

**FREEDOM OF INFORMATION
AND
PRIVACY ACTS**

**SUBJECT: CUSTODIAL DETENTION
SECURITY INDEX**

FILE NUMBER: 100-358086

SECTION : 52



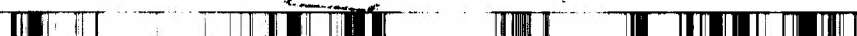
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

NOTICE

THE BEST COPIES OBTAINABLE ARE INCLUDED IN THE REPRODUCTION OF THE FILE. PAGES INCLUDED THAT ARE BLURRED, LIGHT OR OTHERWISE DIFFICULT TO READ ARE THE RESULT OF THE CONDITION AND OR COLOR OF THE ORIGINALS PROVIDED. THESE ARE THE BEST COPIES AVAILABLE.

#212-64

To: Director, FBI		From: (Suggester's name) SA	Date September 26, 1963
		Division of Assignment CLEVELAND	
<p>SUGGESTION It is suggested that in addition to other required items, office of origin, upon verification of address of one of its Security Index subjects in another division, forward to the new office of origin (1) all reports-retaining none in its file and (2) all pertinent serials which contain information which was not incorporated in reports.</p> <p><u>Concl</u></p>			
<p>Current practice or rule (include manual citation as well as facts) Manual of Instructions, Section 67 D, states that office of origin, upon receipt of verification of address of one of its Security Index subjects in another division should, among other items, forward copies of all previous reports and pertinent serials</p> <p>Advantages of suggestion and annual savings (include basis for estimate) to the new office of origin.</p> <p>The number of copies of reports to be sent to the new office of origin is not indicated in the Manual of Instructions as cited above. It is believed the new office of origin should receive all three copies of each report, the number usually retained by the office of origin, and that this should be so stipulated in the Manual.</p>			
<p>Disadvantages of suggestion No known disadvantages.</p> <p>14 OCT 1 1963</p>			
<p>(The use by the United States of my suggestion shall not form the basis of a further claim of any nature by me, my heirs, or assigns upon the United States. I understand that I will be considered for any justified award only if my suggestion is adopted within two years after submission.)</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mr. <input type="checkbox"/> Mrs. <input type="checkbox"/> Miss</p> <p>Signature and Title of Suggester</p>			
<p>Recommendations and comments of Division Head The above suggestion appears to have merit and would clarify procedure to be followed.</p> <p>Signature and Title</p>			
<p>(Do not write in this space - for Bureau use only)</p>			



October 3, 1963

PERSONAL

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Cleveland, Ohio

Dear

on Security Index Subjects

Thank you very much for the suggestion that all copies of reports be furnished to the new office of origin when certain subjects have changed their area of residence. After careful consideration, it has been decided this proposal should not be adopted due to several disadvantages involved. Since indexing has been made on one report, this report should be retained in the first office.

I appreciate the interest you displayed in submitting this idea to me.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

- 2- SAC, Cleveland 1- Field Personnel File
- 1- Suggestion File
- 1- Personnel File of SA

(Suggestion #212-64 dated 9/26/63)

NOTE: Suggests in addition to other items furnished new office by original office of origin upon verification of address of one of its Security Index subjects in another division that all reports be furnished new office, retaining none in file, and all pertinent serials which contain information which was not incorporated into reports.

Present rule provides for forwarding copies of all previous reports and pertinent serials to the new office of origin. The matter was discussed with Domestic Intelligence Division and Washington Field Office. It was pointed out that information frequently received at later date regarding

Note continued on page two --

a subject and if all reports had been furnished to another office, original office would not have background data. Frequently, an office must disseminate copies of reports to the military concerning these subjects and if not in file new office of origin would have to be requested to furnish them. Additionally, one copy of the report is indexed and cards would have to be removed from indices or notation would have to be placed thereon regarding disposition of report. Training Division recommends suggestion not be adopted.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DATE: October 4, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 9 cards were added to the Security Index and 18 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 9 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,604.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: October 8, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

SYNOPSIS:

Each month we follow the field closely on the status of security work by analyzing the backlog of pending cases and delinquency in espionage, internal security, security matter and foreign intelligence cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105. Status of these cases as of September 30, 1963, is set forth below.

In September, there was a decrease in pending active matters in the entire field in the security classifications from 17,099 to 16,311. Delinquent matters decreased from 1,678 to 1,658. The percentage of delinquent matters increased from 9.8% to 10.1%.

Letters are being sent to the offices indicated by asterisks on page four herein, commenting on their delinquency and pointing out the necessity for bringing their security cases to a current status.

RECOMMENDATION:

The field will continue to be followed closely regarding security delinquency and you will be advised of the results of the review of the October, 1963, administrative reports.



3240

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

DETAILS:

The September, 1963, administrative reports from all offices indicate that the total pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 decreased from 17,009 to 16,311. Delinquent items decreased from 1,678 to 1,658. The percentage of delinquent items increased from 9.8% to 10.1%.

The following statistics show the status of pending work, including both pending active and pending inactive matters, and delinquency for all field divisions for the last four months.

TOTAL PENDING MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>6/30/63</u>	<u>7/31/63</u>	<u>8/31/63</u>	<u>9/30/63</u>
65	981	1,029	1,005	332
100	9,299	8,647	9,010	8,309
105	<u>9,227</u>	<u>9,024</u>	<u>9,119</u>	<u>8,965</u>
Total	19,507	18,700	19,134	18,236

TOTAL DELINQUENT MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>6/30/63</u>	<u>7/31/63</u>	<u>8/31/63</u>	<u>9/30/63</u>
65	52	27	46	46
100	751	556	737	715
105	<u>1,069</u>	<u>784</u>	<u>895</u>	<u>897</u>
Total	1,872	1,367	1,678	1,658

3240

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

The following statistics show the total of pending active matters, delinquency and percentage of delinquency in all offices during the past six months.

CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Pending Active Matters</u>	<u>Delinquent Matters</u>	<u>Percentage Delinquent</u>
4/30/63	18,582	1,570	8.4%
5/31/63	17,777	1,606	9.0%
6/30/63	17,603	1,872	10.6%
7/31/63	16,573	1,367	8.2%
8/31/63	17,099	1,678	9.8%
9/30/63	16,311	1,658	10.1%

Status of Security Work by Individual Office

Each office is listed according to the percentage of delinquency on September 30, 1963, in total matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105. These statistics show the progress during September.

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	8/31/63	9/30/63	8/31/63	9/30/63
*Birmingham	26	28	0.0%	21.4%
*Kansas City	64	58	9.3%	17.2%
*Atlanta	61	69	0.0%	15.9%
*Los Angeles	1866	1529	12.8%	15.1%
*Denver	90	90	11.1%	14.4%
*Portland	96	90	7.2%	13.3%
*San Antonio	49	45	0.0%	13.3%
*Buffalo	320	314	5.0%	13.0%
*San Diego	121	115	5.7%	13.0%
*Detroit	653	639	12.0%	12.5%
*Miami	476	459	10.5%	12.4%
*New York	3690	3523	14.1%	12.3%
*Pittsburgh	206	164	17.9%	12.1%
*Houston	110	85	4.5%	11.7%
*New Orleans	63	64	4.7%	10.9%
*Indianapolis	188	202	5.8%	10.8%
*Chicago	1086	1145	6.9%	10.2%
*Philadelphia	603	624	6.3%	10.2%
*San Francisco	1107	1149	13.0%	10.2%
Baltimore	306	272	8.9%	9.1%
Memphis	29	33	10.3%	9.0%
Newark	724	746	10.9%	8.7%
Omaha	40	35	2.5%	8.5%
Cleveland	411	401	7.7%	8.4%
Dallas	86	59	6.9%	8.4%
Minneapolis	289	269	3.8%	7.8%
Knoxville	11	13	0.0%	7.6%
Savannah	40	26	7.5%	7.6%
Cincinnati	128	132	1.5%	7.5%
Norfolk	30	40	0.0%	7.5%
Richmond	83	80	4.8%	7.5%
Milwaukee	251	217	6.3%	6.9%
St. Louis	89	73	7.8%	6.8%
New Haven	244	229	6.9%	6.5%
Washington Field	1318	1348	5.9%	6.4%
Oklahoma City	54	64	3.7%	6.2%
Seattle	457	452	4.3%	6.1%
Albany	190	174	7.8%	5.7%
Boston	441	376	15.8%	5.5%

*Letters being sent re delinquency.

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	8/31/63	9/30/63	8/31/63	9/30/63
Louisville	18	18	0.0%	5.5%
Phoenix	38	40	13.1%	5.0%
San Juan	225	220	4.0%	5.0%
Springfield	64	68	3.1%	4.4%
Butte	32	32	0.0%	3.1%
El Paso	35	41	2.8%	2.4%
Jacksonville	34	46	5.8%	2.1%
Charlotte	69	71	1.4%	1.4%
Albuquerque	29	38	3.4%	0.0%
Anchorage	15	12	0.0%	0.0%
Honolulu	61	34	0.0%	0.0%
Las Vegas	15	15	0.0%	0.0%
Little Rock	14	12	0.0%	0.0%
Mobile	16	20	0.0%	0.0%
Salt Lake City	31	22	0.0%	0.0%
Tampa	243	191	3.2%	0.0%

UNITED STATES

MENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DATE: October 11, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week, 9 cards were added to the Security Index and 26 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 17 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,587.

ACTION:

None. For your information.



UNITED STATES

MENT

3242

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DATE: October 18, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

The following is a report on the status of the Security Index since the last count was furnished on September 20, 1963.

<u>Week of:</u>	<u>Cards Added</u>	<u>Cards Cancelled</u>	<u>Net Change</u>
September 23 - 27	4	16	- 12
September 30 - October 4	9	18	- 9
October 7 - 11	9	26	- 17
October 14 - 18	9	17	- 8
Total	31	77	- 46

During the above-mentioned period of time, there was a net decrease of 46 cards in the Security Index.

For your information, during the preceding four-week period, 34 cards were added to the Security Index and 68 cards were cancelled, resulting in a net decrease of 34 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,579.

ACTION:

This is for your information.

3243

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO

DATE: October 18, 1963

FROM

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - (C-1)

We forward to the field quarterly an alphabetical list of each office's Security Index in order that the Security Index cards maintained in the field may be checked and reconciled with Bureau records.

There is attached a proposed letter to all field offices containing appropriate instructions regarding the handling of the list.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the attached letter to all field offices be approved and forwarded. The original is on Plastiplate.

Enclosure

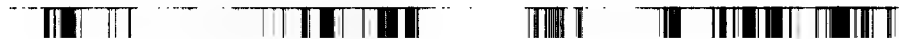
100-358086

1
1
1
1

100-358086-3243

2 OCT 21 1963

S/RS



3243

SAC, Albany

October 21, 1963

Director, FBI (100-338035) -3243

1 - Mr. Eland
1 - Mr. Higgins

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of October 15, 1963.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated April 24, 1961.

Enclosure

- | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2 - Albuquerque (Enc.) | 2 - Miami (Enc.) |
| 2 - Anchorage (Enc.) | 2 - Milwaukee (Enc.) |
| 2 - Atlanta (Enc.) | 2 - Minneapolis (Enc.) |
| 2 - Baltimore (Enc.) | 2 - Mobile (Enc.) |
| 2 - Birmingham (Enc.) | 2 - Newark (Enc.) |
| 2 - Boston (Enc.) | 2 - New Haven (Enc.) |
| 2 - Buffalo (Enc.) | 2 - New Orleans (Enc.) |
| 2 - Butte (Enc.) | 2 - New York (Enc. 2) |
| 2 - Charlotte (Enc.) | 2 - Norfolk (Enc.) |
| 2 - Chicago (Enc.) | 2 - Oklahoma City (Enc.) |
| 2 - Cincinnati (Enc.) | 2 - Omaha (Enc.) |
| 2 - Cleveland (Enc.) | 2 - Philadelphia (Enc.) |
| 2 - Dallas (Enc.) | 2 - Phoenix (Enc.) |
| 2 - Denver (Enc.) | 2 - Pittsburgh (Enc.) |
| 2 - Detroit (Enc.) | 2 - Portland (Enc.) |
| 2 - El Paso (Enc.) | 2 - Richmond (Enc.) |
| 2 - Honolulu (Enc.) | 2 - St. Louis (Enc.) |
| 2 - Houston (Enc.) | 2 - Salt Lake City (Enc.) |
| 2 - Indianapolis (Enc.) | 2 - San Antonio (Enc.) |
| 2 - Jacksonville (Enc.) | 2 - San Diego (Enc.) |
| 2 - Kansas City (Enc.) | 2 - San Francisco (Enc.) |
| 2 - Knoxville (Info) | 2 - San Juan (Enc.) |
| 2 - Las Vegas (Enc.) | 2 - Savannah (Enc.) |
| 2 - Little Rock (Enc.) | 2 - Seattle (Enc.) |
| 2 - Los Angeles (Enc.) | 2 - Springfield (Enc.) |
| 2 - Louisville (Enc.) | 2 - Tampa (Enc.) |
| 2 - Memphis (Enc.) | 2 - Washington Field (Enc.) |

NOTE: See Memo to 10-18-63, re "Security Index," Original on Plastiplate.

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

October 21, 1963

Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

SECURITY INDEX LIST

There is attached hereto a current list of names of the individuals maintained in the Security Index. Names included in the main portion of the list are arranged alphabetically. Those individuals coming within five designated groups are listed on separate pages. Following each name is information indicating the race, sex, birth date, Bureau file number, and the Bureau field office covering the residence of the individual.

It is requested that this list be given utmost security.

Enclosure

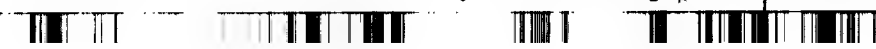
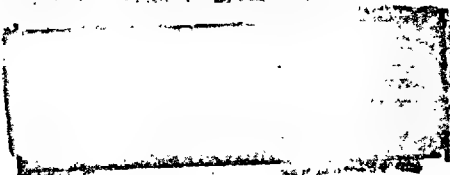
100-358033

NOTE: Letter classified [redacted] as pertains to Security Index, part of [redacted] Emergency Detention Program of Department. Espionage Section of Special Section not included. Five designated groups are:

U. S. Government Employees
Foreign Government Employees
United Nations Employees
Pro-Tito, Yugoslavs
Cubans

11 OCT 22 1963

10/21/63
Punishment
delivered to
Nelson - left
10/21/63



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: 10/18/63

FROM :

SUBJECT: ~~SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS~~

There are 10,587 persons represented in the Security Index as of October 15, 1963. Of the total, 8,362 or 79.0 per cent are communists.

A detailed table, enclosed in duplicate, shows as of October 15, 1963, the distribution of the subjects by field office, nationalistic tendencies, dangerousness, sex, race, citizenship, and "special lists." A key to abbreviations is enclosed.

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS USED IN SECURITY INDEX

AL	Alien
DC	Detcom
KF	Key Figure
NA	Naturalized
NB	Native Born
TF	Top Functionary
UN	Unknown
AEP	Atomic Energy Program Employees
COM	Communist Party, USA
CUB	Cuban
ESP	Espionage Subjects
FGE	Foreign Government Employees
GOV	United States Government Employees
ISL	Independent Socialist League
JFG	Johnson Forest Group
NOI	Nation of Islam
MIS	Miscellaneous
PPA	Proletarian Party of America
PRN	Puerto Rican Nationalist
RUS	Russian
ASC	American Socialist Clubs
SWP	Socialist Workers' Party
UNE	United Nations Employees
YUG	Yugoslavian

3245
(ENCL.)

SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS - BY FIELD OFFICE
BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL SECTION RECORDS AS OF OCTOBER 15, 1961

151 NATIONALISTIC TENDENCY OR ORGANIZATION AFFILIATION														141 SEX			161 CITIZENSHIP STATUS				171 RACE				181 SPECIAL SECTION					
120	121	COM	ESL	JPF	NOI	NES	PRN	PPA	RUS	ASC	SWP	CUB	YUG	DC	RF	TF	MALE	FEMALE	NR	NA	AL	UN	WHITE	NEGRO	CHIN	OTHER	REP	PRO	SEC	ADM
ALABAMA	41	76												21	3		47	53	70	8	2		79	1						
ALASKA	2	2												1	1		7	2	9	0			8							
ARIZONA	14	9												2	1		1	1	1	1			2							
ARKANSAS	40	67												21	6	1	14	5	19	10	1		8	10						
CALIFORNIA	147	137												46	13		121	66	146	39	2		172	4						
COLORADO	156	89	1						2	1	2	20	2	45	8		81	53	124	9	1		103	31						
CONNECTICUT	17	36												2	3		26	11	34	3			57							
DELAWARE	7	2												2			5	2	7				2	5						
FLORIDA	445	27	16											139	27	4	518	325	685	139	18	1	627	216						
GEORGIA	186	163	3											19	1		49	17	65	1			25	41						
ILLINOIS	17	15							1					37	7	1	112	72	151	30	2	1	139	46						
INDIANA	45	31												20	1		15	2	17				13	6						
IOWA	172	236	9	21										79	25	3	257	115	306	58	8		263	107	2					
KANSAS	15	15												12	6		12	4	16				5							
KENTUCKY	11	51												4	1		8	3	10	1			9	2						
LOUISIANA	9	5												9	1		47	24	60	11			51	20						
MAINE	16	6												2			7	1	8				5	3						
MARYLAND	16	6												2			12	4	16				12	4						
MASSACHUSETTS	6	1												2			2	2	3	1			4							
MICHIGAN	1,456	1,416	9											235	71	2	868	768	1,197	398	41		1,507	118						
MINNESOTA	2	2												1			1	1	2				2	5						
MISSISSIPPI	2	2												3			6	1	7				3							
MISSOURI	81	26												52	12	1	30	11	11	22	8		39	2						
MONTANA	159	69												52	12	1	76	42	106	11	1		111	7						
NEBRASKA	255	179												41	13	1	145	88	209	21	2	1	229	4						
NEVADA	5	1												2			2	1	3				1	3						
NEW HAMPSHIRE	451	333	9											88	17		287	140	348	71	14	2	340	95						
NEW JERSEY	159	78												13	9		66	43	86	27	1		92	17						
NEW MEXICO	22	11												6			14	4	20				20							
NEW YORK	5,725	2,532	34											513	112	14	1,752	1,273	2,117	609	96	3	2,699	301	23	2				
NEW YORK CITY	12	1												1			10	2	12				1	11						
NORTH CAROLINA	7	6												6			5	2	7				6	1						
NORTH DAKOTA	0	0												79	9	1	239	156	325	64	6		314	79						
OHIO	375	323	6											79	9	1	239	156	325	64	6		314	79						
OKLAHOMA	43	39												8			27	16	34	9			39	4						
OREGON	54	46	3											15	7		42	16	48	8	2		45	13						
PENNSYLVANIA	21	7												10	5		57	29	79	6	1		84	2						
RHODE ISLAND	94	52												5	2		15	6	18	2	1		9	12						
SOUTH CAROLINA	11													18	6		47	21	67	1			42	26						
SOUTH DAKOTA	20	20												8			13	7	20				20							
TENNESSEE	16	8												4	1		7	3	9	1			7	3						
TEXAS	41	42	1											7	5		41	20	54	7			50	9	1	1				
UTAH	1,775	955	1											230	73	2	613	462	898	154	10	1	973	74	15	11				
VIRGINIA	310	36												70	11		307	37	334	5	2		310	29						
WASHINGTON	5	1												65	45	1	5	151	5				1	4						
WEST VIRGINIA	15	13												4			9	6	14	1			12	5						
WISCONSIN	19	6												2			27	12	27	10	2		25	14						
WYOMING	156	107	2											21	8		84	52	106	26	4		110	24						

TOTAL 10,587 9,562 95 59 551 113 419 25 27 46 726 167 1 1,981 518 33 6,412 4,175 8,342 1,993 242 10 9,069 1,437 44 37

* ITEMS DO NOT ADD TO COLUMN 2, BUT ARE INCLUDED IN SECTIONS 3, 5, 6 AND 7. COLUMNS RF AND TF ARE INCLUDED IN DC COLUMN.

October 23, 1963

SUBVERSIVE CONTROL SECTION
PROGRAM EVALUATION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

1. Origin

In March, 1952, the program of following individual offices on a monthly basis was initiated because of a then existing extremely heavy delinquency in classifications 65, 100 and 105.

2. Purpose

To stress the necessity of reducing delinquency in these categories and the necessity of maintaining these cases in a reasonably current status.

3. Scope

Field wide.

4. Magnitude

This is not a major program from the standpoint of manpower and cost.

5. Over-all Value

This program has resulted in a reduction in delinquency in security classifications and the maintenance of such delinquency in a fairly constant status during the past year. For example, the delinquency average since October, 1962, through September, 1963, in these classifications field wide stood at approximately 8.5 per cent. The highest delinquency recorded during this period was in June, 1963 (10.6 per cent), with the lowest recorded delinquency being in October, 1962 (6.3 per cent).

Memorandum for
Re: SUBVERSIVE CONTROL SECTION
PROGRAM EVALUATION

ACTION:

We will continue to follow this program closely to insure that field delinquency in security classifications is kept at a minimum.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DATE: October 25, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 5 cards were added to the Security Index and 29 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 24 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,555.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.

UNITED STATES GOVT

Memorandum

3247

TO :

DATE: 10/23/63

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX - CUBA
(SEMIANNUAL REVIEW AND ANALYSIS)

Origin: This program instituted November, 1960. Purpose: Program established to keep track of dangerous individuals of pro-Castro affiliations, activities or sympathies and to insure they are neutralized in event of hostilities involving Cuba. Scope: Program applies to two categories of pro-Castro Security Index (SI) subjects concerning whom we would take appropriate action in case of Cuban emergency. (A) Individuals placed on SI solely on basis of their pro-Castro activities, connections or sympathies. (B) Individuals placed on SI for other reasons (such as members of Communist Party) who, by reason of pro-Castro activities, are considered dangerous in event of hostilities with Cuba and who are tabbed "Pro-Cuban." Tie-In With Other Programs: This program is coordinated with over-all SI program. Case Load: As of 10/23/63 249 individuals are tabbed "Pro-Cuban"; 166 Cubans are listed in the Special Section "Cuban," of which 78 are Cuban aliens. Magnitude: In the event of hostilities with Cuba, the Government could immediately proceed to pick up those individuals listed on the SI who are Cuban aliens. We keep the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) informed concerning these aliens, and the Attorney General is having deportation warrants against them prepared for service by INS should the eventuality arise.

Past or Present Weaknesses: No present weaknesses in this program. Program instituted November, 1960, in view of possibility of a break in relations between the U. S. and Cuba or a limited emergency growing out of Cuban situation. Administrative Control: One Supervisor has the direct responsibility for following captioned matter and assuring that the field vigorously presses all aspects of this program. Accordingly, it receives a continuing review. Adequacy and Currentness of Instructions: SAC Letters 60-54 and 62-55 dated 11/22/60 and 10/5/62, respectively, furnished the field over-all instructions concerning this program. These instructions are still current and complete.

Memorandum to
Re: SECURITY INDEX - CUBA

Over-All Value: The program serves to more completely discharge our responsibilities in the security field as they relate to the Cuban situation and to insure that our responsibilities are continuously being met.

Contemplated Action: Program should be continued as now constituted. It is contemplated, however, that a review will be made on an individual case basis of SI subjects in the "Cuban" Special Section and, where applicable, separate letters will be submitted to appropriate field offices instructing that certain key leaders in the pro-Castro movement who are of outstanding effectiveness be designated as key figures. It is felt that the activities of certain individuals, such as [redacted] present head of Fair Play for Cuba Committee and others, should be given special attention on a continuing basis and reports submitted every six months rather than annually as is now required under the SI program. The over-all program will be closely watched to assure that any additional needed changes are effected.

ACTION:

For information. This program will again be analyzed during April, 1964.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: October 21, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX LISTS

Enclosed herewith is one copy each of the following lists for transmittal to the SAC, Quantico, for storage with other vital records maintained by him:

- 1) Alphabetical list of Security Index (SI) subjects.
- 2) Geographical list of SI subjects.
- 3) Special Section of the SI.
- 4) List of key figures and top functionaries.
- 5) List of SI subjects out of country.
- 6) List of subjects whose citizenship status is unknown.
- 7) List of aliens.
- 8) List of SI subjects of Chinese descent.
- 9) List of SI subjects sympathetic to communist China.
- 10) List of SI subjects sympathetic to Cuba.

The SAC, Quantico, should destroy by burning the lists furnished on September 18, 1963. When this action has been taken, he should so note on this memorandum and return it to the Subversive Control Section.

ACTION:

If you approve, this memorandum and the attached lists will be forwarded to Quantico for the above action.

Enclosure
100-358086

1 - SAC, Quantico

344
OCT 27 1 1963

Handled by Quantico
100-358086-103



10/23/63

15
CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA*Security Index: 78*

By memorandum 9/20/63 you were advised that as of that date there were 78 Cuban aliens on the Security Index (SI). Since that date there have been no additions or deletions of aliens with regard to the SI and the present total remains at 78.

During this same period, the total number of individuals included in the "Cuban" Special Section of the SI, which section includes both aliens and U. S. citizens, increased from 164 to 166. Further, the present total of individuals on the regular SI tabbed C (for pre-Cuban) increased from 247 to 249. Our investigations are continuing and field is being closely followed to insure that the Bureau's objectives are met. You will be kept advised of progress in this matter.

ACTION.

For information.

NOV 170 OCT 28 1963

ORIGINAL FILED IN

344

October 28, 1963

**SUBVERSIVE CONTROL SECTION
PROGRAMS AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

Set out below is a brief resume of the programs and accomplishments of the Subversive Control Section covering the period May 16, 1963, to October 15, 1963.

Security Index (SI) maintained in a current status.

The names of 10,587 individuals contained in the SI as of October 15, 1963. During the 23-week period May 13, 1963, to October 18, 1963, the names of 256 individuals were added to the Security Index with 542 cancellations. Other changes on existing SI cards totaled 3,736.

Reserve Index (RI) established in June, 1960. There are

1,222 names included in Section A of the RI representing those persons who are in a position to influence others against the national interests in time of an emergency. RI-A cards maintained in up-to-date status at the Bureau and in the field. Cases reviewed annually.

Submission of periodic reports as due being followed closely by administrative tickler. One report received annually in SI cases, semiannually and quarterly in key figure and top functionary cases, respectively. One year moratorium on annual reports by Newark and New York was placed in effect 9/11/63.

Emergency Detention Program up to date with vital records for successful implementation stored away from the Seat of Government and headquarters cities. Lists of SI subjects and places for search under the Master Search Warrant kept current in the Department.

Security Matter, 'Fraud Against the Government, Perjury and related statutes continue to receive close supervision with an average of 11 Fraud Against the Government cases being opened monthly. One conviction presently under appeal. Indictments against two other individuals considered as fugitives and who presently reside in Russia are outstanding. Another indictment outstanding with trial date to be set October 23, 1963.

10/28/63

Memorandum for
RE: SUBVERSIVE CONTROL SECTION
PROGRAMS AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Delinquency in security classifications 65, 100 and 105
averaged 9.5 per cent with the average number of pending active cases in these categories at 17,140.

Security programs of other Government agencies depend largely on information furnished by the Bureau; therefore, close attention is given to dissemination responsibilities and during above period identities of 31 potential witnesses for administrative hearings made available to other Government agencies.

Puerto Rican nationalist groups advocating independence for Puerto Rico by violent means and individuals associated therewith continue to receive intensified coverage. Information indicative of potential violence is given prompt and wide dissemination to interested Government agencies. Counterintelligence measures have thus far prevented importation of arms and explosives into Puerto Rico although attempts have been made to do so.

Counterintelligence and mass news media material - 23 items submitted involving 23 individuals. In addition, in September, 1963, a highly successful counterintelligence move was directed against the Federacion De Universitarios Pro Independencia (FUPI), a Marxist-oriented student organization at the University of Puerto Rico which is affiliated with the communist-controlled International Union of Students. This action, taken at a time when FUPI was just beginning a recruiting drive on the University campus, created panic and dissension in the ranks of the organization and resulted in the suspension of efforts to recruit new members.

Employee Suggestions - 2 submitted, 0 adopted.

UNITED STATES

MENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DATE: November 1, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 7 cards were added to the Security Index and 28 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 21 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,534.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

Assistant Attorney General

November 4, 1963

Director, FBI

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

The name of _____, FBI file number _____, was approved for inclusion in the Security Index by Departmental letter dated November 28, 1962. On December 4, 1962, you advised that the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) had been requested to proposition the necessary documents calling for the apprehension of the subject, a Cuban alien, when so instructed by the Attorney General.

Information has now been developed indicating that the subject is presently in Cuba having returned there by way of Montreal, Canada, on September 3, 1963, aboard the ship "Bahia de Santiago de Cuba." Therefore, the subject's Security Index card is being cancelled.

NOTE TO SAC, NEW YORK:

The Security Index card of the subject has been destroyed at the Bureau. You may destroy your Security Index card also; however, a closing report should be submitted incorporating all pertinent information developed to date surrounding subject's departure from the U. S.

Letter to . . .
Assistant Attorney General
RE: CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS

NOTE:

This letter is classified . . . as it makes reference to the Security Index, component parts of which have been so classified by the Department. We are calling the attention of . . . to INS documents so that the Internal Security Division can take steps to have them cancelled by INS.

UNITED STATES

MENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DATE: November 8, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 8 cards were added to the Security Index and 19 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 11 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,523.

ACTION:

None. For your information.



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DATE: November 15, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

The following is a report on the status of the Security Index since the last count was furnished on October 13, 1963.

<u>Week Of:</u>	<u>Cards Added</u>	<u>Cards Cancelled</u>	<u>Net Change</u>
October 21 - 25	5	29	- 24
October 28 - November 1	7	28	- 21
November 4 - 8	8	19	- 11
November 11 - 15	8	12	- 4
Total	28	88	- 60

During the above-mentioned period of time, there was a net decrease of 60 cards in the Security Index.

For your information, during the preceding four-week period, 31 cards were added to the Security Index and 77 cards were cancelled, resulting in a net decrease of 46 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,519.

ACTION:

This is for your information.

October 23, 1963

**SUBVERSIVE CONTROL SECTION
PROGRAM EVALUATION****SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS****SYNOPSIS**

Bureau responsibility in this field originated with Presidential Directives, the first one in September, 1939. Purpose is to identify potentially dangerous individuals who are affiliated with subversive movements. This program is field wide and is closely related to the Emergency Detention Program, which involves plans for the apprehension and detention of potentially dangerous individuals in the event of an emergency.

From October, 1962, through September, 1963, there was an average of 18,013 pending active cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105. This Section's principal case load falls within the 100 classification and during the same period averaged 8,540 cases per month. Instructions are up to date and administrative controls exercised over the field by tickler system.

Other programs arise from security investigations of individuals and include interviews with subversives. We consider an interview in each case. The Security Index contains 10,587 names as of October 15, 1963. An average of 11 Fraud Against the Government cases per month have been opened since November, 1962. Requests for availability of witnesses from Coast Guard and Defense continue high. The identities of 90 potential witnesses were made available during the period November 16, 1962, through October 15, 1963.

DETAILS**1. Origin**

Presidential Directives, the initial one being issued in September, 1939, and since repeated on several occasions. These Directives charge the Bureau with the responsibility for investigation of individuals in the internal security field. It is the

NOT RECORDED
115 OCT 24 1963

10/28/63

Memorandum for
RE: SUBVERSIVE CONTROL SECTION
PROGRAM EVALUATION

collecting agency of the entire executive branch for subversive information and has the responsibility of seeing that such information is distributed to those Government agencies having a legitimate interest therein.

2. Purpose

The identification and investigation of individuals who, because of affiliation with subversive organizations, may present a potential threat to the internal security in the event of an emergency and the development of evidence of violations of Federal statutes on the part of these individuals. If, during the course of a security investigation, it is determined that a subject does pose a potential threat to the internal security, he is scheduled for apprehension under the Emergency Detention Program by the inclusion of his name in the Security Index.

3. Scope

Field wide.

4. Tie In With Other Programs

Closely related is the Emergency Detention Program which deals with plans for the handling of individuals included in the Security Index in the event of an emergency. Also closely related are the various security programs of other Government agencies, such programs depending to a large extent on information developed by us and disseminated to such agencies.

5. Case Load

Basically, these cases fall in security classifications 65, 100 and 105. During the period October, 1962, through September, 1963, the average field case load in these classifications was 18,018 pending active matters.

10/28/63

Memorandum for
RE: SUBVERSIVE CONTROL SECTION
PROGRAM EVALUATION

The Subversive Control Section is primarily responsible for investigations of individuals under the 100 classification although we do have cases on individuals under the 105 classification, such as the affiliates of the Nationalist Party of Puerto Rico. During the 12-month period October, 1962, through September, 1963, there was a monthly average of 8,540 pending active matters in classification 100 throughout the field.

6. Magnitude

This program is major from the standpoint of costs and manpower and, as such, is referred to in the budget material.

7. Past or Present Weaknesses

Close attention is given the entire operations in this field in efforts to insure that we are fully discharging our responsibilities thereunder.

8. Administrative Controls

The field is followed closely on its over-all delinquency in the three security classifications mentioned previously. This is handled on a monthly basis. In addition, we follow the field by tickler on pending matters in the field of which we have knowledge and we follow the field for submission of periodic reports in Security Index cases to insure that such are submitted when due.

9. Adequacy and Currentness of Instructions

Instructions dealing with security investigations of individuals are contained in Section 87D of the Manual of Instructions and are in a current status.

10. Over-all Value

Determination of identities of individuals who should be apprehended in the event of an emergency in order to minimize possibilities of espionage, sabotage and subversion. Dissemination of information of intelligence value to other Government agencies concerning individuals and matters in which they have a legitimate interest. Budget purposes.

10/28/63

Memorandum for
RE: SUBVERSIVE CONTROL SECTION
PROGRAM EVALUATION

OTHER PROGRAMS ENCOMPASSED IN AND/OR ARISING OUT OF
SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

SECURITY INDEX

As noted previously herein, one of the purposes of security investigations is to determine the identities of individuals who, because of affiliation with subversive organizations, may be considered a potential threat to the internal security in the event of an emergency. When such information is developed, the name of the individual concerned is included in the Security Index.

We presently have included in the Security Index names of 10,587 (as of October 15, 1963) individuals. Each Security Index case is thoroughly re-evaluated at least once annually at the Bureau and in the field to insure that the cases are sound in every respect should it be necessary to invoke the Emergency Detention Program. If it is found that the subject's activities no longer justify the retention of his name in the Security Index, immediate steps are taken to insure that his name is removed therefrom.

RESERVE INDEX

In June, 1960, the then Communist Index, maintained only in the field, was renamed the Reserve Index and a program of bringing the cases of individuals whose names were included therein up to date was instituted. We broke the Reserve Index into Section A and Section B. Section A contains a list of individuals who should receive priority consideration from the standpoint of investigation, interrogation or other action following implementation of the

10/28 /63

Memorandum for
RE: SUBVERSIVE CONTROL SECTION
PROGRAM EVALUATION

Emergency Detention Program. Section A cards are maintained at the Seat of Government and in the field. These cases are reviewed on an annual basis and brought up to date. We presently have included in Section A of the Reserve Index the names of 1,222 (as of October 1963) individuals. Section B cards are maintained only in the field.

Following recommendations of the Internal Security-Espionage Conference of May, 1962, a review of Section B Reserve Index subject was undertaken on a field-wide basis, this review to be completed within one year. This review was accomplished, bringing this Section of the Reserve Index up to date.

DISSEMINATION - INCLUDING CHECKS FOR AVAILABILITY
OF INFORMANTS AND SOURCES

Security reports are disseminated to numerous interested agencies throughout the executive branch of the Government. By far the vast majority of such reports received are disseminated outside the Bureau. The responsibility of such dissemination necessitates careful and thorough evaluation of each report to assure that it is absolutely accurate both in form and content.

We are continuing to receive a heavy volume of requests from various departments of the executive branch of the Government for the availability of witnesses appearing in reports previously disseminated for appearance at hearings being conducted by such agencies as the Department of Defense and United States Coast Guard in efforts to remove subversives from access to classified data and/or restricted areas.

During the period November 16, 1962, through October 15, 1963, the identities of 90 potential witnesses were made available to these agencies for possible utilization at hearings.

FRAUD AGAINST THE GOVERNMENT AND OTHER VIOLATIONS ARISING
OUT OF SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

One of the principal violations has been violation of the Fraud Against the Government Statute arising primarily from a subject's failure to list membership in a subversive organization.

10/28/63

Memorandum for
Re: SUBVERSIVE CONTROL SECTION
PROGRAM EVALUATION

when executing such documents as personnel security questionnaires. We have averaged opening 11 cases per month in this category during the past year and these cases are handled on one desk for uniformity. The principal difficulty in connection with these cases has been the developing of witnesses other than current active valuable informants who can testify to a subject's membership in the prescribed organization.

In addition, we have under investigation a number of possible violations of Title 8, United States Code, Section 1185 (illegal travel) arising out of our operations in the internal security field. One indictment is outstanding with the trial date to be set 10/23/63. Two additional indictments involving irregularities in the use of passports are outstanding and the subjects thereof are considered fugitives presently residing in Russia.

ACTION:

This program and various facets thereof will continue to receive close attention in this Section.

October 28, 1963

**SUBVERSIVE CONTROL SECTION
PROGRAM EVALUATION****PERIODIC REPORTS PROGRAM****1. Origin**

Annual reports in Security Index (SI) cases have been required since completion of the Summary Report Program 7/14/54 (New York Office 5/1/56). In certain type cases periodic reports were required at specified intervals for many years prior to 1954; i.e. key figures, top functionaries.

2. Purpose

To insure that current information is available to the Bureau in report form in order to keep the Bureau, as well as the Department, advised of the status of SI cases and in order to discharge our responsibilities of dissemination to other interested agencies in the executive branch of the Government.

3. Scope

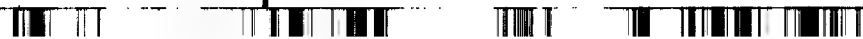
All offices participate in this program.

4. Tie In With Other Programs

-- Closely related to the Emergency Detention Program, which deals with plans for the apprehension and detention of potentially dangerous individuals in time of an emergency.

5. Case Load

As of 10/15/63 there were 10,587 SI subjects, each normally requiring at least one report a year; however, by letter dated 9/11/63 a one-year moratorium was placed upon the submission of annual reports in SI cases in the Newark and New York Offices because



10/28/63

Memorandum for
RE: SUBVERSIVE CONTROL SECTION
PROGRAM EVALUATION

of developments in the espionage field requiring a heavy concentration of manpower in these cases. This involves approximately 3,300 SI subjects.

Some SI cases require more frequent reports; namely,
(a) top functionaries, quarterly reports. There are 33 individuals considered as "top functionaries." They represent the highest degree of leadership in Subversive organizations and their activities are constantly being followed. (b) Key figures, semiannual reports are required in key figure cases presently numbering 518. These individuals represent leadership in subversive organizations on regional, district and state levels and we follow their activities closely.

6. Magnitude

This is a major program as evidenced by the fact that, with the exceptions noted above, in all SI cases investigations must be brought up to date and reports submitted at specified intervals. This does not include investigations and reports on individuals currently being nominated for the SI.

7. Past or Present Weaknesses

For well-founded reasons last enumerated in memorandum from you to dated 9/10/63 captioned "Security Index," Bufile it has been maintained that our present schedules for the submission of periodic reports in SI cases are necessary and fully justified, therefore, the moratorium placed upon the submission of such in the Newark and New York Offices does present a present weakness. However, because of the over-riding need for manpower in the espionage field, this action was necessary. It has been made clear to the above two offices that the above action was in no way intended as a limitation on investigative activity in this field and, in fact, should result in a greater concentration of investigative activity in the internal security field as well as in the field of espionage.

10/28/63

Memorandum to
RE: SUBVERSIVE CONTROL SECTION
PROGRAM EVALUATION

8. Administrative Controls

Each Supervisor handling security matter cases utilizes a tickler system to insure that reports are submitted when due by the field.

9. Adequacy and Currentness of Instructions.

Instructions dealing with this program are found in Section 87D of the Manual of Instructions. This section of the Manual is up to date.

10. Over-all Value

Data dealing with this program is included in the budget material. In addition, this program enables us to thoroughly review the SI status of each individual subject on at least an annual basis. When information is developed clearly indicating that a subject no longer should be scheduled for apprehension, prompt action is taken to remove his name from the SI. Conversely, if the investigation develops evidence indicating that the subject presents a potential threat to the internal security in time of emergency, his name is included in the SI.

Reports in these cases are widely disseminated to various executive departments. Essentially, every security program of other branches of the Government depends to a large extent on information made available to them by us.

ACTION:

This program will be followed closely and we will continue to require reports in SI cases in accordance with the schedule referred to herein.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: November 12, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

SYNOPSIS:

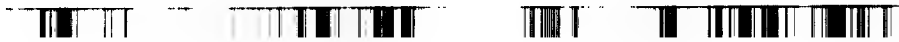
Each month we follow the field closely on the status of security work by analyzing the backlog of pending cases and delinquency in espionage, internal security, security matter and foreign intelligence cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105. Status of these cases as of October 31, 1963, is set forth below.

In October, there was an increase in pending active matters in the entire field in the security classifications from 16,311 to 16,989. Delinquent matters decreased from 1,658 to 1,045. The percentage of delinquent matters decreased from 10.1% to 6.1%.

Letters are being sent to the offices indicated by asterisks on page four herein, commenting on their delinquency and pointing out the necessity for bringing their security cases to a current status.

RECOMMENDATION:

The field will continue to be followed closely regarding security delinquency and you will be advised of the results of the review of the November, 1963, administrative reports.



Memorandum to
RE: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

DETAILS:

The October, 1963, administrative reports from all offices indicate that the total pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 increased from 16,311 to 16,989.. Delinquent items decreased from 1,658 to 1,045. The percentage of delinquent items decreased from 10.1% to 6.1%.

The following statistics show the status of pending work, including both pending active and pending inactive matters, and delinquency for all field divisions for the last four months.

TOTAL PENDING MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>7/31/63</u>	<u>8/31/63</u>	<u>9/30/63</u>	<u>10/31/63</u>
65	1,029	1,005	962	986
100	8,647	9,010	8,309	8,501
105	<u>9,024</u>	<u>9,119</u>	<u>8,965</u>	<u>9,417</u>
Total	18,700	19,134	18,236	18,904

TOTAL DELINQUENT MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>7/31/63</u>	<u>8/31/63</u>	<u>9/30/63</u>	<u>10/31/63</u>
65	27	46	46	15
100	556	737	715	425
105	<u>784</u>	<u>895</u>	<u>697</u>	<u>605</u>
Total	1,367	1,678	1,658	1,045

3252

Memorandum to
RE: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

The following statistics show the total of pending active matters, delinquency and percentage of delinquency in all offices during the past six months.

CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Pending Active Matters</u>	<u>Delinquent Matters</u>	<u>Percentage Delinquent</u>
5/31/63	17,777	1,606	9.0%
6/30/63	17,603	1,872	10.6%
7/31/63	16,573	1,367	8.2%
8/31/63	17,099	1,678	9.8%
9/30/63	16,311	1,658	10.1%
10/31/63	16,989	1,045	6.1%

Status of Security Work by Individual Office

Each office is listed according to the percentage of delinquency on October 31, 1963, in total matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105. These statistics show the progress during October.

3252

Memorandum to
RE: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	9/30/63	10/31/63	9/30/63	10/31/63
*Atlanta	69	78	15.9%	16.7%
*Los Angeles	1,529	1,501	15.1%	12.8%
Pittsburgh	164	236	12.1%	9.3%
Birmingham	28	35	21.4%	8.6%
Anchorage	12	12	0%	8.3%
Newark	746	752	8.7%	8.1%
St. Louis	43	74	6.8%	8.1%
El Paso	41	26	2.4%	7.6%
New York	3,523	3,645	12.3%	7.5%
Chicago	1,145	1,155	10.2%	7.0%
Milwaukee	214	188	6.9%	6.3%
Baltimore	272	322	9.1%	6.2%
Little Rock	12	12	0%	6.2%
Boston	376	421	5.5%	6.1%
Washington Field	1,348	1,288	6.4%	5.9%
Portland	90	71	13.3%	5.6%
New Haven	229	236	6.5%	5.5%
Miami	459	452	12.4%	5.5%
Buffalo	314	315	13.0%	5.3%
Philadelphia	624	583	10.2%	5.1%
Richmond	80	98	7.5%	5.1%
Minneapolis	269	259	7.8%	4.6%
Cleveland	401	438	8.4%	4.6%
San Diego	115	131	13.0%	4.5%
Detroit	639	657	12.5%	4.4%
New Orleans	64	72	10.9%	4.1%
Mobile	20	26	0%	3.8%
Jacksonville	46	56	2.1%	3.5%
Oklahoma City	64	59	6.2%	3.3%
Memphis	33	31	9.0%	3.2%
Savannah	26	31	7.6%	3.2%
Tampa	191	219	0%	3.1%
San Francisco	1,149	1,340	10.2%	3.0%
Denver	90	71	14.4%	2.8%
Omaha	35	35	8.5%	2.8%
Cincinnati	132	145	7.5%	2.7%

*Letters being sent re delinquency.

3252

Memorandum to
RE: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

<u>Office</u>	<u>Active Matters</u>		<u>Percentage Delinquent</u>	
	<u>9/30/63</u>	<u>10/31/63</u>	<u>9/30/63</u>	<u>10/31/63</u>
Seattle	452	459	6.1%	2.1%
San Juan	220	229	5.0%	2.1%
Indianapolis	202	298	10.8%	2.0%
Norfolk	40	48	4.5%	2.0%
Charlotte	71	73	1.4%	1.3%
Houston	85	130	11.7%	.76%
Albuquerque	38	29	0%	.0%
Butte	32	37	3.1%	.0%
Dallas	59	68	8.4%	.0%
Honolulu	34	38	0%	.0%
Kansas City	58	76	14.2%	.0%
Knoxville	13	15	4.6%	.0%
Las Vegas	15	16	0%	.0%
Louisville	19	25	5.5%	.0%
Phoenix	40	46	5.0%	.0%
Salt Lake City	22	24	0%	.0%
San Antonio	45	42	13.3%	.0%
Springfield	68	67	4.4%	.0%

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: November 14, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

My memorandum of September 10, 1963, recommended a one-year moratorium on the submission of annual reports in Security Index cases in the New York and Newark Offices. Although I pointed out in that memorandum that I considered the submission of these reports necessary and fully justified, I felt impelled to recommend the moratorium because of the pressing need for manpower in the espionage field in the New York area. My recommendation was approved and the moratorium was placed in effect by letter dated September 11, 1963, and as a result 11 Agents were transferred from the security squads in the New York Office to the espionage squads.

This situation has now been analyzed by the Newark and New York Offices as well as by this Division. Both the New York and Newark Offices feel that at this time they can reinstitute the submission of annual reports in Security Index cases and recommend that such action be taken. The various factors taken into consideration in recommending the above action include:

1. The savings realized by the discontinuance of submission of periodic reports in Security Index cases in those instances in which the only available information consists of verification of residence and employment and negative contacts with security informants and sources and submission in lieu thereof of a letter to the Bureau, authorized by SAC Letter 63-36 dated July 23, 1963, has been greater than expected.

2. It has been the observation of the New York and Newark Offices as well as this Division that failure to submit reports increases the difficulty in affording these cases adequate investigative direction from a supervisory standpoint. Because of the importance of these cases in connection with our

3253

Memorandum for
RE: SECURITY INDEX

operations in the internal security field, they certainly should be afforded close and continuous supervision. In this connection, the heaviest concentration of Communist Party members in the United States is in the New York area.

3. Dissemination of pertinent information to interested agencies in the executive branch of the Government is a primary function of this Bureau and unreported information contained in the field office files hinders the adequate discharge of this function. In this connection, both Newark and New York point out that continued investigation will of necessity generate paper work which is directed to the files and note that the reporting of same would not greatly increase the paper work involved.

4. The burden beginning next September 11 to bring these cases up to date would be considerably heavier because of the added accumulation of information in the files than it will be if the moratorium is lifted at this time.

5. Although not intended as such, the moratorium has a tendency to de-emphasize security investigations.

OBSERVATIONS:

In view of the comments of the New York and Newark Offices to the effect that they feel that the submission of annual reports can be reinstituted at this time with their presently assigned personnel and because of the reasons enumerated above, it is recommended that the moratorium be lifted. I will follow this matter closely and again cause an analysis to be made of this situation within 60 days and, if it appears that these two offices cannot fully discharge their responsibilities in this field, I will submit appropriate recommendations.

ACTION:

If you agree, there is attached a proposed letter to New York, copies for Newark.

SAC, New York

November 15, 1963

Director, FBI

32-1

SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet September 11, 1963, placing a one-year moratorium upon the submission of annual reports in Security Index cases.

Resume the submission of annual reports in these cases at this time in accordance with your previous schedule.

2 - Newark

NOTE:

See memorandum to , same caption,
dated 11/7/63,



3254

TOP SECRET

November 20, 1963

Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

SECURITY INDEX LIST

There is attached hereto a current list of names of the individuals maintained in the Security Index. Names included in the main portion of the list are arranged alphabetically. Those individuals coming within five designated groups are listed on separate pages. Following each name is information indicating the race, sex, birth date, Bureau file number, and the Bureau field office covering the residence of the individual.

It is requested that this list be given utmost security.

Enclosure

100-358086

NOTE: Letter classified [redacted] as pertains to Security Index, part of [redacted] Emergency Detention Program of Department. Espionage Section of Special Section not included. Five designated groups are:

U. S. Government Employees
Foreign Government Employees
United Nations Employees
Pro-Tito Yugoslavs
Cubans

UNITED STATES (

ENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: November 20, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX LISTS

Enclosed herewith is one copy each of the following lists for transmittal to the SAC, Quantico, for storage with other vital records maintained by him:

- 1) Alphabetical list of Security Index (SI) subjects.
- 2) Geographical list of SI subjects.
- 3) Special Section of the SI.
- 4) List of key figures and top functionaries.
- 5) List of SI subjects out of country.
- 6) List of subjects whose citizenship status is unknown.
- 7) List of aliens.
- 8) List of SI subjects of Chinese descent.
- 9) List of SI subjects sympathetic to communist China.
- 10) List of SI subjects sympathetic to Cuba.

The SAC, Quantico, should destroy by burning the lists furnished on October 21, 1963. When this action has been taken, he should so note on this memorandum and return it to the Subversive Control Section.

ACTION:

If you approve, this memorandum and the attached lists will be forwarded to Quantico for the above action.

Enclosure
100-358086

1 - SAC, Quantico

11 NOV 22 1963

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: 11/19/63

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS

There are 10,519 persons represented in the Security Index as of November 15, 1963. Of the total, 8,297 or 78.9 per cent are communists.

A detailed table, enclosed in duplicate, shows as of November 15, 1963, the distribution of the subjects by field office, nationalistic tendencies, dangerousness, sex, race, citizenship and "special lists." A key to abbreviations is enclosed.



KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS USED IN SECURITY INDEX

AL	Alien
DC	Detcom
KF	Key Figure
NA	Naturalized
NB	Native Born
TF	Top Functionary
UN	Unknown
AEP	Atomic Energy Program Employees
COM	Communist Party, USA
CUB	Cuban
ESP	Espionage Subjects
FGE	Foreign Government Employees
GOV	United States Government Employees
ISL	Independent Socialist League
JFG	Johnson Forest Group
NOI	Nation of Islam
MIS	Miscellaneous
PPA	Proletarian Party of America
PRN	Puerto Rican Nationalist
RUS	Russian
ASC	American Socialist Clubs
SWP	Socialist Workers' Party
UNE	United Nations Employees
YUG	Yugoslavian

3256
(ENCL.)

SECURITY ENTER CARD STATISTICS - NY FIELD OFFICE
BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL SECTION RECORDS AS OF NOVEMBER 15, 1963

11 FIELD OFFICE	12 TOTAL	13 NATIONALISTIC TENDENCY OR ORGANIZATION AFFILIATION											14 SEX			15 CITIZENSHIP STATUS				16 RACE				17 SPECIAL SECTION									
		C.M.	ISL	JPS	NOI	WES	PHN	PPA	RUS	ASC	SWP	CUB	YUG	MC	RF	TF	PALE	FEMALE	NO	NA	AL	UN	WHITE	NEGRO	CHIN	OTHER	ASP	AT	CCNY	INA	Y		
ALBANY	75	70												26	5		45	10	64	7	2		72	1									
ALBANY	75	70												26	5		45	10	64	7	2		72	1									
ALBANY	75	70												26	5		45	10	64	7	2		72	1									
ALBANY	75	70												26	5		45	10	64	7	2		72	1									
ALBANY	75	70												26	5		45	10	64	7	2		72	1									
ALBANY	75	70												26	5		45	10	64	7	2		72	1									
ALBANY	75	70												26	5		45	10	64	7	2		72	1									
ALBANY	75	70												26	5		45	10	64	7	2		72	1									
ALBANY	75	70												26	5		45	10	64	7	2		72	1									
ALBANY	75	70												26	5		45	10	64	7	2		72	1									
ALBANY	75	70												26	5		45	10	64	7	2		72	1									
ALBANY	75	70												26	5		45	10	64	7	2		72	1									
ALBANY	75	70												26	5		45	10	64	7	2		72	1									
ALBANY	75	70												26	5		45	10	64	7	2		72	1									
ALBANY	75	70												26	5		45	10	64	7	2		72	1									
ALBANY	75	70												26	5		45	10	64	7	2		72	1									
ALBANY	75	70												26	5		45	10	64	7	2		72	1									
ALBANY	75	70												26	5		45	10	64	7	2		72	1									
ALBANY	75	70												26	5		45	10	64	7	2		72	1									
ALBANY	75	70												26	5		45	10															

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

UNITED STATES

MENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr

DATE: November 22, 1963

FROM :

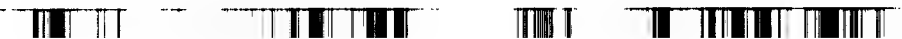
SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - 92 N/L

During the past week 12 cards were added to the Security Index and 21 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 9 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,510.

ACTION:

None. For your information.



UNITED STATES

MENT

Memorandum

RECEIVED ENVELOPE

DATE: November 29, 1963

TO :

FROM :

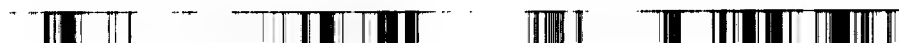
SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 8 cards were added to the Security Index and 5 cards were cancelled, a net increase of 3 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,513.

ACTION:

None. For your information.



UNRECORDED

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

November 20, 1953

Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

CYRIL H. BENTLEY, JR.
INTERNAL SECURITY - CIRA

Reference is made to this Bureau's letter of September 20, 1953, in the captioned matter.

Enclosed are the original and one copy of a memorandum setting forth the name, home and business address, and date of the last report concerning a Cuban alien who has been added to the Security Index. You may desire to arrange for a warrant to be issued for this individual by the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) in order that such warrant might be served on this alien in the event of a limited emergency involving the United States and Cuba. The names of other Cuban aliens will be furnished to you as they are added to the Security Index.

A report covering the activities of the individual mentioned in the enclosed memorandum has been furnished to the Records Administration Office of the Department and to the appropriate District Director of INS. It is requested that you advise us of your decision regarding the issuance of a warrant calling for the apprehension of this individual.

NOTE:

(ENCLOSURE

DUPLICATE RETURN

Letter classified as information set forth pertains to the Security Index, which is top secret section of the Department's Emergency Detention Program. Additional names will be furnished AAG as they are processed by the Bureau.

NOT RECORDED
1953 NOV 20 1953

369

11/2/63 UNRECORDED

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

November 20, 1963

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS

Set forth below is the name, home and business address, and date of the last report concerning a Cuban alien added to the Security Index.

NOTE:

Original and one copy sent to AAG, by cover letter captioned "Cuban Emergency Plans, IS - Cuba," same date, prepared by Classified as information set forth pertains to the Security Index which is Section of the Department's Emergency Detention Program.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DATE: December 6, 1963

FROM :

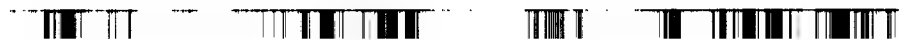
SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 11 cards were added to the Security Index and 29 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 18 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,495.

ACTION:

None. For your information.



UNITED STATES

MENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DATE: December 9, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

The Director has requested information concerning how long it takes Departmental Attorneys to approve or disapprove one of our recommendations to put a person on the Security Index.

Subjects are placed on the Security Index by the Bureau upon determination that they are potentially dangerous to the internal security of our country in the event of an emergency. The Department does not review individual cases prior to the time they are placed on the Security Index. Following the adoption of the present Security Index criteria, which was concurred in by the Department in April, 1955, the Bureau specifically requested the Department to conduct a review of the Security Index cases. In July, 1955, the Department advised that it would engage in reviewing a "sampling" of our Security Index cases and it has been so engaged since. We furnished the Department each month a list of our Security Index subjects for attachment to the Master Warrant of Arrest maintained by the Department should an emergency occur requiring their apprehension and from this list the Department selects cases for reviewing. For information, as of today approximately 59.4 per cent of the Security Index cases have been reviewed and approved by the Department.

We request the Department to conduct a specific review of a Security Index case when such a subject becomes 1) a U. S. Government employee, 2) a foreign government employee and 3) an employee of the United Nations. We also request the Department to specifically review a case previously reviewed and approved by it prior to taking action with respect to removing a subject's name from the Security Index. These reviews are generally conducted by the Department within a thirty-day period.

ACTION:

Submitted pursuant to the Director's request

5 DEC 11

UNITED STATES GOV

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: 11/25/63

FROM :

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY

Reference is made to the memorandum from to dated 11/23/63, in the above-captioned matter. This memorandum recorded a telephone call received at the Bureau from , Department of Defense. He indicated that in connection with another individual comes to mind, namely, a Korean War defector.

Bureau files show while in Moscow as a tourist on . The Director asked if it is accepted practice by State Department to allow individuals who have renounced their citizenship to return to U. S.

On instant matter was discussed by Liaison Agent with Deputy Director, Bureau of Intelligence and Research, State. said that he would immediately check into this matter and would advise as soon as he obtained the facts.

ACTION:

For information. Liaison will follow this matter.

E DEC 13 1963

Shouldn't these people who have renounced U.S. citizenship be on our security index? Do we investigate

would like to know.

134

XERO.

UNITED STATES

MENT

Memorandum

11/29/63

TO :

DATE: November 29, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY

Pursuant to the Director's question as to whether it is accepted practice of State Department to allow individuals who have renounced their citizenship to return to the United States... State Department was consulted on November 25, 1963. (Memorandum from to me dated November 25, 1963).

In connection therewith, asked 1) "Shouldn't these people who have renounced U. S. citizenship be on the Security Index? 2) Do we investigate all such people?"

With respect to the second question, it is the general practice to conduct a security investigation in cases of defectors who subsequently return to the United States. Investigation is begun on basis of defection and return and is for the purpose of determining 1) Whether they may have been recruited for Soviet intelligence in this country while abroad, and 2) Whether their activities are such as to indicate that they represent a potential threat to the internal security of the Nation in the event of a national emergency.

All information developed during the course of the investigation, including the fact of defection on the part of the individual concerned, is taken into consideration in arriving at a decision as to whether the individual's activities are such as to depict him as a dangerous individual who would pose a threat to the internal security in the event of a national emergency and, therefore, should be scheduled for apprehension.

Investigation in some cases has developed information indicating that the act of defection was for personal reasons and not for ideological reasons. For example, _____ went to Russia in _____ in connection with work for _____ Corporation at the American National Exhibit in Moscow. He was having marital difficulties, was in debt, and had met a Russian girl. He returned to the United States in _____. _____ has been interviewed and has also appeared before a congressional committee and has been cooperative. _____ a veteran of the U. S. Air Force, married and the father of three children, was having domestic

Memorandum for
RE: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY

problems and went to the USSR in because, as he subsequently related, his unsupervised reading caused him to feel that living in a socialist state would be helpful. He returned to the United States in has been interviewed and was cooperative.

In the past we have felt that a defector who subsequently returned to this country and indicated by his words and deeds acknowledgment of his initial folly and repentance thereof and concerning whom investigation failed to develop additional facts depicting the individual as a dangerous person, should not be listed in the Security Index and thus scheduled for apprehension and detention in the event of a national emergency. (However, all defectors could be placed on the Security Index on the theory that their defection, their act of renouncement of their citizenship, and their subsequent return would indicate possibility of long-range development as a Soviet agent. In this connection, there is no way to positively establish through investigation that their repentance of their actions are legitimate and, since permission to return must of necessity be granted by the Soviet Union, there does exist a long-range Soviet agent potential.

ACTION:

Submitted in accordance with the request of the Director and Memorandum from to be captioned Internal Security - R," dated November 29, 1963, set forth the status of our inquiries with the State Department concerning the question posed by the Director regarding individuals who have renounced their citizenship being allowed to return to the United States.

I think each case should stand on its merits

- 2 -

I can't agree you less we more carefully screen each case. Any Oswald's case there was

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

DATE: December 13, 1963

FROM:

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

The following is a report on the status of the Security Index since the last count was furnished on November 15, 1963.

<u>Week Of:</u>	<u>Cards Added</u>	<u>Cards Cancelled</u>	<u>Net Change</u>
November 18 - 22, 1963	12	21	- 9
November 25 - 29, 1963	8	5	+ 3
December 2 - 6, 1963	11	29	- 18
December 9 - 13, 1963	17	19	- 2
Total	48	74	- 26

During the above-mentioned period of time, there was a net decrease of 26 cards in the Security Index.

For your information, during the preceding four-week period, 28 cards were added to the Security Index and 88 cards were cancelled, resulting in a net decrease of 60 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,493.

ACTION:

This is for your information.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27
UNITED STATES

5010-106

MENT

Memorandum

DATE: December 11, 1963

TO :

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

The essential question for determination as to whether a subject's name should be included in the Security Index is "Does this individual represent a potential danger to the national security of the United States in time of a national emergency?" The present Security Index criteria, established in 1955, reviewed and concurred in by the Department as falling within the basic terms of the President's Proclamation that would trigger the Emergency Detention Program calling for the arrest of Security Index subjects, are utilized as guidelines in arriving at an answer to the essential question quoted above.

We have found that the Security Index criteria afford practicable and workable assistance in arriving at a conclusion and are sufficiently elastic so that when applied with the necessary judgment the complex questions which arise can be resolved. These criteria are well devised for this purpose. They were not intended to be nor can they or any other criteria be rigid rules since the ultimate point to be determined is not whether a case fits a particular rule but whether the subject of the case represents a danger. The breadth of these criteria is demonstrated by Criterion (D) which reads: "Although investigation has failed to establish overt acts or statements on the part of a subject within the time limits set out above, facts have been developed which clearly and unmistakably depict the subject as a dangerous individual who could be expected to commit acts inimical to the national defense and public safety of the U. S. in time of emergency." A copy of the Security Index criteria is attached as Exhibit A.

What we really need is a broadening of the factors which must be considered in evaluating an individual's dangerousness. In evaluating a security case for the purpose of determining whether a subject thereof falls within the Security Index criteria, Section 1 of the Manual of Instructions contains 17 specific factors that must be taken into consideration in arriving at a determination as to whether a subject represents a potential threat, including such factors as:

Memorandum to
RE: SECURITY INDEX

as "constant support of the Soviet Union in acts and utterances" and "violations of penal laws arising out of activities as a subversive." The Manual specifically points out that the above factors are not all inclusive and will vary with each case in some degree. We propose to enlarge upon the specific factors that must be taken into consideration by the addition of 6 other factors relating primarily to Soviet-satellite internal security matters and including a factor dealing with individuals who have defected, revoked or sought revocation of their United States citizenship in favor of the Sino-Soviet-bloc countries who have returned to the United States and who have taken no positive steps to counteract such action. These new factors as well as those already listed will not automatically result in individuals engaging in such activity being included on the Security Index but our listing of them in the Manual will make it mandatory that anyone engaging in such activity be considered for the Security Index and that activities in these categories will be evaluated in connection with the individual's over-all sympathies and actions in deciding whether he should be included in the Security Index. The Manual will still point out that the factors enumerated are still not all inclusive; however, as has been indicated, the proposed additions will afford field personnel as well as supervisory personnel at the Seat of Government a more detailed guideline for consideration in arriving at a determination as to whether subject represents a potential danger in time of an emergency and thus should be included in the Security Index. The additional 6 factors are attached as Exhibit B.

ACTION:

Submitted in accordance with the Director's request. A proposed SAC Letter and appropriate manual changes are being forwarded under separate cover.

*of the original
criteria would have
included several of
the minimum of
common sense in
interpretation had been
applied.*

CRITERIA FOR PLACING AND RETAINING
NAMES IN THE SECURITY INDEX

- (A) Subject has had membership or participation in the activities of a basic revolutionary organization within the last 5 years as shown by overt acts or statements established through reliable sources, informants, or individuals.
- (B) Subject has had membership or participation in the affairs of one or more front organizations, which adhere to the policies and doctrines of a revolutionary group, in a leadership capacity or by active substantial participation in the furtherance of the aims or purposes of the front organizations within the last 3 years as shown by overt acts or statements established through reliable sources, informants, or individuals.
- (C) Investigation has developed information that an individual, though not a member or a participant in the activities of a subversive organization, has anarchist or revolutionary beliefs and is likely to seize upon the opportunity presented by a national emergency to endanger the public safety as shown by overt acts or statements within the last 3 years established through reliable sources, informants, or individuals.
- (D) Although investigation has failed to establish overt acts or statements on the part of a subject within the time limits set out above, facts have been developed which clearly and unmistakably depict the subject as a dangerous individual who could be expected to commit acts inimical to the national defense and public safety of the U. S. in time of emergency.

ADDITIONAL FACTORS TO BE TAKEN INTO
CONSIDERATION IN ARRIVING AT A DETERMINATION
AS TO WHETHER A SUBJECT REPRESENTS A
POTENTIAL THREAT TO THE INTERNAL SECURITY
IN TIME OF AN EMERGENCY

2. Contacts with Sino-Soviet-bloc, Cuban or Yugoslav intelligence agents where purpose of contact cannot be determined or contact indicates communist sympathies.
3. Individuals who have defected, revoked or sought revocation of their United States citizenship in favor of a Sino-Soviet-bloc country, who have returned to the United States, and who have taken no positive steps to counteract such action.
4. Statements or activities on a subject's part establishing reasonable grounds to believe that his loyalty would lie with communist nations in the event of armed conflict between the United States and communist nations.
5. Training and/or participation in espionage, sabotage, or intelligence activities.
6. A history of emotional instability or irrational behavior on the part of an individual with a subversive background whose prior acts depict a propensity for violence and hatred against organized government.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

DATE: December 13, 1963

TO :

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

Memorandum from you to dated December 11, 1963, captioned as above, recommended that six additional factors to be taken into consideration in arriving at a determination as to whether a subject's activities fall within the Security Index criteria be furnished the field for the purpose of providing a more detailed guideline in arriving at a determination as to whether an individual security subject represents a potential threat in time of an emergency and should be included in the Security Index. It was indicated in referenced memorandum that an SAC Letter and appropriate manual changes were being forwarded under separate cover.

ACTION:

There is attached a proposed SAC Letter setting forth these six additional factors. Manual changes are being submitted separately.

3267

1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Higgins

Assistant Attorney General

December 18, 1963

Director, FBI

SECURITY INDEX LIST

There is attached hereto a current list of names of the individuals maintained in the Security Index. Names included in the main portion of the list are arranged alphabetically. Those individuals coming within five designated groups are listed on separate pages. Following each name is information indicating the race, sex, birth date, Bureau file number, and the Bureau field office covering the residence of the individual.

It is requested that this list be given utmost security.

Enclosure

100-353086

NOTE: Letter classified "Top Secret" as pertains to Security Index, part of "Top Secret" Emergency Detention Program of Department. Espionage Section of Special Section not included. Five designated groups are:

U. S. Government Employees
Foreign Government Employees
United Nations Employees
Pro-Tito Yugoslavs
Cubans

12/19/63
D. H. Sullivan
J. H. Higgins
J. H. Higgins

57 DEC 31 1963

22 060201

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: December 10, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

SYNOPSIS:

Each month we follow the field closely on the status of security work by analyzing the backlog of pending cases and delinquency in espionage, internal security, security matter and foreign intelligence cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105. Status of these cases as of November 30, 1963, is set forth below.

In November, there was an increase in pending active matters in the entire field in the security classifications from 16,989 to 17,040. Delinquent matters increased from 1,045 to 1,621. The percentage of delinquent matters increased from 6.1% to 9.5%.

Letters are being sent to the offices indicated by asterisks on page four herein, commenting on their delinquency and pointing out the necessity for bringing their security cases to a current status.

RECOMMENDATION:

The field will continue to be followed closely regarding security delinquency and you will be advised of the results of the review of the December, 1963, administrative reports.

Memorandum to
RE: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

DETAILS:

The November, 1963, administrative reports from all offices indicate that the total pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 increased from 16,989 to 17,040. Delinquent items increased from 1,045 to 1,621. The percentage of delinquent items increased from 6.1% to 9.5%.

The following statistics show the status of pending work, including both pending active and pending inactive matters, and delinquency for all field divisions for the last four months.

TOTAL PENDING MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>8/31/63</u>	<u>9/30/63</u>	<u>10/31/63</u>	<u>11/30/63</u>
65	1,005	962	986	991
100	9,010	8,309	8,501	8,597
105	<u>2,119</u>	<u>8,965</u>	<u>2,417</u>	<u>2,544</u>
Total	19,134	18,236	18,904	19,132

TOTAL DELINQUENT MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>8/31/63</u>	<u>9/30/63</u>	<u>10/31/63</u>	<u>11/30/63</u>
65	46	46	15	32
100	737	715	425	690
105	<u>895</u>	<u>697</u>	<u>605</u>	<u>899</u>
Total	1,678	1,658	1,045	1,621

Memorandum to
RE: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

The following statistics show the total of pending active matters, delinquency and percentage of delinquency in all offices during the past six months.

CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Pending Active Matters</u>	<u>Delinquent Matters</u>	<u>Percentage Delinquent</u>
6/30/63	17,603	1,872	10.6%
7/31/63	16,573	1,367	8.2%
8/31/63	17,099	1,678	9.8%
9/30/63	16,311	1,658	10.1%
10/31/63	16,989	1,045	6.1%
11/30/63	17,040	1,621	9.5%

Status of Security Work by Individual Office

Each office is listed according to the percentage of delinquency on November 30, 1963, in total matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105. These statistics show the progress during November.



Memorandum to
RE: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	10/31/63	11/30/63	10/31/63	11/30/63
**New Orleans	72	67	4.1%	22.3%
**Dallas	68	77	0%	20.7%
*Boston	421	400	6.1%	17.2%
*Pittsburgh	236	216	9.3%	13.8% 7 2
*Miami	432	452	5.5%	13.0%
*Los Angeles	1,501	1,569	12.8%	12.6%
*New York	3,645	3,754	7.5%	11.8%
*San Diego	131	123	4.5%	11.3%
*Newark	452	771	8.1%	11.1%
*Houston	130	128	.76%	10.9%
*Milwaukee	188	187	6.3%	10.6%
*Chicago	1,155	1,141	7.0%	10.4%
*Oklahoma City	59	48	3.3%	10.4%
*Detroit	657	692	4.4%	10.1%
New Haven	236	233	5.5%	9.4%
Atlanta	78	64	16.7%	9.3%
Cincinnati	145	164	2.7%	9.1%
Baltimore	322	303	6.2%	8.9%
San Francisco	1,340	1,281	3.0%	8.6%
Jacksonville	56	60	3.5%	8.3%
Cleveland	350	475	4.6%	8.2%
San Antonio	42	49	0%	8.1%
Portland	71	87	5.6%	8.0%
Louisville	25	26	0%	7.6%
St. Louis	74	100	8.1%	7.0%
Phoenix	46	45	0%	6.6%
Richmond	98	75	5.1%	6.6%
Philadelphia	583	644	5.1%	6.5%
Birmingham	35	32	8.6%	6.2%
Buffalo	313	286	5.3%	6.2%
Minneapolis	259	260	4.6%	6.1%
Seattle	459	420	2.1%	6.1%
Washington Field	1,288	1,277	5.9%	5.8%
Albany	195	298	2.0%	5.7%

*Letters being sent re delinquency.

** Letters not being sent to Dallas and New Orleans in view of additional work load in areas caused by assassination of President Kennedy. Close attention will be given these offices when December administrative report is reviewed.

Memorandum to
RE: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	10/31/63	11/30/63	10/31/63	11/31/63
Kansas City	76	77	0%	5.1%
Springfield	67	58	0%	5.1%
Indianapolis	298	266	2.0%	4.5%
Denver	71	81	2.8%	3.7%
El Paso	26	29	7.6%	3.4%
Memphis	31	30	3.2%	3.3%
Savannah	31	31	3.2%	3.2%
San Juan	229	268	2.1%	2.9%
Tampa	219	234	3.1%	2.1%
Norfolk	48	50	2.0%	2.0%
Albuquerque	29	39	0%	0%
Anchorage	12	13	8.3%	0%
Butte	37	31	0%	0%
Charlotte	73	67	1.3%	0%
Honolulu	38	41	0%	0%
Knoxville	15	15	0%	0%
Las Vegas	16	17	0%	0%
Little Rock	16	17	6.2%	0%
Mobile	26	30	3.8%	0%
Omaha	35	42	2.8%	0%
Salt Lake City	24	15	0%	0%

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3269

TO :

DATE: December 17, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - General

7

SAC Letter 63-61 (F) dated December 17, 1963, set forth six additional factors that the field must consider in evaluating facts developed during the course of a security investigation looking toward determining whether a subject's name should be included in the Security Index. Manual changes necessitated by the contents of the above SAC Letter are attached.

ACTION:

action

Refer to Training Division for appropriate

December 17, 1963

PROPOSED MANUAL CHANGES
SECTION 87D
MANUAL OF INSTRUCTIONS

In paragraph (2) (a), page 44, add to the sentence beginning "An individual's loyalty to a subversive organization and the principles thereof is a primary factor ..." the following:

"However, regardless of evidence of subversive affiliation, all evidence developed during the course of a security investigation must be carefully weighed for the purpose of determining whether the subject's activities depict him as a potentially dangerous individual in time of a national emergency."

In the same paragraph, delete the sentence beginning "Factors indicating an individual's loyalty ..." and substitute therefor the following:

"Factors having a bearing upon an individual's potential dangerousness are numerous and will vary in each case in degree."

Add the following immediately following Item XVII on page 45.

XIX. Contacts with Sino-Soviet-bloc, Cuban or Yugoslav intelligence agents whose purpose of contact cannot be determined or contact indicates communist sympathies.

3269
(ENCL.)

Proposed Manual Changes
Section 87D
Manual of Instructions

- XX. Individuals who have defected, revoked or sought revocation of their United States citizenship in favor of a Sino-Soviet-bloc country, who have returned to the United States, and who have taken no positive steps to counteract such action.
- XXI. Statements or activities on a subject's part establishing reasonable grounds to believe that his loyalty would lie with a Sino-Soviet-bloc country in the event of armed conflict between the United States and a Sino-Soviet-bloc country.
- XXII. Training and/or participation in espionage, sabotage, or intelligence activities.
- XXIII. A history of emotional instability or irrational behavior on the part of an individual with a subversive background whose prior acts depict a propensity for violence and hatred against organized government.

Item (2) (b), page 45, beginning "The above factors while not all inclusive should be used as a guide ..." should be deleted in its entirety and the following substituted therefor.

"The Security Index criteria which governs whether an individual's name is to be added to the Security Index and/or retained thereon are set forth below. The above factors, while not all inclusive, must be taken into consideration in each individual security case in arriving at a determination as to whether the subject thereof falls within the Security Index criteria and thus should be included in the Security Index."

NOTE: See memo to captioned "Security Index,"
same date,

12/17/63

(F) SECURITY INDEX -- In connection with all security investigations in the case of individual subjects, the essential question for determination is whether the subject's activities are such as to depict him to be a potential danger to the national security of the United States in time of an emergency. In the event such a determination is made, his name should be included in the Security Index.

The Security Index criteria have been found to afford practical and workable guidelines in arriving at a conclusion as to whether a subject represents a potential danger and are sufficiently elastic so that when applied with the necessary judgment, the complex questions which may arise in connection with these cases can be resolved.

Section 87D of the Manual of Instructions contains a number of specific factors that must be taken into consideration when arriving

12/17/63

SAC LETTER NO. 63-61

NOT RECORDED
DEC 20 1963

57 DEC 24 1963

For your assistance, the assistance of your investigative personnel engaged in security work, and for the assistance of your supervisory staff, the following specific factors, in addition to the ones presently enumerated in Section 87D of the Manual of Instructions, are set forth for consideration in arriving at a determination as to whether a security subject falls within the Security Index criteria, represents a potential danger in time of an emergency, and thus should be included in the Security Index.

- (1) Contacts with Sino-Soviet-bloc establishments (including Cuba) where purpose of contact cannot be determined or contact indicates communist sympathies. C
- (2) Contacts with Sino-Soviet-bloc, Cuban or Yugoslav intelligence agents where purpose of contact cannot be determined or contact indicates communist sympathies. u
- (3) Individuals who have defected, revoked or sought revocation of their United States citizenship in favor of a Sino-Soviet-bloc country, who have returned to the United States, and who have taken no positive steps to counteract such action. u
- (4) Statements or activities on a subject's part establishing reasonable grounds to believe that his loyalty would lie with a Sino-Soviet-bloc country in the event of armed conflict between the United States and a Sino-Soviet-bloc country. u
- (5) Training and/or participation in espionage, sabotage, or intelligence activities. u
- (6) A history of emotional instability or irrational behavior on the part of an individual with a subversive background whose prior acts depict a propensity for violence and hatred against organized government. u

12/17/63

SAC LETTER NO. 63-61

- 6 -

CONFIDENTIAL

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

7/11/76/611

ENCLOSURE

The above factors, including the various factors presently set forth in Section 87D of the Manual of Instructions, are not all inclusive but are set forth for the purpose of providing a more detailed guideline and all must be considered in evaluating the facts developed during the course of the investigation.

In view of our responsibilities in the internal security field, most careful attention must be afforded this aspect of our operations and all security cases should be closely examined for the purpose of determining whether sufficient facts are available to depict the subject as a dangerous person whose activities warrant the inclusion of his name in the Security Index. When such a determination is made, appropriate recommendation to include his name in the Security Index should be made promptly.


Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover

Director

12/17/63
SAC LETTER NO. 63-61

3



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

3270

TO :

DATE: December 20, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 4 cards were added to the Security Index and 31 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 27 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,466.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: November 29, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT:

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY

Assistant Director has requested this Division's views regarding placing of defectors on the Security Index when they return to this country.

Our views concerning this matter are contained in my memorandum of November 29, 1963, prepared pursuant to a request from the Director and a copy of this memorandum is attached.

likewise requested advice as to whether either the Bureau or the Dallas Office gave any list of dangerous individuals to the Secret Service on the occasion of the Presidential visit. No list of dangerous individuals was made available to Secret Service by either the Bureau or the Dallas Office.

ACTION:

Submitted in accordance with Assistant Director request.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: 12/17/63

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS

General
There are 10,493 persons represented in the Security Index as of December 13, 1963. Of the total, 8,266 or 78.8 per cent are communists.

A detailed table, enclosed in duplicate, shows as of December 13, 1963, the distribution of the subjects by field office, nationalistic tendencies, dangerousness, sex, race, citizenship and "special lists." A key to abbreviations is enclosed.



3271
(ENCL.)

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS USED IN SECURITY INDEX

AL	Alien
DC	Detcom
KF	Key Figure
NA	Naturalized
NB	Native Born
TF	Top Functionary
UN	Unknown
AEP	Atomic Energy Program Employees
COM	Communist Party, USA
CUB	Cuban
ESP	Espionage Subjects
FGE	Foreign Government Employees
GOV	United States Government Employees
ISL	Independent Socialist League
JFG	Johnson Forest Group
NOI	Nation of Islam
MIS	Miscellaneous
PPA	Proletarian Party of America
PRN	Puerto Rican Nationalist
RUS	Russian
ASC	American Socialist Clubs
SWP	Socialist Workers Party
UNE	United Nations Employees
YUG	Yugoslavian

ENCLOSURE

3271

3271
(ENGL.)

SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS - BY FIELD OFFICE
BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL SECTION RECORDS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1963

BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL SECTION RECORDS AS OF DECEMBER 15, 1945																															
FIELD OFFICE	TOTAL	(151) NATIONALISTIC TENDENCY OR ORGANIZATION AFFILIATION												(152) SEX			(161) CITIZENSHIP STATUS				(171) RACE				(181) SPECIAL SECTION						
		CON	ISA	JPG	NOI	PIS	PRM	PPA	RUS	ASC	SWP	EUB	YUG	DC	RF	TP	MALE	FEMALE	NR	NA	AL	UN	WHITE	NEGRO	CHIN	OTHER	REP	AGE	GOV	UNE	YUC
ALBANY	76	69		1										24	3		43	31	66	7	1		73	1							
ALBUQUERQUE	2	2												3	1		7	2	9				8								
ALBUQUERQUE	16	7			8									5			15	5	16	7			2								
ALBUQUERQUE	20	66			22		1							28	6	1	57	33	70	19	1		65	25							
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1			2												2	1	3												
ALBUQUERQUE	135	137		1	11	2		2	1	2	28	2		41	13		116	68	145	39	2		172	14							
ALBUQUERQUE	15	55			18	24								45	8		81	52	123	9	1		102	31							
ALBUQUERQUE	10	5			4	1								8	3		25	11	33	3			36								
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												2			5	3	18				2	5							
ALBUQUERQUE	112	606	16		53	5	9	9		9	42	7		139	26	6	513	317	675	140	16	1	615	217							
ALBUQUERQUE	57	29			34						2	1		21	1		51	16	66	1			27	40							
ALBUQUERQUE	145	162	1		16	5	2	1		1	19	2		37	7	1	113	72	153	29	2	1	158	47							
ALBUQUERQUE	15	16			1									10	1		16	1	15				12	3							
ALBUQUERQUE	45	52									12	2		19	2		29	17	31	6	2	1	44	2							
ALBUQUERQUE	16	16												2			256	113	303	58	8		263	106	2						
ALBUQUERQUE	13	1												12	6		12	4	16				9								
ALBUQUERQUE	71	51	1		16		1	2			2			6	1		47	26	59	12			90	21							
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												2			12	5	8				13	6							
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1															2	2	3	1			4								
ALBUQUERQUE	1,415	1,531	8	16	26	10		1	6	1	131	15	1	230	76		844	758	1,168	396	42		1,481	115		10					
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			2	1	5				1	5							
ALBUQUERQUE	42	25			5						1	16		3			30	12	11	23	8		40	2							
ALBUQUERQUE	115	69		2	4									31	12	1	74	42	104	11	1		109	7							
ALBUQUERQUE	232	177			2	1					34			40	12	1	145	87	208	21	2	1	229	3							
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												2			2	1	5				3								
ALBUQUERQUE	427	526	7		63		1				21	11		84	17		262	145	344	67	14	2	529	98							
ALBUQUERQUE	113	50			8				2	1	15	2		13	9		68	43	88	22	1		96	17							
ALBUQUERQUE	22	11			11									6			16	6	22				22								
ALBUQUERQUE	2,444	2,444	30	9	46	50	98		11	7	165	76		509	115	16	1,116	1,252	2,083	804	98	3	2,666	297	23	2					
ALBUQUERQUE	12	1			11									1	1		10	2	12				1	11							
ALBUQUERQUE	7	6			1									6	1		5	2	7				6	1							
ALBUQUERQUE	346	326	6	1	28		1				32	6		80	9	1	240	156	325	65	6		516	78		2					
ALBUQUERQUE	41	37			4									8			27	16	34	9			39	4							
ALBUQUERQUE	24	47	3	1	4		1	1			2			15	6		43	16	50	7	2		45	14							
ALBUQUERQUE	15	53												10	5		56	30	79	6	1		86	2							
ALBUQUERQUE	2	7			11				1					5	2		16	4	17	2	1		9	11							
ALBUQUERQUE	57	52			10						5			18	6		46	21	66	1			42	25							
ALBUQUERQUE	21	20												8	4		13	7	20				20								
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1			1									4	1		7	2	8	1			7	2							
ALBUQUERQUE	56	46	1		7						12			8	6		42	22	57	7			51	9							
ALBUQUERQUE	1,777	231	3	1	15	2	308		5	6	109	7		228	70	2	614	463	899	158	19	1	972	77	15	13					
ALBUQUERQUE	546	57												72	11		511	37	342	3	2	1	517	51							
ALBUQUERQUE	5	1			4									63	45	1	5		5				1	6							
ALBUQUERQUE	15	247	1			8					34			6			182	148	305	17	6		308	20							
ALBUQUERQUE	10	6			13									5	3		9	6	14	1			12	3							
ALBUQUERQUE	123	166	1		23			2						29	8		26	12	24	10	2		24	14							
ALBUQUERQUE	153	166	1		23				2					29	8		26	12	103	26	6		165	28							

TOTAL 1,493 8,700 85 54 546 116 427 25 27 62 735 169 1 1,966 519 31 6,569 4,126 8,256 1,984 246 11 8,979 1,454 66 36 17 25 1 1

* STEPS DO NOT ADD TO COLUMN 2, BUT ARE INCLUDED IN SECTIONS 3, 5, 6 AND 7. COLUMNS RF AND TP ARE INCLUDED IN DC COLUMN.

UNITED STATES

AGENT

Memorandum

TO

DATE: December 18, 1963

FROM

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX LISTS

Enclosed herewith is one copy each of the following lists for transmittal to the SAC, Quantico, for storage with other vital records maintained by him:

- 1) Alphabetical list of Security Index (SI) subjects.
- 2) Geographical list of SI subjects.
- 3) Special Section of the SI.
- 4) List of key figures and top functionaries.
- 5) List of SI subjects out of country.
- 6) List of subjects whose citizenship status is unknown.
- 7) List of aliens.
- 8) List of SI subjects of Chinese descent.
- 9) List of SI subjects sympathetic to communist China.
- 10) List of SI subjects sympathetic to Cuba.

The SAC, Quantico, should destroy by burning the lists furnished on November 20, 1963. When this action has been taken, he should so note on this memorandum and return it to the Subversive Control Section.

ACTION:

If you approve, this memorandum and the attached lists will be forwarded to Quantico for the above action.

Enclosure
100-358086

1 - SAC, Quantico

EX-105

1 DEC 20 1963

UNRECORDED

December 13, 1963

Assistant Attorney General
Director, FBI

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Security Index Card

The name _____ FBI file
number _____ was approved for inclusion in the Security
Index by Departmental letter dated November 6, 1962. On December 4,
1962, you advised that the Immigration and Naturalization
Service (INS) had been requested to prepare the necessary
documents calling for the apprehension of _____ a Cuban
alien, when so instructed by the Attorney General.

Information has now been developed indicating that
_____ has abandoned his status as a United States resident
alien and, with his family, departed Montreal, Canada, on October 22,
1962, aboard the "Patria de Matanzas" for Havana, Cuba. Therefore,
Security Index card is being canceled.

NOTE FOR SAC, NEW YORK:

The Security Index card of the subject has been destroyed
at the Bureau. You may destroy your Security Index card also;
however, a closing report should be submitted incorporating all
pertinent information developed to date surrounding subject's
departure from the United States.

NOT RECORDED
123 DEC 18 1963

NOTE:

This letter is classified _____ as it makes reference to
the Security Index, component parts of which have been so classified
by the Department. We are calling the attention of AAG
to INS documents so that Internal Security Division may take steps to
have them canceled by INS.

769

193

RECEIVED
FBI NEW YORK
DEC 18 1963

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DATE: December 27, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - GENERAL

During the past week 13 cards were added to the Security Index and 14 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 1 card.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,435.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

UNRECORDED

December 24, 1963

**CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA**

By memorandum dated 11-21-63 you were advised that as of that date, there were 77 Cuban aliens on the Security Index (SI). Since that date, four Cuban aliens have been added to the SI and none deleted. The total of Cuban aliens on SI is 81.

During this period, the total number of individuals included in the "Cuban" Special Section of the SI, which Section includes both aliens and United States citizens, increased from 163 to 168. Further, the present total of individuals on the regular SI tabbed C (for pro-Cuban) increased from 250 to 254. Our investigations are continuing and the field is being closely followed to insure that the Bureau's objectives are met. You will be kept advised of progress in this matter.

ACTION:

None. For information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: 11/27/63

FROM :

SUBJECT:

Pursuant to your request there is set forth below the names of United States citizens who defected to Soviet-bloc countries, renounced United States citizenship, and then returned.

SOVIET UNION

UNITED STATES SERVICEMEN IN KOREA WHO REFUSED REPATRIATION AND LATER
RETURNED TO THE UNITED STATES

CZECHOSLOVAKIAEAST GERMANY

None

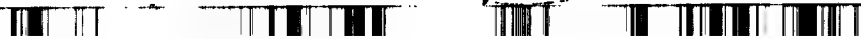
ALBANIA

None

JPL:pa

(2)

5 JAN 6 1964
1963



3275

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-35-201-22

Memo [redacted] to [redacted]

- BULGARIA None
- POLAND None
- CHINA None
- YUGOSLAVIA None
- HUNGARIA None
- RUMANIA None
- CUBA None

None. There are some individuals who went to Cuba and have been expatriated by the United States Government. One [redacted] has returned and is the subject of deportation action at the present time.

In addition to the above, there are a number of members of the United States Armed Forces who defected for one reason or another mainly, personal, and then returned to military control and have been subjected to military discipline.

In compiling the above list, the supervisors handling the various country desks have been consulted and a limited review of in which such information might appear have been reviewed. In addition a review of the file "United States Defectors to USSR" has also been conducted.

ACTION: information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

DATE: November 26, 1963

TO :

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

The Security Index is a list of individuals determined through investigation as representing a threat to the internal security of the country in the event of an emergency involving the launching of an attack on this country by the Soviet bloc. It is an administrative device through which the expeditious apprehension of the individuals whose names are included therein in such an emergency is to be accomplished.

As of November 15, 1963, this Index contained the names of 10,519 individuals.

From the above group we have identified and tabbed 1,967 individuals who because of their training, violent tendencies and prominence in subversive activity represent the greatest threat in time of a national emergency and are scheduled for priority apprehension. This is referred to as the Priority Apprehension Program, code name DETCOM.

Attached Exhibit A is a copy of the Security Index criteria, including the criteria utilized in adding names to the Security Index based upon support of the present Cuban regime.

Attached Exhibit B is a copy of the criteria utilized in tabbing for DETCOM.

ACTION:

For information.

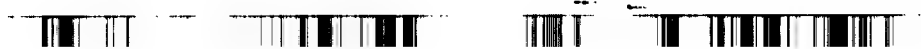
3276

Criteria for Placing and Retaining Names
in the Security Index

- for the relief of human suffering or other charitable purposes; active participation in acts of violence against anti-Castro individuals or groups or intelligence data regarding the national defense of the U. S. or which would serve the purposes of the Cuban Government as opposed to the interests of the U. S., where there are reasonable grounds to believe that such data is to be or has been conveyed to any agency or representative of the Cuban Government.
- B. An individual, whether he has participated in organizational activity or not, has engaged in one or more activities specified in (A) above and it has been clearly established, by overt acts or statements or other evidence, that there are reasonable grounds to believe the loyalty of the individual would lie with the Cuban Government in the event of armed conflict between the Cuban Government and the U. S.
- C. Aliens of Cuban nationality and aliens holding Cuban citizenship should be considered for the Security Index when it is determined that one of these (1) is likely to foster, encourage, or promote the policies, programs, or objectives of the Cuban Government, or collaborate with the Cuban Government or (2) is likely to engage in or attempt to engage in acts of espionage, sabotage, or other activities inimical as shown by overt acts or statements established through reliable sources, informants, or individuals. Activities on a subject's part which should be considered in determining whether his name should be added to the Security Index under the foregoing would include but should not be limited to (1) participation in organizations supporting the Castro regime, (2) participation in picket lines formed in support of the Cuban Government, (3) contacts with Cuban agents operating in this country on behalf of the Cuban Government or (4) statements or activities on a subject's part establishing reasonable grounds to believe that his loyalty would lie with the Cuban Government in the event of armed conflict between the U. S. and Cuba.

**Criteria for Placing and Retaining Names
in the Security Index**

- D. In connection with all individuals recommended for addition to the Security Index in consideration of the above-mentioned standards there must be a clear showing, by overt acts or statements or other evidence, that there has been a continuing sympathy for the aims and objectives of the Cuban Government since 10/1/60.



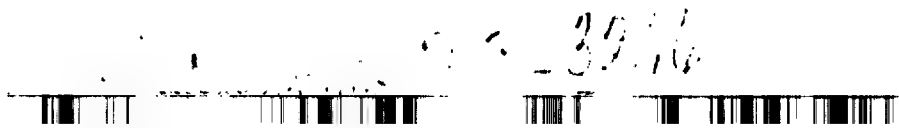
**CRITERIA FOR PLACING AND RETAINING NAMES
IN THE SECURITY INDEX**

- A. Subject has had membership or participation in the activities of a basic revolutionary organization within the last 5 years as shown by overt acts or statements established through reliable source, informants, or individuals.
- B. Subject has had membership or participation in the affairs of one or more front organizations, which adhere to the policies and doctrines of a revolutionary group, in a leadership capacity or by active substantial participation in the furtherance of the aims or purposes of the front organizations within the last 3 years as shown by overt acts or statements established through reliable sources, informants, or individuals.
- C. Investigation has developed information that an individual, though not a member or a participant in the activities of a subversive organization, has anarchist or revolutionary beliefs and is likely to seize upon the opportunity presented by a national emergency to endanger the public safety as shown by overt acts or statements within the last 3 years established through reliable sources, informants, or individuals.
- D. Although investigation has failed to establish overt acts or statements on the part of a subject within the time limits set out above, facts have been developed which clearly and unmistakably depict the subject as a dangerous individual who could be expected to commit acts inimical to the national defense and public safety of the U. S. in time of emergency.

Activity in Support of Cuban Regime

- A. An individual has served as a leader or officer or has substantially participated in the activities of a pro-Castro organization and has engaged in activities which have included either the preparation or distribution of pro-Castro or anti-U. S. propaganda; the active collection of funds for any agency or pro-Castro group, which funds are not intended

EXHIBIT A



PRIORITY APPREHENSION PROGRAM (DETCOM)

Each Security Index subject is considered for DETCOM tabbing when he falls within one or more of the following categories:

- A. All top functionaries and key figures
- B. Currently active communists or members of any basic revolutionary organization (active within past year) when there is evidence of one or more of following:
 - 1. Activity as local organizers or leaders in the organization
 - 2. Special training at Lenin School or Far Eastern Institute in Moscow
 - 3. Experience as picket captains, strong-arm men, or active participation in violent strikes, riots, or demonstrations
 - 4. Violent statements or strong revolutionary tendencies as shown by their activities
- C. Persons active in Communist Party underground
- D. Any other Security Index subject whose activities, past or present, regardless of membership in a revolutionary organization, clearly and unmistakably depict the individual as a potential saboteur, espionage agent, or disruptionist in the event of an emergency

EXHIBIT B

UNITED STATES

INMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

DATE: January 3, 1964

TO :

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 8 cards were added to the Security Index and 19 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 11 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,454.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DATE: January 10, 1964

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - *See*

The following is a report on the status of the Security Index since the last count was furnished on December 13, 1963.

<u>Week Of:</u>	<u>Cards Added</u>	<u>Cards Cancelled</u>	<u>Net Change</u>
December 16 - 20	4	31	- 27
December 23 - 27	13	14	- 1
December 30 - January 3, 1964	8	19	- 11
January 6 - 10	17	24	- 7
Total	42	88	- 46

During the above-mentioned period of time, there was a net decrease of 46 cards in the Security Index.

For your information, during the preceding four-week period, 48 cards were added to the Security Index and 74 cards were cancelled, resulting in a net decrease of 26 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,447.

ACTION:

This is for your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: January 13, 1964

FROM :

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS *of* *CU-E*

SYNOPSIS:

Each month we follow the field closely on the status of security work by analyzing the backlog of pending cases and delinquency in espionage, internal security, security matter and foreign intelligence cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105. Status of these cases as of December 31, 1963, is set forth below.

In December, there was a decrease in pending active matters in the entire field in the security classifications from 17,040 to 17,013. Delinquent matters decreased from 1,621 to 1,420. The percentage of delinquent matters decreased from 9.5% to 8.3%.

Letters are being sent to the offices indicated by asterisks on page four herein, commenting on their delinquency and pointing out the necessity for bringing their security cases to a current status.

RECOMMENDATION:

The field will continue to be followed closely regarding security delinquency and you will be advised of the results of the review of the January, 1964, administrative reports.

Memorandum to
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

DETAILS:

The December, 1963, administrative reports from all offices indicate that the total pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 decreased from 17,040 to 17,012. Delinquent items decreased from 1,621 to 1,420. The percentage of delinquent items decreased from 9.5% to 8.3%.

The following statistics show the status of pending work, including both pending active and pending inactive matters, and delinquency for all field divisions for the last four months.

TOTAL PENDING MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>9/30/63</u>	<u>10/31/63</u>	<u>11/30/63</u>	<u>12/31/63</u>
65	962	986	991	1,112
100	8,309	8,501	8,597	8,777
105	8,965	9,417	9,544	9,049
Total	18,236	18,904	19,132	18,938

TOTAL DELINQUENT MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>9/30/63</u>	<u>10/31/63</u>	<u>11/30/63</u>	<u>12/31/63</u>
65	46	15	32	25
100	715	425	690	600
105	697	605	899	795
Total	1,658	1,045	1,621	1,420

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

The following statistics show the total of pending active matters, delinquency and percentage of delinquency in all offices during the past six months.

CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Pending Active Matters</u>	<u>Delinquent Matters</u>	<u>Percentage Delinquent</u>
7/31/63	16,573	1,367	8.2%
8/31/63	17,099	1,678	9.8%
9/30/63	16,311	1,658	10.1%
10/31/63	16,989	1,045	6.1%
11/30/63	17,040	1,621	9.5%
12/31/63	17,013	1,420	8.3%

Status of Security Work by Individual Office

Each office is listed according to the percentage of delinquency on December 31, 1963, in total matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105. These statistics show the progress during December.

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	11/30/63	12/31/63	11/30/63	12/31/63
*Houston	128	91	10.9%	30.7%
*San Antonio	49	58	8.1%	24.1%
*Dallas	77	101	20.7%	19.8%
*Los Angeles	1569	1535	12.6%	13.0%
*Atlanta	64	69	9.3%	15.9%
*New Orleans	67	75	22.3%	14.6%
*Knoxville	15	22	0.0%	13.3%
*Miami	452	589	13.0%	13.4%
*Phoenix	45	51	6.6%	11.7%
*San Diego	123	132	11.3%	10.6%
San Juan	268	304	2.9%	9.8%
New York	3754	3791	11.8%	9.2%
Philadelphia	644	598	6.5%	8.8%
San Francisco	1281	1179	8.6%	8.3%
Cleveland	350	411	8.2%	8.5%
Baltimore	303	295	8.9%	8.4%
St. Louis	100	119	7.0%	8.4%
Pittsburgh	216	189	9.2%	7.9%
Denver	81	79	3.7%	7.5%
Detroit	692	635	10.1%	7.2%
New Haven	233	217	9.4%	7.3%
Boston	400	400	17.2%	7.0%
Newark	771	711	11.1%	7.0%
Portland	87	87	8.0%	6.8%
Kansas City	77	87	5.1%	5.7%
Chicago	1141	1096	10.4%	5.3%
Birmingham	32	19	6.2%	5.2%
Albany	208	175	5.7%	5.1%
Indianapolis	266	213	4.5%	4.6%
Milwaukee	187	181	10.6%	4.4%
Cincinnati	164	186	9.1%	4.3%
Buffalo	286	285	6.2%	4.2%
Washington Field	1277	1296	5.8%	4.2%
Louisville	26	25	7.6%	4.0%
Minneapolis	260	270	6.1%	4.0%
Tampa	234	270	2.1%	3.7%
Memphis	30	29	3.3%	3.4%
Jacksonville	60	61	8.3%	3.2%
Richmond	75	91	6.6%	3.2%

*Letters being sent re delinquency.

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	11/30/63	12/31/63	11/30/63	12/31/63
Seattle	420	397	6.1%	3.2%
Honolulu	41	41	0.0%	2.4%
Albuquerque	39	49	0.0%	2.0%
Oklahoma City	48	50	10.4%	2.0%
Norfolk	50	58	2.0%	1.7%
Charlotte	67	75	0.0%	1.3%
Anchorage	13	13	0.0%	0.0%
Butte	31	29	0.0%	0.0%
El Paso	29	21	3.4%	0.0%
Las Vegas	17	20	0.0%	0.0%
Little Rock	17	18	0.0%	0.0%
Mobile	30	36	0.0%	0.0%
Omaha	42	40	0.0%	0.0%
Salt Lake City	15	38	0.0%	0.0%
Savannah	31	41	3.2%	0.0%
Springfield	58	65	5.1%	0.0%

January 15, 1964

Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Reference is made to the report of Special Agent
dated December 31, 1963, at New York, New York,
captioned "Internal Security - Cuba,"
as well as other previous communications which have been
furnished to the Records Administration Office of the Depart-
ment concerning

The name FBI file number
was approved for inclusion in the Security Index
by Departmental letter dated February 21, 1963, based upon
his past pro-Castro sympathies and activities.

Continued investigation has developed information
indicating that a Cuban alien, no longer
appears to be sympathetic to or active in behalf of the
present Cuban Government of Fidel Castro. Further, upon
interview by Agents of this Bureau on December 17, 1963,
advised that he no longer supported the Castro
regime because of Castro's admission that he was a Marxist
and because of Castro's ties with Soviet Russia. He furnished
information concerning his former affiliation with the
July 26th Movement in Tarrytown, New York, and indicated he
now desired to become a naturalized United States citizen.

In view of the above, it is requested that the
investigation of be reviewed by the Department
to determine whether he should be deleted from the Security Index.

Assistant Attorney General

NOTE FOR SAC, NEW YORK:

ReNYlet 12-31-63 concerning
Pending receipt of reply from the Department,
should be continued on the Security Index. You will be
appropriately advised of the Department's decision in this
matter.

NOTE:

Letter classified **SECRET** as it makes reference to
the Security Index, component parts of which have been so
classified by the Department.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DATE: January 17, 1964

FROM :

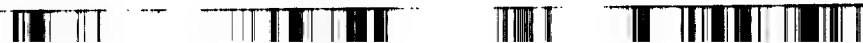
SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 20 cards were added to the Security Index and 15 cards were cancelled, a net increase of 5 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,452.

ACTION:

None. For your information.



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DATE: January 17, 1964

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

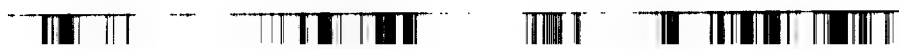
We forward to the field quarterly an alphabetical list of each office's Security Index in order that the Security Index cards maintained in the field may be checked and reconciled with Bureau records.

There is attached a proposed letter to all field offices containing appropriate instructions regarding the handling of the list.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the attached letter to all field offices be approved and forwarded. The original is on Plastiplat.

Enclosure



SAC, Albany

January 20, 1964

✓ Director, FBI (100-353033)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of January 15, 1964.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated April 24, 1961.

Enclosure

- | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2 - Albuquerque (Enc.) | 2 - Miami (Enc.) |
| 2 - Anchorage (Enc.) | 2 - Milwaukee (Enc.) |
| 2 - Atlanta (Enc.) | 2 - Minneapolis (Enc.) |
| 2 - Baltimore (Enc.) | 2 - Mobile (Enc.) |
| 2 - Birmingham (Enc.) | 2 - Newark (Enc.) |
| 2 - Boston (Enc.) | 2 - New Haven (Enc.) |
| 2 - Buffalo (Enc.) | 2 - New Orleans (Enc.) |
| 2 - Butte (Enc.) | 2 - New York (Enc. 2) |
| 2 - Charlotte (Enc.) | 2 - Norfolk (Enc.) |
| 2 - Chicago (Enc.) | 2 - Oklahoma City (Enc.) |
| 2 - Cincinnati (Enc.) | 2 - Omaha (Enc.) |
| 2 - Cleveland (Enc.) | 2 - Philadelphia (Enc.) |
| 2 - Dallas (Enc.) | 2 - Phoenix (Enc.) |
| 2 - Denver (Enc.) | 2 - Pittsburgh (Enc.) |
| 2 - Detroit (Enc.) | 2 - Portland (Enc.) |
| 2 - El Paso (Enc.) | 2 - Richmond (Enc.) |
| 2 - Honolulu (Enc.) | 2 - St. Louis (Enc.) |
| 2 - Houston (Enc.) | 2 - Salt Lake City (Enc.) |
| 2 - Indianapolis (Enc.) | 2 - San Antonio (Enc.) |
| 2 - Jacksonville (Enc.) | 2 - San Diego (Enc.) |
| 2 - Kansas City (Enc.) | 2 - San Francisco (Enc.) |
| 2 - Knoxville (Info) | 2 - San Juan (Enc.) |
| 2 - Las Vegas (Enc.) | 2 - Savannah (Enc.) |
| 2 - Little Rock (Enc.) | 2 - Seattle (Enc.) |
| 2 - Los Angeles (Enc.) | 2 - Springfield (Enc.) |
| 2 - Louisville (Enc.) | 2 - Tampa (Enc.) |
| 2 - Memphis (Enc.) | 2 - Washington Field (Enc.) |

MAILED 5
JAN 20 1964
COMM-FBI

NOTE: See Memo to 1/17/64, re "Security Index"
Original on Plastiplate.
(185)

UNRECORDED COPY

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: 1/17/64

FROM :

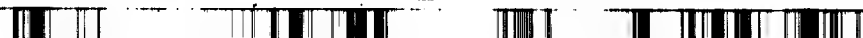
SUBJECT:

0 SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS

General

There are 10,452 persons represented in the Security Index as of January 15, 1964. Of the total, 8,226 or 78.7 per cent are communists.

A detailed table, enclosed in duplicate, shows as of January 15, 1964, the distribution of the subjects by field office, nationalistic tendencies, dangerousness, sex, race, citizenship and "special lists." A key to abbreviations is enclosed.



KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS USED IN SECURITY INDEX

AL	Alien
DC	Detcom
KF	Key Figure
NA	Naturalized
NB	Native Born
TF	Top Functionary
UN	Unknown
AEP	Atomic Energy Program Employees
COM	Communist Party, USA
CUB	Cuban
ESP	Espionage Subjects
FGE	Foreign Government Employees
GOV	United States Government Employees
ISL	Independent Socialist League
JFG	Johnson Forest Group
NOI	Nation of Islam
MIS	Miscellaneous
PPA	Proletarian Party of America
PRN	Puerto Rican Nationalist
RUS	Russian
ASC	American Socialist Clubs
SWP	Socialist Workers' Party
UNE	United Nations Employees
YUG	Yugoslavian

-3282



3082
(Encl.)

SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS - BY FIELD OFFICE
BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL SECTION RECORDS AS OF JANUARY 15, 1964

BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL SECTION RECORDS AS OF JANUARY 15, 1946																														
(1)	(2)	(3) NATIONALISTIC TENDENCY OR ORGANIZATION AFFILIATION											(4) SEX			(5) CITIZENSHIP STATUS				(6) RACE				(7) SPECIAL SECTION						
FIELD OFFICE	TOTAL	COM	ISL	JPG	NOI	HIS	PRN	PPA	RUS	ASC	SNP	CUB	VUG	DC	RF	TF	MALE	FEMALE	NR	NA	AL	UN	WHITE	NEGRO	CHIN	OTHER	AEP	GOV	LINE	
ALBANY	76	69	1			2								25	1		43	31	66	7	1		73	1						
ALBUQUERQUE	9	9												3	1		7	2	9				8							
ANCHORAGE	2	2												1			1	1	1				2							
ATLANTA	17	7			8		1							3			13	4	17				7	10						
BALTIMORE	90	66			22							1		28	6	1	57	33	70	19	1		45	24						
BIRMINGHAM	3	1			2												2	1	3											
BOSTON	191	161		1	11	2		2	1	2	20	2		48	15		122	69	150	39	2		127	16						
BUFFALO	129	85			10	24								43	8		78	51	119	9	1		98	31						
BUTTE	36	35												8	5		25	11	33	3			36							
CHARLOTTE	9	5			3	1								2			6	3	9				4	4						
CHICAGO	825	682	9		53	5	9	9		9	62	7		117	25	40	505	320	640	140	16	1	609	216						
CINCINNATI	56	27			36		2				2	1		31	1		51	15	65				28	40						
CLEVELAND	184	141			16	5					19	2		17	7	1	112	72	152	29	2	1	137	47						
DALLAS	16	13			1									9	1		13	1	16				11	5						
DENVER	48	32									16	2		20	2		30	18	39	6	2	1	44	4						
DETROIT	346	237	7	21	55	2		8		16	22			74	21	5	254	112	300	58	8		250	105	2					
EL PASO	3	3												2			2	1	3				1							
HOUSTON	16	16												12	6		12	4	16				9							
INDIANAPOLIS	11	9			2									4	1		8	3	10				9	2						
JACKSONVILLE	76	50			16		1	2						9	1		46	24	58	12			49	21						
JACKSONVILLE	8	5			2									2			7	1	8				5	3						
KANSAS CITY	16	9			3		1							13	5		13	5	18				16	4						
KANSAS CITY	5	4												1			3	2	3	1	1		5							
LITTLE ROCK	1	1												1			1		1				1							
LOS ANGELES	1,454	1,394	6	16	27	9			6	1	131	15	1	230	73		844	760	1,161	401	62		1,479	115		10				
LITTLE ROCK	3	3												1			2	1	3				3							
MEMPHIS	5	5												5			5		5				5							
MILWAUKEE	4	26			2									5			31	12	11	24	8		41	2						
MILWAUKEE	116	87		2	4						20			32	12	1	75	41	105	10	1		109	7						
MINNEAPOLIS	231	176			2	1					54			47	12	1	144	87	207	21	2	1	228	1						
MINNEAPOLIS	5	5												2			2	1	3				1							
MOBILE	622	518	6		65		1							81	17		280	142	340	66	16	2	322	100						
NEW HAVEN	110	79			0		2				21	11		11	9		67	43	88	21	1		93	17						
NEW ORLEANS	22	11			11	2			2	1				6			16	6	22				22							
NEW YORK	2,456	2,472	26	8	67	49	100		16	7	165	76		496	112	16	1,170	1,216	2,065	197	99	3	2,640	299	23	2				
NEW YORK	13	1			12									1			11	2	13				1	12						
NEW YORK CITY	7	6			1									6			5	2	7				6							
PHILADELPHIA	594	524	26	1	28		1				32	6		60	8	1	238	156	326	62	6		315	77		2				
PHILADELPHIA	47	39			4									6			26	16	33	9			38	4						
PHILADELPHIA	59	47			4		1	1						14	6		42	17	50	7	2		45	14						
PHILADELPHIA	63	60												10	5		54	29	77	5	1		81	2						
PHILADELPHIA	20	7			11									5	2		16	4	17	2	1		9	11						
PHILADELPHIA	46	52			10									18	6		45	21	65	1			41	25						
SALT LAKE CITY	20	20												8	4		13	7	20				20							
SAN ANTONIO	9	8			1									4	1		7	2	8	1			7	2						
SAN DIEGO	63	45			7									8	6		41	22	56	7			52	9						
SAN FRANCISCO	1,275	928	2		15	2	512	1	5	4	111	7		228	70	2	613	462	897	150	19	1	949	76	15	15				
SAN JUAN	552	38												73	11		313	39	346	3	2	1	321	31						
SPRINGFIELD	5	1			4									43	44	1	3	148	5	306	18	8		310	20					
SPRINGFIELD	352	289	1		1	8					34			6			9	5	13	1			12	2						
SPRINGFIELD	14	12			13									5	3		26	12	26	10	2		24	14						
SPRINGFIELD	38	4			23			2						20			85	51	105	27	4		108	28						
WASHINGTON	154	106	1											20																
TOTAL	10,452	8,226	66	54	567	113	433	25	35	42	739	171	1	1,946	512	37	6,344	4,100	8,217	1,978	246	11	8,934	1,438	64	36				

* ITEMS DO NOT ADD TO COLUMN 2, BUT ARE INCLUDED IN SECTIONS 5, 6 AND 7. COLUMNS RF AND TF ARE INCLUDED IN DC COLUMN.

3283

January 20, 1964

Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

SECURITY INDEX LIST

There is attached hereto a current list of names of the individuals maintained in the Security Index. Names included in the main portion of the list are arranged alphabetically. Those individuals coming within five designated groups are listed on separate pages. Following each name is information indicating the race, sex, birth date, Bureau file number, and the Bureau field office covering the residence of the individual.

It is requested that this list be given utmost security.

Enclosure

100-358036

NOTE: Letter classified [redacted] as pertains to Security Index, part of [redacted] Emergency Detention Program of Department. Espionage Section or Special Section not included. Five designated groups are:

- U. S. Government Employees
- Foreign Government Employees
- United Nations Employees
- Pro-Tito Yugoslavs
- Cubans

1/21/64

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

By memorandum dated 12/24/63 you were advised that as of that date there were 81 Cuban aliens on the Security Index (SI). Since that date two Cuban aliens have been added to the SI and one deleted as he had departed the United States and returned to Cuba. The present total of Cuban aliens on SI is 82. During this period the total number of individuals included in the "Cuban" Special Section of the SI, which Section includes both aliens and United States citizens, increased from 168 to 169. Further, the present total of individuals on the regular SI tabbed C (for pro-Cuban) increased from 254 to 262. Our investigations are continuing and the field is being closely followed to insure that the Bureau's objectives are met. You will be kept advised of progress in this matter.

ACTION:

None. For information.

(Security Index) - 6 " 1

NOT RECORDED
141 JAN 24 1964

SAC, New York

1-17-64

Director, FBI

PERSONAL ATTENTIONCUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
IS - CUBA

By letter dated 1-9-64 (classified) Department advised that INS has been requested to preposition the necessary documents calling for the apprehension of the following Cuban alien Security Index subjects, when so instructed by the Attorney General. This means INS has been authorized to prepare deportation warrants and Orders to Show Cause which INS will execute when ordered by the Attorney General.

ORIGINAL FILED

NOT RECORDED
184 JAN 27 1964

Under separate cover you will be furnished amended Security Index cards on the above-listed subjects which will contain the stamped notation: "DEPORTATION WARRANT OUTSTANDING." As additional names are received indicating INS has been authorized to preposition necessary documents, you will be advised.

Sufficient copies of this letter are being furnished to each office in order to place copies in individual case files as well as a copy in captioned control file.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DATE: January 20, 1964

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX LISTS

Enclosed herewith is one copy each of the following lists for transmittal to the SAC, Quantico, for storage with other vital records maintained by him:

- 1) Alphabetical list of Security Index (SI) subjects.
- 2) Geographical list of SI subjects.
- 3) Special Section of the SI.
- 4) List of key figures and top functionaries.
- 5) List of SI subjects out of country.
- 6) List of subjects whose citizenship status is unknown.
- 7) List of aliens.
- 8) List of SI subjects of Chinese descent.
- 9) List of SI subjects sympathetic to communist China.
- 10) List of SI subjects sympathetic to Cuba.

The SAC, Quantico, should destroy by burning the lists furnished on December 18, 1963. When this action has been taken, he should so note on this memorandum and return it to the Subversive Control Section.

ACTION:

If you approve, this memorandum and the attached lists will be forwarded to Quantico for the above action.

Enclosure
100-358086

1 - SAC, Quantico

66 JAN 27 1964

22 JAN 22 1964

Handled by Quantico
1-21-64
100-358086
5/1/64

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: January 18, 1964

FROM :

SUBJECT: RESERVE INDEX

The Reserve Index is designated to represent those persons who, in the light of ever changing conditions, should be continually borne in mind from the standpoint of the security of the country with a view to possible investigation, interrogation, or other action under the Security Index Program. It represents a group of individuals who, next to Security Index subjects, present the greatest potential threat to the entire security of the country in time of an emergency.

This index is divided into two sections-Section A and Section B. Section A is designed to represent a group of individuals because of their predominantly professional backgrounds are scheduled to receive prior consideration with respect to investigation and/or other action following apprehension of Security Index subjects. Section A is reviewed annually, the review consisting of at least verification of residence and employment and contacts with informants. Today there are 1,268 cases falling in the Section A category.

The last review of Section B of the Reserve Index was initiated in June, 1962. We propose to initiate a review of Section B of this index to cover a one-year period for the purpose of again bringing it up to date. In this connection, the value of the Reserve Index is directly in proportion to the attention afforded it. The review will include verification of the residence and employment of the subjects as well as contacts with informants and confidential sources. This will insure that we are not overlooking any presently dangerous individuals whose names should be returned to the Security Index; bring our knowledge of this group of individuals up to date; and enable us to explore the possibility for the development of potential witnesses, sources, and informants from among this group.

JAN 23 1964

It is proposed that this review be accomplished over a 12-month period. Based upon estimates, it would appear that the total cases involved will approximate 10,000 throughout the field.

Memorandum to
RE: RESERVE INDEX

If this index is to adequately represent the purpose for which it was established, it is deemed essential that action be taken at this time to at least take the minimum steps outlined above with respect thereto.

ACTION:

If you agree, there is attached a proposed letter to Albany, copies to all offices. The original is on plastiplat.

3285

January 21, 1964

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI

RESERVE INDEX

Institute a review of Section B of the Reserve Index. In conducting this review, the following action should be taken:

Verify continued presence of the subject within your field office territory by verifying present address and employment as well as contacting confidential informants and sources.

Determine whether further action under the Security Index program is indicated.

This review may be made in equal monthly installments over a period of one year. Advise the Bureau, upon completion thereof.

2 - All Offices

NOTE:

See memorandum to
same subject, Original on plastiplate.

dated 1-23-64,

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3286

TO :

DATE: 1/22/64

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

On 9/11/63 a moratorium upon the submission of annual reports in Security Index cases for the Newark and New York Offices was placed into effect because of the pressing need for manpower in the espionage field in the New York area. This moratorium was lifted by letter dated 11/15/63 and at that time it was indicated that the matter would be followed closely and an analysis made within 60 days for the purpose of determining whether the above offices could fully discharge their responsibilities in the security field, including the submission of these annual reports.

This analysis has been made and there appears to be no reason to again place a moratorium into effect. In fact, the New York Office has indicated that by the end of February, 1964, it will be able to catch up on the periodic reports missed during the two-month period that the moratorium was in effect.

ACTION:

For information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DATE: January 24, 1964

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week six cards were added to the Security Index and 37 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 31 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,421.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

January 28, 1964

Assistant Attorney General
Director, FBI

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Reference is made to this Bureau's letter of December 27, 1963, in the captioned matter.

Enclosed are the original and one copy of a memorandum setting forth the names, home and business addresses and dates of the last reports concerning Cuban aliens who have been added to the Security Index. You may desire to arrange for warrants to be issued for these individuals by the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) in order that such warrants might be served on these aliens in the event of a limited emergency involving the U. S. and Cuba. The names of other Cuban aliens will be furnished to you as they are added to the Security Index.

Reports covering the activities of these individuals have been furnished to the Records Administration Office of the Department and to appropriate District Directors of INS. It is requested that you advise us of your decision regarding the issuance of warrants calling for the apprehension of individuals listed in the enclosed memorandum.

Enclosures (2)

Assistant Attorney General

NOTE: Letter classified as information set forth pertains to the Security Index which is section of the Department's Detention Program. Additional names will be furnished Assistant Attorney General as they are processed by the Bureau.

1/29/64

January 29, 1964

Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

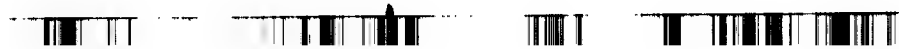
Security Index card cancelled

The name of _____
FBI File Number _____ was approved for inclusion on the
Security Index by Departmental letter dated April 30, 1963.
On May 1, 1963, you advised that the Immigration and
Naturalization Service had been requested to prepare
the necessary documents calling for the apprehension of the
subject, a Cuban alien, when so instructed by the Attorney
General.

Information has now been developed indicating
that the subject is presently in Cuba having returned there
by way of Mexico on September 29, 1963. Therefore, the
subject's Security Index card is being canceled.

NOTE FOR SAC, NEW YORK:

The Security Index card of the subject has been
destroyed at the Bureau. You may destroy your Security Index
card also.



Assistant Attorney General

NOTE:

This letter is classified "E" as it makes reference to the SI, component parts of which have been so classified by the Department. We are calling the attention of AAG J- to TNS documents so that the Internal Security Division can take steps to have them canceled by TNS. Pertinent information concerning subject's travel to Cuba has been reported and disseminated to Department and other interested agencies.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

DATE: January 31, 1964

TO :

FROM :

SUBJECT:

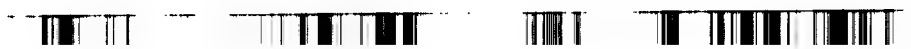
SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 13 cards were added to the Security Index and 16 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 3 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,418.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: 1-8-64

FROM :

SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR INSERT - SECTION 87-D
MANUAL OF INSTRUCTIONS

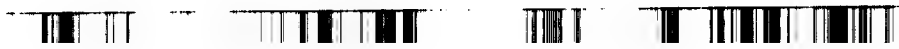
Section 87-D of the Manual of Instructions pertains to security investigations of individuals. Included in this Section are the highly complicated and technical rules and procedures pertaining to the Security Index. - 6 -

It is believed that it would be most helpful in the supervision of our investigations if each Agent in the Soviet Section could have readily available a copy of this particular Section. It is believed that the individual Agents have a constant need for checking the Manual provisions as they pertain to the Security Index.

At the present time, we have four complete sets of the Manual of Instructions strategically located in the Soviet Section. However, in view of the constant need for checking Section 87-D, if a copy could be made available to each Agent Supervisor, it would materially assist our operations.

ACTION:

It is recommended that this be referred to the Administrative Division and that 16 copies of the Manual of Instructions insert, Section 87-D, be furnished to the Soviet Section. It will not be necessary that these Sections be individually charged out since they will be maintained by the Supervisors in their desks.



1-21-64

INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Subject, a U. S. citizen, is twenty-five years of age and is married to a Cuban national. He is an engineer by profession and has been a permanent resident of Cuba since 1960 employed as Director of Production, Planta Sulfometales, Ministerio de Industrias, Puerto de Santa Lucia, Pinar Del Rio, Cuba, in production of sulfuric acid.

No positive information has been developed indicating subject is actively involved in or supporting other pro-Castro activities and no information has been developed indicating subject was actively engaged in communist or subversive activities while previously in the U. S. which would warrant his inclusion on the Security Index.

Subject's parents were born in Russia. Father, and mother, reportedly were International Workers Order members prior to 1951 and an uncle, was a Communist Party section treasurer in New York, New York, in 1947. Subject was a member of the Sane Nuclear Policy Committee in 1958 and attended the Seventh Youth World Festival in 1959. During a visit to the U. S. in November, 1960, subject was evasive during interview with INS officials and reportedly wore a beard. Subject is presently included on the Reserve Index, Section B, in the New York Office.

OBSERVATIONS:

From the above it appears that subject's activities of an organizational nature would not qualify him for the Security Index. He is not an avowed Marxist nor has he committed overt acts or made inflammatory statements indicating he would be dangerous to the internal security of the U. S. in the event of a national

Memorandum
Re: PAUL FRIEDMAN

to

emergency. His continued residence and employment by the Castro regime in Cuba, considering the present relationship between the U. S. and Cuba coupled with his known background as indicated above, would indicate, however, pro-Cuban and anti-U. S. sympathies on the part of the subject.

In the past when a U. S. citizen has gone to Cuba for employment or other reasons and investigation has failed to develop additional subversive data warranting his inclusion on the Security Index, appropriate steps have been placed to insure that we were notified of the individual's return to the U. S. at which time additional investigation would be conducted to determine whether subject's activities warranted his inclusion on the Security Index. It is felt, however, that in view of present world conditions, specifically as relating to Cuba, that continued voluntary presence in Cuba of subject would indicate pro-Castro and anti-U. S. sympathies which would warrant his inclusion on the Security Index.

ACTION:

If you approve, the attached letter, will be sent to the New York Office appropriately instructing New York to submit its recommendation relative to placing subject on the Security Index.

SAC, New York

1-22-64

Director, FBI

IS - CUBA

ReNYID-122 6-4-63 and Culet to New York 6-15-63 instructing that subject be placed in Section 3 of the Reserve Index in the New York Office and that appropriate steps be placed with Immigration and Naturalization Service to insure that notification is received in the event subject re-enters the U. S. Further, that captioned matter be periodically reviewed for additional information warranting inclusion of subject on the Security Index.

A review of Bufile re subject indicates subject, a U. S. citizen, is 25 years of age and is married to a Cuban national. He is an engineer by profession and has been a permanent resident of Cuba since 1960 employed as Director of Production, Planta Sulfoatales, Ministerio de Industrias, Puerto de Santa Lucia, Pinar Del Rio, Cuba, in production of sulfuric acid.

It is noted no positive information has been developed indicating subject actively involved in or supporting other pro-Castro activities and subject was not actively engaged in communist or subversive activities while previously in the U. S. which would warrant his inclusion on the Security Index. Further, subject is not known to be an avowed Marxist nor has he committed overt acts or made inflammatory statements against the U. S. It is felt, however, subject's continued residence and employment by the Castro regime in Cuba, considering the present relationship between the U. S. and Cuba coupled with his known background, would indicate pro-Cuban and anti-U. S. sympathies on the part of the subject.

In view of the above, New York is instructed to promptly submit an up-to-date NY-122 with succinct summary including appropriate recommendation for inclusion of subject on the Security Index.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DATE: February 7, 1964

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - *W*

The following is a report on the status of the Security Index since the last count was furnished on January 10, 1964.

<u>Week Of:</u>	<u>Cards Added</u>	<u>Cards Cancelled</u>	<u>Net Change</u>
January 13 - 17	20	15	+ 5
January 20 - 24	6	37	- 31
January 27 - 31	13	16	- 3
February 3 - 7	25	30	- 5
Total	64	98	- 34

During the above-mentioned period of time, there was a net decrease of 34 cards in the Security Index.

For your information, during the preceding four-week period, 42 cards were added to the Security Index and 88 cards were cancelled, resulting in a net decrease of 46 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,413.

ACTION:

This is for your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3290

TO :

DATE: February 11, 1964

FROM :

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

SYNOPSIS:

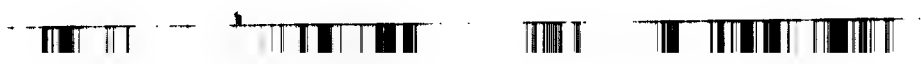
Each month we follow the field closely on the status of security work by analyzing the backlog of pending cases and delinquency in espionage, internal security, security matter and foreign intelligence cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105. Status of these cases as of January 31, 1964, is set forth below.

In January, there was an increase in pending active matters in the entire field in the security classifications from 17,013 to 17,609. Delinquent matters decreased from 1,420 to 1,263. The percentage of delinquent matters decreased from 8.3 per cent to 7.1 per cent.

Letters are being sent to the offices indicated by asterisks on page four herein, commenting on their delinquency and pointing out the necessity for bringing their security cases to a current status.

RECOMMENDATION:

The field will continue to be followed closely regarding security delinquency and you will be advised of the results of the review of the February, 1964, administrative reports.



Memorandum to
RE: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

DETAILS:

The January, 1964, administrative reports from all offices indicate that the total pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 increased from 17,013 to 17,609. Delinquent items decreased from 1,420 to 1,266. The percentage of delinquent items decreased from 8.3 per cent to 7.1 per cent.

The following statistics show the status of pending work, including both pending active and pending inactive matters, and delinquency for all field divisions for the last four months.

TOTAL PENDING MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>10/31/63</u>	<u>11/30/63</u>	<u>12/31/63</u>	<u>1/31/64</u>
65	986	931	1,112	1,188
100	8,501	8,597	8,777	9,306
105	<u>9,417</u>	<u>9,544</u>	<u>9,049</u>	<u>9,077</u>
Total	18,904	19,132	18,938	19,571

TOTAL DELINQUENT MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>10/31/63</u>	<u>11/30/63</u>	<u>12/31/63</u>	<u>1/31/64</u>
65	15	32	25	34
100	425	690	600	569
105	<u>605</u>	<u>899</u>	<u>795</u>	<u>663</u>
Total	1,045	1,621	1,420	1,266

Memorandum for
RE: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

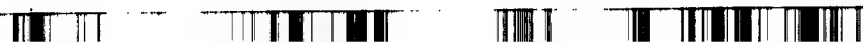
The following statistics show the total of pending active matters, delinquency and percentage of delinquency in all offices during the past six months.

CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Pending Active Matters</u>	<u>Delinquent Matters</u>	<u>Percentage Delinquent</u>
8/31/63	17,099	1,678	9.8%
9/30/63	16,311	1,658	10.1%
10/31/63	16,989	1,045	6.1%
11/30/63	17,040	1,621	9.5%
12/31/63	17,013	1,420	8.3%
1/31/64	17,609	1,266	7.1%

Status of Security Work by Individual Office

Each office is listed according to the percentage of delinquency on January 31, 1964, in total matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105. These statistics show the progress during January.



3290

Memorandum for
RE: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	12/31/63	1/31/64	12/31/63	1/31/64
*Atlanta	69	58	15.9%	32.7%
*Houston	91	80	30.7%	18.7%
*Los Angeles	1,535	1,575	16.0%	16.5%
*San Antonio	58	62	24.1%	12.9%
*Phoenix	51	65	11.7%	12.3%
*Louisville	25	33	4.0%	12.1%
Pittsburgh	189	205	7.9%	9.7%
Baltimore	295	293	8.4%	9.2%
New York	3,791	4,030	9.2%	8.5%
St. Louis	119	134	8.4%	8.2%
Newark	711	741	7.0%	7.5%
Buffalo	285	310	4.2%	7.4%
New Haven	217	227	7.3%	7.0%
Dallas	101	118	19.8%	6.7%
Memphis	29	30	3.1%	6.6%
San Francisco	1,179	1,355	8.8%	6.4%
Cleveland	411	413	8.5%	6.2%
Boston	400	371	7.0%	6.1%
Oklahoma City	50	65	2.0%	6.1%
Washington Field	1,296	1,288	4.2%	5.9%
Portland	87	104	6.8%	5.7%
Birmingham	19	18	5.2%	5.5%
Mobile	36	18	0%	5.5%
San Juan	304	306	9.8%	5.5%
Detroit	635	719	7.2%	5.4%
Kansas City	87	73	5.7%	5.4%
Minneapolis	270	238	4.0%	5.0%
New Orleans	75	63	14.6%	4.7%
Milwaukee	181	177	4.4%	4.5%
Chicago	1,181	1,101	5.4%	4.1%
Denver	79	76	7.5%	3.9%
Jacksonville	61	76	3.2%	3.9%
Philadelphia	598	635	8.8%	3.9%
San Diego	132	103	10.6%	3.8%
Cincinnati	186	198	4.3%	3.5%
Miami	589	500	13.4%	3.4%
Las Vegas	20	31	0%	3.2%
Indianapolis	213	233	4.6%	3.0%
Albany	175	136	5.1%	2.9%

*Letters being sent re delinquency.

Memorandum for
RE: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	12/31/63	1/31/64	12/31/63	1/31/64
Seattle	397	407	3.2%	2.7%
Savannah	41	38	0%	2.6%
Butte	29	48	0%	2.0%
Norfolk	58	60	1.7%	1.6%
Tampa	270	292	3.7%	1.3%
Albuquerque	49	59	2.0%	0%
Anchorage	13	32	0%	0%
Charlotte	56	65	0%	0%
El Paso	21	21	0%	0%
Honolulu	41	51	2.4%	0%
Knoxville	22	20	13.6%	0%
Little Rock	18	25	0%	0%
Omaha	40	47	0%	0%
Richmond	91	84	3.2%	0%
Salt Lake City	38	27	0%	0%
Springfield	55	75	0%	0%

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

DATE: February 14, 1964

TO :

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX - *WCB*

During the past week 37 cards were added to the Security Index and 21 cards were cancelled, a net increase of 16 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,429.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE 3292

February 18, 1964

Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

SECURITY INDEX LIST

There is attached hereto a current list of names of the individuals maintained in the Security Index. Names included in the main portion of the list are arranged alphabetically. Those individuals coming within five designated groups are listed on separate pages. Following each name is information indicating the race, sex, birth date, Bureau file number, and the Bureau field office covering the residence of the individual.

It is requested that this list be given utmost security.

Enclosure

100-358086

NOTE: Letter classified "SECRET" as pertains to Security Index, part of Emergency Detention Program of Department. Espionage Section of Special Section not included. Five designated groups are:

U. S. Government Employees
Foreign Government Employees
United Nations Employees
Pro-Tito Yugoslavs
Cubans

*File!
Summit
to Legat
7/2/64*

Q.P.

100-358086-32

22 FEB 10 1964

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DATE: February 20, 1964

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 11 cards were added to the Security Index and 15 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 4 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,425.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3294

TO :

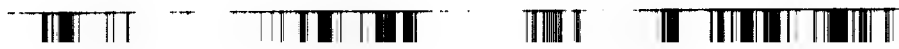
DATE: 2/18/64

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS

There are 10,429 persons represented in the Security Index as of February 14, 1964. Of the total, 8,173 or 78.4 per cent are communists.

A detailed table, enclosed in duplicate, shows as of February 14, 1964, the distribution of the subjects by field office, nationalistic tendencies, dangerousness, sex, race, citizenship and "special lists." A key to abbreviations is enclosed.



3294
(ENCL.)

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS USED IN SECURITY INDEX

AL	Alien
DC	Detcom
KF	Key Figure
NA	Naturalized
NB	Native Born
TF	Top Functionary
UN	Unknown
AEP	Atomic Energy Program Employees
COM	Communist Party, USA
CUB	Cuban
ESP	Espionage Subjects
FGE	Foreign Government Employees
GOV	United States Government Employees
ISL	Independent Socialist League
JFG	Johnson Forest Group
NOI	Nation of Islam
MIS	Miscellaneous
PPA	Proletarian Party of America
PRN	Puerto Rican Nationalist
RUS	Russian
ASC	American Socialist Clubs
SWP	Socialist Workers' Party
UNE	United Nations Employees
YUG	Yugoslavian

3294

3294
(ENCL.)

SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS - BY FIELD OFFICE
BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL SECTION RECORDS AS OF FEBRUARY 16, 1960

SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS - BY FIELD OFFICE BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL SECTION RECORDS AS OF FEBRUARY 16, 1960																														
(1)	(2)	(3) NATIONALISTIC TENDENCY OR ORGANIZATION AFFILIATION											(4) RACE		(5) SEX		(6) CITIZENSHIP STATUS				(7) RACE				(8) SPECIAL SECTION					
FIELD OFFICE	TOTAL	CUM	ISL	JPG	NOI	MIS	PRM	PPA	RUS	ASC	SNP	CUB	VNG	IC	AF	IF	PALE	FEMALE	NH	NA	AL	UN	WHITE	NEGRO	CHIN	OTHER	ALP	AGE	GOV	UFW
ALBANY	76	69	1			2								2	5		43	51	66	7	1		75	1						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		9				1							
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		18	1			2	11						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		22	19	1		45	27						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1			1		11				4	6						

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO

DATE: February 19, 1964

FROM

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX LISTS

Enclosed herewith is one copy each of the following lists for transmittal to the SAC, Quantico, for storage with other vital records maintained by him:

- 1) Alphabetical list of Security Index (SI) subjects.
- 2) Geographical list of SI subjects.
- 3) Special Section of the SI.
- 4) List of key figures and top functionaries.
- 5) List of SI subjects out of country.
- 6) List of subjects whose citizenship status is unknown.
- 7) List of aliens.
- 8) List of SI subjects of Chinese descent.
- 9) List of SI subjects sympathetic to communist China.
- 10) List of SI subjects sympathetic to Cuba.

The SAC, Quantico, should destroy by burning the lists furnished on January 20, 1964. When this action has been taken, he should so note on this memorandum and return it to the Subversive Control Section.

ACTION:

If you approve, this memorandum and the attached lists will be forwarded to Quantico for the above action.

Enclosure
100-358086

1 - SAC, Quantico

11 FEB 24 1964

58 FEB 26 1964

Handled by Quantico
2-20-64 - Jrs

UNRECORDED

2/17/64
DIRECTOR, FBI
ATTENTION: Forms Desk, Training & Inspection Div.
SAC, BOSTON

REVISED FORMS
(RESERVE INDEX) *Gen'l*

09 Jan 64
Enclosed are the original and two copies of a proposed revised form for use in opening cases under the Bureau's Reserve Index Program.

The use of this form will facilitate the administrative functions of this office.

Bureau authority is requested to utilize this form.

NOT RECORDED
47 MAR 2 1964

UNRECORDED

February 26, 1964

Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Reference is made to this Bureau's letter of January 23, 1964, in the captioned matter.

Enclosed are the original and one copy of a memorandum setting forth the names, home and business addresses and dates of the last reports concerning Cuban aliens who have been added to the Security Index. You may desire to arrange for warrants to be issued for these individuals by the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) in order that such warrants might be served on these aliens in the event of a national emergency involving the United States and Cuba. The names of other Cuban aliens will be furnished to you as they are added to the Security Index.

Reports covering the activities of these individuals have been furnished to the Records Administration Office of the Department and to appropriate District Directors of INS. It is requested that you advise us of your decision regarding the issuance of warrants calling for the apprehension of individuals listed in the enclosed memorandum.

Enclosures - 2

105-97549

① - 100-358086 (Security Index) - *Gen*

DUPLICATE YELLOW

NOTE:

Letter classified ~~SECRET~~ as information set forth pertains to the SI which is Department's Detention Program. Section of furnished Assistant Attorney Yeagley as they are processed by Bureau. Additional names will be

100-358086
NOT RECORDED
199 FEB 28 1964

UNRECORDED
(ENCL.)

February 25, 1964

RE: CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS

Set forth below are the names; home and business addresses and the dates of the last reports concerning Cuban aliens added to the Security Index:



UNRECORDED
(ENCL.)

RE: CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
100-97549

NOTE:

Original and one copy sent to AAG Yeagley by cover letter captioned "Cuban Emergency Plans; IS - CUBA," dated February 23, 1964, prepared by [REDACTED] Classified [REDACTED] as information set forth pertains to SI program which is [REDACTED] Section of Department's Emergency Detention Program.

UNRECORDED

February 27, 1964

Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Reports and memoranda concerning
have previously been furnished to the Records Administration
Office of the Department.

has been placed on the Security Index based on
his pro-Cuban activities and sympathies. While is not a
Cuban alien, he is an alien who is considered to be potentially
dangerous in the event of hostilities with Cuba. You may desire
to arrange for a warrant to be issued for him by the
Immigration and Naturalization Service in order that this warrant
might be served on in the event of a limited emergency
involving the United States and Cuba.

It is requested that you advise us of your decision
regarding the issuance of such a warrant calling for the
apprehension of

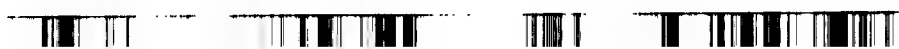
General

NOT RECORDED
191 FEB 28 1964

NOTE:

Classified
Security Index which is the
Emergency Detention Program.

since the text refers to the
section of the Department's



UNRECORDED

2/26/64

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

By memorandum dated 1/21/64 you were advised that as of that date there were 82 Cuban aliens on the Security Index (SI). Since that date three Cuban aliens have been added to the SI and four have been deleted. Of these four two have left the United States; one was removed because of a change in sympathies; and one was placed in the inactive section of the SI because he enlisted in the United States Army.

The present total of the Cuban aliens on the SI is 81. During this period the total number of individuals included in the "Cuban" Special Section of the SI, which includes both aliens and United States citizens, increased from 169 to 173. Further, the present total of individuals on the regular SI tabbed C (for pro-Cuban) has increased from 262 to 266.

Our investigations are continuing and the Field is being closely followed to insure that the Bureau's objectives are met. You will be kept advised of progress in this matter.

ACTION:

For information.

0
(Security Index) *gall*

NOT RECORDED
46 MAR 3 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN

341

3296

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DATE: February 28, 1964

FROM :

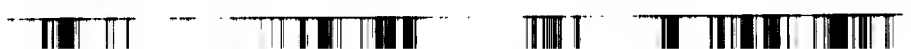
SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 10 cards were added to the Security Index and 36 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 26 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,399.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.



3297

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DATE: March 6, 1964

FROM :

SUBJECT: 0 SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 11 cards were added to the Security Index and 20 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 9 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,390.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

DATE: March 13, 1964

TO :

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

The following is a report on the status of the Security Index since the last count was furnished on February 7, 1964.

Week Of:	Cards Added	Cards Cancelled	Net Change
February 10 - 14	37	21	+16
February 17 - 21	11	15	- 4
February 24 - 28	10	36	-26
March 2 - 6	11	20	- 9
March 9 - 13	25	17	+12
Total	98	109	-11

During the above-mentioned period of time, there was a net decrease of 11 cards in the Security Index.

For your information, during the preceding four-week period, 64 cards were added to the Security Index and 98 cards were cancelled, resulting in a net decrease of 34 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,402.

ACTION:

This is for your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: March 11, 1964

FROM :

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

SYNOPSIS:

Each month we follow the field closely on the status of security work by analyzing the backlog of pending cases and delinquency in espionage, internal security, security matter and foreign intelligence cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105. Status of these cases as of February 29, 1964, is set forth below.

In February, there was an increase in pending active matters in the entire field in the security classifications from 17,609 to 18,474. Delinquent matters increased from 1,266 to 1,400. The percentage of delinquent matters increased from 7.1 per cent to 7.5 per cent.

Letters are being sent to the offices indicated by asterisks on page four herein, commenting on their delinquency and pointing out the necessity for bringing their security cases to a current status.

RECOMMENDATION:

The field will continue to be followed closely regarding security delinquency and you will be advised of the results of the review of the March, 1964, administrative reports.

3299

Memorandum to
RE: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

DETAILS:

The February, 1964, administrative reports from all offices indicate that the total pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 increased from 17,609 to 18,474. Delinquent items increased from 1,266 to 1,400. The percentage of delinquent items increased from 7.1 per cent to 7.5 per cent.

The following statistics show the status of pending work, including both pending active and pending inactive matters, and delinquency for all field divisions for the last four months.

TOTAL PENDING MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

Classifications	11/30/63	12/31/63	1/31/64	2/29/64
65	921	1,112	1,188	1,262
100	8,597	8,777	9,306	10,217
105	9,544	9,049	9,077	9,268
	19,132	18,938	19,571	20,747

TOTAL DELINQUENT MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

Classifications	11/30/63	12/31/63	1/31/64	2/29/64
65	32	25	34	39
100	690	600	569	625
105	899	795	663	736
	1,621	1,420	1,266	1,400

3299

Memorandum for
RE: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

The following statistics show the total of pending active matters, delinquency and percentage of delinquency in all offices during the past six months.

CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Pending Active Matters</u>	<u>Delinquent Matters</u>	<u>Percentage Delinquent</u>
9/30/63	16,311	1,658	10.1%
10/31/63	16,989	1,045	6.1%
11/30/63	17,040	1,621	9.5%
12/31/63	17,013	1,420	8.3%
1/31/64	17,609	1,266	7.1%
2/29/64	18,474	1,400	7.5%

Status of Security Work by Individual Office

Each office is listed according to the percentage of delinquency on February 29, 1964, in total matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105. These statistics show the progress during February.

Memorandum for
RE: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	1/31/64	2/29/64	1/31/64	2/29/64
*Dallas	118	156	6.7%	20.5%
*Los Angeles	1,575	1,711	16.5%	12.5%
*Cincinnati	198	179	3.5%	12.2%
*San Francisco	1,355	1,421	6.4%	11.6%
*Oklahoma City	65	55	6.1%	10.9%
*Miami	500	533	3.4%	10.6%
*Mobile	18	19	5.5%	10.5%
Pittsburgh	205	202	9.7%	9.4%
Newark	741	757	7.5%	9.3%
Birmingham	18	22	5.5%	9.0%
Atlanta	58	67	32.7%	8.9%
Cleveland	413	421	6.2%	8.7%
New York	4,030	4,217	8.5%	8.6%
Denver	76	75	3.9%	8.0%
Jacksonville	76	75	3.9%	7.5%
New Haven	227	277	7.0%	7.5%
Philadelphia	635	698	3.9%	7.5%
Baltimore	293	307	9.2%	6.5%
Kansas City	73	80	5.4%	6.2%
Boston	371	443	6.1%	6.0%
Detroit	719	692	5.4%	5.6%
Milwaukee	177	180	4.5%	5.5%
Savannah	38	36	2.6%	5.5%
San Diego	103	110	3.8%	5.4%
San Juan	306	330	5.5%	5.1%
Buffalo	310	301	7.4%	4.9%
Indianapolis	233	245	3.0%	4.8%
Washington Field	1,288	1,437	5.9%	4.8%
St. Louis	134	129	8.2%	3.8%
Chicago	1,101	1,186	4.1%	3.7%
Charlotte	65	112	0%	3.5%
New Orleans	63	89	4.7%	3.3%
Memphis	30	32	6.6%	3.1%
Seattle	407	469	2.7%	2.9%
Minneapolis	238	264	5.0%	2.6%
Phoenix	65	80	12.3%	2.5%
Albany	136	172	2.9%	2.3%
Norfolk	60	50	1.6%	2.0%
Tampa	292	300	1.3%	1.3%
Richmond	84	77	0%	1.2%

*Letters being sent re delinquency.

**Letter not sent to Dallas in view of additional work load in area caused by case. Close attention will be given this office when March

3299

Memorandum for
RE: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	1/31/64	2/29/64	1/31/64	2/29/64
Springfield	75	86	0%	1.1%
Portland	104	94	5.7%	1.0%
Albuquerque	59	58	0%	0%
Anchorage	32	22	0%	0%
Butte	48	60	2.0%	0%
El Paso	21	29	0%	0%
Honolulu	51	55	18.7%	0%
Houston	80	89	0%	0%
Knoxville	20	34	3.2%	0%
Las Vegas	31	16	0%	0%
Little Rock	25	20	12.1%	0%
Louisville	33	44	0%	0%
Omaha	47	40	0%	0%
Salt Lake City	27	35	12.9%	0%
San Antonio	62	82		

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS USED IN SECURITY INDEX

AL	Alien
DC	Detcom
KF	Key Figure
NA	Naturalized
NB	Native Born
TF	Top Functionary
UN	Unknown
AEP	Atomic Energy Program Employees
ASC	American Socialist Clubs
COM	Communist Party, USA
CUB	Cuban
CZE	Czechoslovakian
ESP	Espionage Subjects
FGE	Foreign Government Employees
GOV	United States Government Employees
ISL	Independent Socialist League
JFG	Johnson Forest Group
MIS	Miscellaneous
NOI	Nation of Islam
POL	Polish
PPA	Proletarian Party of America
PRN	Puerto Rican Nationalist
RUS	Russian
SWP	Socialist Workers' Party
UNE	United Nations Employees
YUG	Yugoslavian

3297

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DATE: March 6, 1964

FROM :

SUBJECT: 0 SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 11 cards were added to the Security Index and 20 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 9 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,390.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.

3300
(Encl.)

SECURITY INDEX CARD STATUS - BY FIELD OFFICE
BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL SECTION RECORDS AS OF MARCH 15, 1960

BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL SECTION RECORD AS OF MARCH 13, 1966																																	
111	121	131 NATIONALISTIC TENDENCY OR ORGANIZATION AFFILIATION													141 SEX			151 CITIZENSHIP STATUS				161 RACE				171 SPECIAL SECTION							
FIELD OFFICE	TOTAL	CUM	ISL	JPS	NOI	MIS	PAN	PPA	RUS	ASC	SWP	CUB	VUG	CZE	POL	DI	RF	TF	MALE	FEMALE	NR	NA	AL	UN	WHITE	NEGRO	CHIN	OTHER	REP	AGE	GOV	UNE	VUS
ALBANY	72	67	1			2				1		1				21	1		62	10	66	7	1		71	1							
ALBUQUERQUE	9	9																	7	2	9				8								
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1																	1		1				1								
ALBUQUERQUE	18	7			9		1												15	2	18				1								
ALBUQUERQUE	95	66			27							3	1			21	5	1	67	56	76	18	1		65	30							
ALBUQUERQUE	3	1			2														2		3				1								
ALBUQUERQUE	190	159			11	2		2	1	2	30	2				66	15		125	67	168	40	2		177	13							
ALBUQUERQUE	126	85	1		17	26										66	2		77	88	116	9	1		66	30							
ALBUQUERQUE	35	33			3	1										4	1		26	9	50				13								
ALBUQUERQUE	12	7														3			7	5	12				6								
ALBUQUERQUE	823	676	9		56	5	10	9		9	66	7				155	25	6	508	319	666	140	16	1	611	212							
ALBUQUERQUE	42	26			32						1	1				21	4		62	15	82				25	37							
ALBUQUERQUE	178	156	1		15	5	2	1		1	16	2				54	7	1	105	76	169	27	2	1	132	67							
ALBUQUERQUE	14	13			1											14			15	1	16				11	5							
ALBUQUERQUE	50	32									16	2				26	2		31	12	61	6	2	1	66	2							
ALBUQUERQUE	362	232	7	2	59	2		6	8	11	22					12	21	5	256	108	297	57	8		253	107	2						
ALBUQUERQUE	3	3														2			2	1	5				5								
ALBUQUERQUE	16	16														12			12	6	16				9								
ALBUQUERQUE	12	9			3											6			9	5	11				9	5	1	6					
ALBUQUERQUE	93	66			12											9			63	20	52	11			46	19							
ALBUQUERQUE	20	5			2											1			7	1	8				5	3							
ALBUQUERQUE	20	10			3				2							1			15	5	20				16	6							
ALBUQUERQUE	5	4														1			3	2	3	1	1		5								
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1			1		1				1								
ALBUQUERQUE	3,596	1,371	6	16	30	11					116	16	1	1		224	76		816	752	1,161	399	66		1,650	110							
ALBUQUERQUE	5	5			5											1			2	1	3				5								
ALBUQUERQUE	42	26			2											5			5	1	5				5								
ALBUQUERQUE	116	87			6						20	16				50	12	1	76	42	106	11	1		60	2							
ALBUQUERQUE	250	176			2	1					55					56	12	1	166	86	207	21	1	1	227	3							
ALBUQUERQUE	3	1														1			2	1	5				1								
ALBUQUERQUE	616	509			65		1				21	11				61	16		278	116	350	66	16	2	316	92	1						
ALBUQUERQUE	115	109			11						15	2				13	9		70	65	90	23	2		96	17							
ALBUQUERQUE	21	19			11						6					6			16	6	21				21								
ALBUQUERQUE	2,355	2,435	15	8	46	50	100		21	7	167	85				66	115	16	1,720	1,215	2,016	795	103	3	2,616	295	25	1					
ALBUQUERQUE	13	1			12											1			11	2	13				1	12							
ALBUQUERQUE	7	6			1											6			5	2	7				6	1							
ALBUQUERQUE	174	122	2	7	29						31	8				60	6	1	239	155	375	63	7		317	76	1						
ALBUQUERQUE	42	30														6			26	16	33	9			39	6							
ALBUQUERQUE	55	45	1			1	1				2					13			39	16	45	7	3		62	12							
ALBUQUERQUE	41	30														10			53	10	77	5	1		81	2							
ALBUQUERQUE	16	6			11											5			16	6	16	1	1		7	11							
ALBUQUERQUE	46	51			11											19	6		66	20	65	1			61	25							
ALBUQUERQUE	20	20														6			13	7	20				20								
ALBUQUERQUE	9	6			1											6			7	2	8				7	2							
ALBUQUERQUE	42	42	1		7						17					6			7	2	55				51	10							
ALBUQUERQUE	1,592	910	2		16	2	531		1	5	4	115	7			229	69	2	615	467	901	159	19	1	972	79	15	16					
ALBUQUERQUE	574	40														75	13		331	63	506	6	3	1	360	36							
ALBUQUERQUE	5	1																	5	167	506	18	9		309	20	1	1					
ALBUQUERQUE	151	287	1			8					36					62	66	1	106	167	306				309	20	1	1					
ALBUQUERQUE	15	15			1						1					6			10	5	36	1			13	2							
ALBUQUERQUE	39	6			15			2				20				5			27	12	26	11	2		25	16							
ALBUQUERQUE	125	106	1		22						1	6				11			85	50	106	26	5		100	27							

TOTAL 10,002 8,116 52 52 559 116 653 23 67 30 755 185 1 7 1 1,925 516 31 6,335 4,067 6,156 1,975 262 13 6,004 1,637 65 36 17 26 1 1

* ITEMS DO NOT ADD TO COLUMN 2, BUT ARE INCLUDED IN SECTIONS 3, 4, 5, 6 AND 7. COLUMNS RF AND TF ARE INCLUDED IN DC COLUMN.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DATE: March 20, 1964

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 12 cards were added to the Security Index and 24 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 12 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,390.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.

Assistant Attorney General

March 18, 1964

Director, FBI

SECURITY INDEX LIST - General

There is attached hereto a current list of names of the individuals maintained in the Security Index. Names included in the main portion of the list are arranged alphabetically. Those individuals coming within five designated groups are listed on separate pages. Following each name is information indicating the race, sex, birth date, Bureau file number and the Bureau field office covering the residence of the individual.

It is requested that this list be given utmost security.

Enclosure

100-358086

NOTE: Letter classified [redacted] as pertains to Security Index, part of [redacted] Emergency Detention Program of Department. Espionage Section of Special Section not included. Five designated groups are:

U.S. Government Employees
Foreign Government Employees
United Nations Employees
Pro-Tito Yugoslavs
Cubans

SEC 7 100-358086-3302

19 MAR 23 1964

3/2/64
MAR 27 1964

wys
JTB
JTB
JTB

3-19-64

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

By memorandum dated 2-26-64 you were advised that as of that date there were 81 Cuban aliens on the Security Index (SI). Since that date four Cuban aliens have been added to the SI.

The present total of Cuban aliens on the SI is 85. During this period the total number of individuals included in the "Cuban" Special Section of the SI, which includes both aliens and United States citizens, increased from 173 to 184. Further, the present total of individuals on the regular SI tabbed C (for pro-Cuban) has increased from 266 to 298.

Our investigations are continuing and the Field is being closely followed to insure that the Bureau's objectives are met. You will be kept advised of progress in this matter.

ACTION:

For information.

NOT RECORDED
184 MAR 24 1964

312
58 MAR 27 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN

March 23, 1964

Assistant Attorney General
Director, FBI

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Reference is made to this Bureau's letter of February 26, 1964, in the captioned matter.

Enclosed are the original and one copy of a memorandum setting forth the names, home and business addresses and dates of the last reports concerning Cuban aliens who have been added to the Security Index. You may desire to arrange for warrants to be issued for these individuals by the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) in order that such warrants might be served on these aliens in the event of a national emergency involving the United States and Cuba. The names of other Cuban aliens will be furnished to you as they are added to the Security Index.

Reports covering the activities of these individuals have been furnished to the Records Administration Office of the Department and to appropriate District Directors of INS. It is requested that you advise us of your decision regarding the issuance of warrants calling for the apprehension of individuals listed in the enclosed memorandum.

Enclosures - 2

105-97549

1 - 100-358086 (Security Index)

100-358086-
NOT RECORDED
170 MAR 24 1964

NOTE:

Letter classified [redacted] as information set forth pertains to the SI which is [redacted] Section of Department's Detention Program. Additional names will be furnished AAG [redacted] as they are processed by Bureau.

ENCLOSURE
312 ✓



UNRECORDED
(ENCL.) 1

March 23, 1964

RE: EMERGENCY PLANS

Set forth the names, home and business
addresses and the date of last reports concerning Cuban
aliens added to the Index.

3/23/64

UNRECORDED
ENCL. 2

NOTE:

Original and one copy sent to AAG Yeagley by cover letter captioned "Cuban Emergency Plans; IS - CUBA," dated March 23, 1964, prepared by [REDACTED]. Classified [REDACTED] as information set forth pertains to SI program which is Top Secret Section of Department's Emergency Detention Program.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO

DATE: March 18, 1964

FROM

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX LISTS

Enclosed herewith is one copy each of the following lists for transmittal to the SAC, Quantico, for storage with other vital records maintained by him:

- 1) Alphabetical list of Security Index (SI) subjects.
- 2) Geographical list of SI subjects.
- 3) Special Section of the SI.
- 4) List of key figures and top functionaries.
- 5) List of SI subjects out of country.
- 6) List of subjects whose citizenship status is unknown.
- 7) List of aliens.
- 8) List of SI subjects of Chinese descent.
- 9) List of SI subjects sympathetic to communist China.
- 10) List of SI subjects sympathetic to Cuba.

The SAC, Quantico, should destroy by burning the lists furnished on February 19, 1964. When this action has been taken, he should so note on this memorandum and return it to the Subversive Control Section. 100-358086-20

ACTION:

5 MAR 25 1964

If you approve, this memorandum and the attached lists will be forwarded to Quantico for the above action.

Enclosures

100-358086

1 - SAC, Quantico

Handled by Quantico
3-20-64 - 1012

68 MAR

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO

DATE: March 27, 1964

FROM

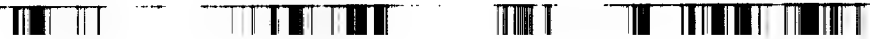
SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 13 cards were added to the Security Index and 30 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 17 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,373.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DATE: April 3, 1964

FROM :

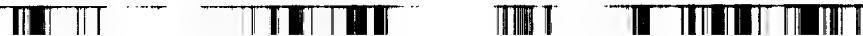
SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 16 cards were added to the Security Index and 25 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 9 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,364.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.



#754-64

To: Director, FBI		From: (Suggester's name): SA	Date: 3-23-64
		Division of Assignment: SEATTLE	
<p>SUGGESTION</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Reduce from three (3) to one (1) the number of copies of annual reports prepared by field offices in security cases for retention by the office of origin. 2. Strip present security files in field offices so as to leave only one copy of annual reports. <p><i>SECURITY INDEX - GENERAL</i></p>			
<p>Current practice or rule (include manual citation as well as facts)</p> <p>Prepare three (3) copies for Office of Origin (FBI Handbook Part 1, P.94)</p>			
<p>Advantages of suggestion and annual savings (include basis for estimate)</p> <p>A sampling of annual reports prepared at Seattle indicates average length is 16 pages, including cover pages, appendix and evaluation letter. Seattle submits approximately 320 annual reports a year on Security Index subjects. $320 \times 16 = 5,120$ pages multiplied by two (2) copies = 10,240 pages per year savings. 1000 pages of manifold report-writing paper measures about 2 inches in depth. 1000 pages of mimeo paper measures about 5 inches. A report is about 1/3 mimeo and 2/3 manifold paper. Filing space savings would be about 3,410 mimeo pages or 17 1/2 inches and 6820 manifold pages or 13 inches for a total of 30 1/2 inches per year in Seattle. Destruction of ten years accumulation of reports in file would provide an additional 305 inches</p>			
<p>Disadvantages of suggestion (See Page 2 for continuation)</p> <p>With only one copy left in file, there will be none extra for later dissemination. This post-preparation dissemination of a report is so rare, however, that xerox copies could be made when needed. Similarly, when a subject moves to another field division territory, (See Page 2 for continuation)</p>			
<p>(The use by the United States of my suggestion shall not form the basis of a further claim of any nature by me, my heirs, or assigns upon the United States. I understand that I will be considered for any justified award only if my suggestion is adopted within two years after submission.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Mr. <input type="checkbox"/> Mrs. <input type="checkbox"/> Miss</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Special Agent</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Signature and Title of Suggester</p>			
<p>Recommendations and comments of Division Head</p> <p>APR 10 1964 See Page 2</p> <p style="text-align: right;">SAC</p>			
<p>(Do not write in this space - for Bureau use only)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">8 APR 2 1964</p>			

Advantages (continued)

of space or the equivalent of 3 1/2 four-drawer filing cabinets 24 inches deep. Bureau-wide, in the field, this would save approximately 336,000 pages per year (2 copies of 10,500 reports of 16 pages each) and thus provide about 105 four-drawer filing cabinets 24 inches deep for other filing purposes. The destruction of 10 years accumulation would provide approximately 1050 cabinets valued at about \$50.00 each or \$52,500.00.

Annual savings in paper cost would be about \$2000.00.
Annual savings in cabinet expense would be about \$5,250.00.
Total immediate savings through destruction of reports on hand and first-year's savings would be about \$59,750.00.

An unestimated savings of stenographic and clerical time will be effectuated through cutting down on time used in placement of carbon paper for two extra copies, erasures, assembly, block stamping, initialing, serializing and filing.

Disadvantages (continued)

xerox copies can be prepared. Destruction of existing extra copies would take clerical time but would provide additional cabinet space. It could be done annually when channelizing memoranda are destroyed in each file after the preparation of the annual report.

Recommendations and Comments of Division Head

I would recommend that the file copies being retained in the office of origin be reduced from 3 to 2, not 1 as suggested by SA [redacted], since there is always the possibility that it may be necessary to disseminate copies to the USA at some future date. It would appear that one copy remaining in the file would be adequate. Further, I would recommend acceptance of the suggestion of stripping the security files down to 2 copies, rather than 1 as suggested, so as to effect savings in file space.

In the event the suggestion of SA [redacted] is adopted, I would recommend an incentive award in the appropriate amount due to the savings effected.

April 7, 1964

PERSONAL

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Seattle, Washington

Dear

Thank you for your suggestions concerning the reduction of the number of copies of certain reports which are retained by an office of origin and the purging of excess copies of such reports from particular files. I thought you would be interested to know that these matters have been considered previously and not adopted because it was felt extra copies are necessary both for dissemination and for the use of our Agents.

Although your ideas were not adopted in this instance, I appreciate your interest in submitting them to me.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

2 - SAC, Seattle 1 - Suggestion file
1 - Personnel file of SA 1 - Field personnel file

(Suggestion #754-64 dated 3/23/64)

NOTE: Suggests office of origin (OO) retain only 1 copy instead of present 3 of annual reports prepared in security cases and that security files be stripped so as to leave only one copy of these reports.

SEE PAGE TWO

Mr. [REDACTED]

NOTE: (Cont'd)

SAC Milnes of Seattle Office recommended modification of suggestions to reduce copies from 3 to 2 instead of 1.

Matter was discussed with Domestic Intelligence Division which advised idea, even as modified by SAC, had been considered as early as 1954 when Executives Conference recommended it not be adopted (Executives Conference Memo dated 9/17/54). It was felt 3 copies needed so in event of National emergency one would be available for U. S. Attorney, one for Agents' use in apprehensions or testimony, and one left for file. Domestic Intelligence Division also advised extra copies needed in event of transfer of office of origin. They felt these objections are still valid.

Training Division agrees. With world situation as it is, it is not felt such destruction would be in order at this time.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3307

TO :

DATE: April 7, 1964

FROM :

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS *General*

SYNOPSIS:

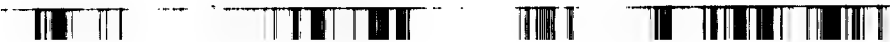
Each month we follow the field closely on the status of security work by analyzing the backlog of pending cases and delinquency in espionage, internal security, security matter and foreign intelligence cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105. Status of these cases as of March 31, 1964, is set forth below.

In March there was an increase in pending active matters in the entire field in the security classifications from 18,474 to 19,132. Delinquent matters increased from 1,400 to 1,415. The percentage of delinquent matters decreased from 7.5 per cent to 7.3 per cent.

Letters are being sent to the offices indicated by asterisks on page four herein, commenting on their delinquency and pointing out the necessity for bringing their security cases to a current status.

RECOMMENDATION:

The field will continue to be followed closely regarding security delinquency and you will be advised of the results of the review of the April, 1964, administrative reports.



Memorandum to
RE: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

DETAILS:

The March, 1964, administrative reports from all offices indicate that the total pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 increased from 18,474 to 19,132. Delinquent items increased from 1,400 to 1,415. The percentage of delinquent items decreased from 7.5 per cent to 7.3 per cent.

The following statistics show the status of pending work, including both pending active and pending inactive matters, and delinquency for all field divisions for the last four months.

TOTAL PENDING MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>12/31/63</u>	<u>1/31/64</u>	<u>2/29/64</u>	<u>3/31/64</u>
65	1,112	1,192	1,262	1,308
100	8,777	9,306	10,217	10,288
105	<u>9,049</u>	<u>9,077</u>	<u>9,268</u>	<u>9,445</u>
	18,938	19,571	20,747	21,041

TOTAL DELINQUENT MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>12/31/63</u>	<u>1/31/64</u>	<u>2/29/64</u>	<u>3/31/64</u>
65	25	34	39	31
100	600	569	625	624
105	<u>795</u>	<u>663</u>	<u>736</u>	<u>760</u>
	1,420	1,266	1,400	1,415

3307

Memorandum for
RE: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

The following statistics show the total of pending active matters, delinquency and percentage of delinquency in all offices during the past six months.

CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Pending Active Matters</u>	<u>Delinquent Matters</u>	<u>Percentage Delinquent</u>
10/31/63	16,989	1,045	6.1%
11/30/63	17,040	1,621	9.5%
12/31/63	17,013	1,420	8.3%
1/31/64	17,609	1,266	7.1%
2/29/64	18,474	1,400	7.5%
3/31/64	19,132	1,415	7.3%

Status of Security Work by Individual Office

Each office is listed according to the percentage of delinquency on March 31, 1964, in total matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105. These statistics show the progress during March.

Memorandum for
RE: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	2/29/64	3/31/64	2/29/64	3/31/64
*Jacksonville	79	73	7.5%	20.5%
*New Orleans	89	102	3.3%	20.5%
*Dallas	156	141	20.5%	16.3%
*Pittsburgh	202	228	9.4%	12.7%
*Philadelphia	698	695	7.5%	11.2%
*Los Angeles	1,711	1,739	12.5%	10.9%
New York	4,217	4,179	8.6%	9.9%
Miami	533	487	10.6%	8.6%
Detroit	692	744	5.6%	8.4%
Kansas City	80	74	6.2%	8.1%
Atlanta	67	75	8.9%	8.0%
Memphis	32	25	3.1%	8.0%
Phoenix	80	76	2.5%	7.8%
Cleveland	421	439	8.7%	7.7%
Savannah	36	39	5.5%	7.6%
San Juan	330	330	5.1%	7.2%
Newark	757	756	9.3%	7.0%
Boston	443	478	6.0%	6.9%
Portland	94	104	1.0%	6.7%
San Francisco	1,421	1,459	11.6%	6.6%
Charlotte	112	96	3.5%	6.2%
Denver	75	80	8.0%	6.2%
Milwaukee	180	186	5.5%	5.9%
Baltimore	307	373	6.5%	5.8%
New Haven	277	310	7.5%	5.8%
Omaha	40	53	0%	5.6%
Washington Field	1,437	1,583	1.8%	4.9%
Indianapolis	245	227	4.8%	4.8%
Louisville	44	43	0%	4.6%
Minneapolis	264	277	2.6%	4.6%
Seattle	469	416	2.9%	4.3%
Albany	172	186	2.3%	3.7%
San Antonio	82	81	0%	3.7%
Knoxville	34	28	0%	3.5%
St. Louis	129	140	3.8%	3.5%
Birmingham	22	30	9.0%	3.3%
Buffalo	301	310	4.9%	3.2%
Oklahoma City	55	68	10.9%	2.9%

*Letters being sent re delinquency.

3307

Memorandum for
RE: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	2/29/64	3/31/64	2/29/64	3/31/64
Springfield	86	102	1.1%	2.9%
Richmond	77	73	1.2%	2.7%
Chicago	1,186	1,244	3.7%	2.4%
Houston	89	87	0%	2.2%
Tampa	300	273	1.3%	2.1%
Albuquerque	58	50	0%	2.0%
San Diego	110	116	5.4%	.8%
Anchorage	22	22	0%	0%
Butte	60	39	0%	0%
Cincinnati	179	175	12.2%	0%
El Paso	29	30	0%	0%
Honolulu	55	47	0%	0%
Las Vegas	16	30	0%	0%
Little Rock	20	11	0%	0%
Mobile	19	26	10.5%	2%
Norfolk	50	37	2.0%	0%
Salt Lake City	35	40	0%	0%

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DATE: April 10, 1964

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX^V

The following is a report on the status of the Security Index since the last count was furnished on March 13, 1964.

<u>Week Of:</u>	<u>Cards Added</u>	<u>Cards Cancelled</u>	<u>Net Change</u>
March 16 - 20	12	24	-12
March 23 - 27	13	30	-17
March 30 - April 3	16	25	-9
April 6 - 10	<u>13</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>-1</u>
Total	54	93	-39

During the above-mentioned period of time, there was a net decrease of 39 cards in the Security Index.

For your information, during the preceding five-week period, 98 cards were added to the Security Index and 109 cards were cancelled, resulting in a net decrease of 11 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,363.

ACTION:

This is for your information.

UNRECORDED

SAC, Philadelphia

3-27-64

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI

COMMUNIST INFLUENCE
IS - C

Re letter dated 3-23-64 (classified)
The Department advised that it has been requested to pre-position
the necessary documents calling for the apprehension of
[redacted] by the Attorney General.
This means that the Department is authorized to prepare transportation
warrants and orders to arrest those which the FBI will execute when
ordered by the Attorney General.

Under separate cover you will be furnished amended
Security Index cards for [redacted] which will contain the stamped
notation: "INFORMATION WANTED OUTSTANDING."

An extra copy of this letter is being furnished for
your file concerning [redacted].

IN CASE OF EMERGENCY

NOT RECORDED
141 APR 2 1964

EXHIBIT YELLOW

SAC, New York

3/27/64

Director, FBI

PERSONAL ATTENTION

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
IS - CUBA

Cards UTD
Cards Sent

By letter dated 3/23/64 classified
Department advised that INS has been requested to preposition
the necessary documents calling for the apprehension of the
following Cuban alien Security Index subjects, when so instructed
by the Attorney General. This means INS has been authorized to
prepare deportation warrants and Orders to Show Cause which
INS will execute when ordered by the Attorney General.

NOT RECORDED
141 APR 18 1964

Under appropriate cover you will be furnished amended
Security Index cards on the above-listed subjects which will
contain the stamped notation: "DEPORTATION WARRANT OUTSTANDING."
As additional names are received indicating INS has been
authorized to preposition the necessary documents you will be
advised.

Sufficient copies of this letter are being furnished
to you so that you can place copies in individual case files
as well as a copy in the captioned control file.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: April 1, 1964

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - gen'l

PURPOSE:

To consider the feasibility and desirability of furnishing names, address, background, and subversive data on our Security Index (SI) subjects (approximately 10,400) to Secret Service.

DETAILS:

The basic premise upon which we presently make dissemination to Secret Service in connection with its responsibilities for the protection of the President is "Do we have information depicting this individual as representing a potential threat to the President?" Specific criteria which will be set out later herein are utilized in this connection.

Advantages of furnishing Secret Service the SI List:

It would appear that the only advantage in such dissemination would accrue only if one of the subjects on this list should make an attempt on the life of the President or actually succeeded in assassinating him. In such an attempt, we would be in a position to state that this individual's name had been furnished Secret Service as representing a possible threat to the President.

Disadvantages:

1. The fact that a subject's name is included in the SI does not necessarily indicate that he represents a threat to the President. We have numerous names of individuals in the professional field such as lawyers, doctors, and educators whose names are on the SI because of their affiliations with subversive movements indicating that they would represent a potential threat to the internal security of the Nation should we get into hostilities with the Soviet Bloc and as such should be apprehended and detained in efforts to prevent espionage, sabotage, and subversion. Some of these people are prominent in their field of endeavor and no information has been developed indicating any tendencies toward actual violence.

3309

Memorandum to
RE: SECURITY INDEX

(2) The sheer volume of reports in these approximately 10,400 SI cases would present a tremendous problem in preparing them for dissemination to Secret Service. Preparation by the field of succinct summary memoranda in each individual case would be more feasible. However this would present a tremendous burden on our manpower. As new names are added to the SI it would be necessary to furnish same to Secret Service. We could not "purge" the list as names are cancelled except by death as to do so would amount to a certification by us that the individual no longer represented any kind of threat.

(3) To be meaningful it would require that we keep Secret Service advised of the movement, residence and employment of these individuals. In this connection, numerous changes in the SI approximating 6,000 per year occur. To keep Secret Service informed would, in itself, present a tremendous problem.

(4) It could conceivably seriously jeopardize our sources. For example, should we furnish Secret Service memoranda on each of 322 SI subjects in the Philadelphia Office who are on the SI because of communist affiliation and should the President visit Philadelphia, Secret Service would, of necessity, have to furnish this list to local police in requesting assistance. Little difficulty would be experienced by communist leaders, should the list be "leaked," in pinpointing our security informants whose names are not included therein. In addition, the list could then possibly be referred to as "FBI Assassin's List."

(5) It would bog Secret Service down administratively. For example, there are over 2,900 individuals on the SI in the New York Office. On a Presidential visit to New York City, the combined efforts of the entire New York FBI Office, local police, and Secret Service could not possibly keep them all under surveillance. *This is not our business. This is not our problem.*

(6) The security classification of memoranda furnished Secret Service concerning SI subjects would range from unclassified to as high as Top Secret. Storage of classified information requires special storage arrangements which may present problems to Secret Service and thus to the security of our information. *This again is none of our business. Our solicitude for S.D. is really touching.*

(7) The SI is an integral part of the Department's Emergency Detention Program. We have heretofore refused to furnish this list outside of the Department while we have had requests for same. Although we do disseminate reports in individual cases, to now furnish Secret Service memoranda on each SI subject would mean that we are placing in the hands of another agency what is in effect the complete SI now in possession of only the Bureau and the Department.

Memorandum to
RE: SECURITY INDEX

PRESENT CRITERIA UTILIZED IN DISSEMINATION TO SECRET SERVICE:

Actual threats against the life of the President, members of his family, or the Vice President are, of course, brought to the immediate attention of Secret Service, both from the field and at the Seat of Government. In addition to the above, the field, on a continuing basis, furnishes Secret Service identities of subversives, ultra-rightists, racists, and so forth, identified as (1) possessing emotional instability or irrational behavior (2) who have made threats of bodily harm against officials or employees of Federal, state, or local Government or officials of a foreign government (3) who express or have expressed strong or violent anti-United States sentiments and who have been involved in bombing or bomb making or whose past conduct indicates tendencies toward violence and (4) whose prior acts or statements depict propensity for violence and hatred against organized government. In this connection, our SI as well as other files were reviewed beginning 12/10/63 for the purpose of identifying individuals falling within the above categories and as identified memoranda concerning these individuals were furnished Secret Service. It is not known how many names of SI subjects were furnished as this information is available only in the field offices.

In addition to the above, we do, as a matter of practice, furnish Secret Service reports concerning individuals affiliated with Puerto Rican nationalist groups whose names are included in the SI (approximately 450) because of the propensity for violence on the part of individual members of these groups as evidenced by the 1950 attempt on the life of President Truman at the Blair House as well as the 1954 shooting in the House of Representatives.

OBSERVATION:

Based upon the above, it would appear that the interest of the Bureau, Secret Service and the President would thus be served by making our dissemination on a selective basis in line with existing practice and that we disseminate on those individuals on whom we have any information indicating that he represents a potential threat to the safety of the President rather than on the basis as to whether he is on the SI.

ACTION:

For information.

How many names furnished Secret Service?

what about pro-Castro Cubans on the index?

But we leave it up to the field without any supervision

from Washington this is not logical

But we don't know whether it was done or not. 3309

entirely of this Secret Service and

What do we do with the names we use to analyze loyalty?

Secret-3

UNRECORDED

April 9, 1964

Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Reference is made to my letter of February 3, 1964, and to our memorandum dated March 13, 1964, at Baltimore, Maryland, regarding

As the length of confinement as a mental patient is indefinite, his name is being continued in the Security Index. Our Baltimore Office will follow this matter and you will be advised of any change regarding his confinement.

NOTE FOR SAC, BALTIMORE:

Make arrangements to be notified of any change in status and keep Bureau advised by form suitable for dissemination.

DUPLICATE YELLOW

NOTE:

is on Security Index. In December he was committed to mental hospital for criminally insane. His chance for recovery was declared to be almost hopeless. In view of this the AAG was asked if name should be retained on Security Index. It is now possible may be released from hospital within a reasonably short time and his name should be continued on Security Index. This letter is classified as it makes reference to the Security Index, component parts of which have been so classified by the Department.

NOT RECORDED
270 APR 10 1964

FILED IN 97-97341-12

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: April 7, 1964

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX *GEN'L*

There is attached my memorandum of December 11, 1963, with Exhibits A and B, respectively, setting forth the Security Index criteria and six additional factors to be taken into consideration in arriving at a determination as to whether a subject represents a potential threat to the internal security in time of an emergency.

These six additional factors were approved and forwarded to the field by SAC Letter 63-61 F dated December 17, 1963.

ACTION:

Submitted pursuant to the Director's request.

Enclosures *✓*

*I want all names
on Security Index
to be supplied to
Secret Service.*

H

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3311

TO :

DATE: 4-10-64

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - CUBA
(SEMIANNUAL REVIEW AND ANALYSIS)

Origin: This program instituted November, 1960. Purpose: Program established to keep track of dangerous individuals of pro-Castro affiliations, activities or sympathies and to insure they are neutralized in event of hostilities involving Cuba. Scope: Program applies to two categories of pro-Castro Security Index (SI) subjects concerning whom we would take appropriate action in case of Cuban emergency. (A) Individuals placed on SI solely on basis of their pro-Castro activities, connections or sympathies. (B) Individuals placed on SI for other reasons (such as members of Communist Party) who, by reason of pro-Castro activities, are considered dangerous in event of hostilities with Cuba and who are tabbed "Pro-Cuban." Tie-In With Other Programs: This program is coordinated with over-all SI program. Case Load: As of 3-19-64, 268 individuals were tabbed "Pro-Cuban"; 184 Cubans were listed in the Special Section "Cuban" of which 85 were aliens. Magnitude: In the event of hostilities with Cuba, the Government could immediately proceed to pick up those individuals listed on the SI who are Cuban aliens. We keep the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) informed concerning these aliens, and the Attorney General is having deportation warrants against them prepared for service by INS should the eventuality arise.

Past or Present Weaknesses: No present weaknesses in this program. Program instituted November, 1960, in view of possibility of a break in relations between the U.S. and Cuba or a limited emergency growing out of Cuban situation. Administrative Control: One Supervisor has the direct responsibility for following captioned matter and assuring that the field vigorously presses all aspects of this program. Accordingly, it receives a continuing review. Adequacy and Currentness of Instructions: SAC Letters 60-54, dated 11-22-60; 62-55 dated 10-5-62; and 63-61 dated 12-17-63 furnished the field over-all instructions concerning this program. These instructions are still current and complete.

Memorandum to
RE: SECURITY INDEX - CUBA

Over-All Value: The program serves to more completely discharge our responsibilities in the security field as they relate to the Cuban situation and to insure that our responsibilities are continuously being met.

Contemplated Action: Program should be continued as now constituted.

ACTION:

For information. This program will again be analyzed in October, 1964.

April 10, 1964

TRAVEL OF THE PRESIDENT
IN THE UNITED STATES AND
COMMONWEALTH OF PUERTO RICO

Security Index - Dissemination to Secret Service

In accordance with the Director's instructions that all names of our Security Index subjects be supplied to Secret Service, there is attached a proposed airtel to all offices instructing the immediate preparation of letterhead memoranda for dissemination to Secret Service in these cases. A 30-day deadline is being set in all offices having less than 1,000 Security Index subjects. A 60-day deadline is being set in offices having more than 1,000 Security Index subjects; namely, New York, Los Angeles, and San Francisco.

We are instructing that these memoranda contain pertinent background data, residence, employment, and any information indicative of emotional instability or of a propensity for violence, as well as possession of firearms, together with a succinct statement regarding subject's membership and participation in a subversive movement. These individuals are of continuing investigative interest and we are instructing the field to submit appropriate memoranda for dissemination to Secret Service as these subjects change residence or employment. Dissemination will be made at Seat of Government as well as on a local level following review of the memoranda by the Bureau and copies of these memoranda will be directed to Bureau files at the Seat of Government.

December 10, 1963, Instructions Regarding Dissemination to Secret Service

By teletype December 10, 1963, we directed the field to initiate a review of Security Index, Reserve Index, and pending security cases, as well as a review of files relating to ultra-rightists, racists, and fascists for the purpose of identifying individuals falling within four specified categories (attached as Exhibit A) and subsequent dissemination locally to Secret Service. As of now 2,403 names have been furnished Secret Service as falling within the above categories.

NOT RECORDED

167 APR 16 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62

Memorandum for
RE: TRAVEL OF THE PRESIDENT
IN THE UNITED STATES AND
COMMONWEALTH OF PUERTO RICO

4/10/64

Memoranda regarding these 2,463 individuals were disseminated by the field to local offices of Secret Service. In doing this we were following established Bureau procedures. For example, the field disseminates locally a great deal of information to various Government agencies as a result of name checks or information received indicative of an interest on the part of another Government agency. However, to insure that the matter was subject to Bureau review, we instructed the field to establish a special control file containing the identities of the persons involved and made this control file subject to review by the Inspectors in all field inspections.

Supervision At The Seat Of Government

It is the responsibility of Secret Service to follow up on any information furnished to them regarding a possible threat to the President and we have so told them. We do not attempt to maintain whereabouts or activities of such individuals unless we have pending investigations concerning them. Where we have a pending investigation, the Bureau as well as the field should review dissemination and the attached airtel contains such instructions. The attached airtel instructs that in any pending case where information has been disseminated to Secret Service, changes of address shall be furnished Secret Service locally with copies to the Bureau for filing and dissemination to Secret Service headquarters. If a subject moves to another field division territory, dissemination locally is to be handled by the new office of origin.

We are not attempting to keep track of whereabouts of persons on whom we have disseminated information to Secret Service who are not the subjects of pending investigations. However, if information comes to the attention of the field, through an informant or other source, showing a change of residence or employment and the files show previous dissemination to Secret Service, the field is being instructed to disseminate the new residence or employment data locally.

In addition, we are instructing the field to review its indices for any information regarding actual threats against

4/10/64

Memorandum for
RE: TRAVEL OF THE PRESIDENT
IN THE UNITED STATES AND
COMMONWEALTH OF PUERTO RICO

President Johnson or members of his family prior to becoming Vice President. If such information is located, it is to be furnished Secret Service.

ACTION:

That the attached airtel to all offices containing instructions along the above lines be approved and forwarded.

UNRECORDED

April 13, 1964

Airtel

To: All Offices

From: Director, FBI

TRAVEL OF THE PRESIDENT
IN THE UNITED STATES AND
COMMONWEALTH OF PUERTO RICO

Immediately begin preparation of letterhead memoranda for dissemination to Secret Service in all Security Index cases.

These letterhead memoranda are to contain background data on the individuals involved, residence, employment, and a description. They are to contain any information indicative of emotional instability or any factors indicative of a propensity for violence, as well as any information indicating that the subject is in possession of firearms, followed by a succinct statement concerning the subject's affiliation with and participation in a subversive movement. Under no circumstances should there be any reference to the Security Index program.

Dissemination of these memoranda to Secret Service will be made both at the Bureau and in the field following review at the Bureau. Therefore, they should be submitted in quadruplicate under the individual caption. Instructions regarding dissemination in the field will be issued after review. Each memorandum should be classified in accordance with the contents thereof.

Following the initial submission of memoranda in these cases as changes occur in the status of the individuals involved with respect to residence and employment, advise Secret Service locally and furnish two copies of the

ORIGINAL ON PLASTIC

REPLICA YELLOW

62-1071-2
ORIGINAL FILED IN

4/13/69

Airtel to All Offices
TRAVEL OF THE PRESIDENT
IN THE UNITED STATES AND
COMMONWEALTH OF PUERTO RICO

letterhead memorandum to the Bureau for dissemination at the Seat of Government. The letterhead memorandum should contain a reference to the previous communication disseminated to Secret Service and should set forth the subject's current residence and employment.

One copy of each memorandum previously disseminated to Secret Service locally in Security Index cases and other pending investigations in accordance with the instructions contained in Dixel of 12/10/63 captioned as above should be submitted to the Bureau at this time unless previously furnished. The transmittal letter should identify these memoranda as ones previously furnished Secret Service.

As new names are added to the Security Index, letterhead memoranda should be submitted in accordance with the above instructions.

This matter is to be handled within 30 days of receipt of this communication in all offices having less than 1,000 Security Index subjects. Those offices having in excess of 1,000 Security Index subjects must complete the review within 60 days.

In non-Security Index cases, as subjects falling within the four categories set out in the 12/10/63 teletype to all offices are identified by you, promptly submit to the Bureau letterhead memoranda in duplicate for referral to Secret Service at the Seat of Government and advise Secret Service locally. Place a copy of such memoranda in your control file. Memoranda prepared on Security Index subjects need not be placed in your control file.

In other than Security Index cases in which memoranda are prepared pursuant to the 12/10/63 teletype, it is incumbent upon the Bureau to keep Secret Service advised of the change of residence or employment of those individuals of pending investigative interest. Handle in the same manner as Security Index subjects. In those instances in which the subjects are not of investigative interest, advise Secret Service locally regarding their change of residence or employment at any time such information comes to your attention.

4/13/64

Airtel to All Offices
Travel of the President
in the United States and
Commonwealth of Puerto Rico

At this time, review your indices for the purpose of determining whether information is contained in your files regarding actual threats against President Johnson or members of his family prior to his assuming the Vice-Presidency. If such information is found and has not previously been disseminated to Secret Service, submit the information to the Bureau by letterhead memorandum for dissemination.

At any time new information is received in your office concerning an individual and in checking your files information is found therein that would be of interest to Secret Service in connection with its responsibilities for protection of the President, this information should be promptly submitted to the Bureau for referral to Secret Service.

NOTE:

See memorandum dated April 10, 1964, captioned as above, tc

Appropriate manual changes are being handled separately.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DATE: April 17, 1964

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - (Gen)

During the past week 32 cards were added to the Security Index and 20 cards were cancelled, a net increase of 12 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,375.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

3313

TO: [REDACTED]

DATE: April 17, 1964

FROM: [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

GENL

We forward to the field quarterly an alphabetical list of each office's Security Index in order that the Security Index cards maintained in the field may be checked and reconciled with Bureau records.

There is attached a proposed letter to all field offices containing appropriate instructions regarding the handling of the list.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the attached letter to all field offices be approved and forwarded. The original is on Plastiplat.

Enclosure *sent*

100-358086

100-358086-3313

11 APR 21 1964

SAC, Albany

April 20, 1964

Director, FBI (100-353000)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of April 15, 1964.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated April 24, 1961.

Enclosure

- | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2 - Albuquerque (Enc.) | 2 - Miami (Enc.) |
| 2 - Anchorage (Enc.) | 2 - Milwaukee (Enc.) |
| 2 - Atlanta (Enc.) | 2 - Minneapolis (Enc.) |
| 2 - Baltimore (Enc.) | 2 - Mobile (Enc.) |
| 2 - Birmingham (Enc.) | 2 - Newark (Enc.) |
| 2 - Boston (Enc.) | 2 - New Haven (Enc.) |
| 2 - Buffalo (Enc.) | 2 - New Orleans (Enc.) |
| 2 - Butte (Enc.) | 2 - New York (Enc. 2) |
| 2 - Charlotte (Enc.) | 2 - Norfolk (Enc.) |
| 2 - Chicago (Enc.) | 2 - Oklahoma City (Enc.) |
| 2 - Cincinnati (Enc.) | 2 - Omaha (Enc.) |
| 2 - Cleveland (Enc.) | 2 - Philadelphia (Enc.) |
| 2 - Dallas (Enc.) | 2 - Phoenix (Enc.) |
| 2 - Denver (Enc.) | 2 - Pittsburgh (Enc.) |
| 2 - Detroit (Enc.) | 2 - Portland (Enc.) |
| 2 - El Paso (Enc.) | 2 - Richmond (Enc.) |
| 2 - Honolulu (Enc.) | 2 - St. Louis (Enc.) |
| 2 - Houston (Enc.) | 2 - Salt Lake City (Enc.) |
| 2 - Indianapolis (Enc.) | 2 - San Antonio (Enc.) |
| 2 - Jacksonville (Enc.) | 2 - San Diego (Enc.) |
| 2 - Kansas City (Enc.) | 2 - San Francisco (Enc.) |
| 2 - Knoxville (Enc.) | 2 - San Juan (Enc.) |
| 2 - Las Vegas (Enc.) | 2 - Savannah (Enc.) |
| 2 - Little Rock (Enc.) | 2 - Seattle (Enc.) |
| 2 - Los Angeles (Enc.) | 2 - Springfield (Enc.) |
| 2 - Louisville (Enc.) | 2 - Tampa (Enc.) |
| 2 - Memphis (Enc.) | 2 - Washington Field (Enc.) |

MAILED 70
APR 13 1964
COMM-FBI

NOTE: See memo to [redacted], 4/17/64, re "Security Index," Original on plastiplat.

UNRECORDED

To: Director, FBI		From: (Suggester's name) SA	Date: April 21, 1964
Division of Assignment		Minneapolis, Minnesota	
SUGGESTION In accordance with Bureau Airtel to All Offices April 13, 1964, captioned "TRAVEL OF THE PRESIDENT IN THE UNITED STATES AND COMMONWEALTH OF PUERTO RICO," instructing that following the initial submission of letterhead memorandum for dissemination to Secret Service in all Security Index cases, a letterhead memorandum should be submitted to Secret Service and the Bureau indicating a change in status--i.e., residence and employment--it is suggested that the following addition be made to FD-154: "A letterhead memorandum should be submitted to the Bureau and Secret Service _____ Yes _____ No"			
Current practice or rule (include manual citation as well as facts) It was not previously necessary to submit letterhead memorandum to the Bureau and Secret Service when a Security Index subject changed residence or employment.			
Advantages of suggestion and annual savings (include basis for estimate) It will serve as a flag to make certain Secret Service is currently advised of changes in residence and employment of individuals constituting a danger to the safety of the President of the United States. NOT RECORDED 176 APR 29 1964 EX-111 30 APR 24 1964 ORIGINAL FILED IN			
Disadvantages of suggestion Not known.			
(The use by the United States of my suggestion shall not form the basis of a further claim of any nature by me, my heirs, or assigns upon the United States. I understand that I will be considered for any justified award only if my suggestion is adopted within two years after submission.) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mr. <input type="checkbox"/> Mrs. <input type="checkbox"/> Miss SA Signature and Title of Suggester Special Agent			
Recommendations and comments of Division Head Suggestion appears to have merit. Signature and Title Special Agent in Charge			
(Do not write in this space - for Bureau use only) 53 JUL 15 1964 JUN 01 1964			

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

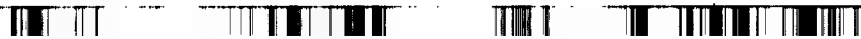
DATE: 4/17/64

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS

There are 10,371 persons represented in the Security Index as of April 15, 1964. Of the total, 8,086 or 78.0 per cent are communist

A detailed table, enclosed in duplicate, shows as of April 15, 1964, the distribution of the subjects by field office, nationalistic tendencies, dangerousness, sex, race, citizenship and "special lists." A key to abbreviations is enclosed.



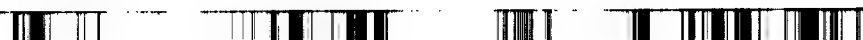
KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS USED IN SECURITY INDEX

3314
(ENCL.)

AL	Alien
DC	Detcom
KF	Key Figure
NA	Naturalized
<hr/>	
NB	Native Born
TF	Top Functionary
UN	Unknown
AEP	Atomic Energy Program Employees
ASC	American Socialist Clubs
COM	Communist Party, USA
CUB	Cuban
CZE	Czechoslovakian
ESP	Espionage Subjects
FGE	Foreign Government Employees
GOV	United States Government Employees
ISL	Independent Socialist League
JFG	Johnson Forest Group
MIS	Miscellaneous
NOI	Nation of Islam
POL	Polish
PPA	Proletarian Party of America
PRN	Puerto Rican Nationalist
RUS	Russian
SWP	Socialist Workers' Party
UNE	United Nations Employees
YUG	Yugoslavian

ENCLOSURE

-3314.



3314
(ENCL.)

SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS - FIELD OFFICE
BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL SUMMARY RECORDS AS OF APRIL 15, 1960

101 FIELD OFFICE	102 TOTAL	103 ETHNICITY, RACE OR ORGANIZATION AFFILIATION												104 SEX		105 CITIZENSHIP STATUS				106 RACE				107 SPECIAL SECTION							
		COM	ISL	JPG	NOI	MES	PRY	PPA	MUS	ASC	SNP	CUH	VUG	CPC	POL	M	F	NA	NR	AL	UN	WHITE	NEGR	CHIN	OTHR	REP	AGE	GOV	UNA	T	
ALBANY	70	61	1													21	3	61	29	62	7	1	73								
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1	1	1	1												

April 20, 1964

Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

SECURITY INDEX LIST *Cont.*

There is attached hereto a current list of names of the individuals maintained in the Security Index. Names included in the main portion of the list are arranged alphabetically. Those individuals coming within five designated groups are listed on separate pages. Following each name is information indicating the race, sex, birth date, Bureau file number, and the Bureau field office covering the residence of the individual.

It is requested that this list be given utmost security.

Enclosure

100-358035

NOTE: Letter classified ~~SECRET~~ as pertains to Security Index, part of ~~Emergency Detention~~ Program of Department. Espionage Section of Special Section not included. Five designated groups are:

U.S. Government Employees
Foreign Government Employees
United Nations Employees
Pro-Tito Yugoslavs
Cubans

REC-34 100-358086-331

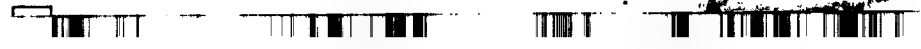
19 APR 21 1964

*4-21-64
Amick, Howard
& Nelson - C. J. [initials]*

he

gale

337



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO

DATE: April 20, 1964

FROM

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX LISTS
GEN

Enclosed herewith is one copy each of the following lists for transmittal to the SAC, Quantico, for storage with other vital records maintained by him:

- 1) Alphabetical list of Security Index (SI) subjects.
- 2) Geographical list of SI subjects.
- 3) Special Section of the SI.
- 4) List of key figures and top functionaries.
- 5) List of SI subjects out of country.
- 6) List of subjects whose citizenship status is unknown.
- 7) List of aliens.
- 8) List of SI subjects of Chinese descent.
- 9) List of SI subjects sympathetic to communist China.
- 10) List of SI subjects sympathetic to Cuba.

The SAC, Quantico, should destroy by burning the lists furnished on March 18, 1964. When this action has been taken, he should so note on this memorandum and return it to the Subversive Control Section.

ACTION:

If you approve, this memorandum and the attached lists will be forwarded to Quantico for the above action.

Enc.

100-358086

1 - SAC, Quantico

11 APR 23 1964

ENCLOSURE

Handled by Quantico

4-21-64-RB

100-358086-3515



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DATE: April 24, 1964

FROM :

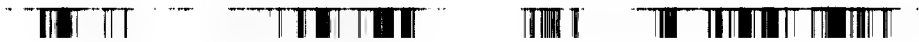
SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX -

During the past week 16 cards were added to the Security Index and 19 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 3 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,372.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.



UNRECORDED

4/27/64

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

By memorandum dated 3/19/64 you were advised that as of that date there were 85 Cuban aliens on the Security Index (SI). Since that date one Cuban alien has been added to the SI and two have been deleted. These two were deleted because they returned to Cuba.

The present total of Cuban aliens on the SI is 84. During this period the total number of individuals included in the "Cuban" Special Section of the SI, which includes both aliens and United States citizens, increased from 124 to 133. Further, the present total of individuals on the regular SI tabbed C (for pro-Cuban) has increased from 268 to 271.

Our investigations are continuing and the Field is being closely followed to insure that the Bureau's objectives are met. You will be kept advised of progress in this matter.

ACTION:

For information.

(Security Index) - Gen.

ORIGINAL FILED IN

NOT RECORDED
128 APR 28 1964

MAY 4 1964

Assistant Attorney General

April 30, 1964

Director, FBI

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Reference is made to this Bureau's letter of March 23, 1964, in the captioned matter.

The following Cuban alien has been added to the Security Index:

A report dated March 16, 1964, covering the activities of this individual has been furnished to the Records Administration Office of the Department and to the appropriate District Director of Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS).

You may desire to arrange for a warrant to be issued for the above-mentioned individual by the INS in order that this warrant might be served on the aforementioned individual in the event of a national emergency involving the United States and Cuba. The names of other Cuban aliens will be furnished to you as they are added to the Security Index.

Assistant Attorney General

It is requested that you advise us of your decision regarding the issuance of a warrant calling for the apprehension of the above-mentioned individual.

NOTE:

Letter classified as information set forth pertains to the SI which is Top Secret Section of Department's Detention Program. Additional names will be furnished AAG Yeagley as they are processed by Bureau.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DATE: May 1, 1964

FROM :

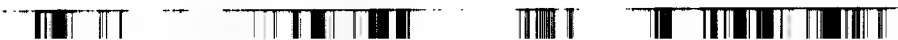
SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - *6114*

During the past week 9 cards were added to the Security Index and 21 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 12 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,360.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: April 27, 1964

FROM :

SUBJECT: TRAVEL OF THE PRESIDENT IN THE
UNITED STATES AND COMMONWEALTH
OF PUERTO RICO

While talking to Security Supervisor of our San Francisco Office on 4-24-64 concerning another matter, he stated that the San Francisco Office is making every effort to comply with the Bureau's instructions in the captioned matter. He stated he would like to make two suggestions for the Bureau's consideration: *SECURITY INDEX - GENERAL*

#86064 (1) He first suggested that a change be made in the form FD-122 to indicate that Secret Service is being advised locally as well as at its headquarters in Washington, D. C. This then could be handled by merely checking it off and would be a constant reminder to Agents in the field that this action must be taken when a new name is included in the Security Index.

#86164 (2) He also suggested that a form letter be prepared and disseminated to the field. With such a form letter, the only typing which would be required would be to place the name and any other administrative data on the form letter. He thought this would save a lot of stenographic time.

ACTION:

This memorandum should be forwarded to the Subversive Control Section for appropriate consideration of suggestion.

ADDENDUM: DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE DIVISION: 4-29-64: TDR:fjh

With regard to Supervisor suggestion number one with respect to changes on the Form FD-122 regarding notification to Secret Service locally and at the Bureau, a somewhat similar suggestion dealing with the addition of such terminology on Form FD-154, which is a form utilized in the field in verification of residence and employment, it is being considered and its adoption would eliminate the necessity of such information on Form FD-122 which is used to notify the Bureau of changes in Security Index status as well as recommendations for new cards.

With respect to suggestion number two regarding the preparation of a form letter dealing with notification to Secret Service of changes of residence and employment in Security Index cases, a similar suggestion has been submitted by SA [redacted] of San Juan, suggestion number 845-64, and a memorandum is being submitted containing this Division's comments on the subject of SA [redacted] and that the adoption of the proposed form letter is being recommended in connection with suggestion 845-64.

ACTION:

Refer to Training Division.

UNRECORDED

5/1/64

May 1, 1964

PERSONAL

Federal Bureau of Investigation
San Francisco, California

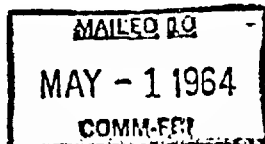
Dear :

I have been advised of your suggestions concerning a revision of Form FD-122 and the preparation of a form letter for use in connection with a procedure by which certain information is disseminated to another agency. I thought you would be interested to know that, as the result of prior suggestions, Form FD-154 is being revised and a form is being considered which will achieve the objectives of your proposals.

I want to thank you for the interest which prompted you to submit these ideas for consideration.

Sincerely yours,

W. Edgar Hoover



10 MAY 7 1964

2 - SAC, San Francisco

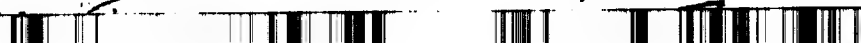
1 - Suggestion file
1 - Field personnel file

1 - Personnel file of SA

(6) (Suggestions #860-64 and 861-64 dated 4/27/64)

NOTE: Based on memo to
5/27/64, re: Travel of the President in the
United States and Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

#860-64 suggests Form FD-122 (Recommendation That
Security Index Card Be Prepared) be revised to contain space to indicate



5/1/64

NOTE CONTINUED

Secret Service is to receive dissemination.

#861-64 suggests form letter be prepared for field use in disseminating information to Secret Service.

For reasons indicated in letter of acknowledgment these ideas not being adopted.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: 4/22/64

FROM :

SUBJECT: TRAVEL OF THE PRESIDENT
IN THE UNITED STATES AND
COMMONWEALTH OF PUERTO RICO

GENERAL

All field offices are in the process of preparing letterhead memoranda in Security Index cases for dissemination to Secret Service pursuant to instructions contained in Buairtel to all offices dated 4/13/64.

SA of the San Francisco Office suggests that the office file copy of the memoranda prepared in these cases be prepared on a distinctive color paper and be maintained as the top serial in the volume current at the time of preparation.

Stated Advantages:

1) It would serve as a concise summary for reference purposes on all individuals on the Security Index thus saving time-consuming file reviews.

2) It would also serve as a ready check for supervisory review to insure Secret Service notified in all cases.

Stated Disadvantages:

None.

NOT RECORDED

MAY 4 1964

OBSERVATIONS:

Similar proposals have been received regarding the use of floating serials in the past and have not been adopted. Present regulations require that any document placed in a file be serialized in proper sequence. This is in accord with sound records management and accountability.

4/22/64

Memorandum for
RE: TRAVEL OF THE PRESIDENT
IN THE UNITED STATES AND
COMMONWEALTH OF PUERTO RICO

In addition, these memoranda being prepared contain only a succinct statement regarding a subject's affiliation with and participation in a subversive movement and do not show the source of such information. Therefore, in connection with reporting in other matters it could not serve for reference purposes for Agents handling security investigations.

The suggestion is that this serial be maintained as a top serial in the volume current at time of preparation. It would remain in this volume after it has been closed and a new volume opened and, thereafter, would not necessarily serve as a ready check for supervisory review in connection with dissemination to Secret Service. There are available adequate safeguards to insure that a memorandum is furnished Secret Service in connection with all Security Index cases.

RECOMMENDATION:

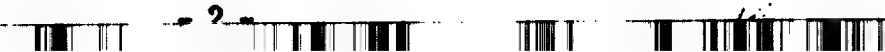
For the reasons outlined above, the Domestic Intelligence Division recommends against adoption of this suggestion. If you agree, this memorandum should be referred to the Training Division.

ADDENDUM OF TRAINING DIVISION

4/28/64

Training Division agrees with objections of Domestic Intelligence Division.

RECOMMENDATION: That suggestion not be adopted. On approval, no further action is necessary; receipt of the idea was acknowledged previously.



UNRECORDED

To: Director, FBI		From: (Suggester's name) SA	Date April 22, 1964
		Division of Assignment MINNEAPOLIS	
<p>SUGGESTION That my suggestion submitted in Minneapolis radiogram to Bureau captioned "Travel of the President in the United States and Commonwealth of Puerto Rico" dated 4/17/64 and approved by Bureau teletype dated 4/20/64, same caption, be utilized by all field offices. This suggestion was that we place the initials "S.S." on the Reserve Index Cards and on the file covers of Reserve Index cases and other non-Security Index cases wherein letterhead memoranda have been submitted to Secret Service designating the subjects of these cases as individuals who might constitute a threat to the President of the United States. This would serve to flag these cases as ones where Secret Service should be immediately notified of any change in status of the individual pursuant to Bureau instructions.</p> <p>Also, in those cases wherein we have submitted the name of an individual to Secret Service as constituting a danger to the President of the United States pursuant to airtel to all field offices 12/10/63 in the above matter and we have no master file on the individual, that we place a card in indices containing subject's name, address and employment, if known, and then include a statement that Secret Service should be notified of any change in residence or employment of this individual pursuant to Bureau airtel to all offices 4/13/64 as contained in IP 66-2561.</p> <p>This program has just been instituted by the Bureau so there are no current practices.</p> <p>The advantage of these suggestions would be that it would assist us in assuring that we efficiently carry out our responsibility to notify Secret Service of information of value relative to individuals constituting a danger to the President of the United States.</p> <p><i>Security Index</i></p>			
Disadvantages of suggestion			
None known			
NOT RECORDED 176 APR 29 1964			
<small>(The use by the United States of my suggestion shall not form the basis of a further claim of any nature by me, my heirs, or assigns upon the United States. I understand that I will be considered for any justified award only if my suggestion is adopted within 10 years after submission.)</small>			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mr. <input type="checkbox"/> Mrs. <input type="checkbox"/> Miss <i>SA</i> Signature and Title of Suggester Special Agent			
Recommendations and comments of Division Head The suggestion appears to have merit			
<small>(Do not write in this space - for Bureau use only)</small> Special Agent in Charge			

UNRECORDED

4/28/64

APR 28 1964
PERSONAL

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Minneapolis, Minnesota

Dear

I have received your suggestions concerning a revision of Form FD-154 and the preparation of index cards or the placing of additional data on existing cards in certain cases. Your proposals have been referred to the appropriate division for consideration and you will be advised if a favorable decision is reached.

Your thoughtfulness and interest in submitting these ideas are appreciated.

Sincerely yours,
J. Edgar Hoover

MAILED 20
APR 28 1964

2 - SAC, Minneapolis

- 1 - Suggestion file
- 1 - Field personnel file

- 1 - Personnel file of SA

(Suggestions #840-64 dated 4/21/64 and #841-64 dated 4/22/64)
NOTE: #840-64 suggests Form FD-154 (Verification of Information on Security Index Cards) be revised to include space to note whether letterhead memorandum should be submitted to Bureau and Secret Service.

#841-64 suggests when necessary to send letterhead memoranda to Bureau and Secret Service on individuals on Reserve

SEE PAGE TWO

3 JUL 15 1964
MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐



4/28/64

NOTE CONTINUED

Index initials "S. S. " be added to Reserve Index Cards and case file covers or, if no master file, appropriate index card be prepared as a flag.

Both suggestions referred to Domestic Intelligence Division for views and recommendations.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DATE: May 8, 1964

FROM :

SUBJECT: 0 SECURITY INDEX - Good

The following is a report on the status of the Security Index since the last count was furnished on April 10, 1964.

<u>Week Of:</u>	<u>Cards Added</u>	<u>Cards Cancelled</u>	<u>Net Change</u>
April 13 - 17	32	20	+12
April 20 - 24	16	19	- 3
April 27 - May 1	9	21	-12
May 4 - 8	<u>18</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>- 2</u>
Total	75	80	- 5

During the above-mentioned period of time, there was a net decrease of 5 cards in the Security Index.

For your information, during the preceding four-week period, 54 cards were added to the Security Index and 93 cards were cancelled, resulting in a net decrease of 39 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,358.

ACTION:

This is for your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

UNRECORDED

123-1000000

DATE: 5/8/64

TO:

FROM:

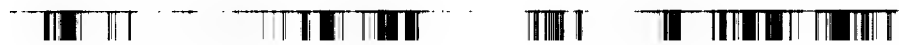
SUBJECT: PRESIDENTIAL
SECURITY MATTERS AND
SECURITY MATTER OF FUNGO RICO

At the close of business Thursday, May 7, 1964,
there were 2,956 cases. Increases had been
discussed to Secret Service in accordance with
instructions contained in Bureau airtel of April 13,
1964.

A number of offices have reported completion
of the project, including such large offices as
Philadelphia, Washington Field, and Cleveland.
Heavy work on these memoranda is being
received in the Domestic Intelligence Division and
are being processed for dissemination.

NOTE:

This matter is being followed closely and you
will be advised of the status of the report on Friday,
May 15, 1964.



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

3320

TO :

DATE: May 15, 1964

FROM :

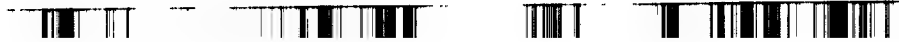
SUBJECT: 0 SECURITY INDEX - Crab

During the past week 54 cards were added to the Security Index and 10 cards were cancelled, a net increase of 44 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,402.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.



5/12/64

TRAVEL OF THE PRESIDENT IN THE UNITED STATES
AND THE COMMONWEALTH OF PUERTO RICO
SUGGESTIONS #840-64 and #841-64, SUBMITTED BY
SA EARNEST R. STRAWMAN, MINNEAPOLIS

By airtel dated 4/13/64, the Bureau instructed the field to prepare letterhead memoranda in all Security Index cases for dissemination to Secret Service in connection with captioned matter. Also to be reviewed were non-Security Index cases as well as files relating to ultra-rightists, racists and fascists. The purpose of such reviews was to identify: individuals possessing emotional instability or irrational behavior; persons who have made threats of bodily harm against officials or employees of Federal, state or local government or officials of a foreign government; individuals expressing strong and violent anti-United States sentiments and who have been involved in bombings or bomb-making or whose past conduct indicates tendencies toward violence; and, individuals whose prior actions or statements depict a propensity for violence and hatred against organized government.

Following initial submission of these memoranda, any changes occurring in the status of these individuals with respect to residence and employment is likewise to be disseminated.

SA _____ of the Minneapolis Office proposed that FD-154 (Verification of Information on Security Index Cards) be revised to include provision for noting whether a letterhead memorandum should be submitted to Bureau and Secret Service. This would flag these cases and insure that Secret Service would be correctly advised.

Domestic Intelligence Division advised that the suggested ~~NOTIFICATION CARD~~ form would be of benefit in insuring that Secret Service was advised of changes in status of these individuals as they occurred and should be adopted at the next printing of the form. Training Division agrees.

SA _____ also proposed that the procedure of noting "SS" (for Secret Service) on the Reserve Index Cards and file covers of Reserve Index cases and other non-Security Index cases wherein letterhead memoranda have been submitted pursuant to the aforementioned Bureau instructions be approved for use of the field. The procedure was approved for use in the Minneapolis Office by Bureau on 4/20/64. He further proposed that, in those cases in which we have submitted the name of an individual to Secret Service as constituting a danger to the President of the U. S. pursuant to Bureau instructions establishing criteria identifying such persons and no master case file exists on such individual, an index card be prepared concerning the subject's name, address and employment if known plus a statement that Secret Service should be notified of any change in the information.

ORIGINAL FILED IN

Memo to
Re: Travel of the President in the United States
And the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico
Suggestions #840-64 and #841-64, Submitted by
SA Minneapolis

5/12/64

Domestic Intelligence Division advised with respect to the latter proposal that, under Bureau instructions in the aforementioned airtel dated 4/13/64, the field is required to advise Secret Service locally regarding any change of residence or employment in the case of subjects not of investigative interest at time such information comes to attention. The placing of an index card in the office indices is not felt necessary since the information would come to light in connection with any file review conducted of the individual in question.

With respect to stamping "SS" on the Reserve Index cards and file covers of Reserve Index cases and other non-Security Index cases where letterhead memoranda were submitted to Secret Service, they felt other offices may have devised other suitable methods and, before approving the idea for the field, we should solicit the opinions of other offices.

Training Division discussed the matter with the New York, Baltimore and Washington Field Offices and they were unanimously in favor of stamping the notation "SS" on the Reserve Index cards and file covers of Reserve Index cases and non-Security Index cases wherein letterhead memoranda had been submitted to Secret Service. Such a flag would be invaluable to them. The Baltimore Office advised that these cases would be relatively infrequent in their office since they felt, under the criteria established, such individuals would be subject to reconsideration for inclusion on the Security Index but, because of the infrequency, the notation would be all the more beneficial. For these reasons, Training Division feels idea should be adopted.

RECOMMENDATIONS: 1 - That proposed revision of Form FD-154 and the procedure for noting "SS" on the Reserve Index cards and file covers of Reserve Index and non-Security Index cases wherein letterhead memoranda have been submitted to Secret Service pursuant to Bureau instructions, be adopted and the attached letter of appreciation be sent to suggester. Receipt of the idea was acknowledged previously.

2 - On approval, this memorandum will be authority for Forms Management Desk, Training Division to take necessary action with next printing of FD-154.

3 - On approval, this memorandum will be authority for Domestic Intelligence Division to issue necessary instructions to the field for noting initials "SS" on Reserve Index cards and on file covers of cases mentioned above.

#915-64

3321

To: Director, FBI		From: (Suggester's name) SA	Date May 12, 1964
		Division of Assignment NEW HAVEN	
<p>SUGGESTION</p> <p>That FD 154 (Rev. 11-7-62) be revised to include the following:</p> <p>LHM to Secret Service <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No (See sample attached).</p>			
<p>Current practice or rule (Include manual citation as well as facts)</p> <p>Manual of Instructions Vol. III, Sec. 87, pg. 57. FD-154 used to record results of investigation in Security Index cases when cases reopened for verification of residence and employment when no report is required.</p>			
<p>Advantages of suggestion and annual savings (include basis for estimate)</p> <p>Advantage: (1) Will serve to remind investigative agent of new requirement to send LHM to Secret Service if change of subject's residence or employment, or if new information developed pertinent to Secret Service. (2) Would provide logical means to record fact that investigative agent has evaluated subject's case from the standpoint of Secret Service's interest. (3) Would be a means for supervisor to readily determine if agent has considered interest of Secret Service and obviates need for any further administrative tickler.</p>			
<p>Disadvantages of suggestion</p> <p>Savings: Unable to estimate.</p> <p>Disadvantages: None.</p>			
<p>(The use by the United States of my suggestion shall not form the basis of a further claim of any nature by me, my heirs, or assigns upon the United States. I understand that I will be considered for any incentive if my suggestion is adopted within two years after submission.)</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mr. <input type="checkbox"/> Mrs. <input type="checkbox"/> Miss _____ Special Agent</p> <p>Signature and Title of Suggester</p>			
<p>Recommendations and comments of Division Head</p> <p>It is recommended that this suggestion be adopted.</p> <p>Special Agent-in-Charge</p>			

(Do not write in this space - for Bureau use only)

REC COPY OF ENCL 12-58

VERIFICATION OF INFORMATION ON SECURITY INDEX CARDS

MEMORANDUM RE:

Office File

The following is the most recent place of employment, employment address, and residence address of the above subject as contained on the subject's Security Index Card.

Residence:

Employment:

Address:

Labor Union Affiliation:

Defense Facility: ☐ Yes ☐ NoKey Facility: ☐ Yes ☐ NoSecurity Flash: ☐ Yes ☐ NoLHM to Secret Service ☐ Yes ☐ NoDetcom ☐ Yes ☐ NoPhoto ☐ Yes ☐ No

It is requested that the place of employment, address of employment, residence address of the subject, as well as the accuracy of the priority tabbing, be verified and the proper notations be made below. The absence of a photograph and posting of a Security Flash should be noted and efforts made to secure a photograph and determine the existence of a criminal record.

A physical description based on personal observation of the subject appears in serial

Residence:

Method of Verification:

Neighborhood Source:

Date:

Verified by SA:

Employment:

Address:

Labor Union Affiliation:

Date Checked

Geographical Reference Number

Key Facility: ☐ Yes ☐ NoDefense Facility: ☐ Yes ☐ NoTab Detcom: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Method of Verification:

Employment Source:

Date:

Verified by SA:

FD-122 should be submitted to Bureau: ☐ Yes ☐ No

File Reviewed

☐ Subject Meets SI Criteria☐ Does Not Meet SI Criteria

Agent's Initials

Date

XEROX

MAY 19 1961

SURE

May 15, 1964

PERSONAL

Federal Bureau of Investigation
New Haven, Connecticut

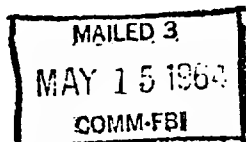
Dear

Your suggestion has been received regarding the addition of a particular item to the format of Form FD-154. You may be interested to know this form is being revised at the present time to include this item due to a former suggestion.

Although action was already being taken in this regard, I appreciate the interest you displayed in submitting your idea to me.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover



2 - SAC, New Haven 1 - Suggestion file
 1 - Field personnel file

1) - Personnel file of SA

(Suggestion #915/64 dated 5/12/64)
NOTE: Suggests FD-154 be revised to include:
LHM to Secret Service _____ Yes _____ No

This same idea submitted by SA. Minneapolis
Office, and approved by memorandum dated 5/12/64. Action is being
taken at present time to revise form.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: 5/19/64

FROM :

SUBJECT: ~~SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS~~

There are 10,402 persons represented in the Security Index as of May 15, 1964. Of the total, 8,066 or 77.5 per cent are communists.

A detailed table, enclosed in duplicate, shows as of May 15, 1964, the distribution of the subjects by field office, nationalistic tendencies, dangerousness, sex, race, citizenship and "special lists." A key to abbreviations is enclosed.

Enclosures

3322
(ENCL)

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS USED IN SECURITY INDEX

AL	Alien
DC	Detcom
KF	Key Figure
NA	Naturalized
NB	Native Born
TF	Top Functionary
UN	Unknown
AEP	Atomic Energy Program Employees
ASC	American Socialist Clubs
COM	Communist Party, USA
CUB	Cuban
CZE	Czechoslovakian
ESP	Espionage Subjects
FGE	Foreign Government Employees
GOV	United States Government Employees
ISL	Independent Socialist League
JFG	Johnson Forest Group
MIS	Miscellaneous
NOI	Nation of Islam
POL	Polish
PPA	Proletarian Party of America
PRN	Puerto Rican Nationalist
RUS	Russian
SWP	Socialist Workers' Party
UNE	United Nations Employees
YUG	Yugoslavian

ENCLOSURE

33-5

3322
(ENCL.)

SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS - BY FIELD OFFICE
BASED ON VOUCHER-STATEMENT RECORDS, AS OF MAY 15, 1964

101	102	103 NATIONALISTIC TENDENCY OR ORGANIZATION AFFILIATION													104	105 SEX	106 CITIZENSHIP STATUS				107 RACE				108 SPECIAL SECTION							
	TOTAL	COM	BSI	JPG	NOI	MIS	PRN	PPA	RUS	ASC	SWP	CUB	TUG	EZE	POL	IC	RF	TP	MALE	FEMALE	NR	NA	AL	UH	WHITE	NEGRO	CHIN	OTHER	SEP	GE	GOV	UNK
FIELD OFFICE	67	45				2										15	3		19	28	59	7	1		67							
ALBANY	10	7														2			16	5	19				7	12						
ALBUQUERQUE	99	64														26	6		65	35	80	18	1		67	31						
ALBUQUERQUE	104	102														10	15		12	69	151	61	2		181	18						
ALBUQUERQUE	125	81														14	9		70	46	115	9	1		94	31						
ALBUQUERQUE	15	13														6	3		24	9	50	3	1		10	9						
ALBUQUERQUE	19	10														2			14	5	18											
ALBUQUERQUE	427	645														10	25	6	512	315	688	161	17	1	614	215						
ALBUQUERQUE	62	26														1	1		49	15	62				29	16						
ALBUQUERQUE	176	159														8	7	1	103	73	167	26	2	1	137	44						
ALBUQUERQUE	16	16														9	1		15	1	15				13	3						
ALBUQUERQUE	48	29														0	2		30	18	40	5	2	1	45	2						
ALBUQUERQUE	558	232														0	21	5	244	110	295	55	8		250	106	2					
ALBUQUERQUE	10	10														2			2	1	3				4							
ALBUQUERQUE	16	16														2	6		12	6	16				10	3						
ALBUQUERQUE	15	9														8	1		10	5	12	1			6							
ALBUQUERQUE	59	41														9	1		40	19	48	11			41	18						
ALBUQUERQUE	8	5														5			7	1	8				5	3						
ALBUQUERQUE	23	9														1			18	5	23				17	5						
ALBUQUERQUE	1	4														1			1	2	3	1	1		5							
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1														1			1	2	3	1	1		5							
ALBUQUERQUE	1,578	1,366														2	5	73	930	769	1,159	594	46		1,447	112	1	10				
ALBUQUERQUE	5	3														1			4	1	5				4	5						
ALBUQUERQUE	40	20														6	12	1	29	11	10	20	10		34	2						
ALBUQUERQUE	115	85														8	12	1	75	40	101	11	1		106	7						
ALBUQUERQUE	236	177														7	12	1	148	88	213	21	1	1	212	4						
ALBUQUERQUE	2	1														1			2	2	2				1							
ALBUQUERQUE	450	293														9	16		273	127	315	66	18	1	302	97						
ALBUQUERQUE	121	85														5	9		75	48	95	23	3		102	19						
ALBUQUERQUE	22	10														6			17	5	22				1	21						
ALBUQUERQUE	2,472	2,410														4	5	116	1,723	1,199	2,022	794	103	3	2,596	297	25	5				
ALBUQUERQUE	15	1														1	1		13	2	15				2	13						
ALBUQUERQUE	6	6														6	1		6	2	8				7	1						
ALBUQUERQUE	107	110														9	8	1	229	152	311	63	7		307	73						
ALBUQUERQUE	604	36														8			25	15	51	8			37	5						
ALBUQUERQUE	54	45														4	6		10	16	44	5	5		41	12						
ALBUQUERQUE	68	63														0	5		54	12	80	5	1		94	2						
ALBUQUERQUE	19	8														5	2		15	4	16	2	1		8	11						
ALBUQUERQUE	67	50														8	5		47	20	66	1			42	25						
ALBUQUERQUE	20	20														8	6		13	7	20				20							
ALBUQUERQUE	9	9														4	1		7	2	8				7	2						
ALBUQUERQUE	63	46														8	5	2	43	27	55	8	19	2	97	15						
ALBUQUERQUE	1,006	612														2	5	60	616	448	908	157	19	2	973	92	15	14				
ALBUQUERQUE	535	38														5	12		547	48	386	4	4	1	360	55						
ALBUQUERQUE	5	1														4	43	1	184	145	302	18	9		306	21						
ALBUQUERQUE	129	284														10			10	6	15				14	2						
ALBUQUERQUE	10	10														5	3		27	12	26	11	2		25	14						
ALBUQUERQUE	155	103														10	6		86	69	108	23	4		104	27						

TOTAL 10,402 8,066 752 51 555 145 478 23 56 35 748 195 2 3 1 1,9 3 504 31 6,366 4,036 8,166 1,956 269 11 8,867 1,442 48 36 18 25 1

* ITEMS DO NOT ADD TO COLUMN 2, BUT ARE INCLUDED IN SECTIONS 3, 4, 5, 6 AND 7. COLUMNS RF AND TP ARE INCLUDED IN IC COLUMN.

UNRECORDED

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

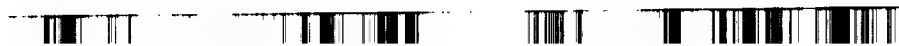
Memorandum

DATE: May 9, 1964

FROM :

SUBJECT: TRAVEL OF THE PRESIDENT
OF THE UNITED STATES

In accordance with request, there are attached three sheets reflecting: (1) standards for the dissemination of information to Secret Service prior to the assassination of President Kennedy; (2) standards for such dissemination pursuant to the Bureau's teletype to all SACs dated 12-10-63 and the manual change which was prepared on 12-26-63, including the extent of dissemination pursuant to these instructions; and (3) the standards for dissemination pursuant to the Bureau's airtel to all field offices 4-13-64 concerning the dissemination of information with reference to Security Index subjects, including the extent of such dissemination to date.



May 9, 1964

STANDARDS FOR DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION
TO SECRET SERVICE PRIOR TO THE
ASSASSINATION OF FORMER PRESIDENT KENNEDY

For many years instructions were outstanding to the field that any threats to the person or safety of the President, members of his immediate family, the President-elect, or the Vice President must be referred immediately by the most expeditious means of communication to the nearest office of the United States Secret Service. The field was under instructions that the Bureau should be advised at the same time by teletype of the information so furnished to Secret Service and the fact that it had been so disseminated. Upon receipt at the Seat of Government, such information was immediately disseminated by telephone to the headquarters of Secret Service in Washington.

When the threat was in the form of a written communication, the field was under instructions that a copy should be furnished to the local Secret Service office and the original furnished the Bureau Headquarters where it was made available to Secret Service Headquarters in Washington.

ENCLOSURE

May 9, 1964

STANDARDS FOR DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION
TO SECRET SERVICE PURSUANT TO THE BUREAU'S
TELETYPE TO ALL SACs DATED 12-10-63 AND THE
CHANGE IN BUREAU MANUALS PREPARED 12-26-63

By teletype to all SACs dated 12-10-63 instructions were issued that the field was to review all Security Index, Reserve Index, and pending security cases as well as files relating to ultra rightists, racists, and facists, for the purpose of identifying individuals in these categories (1) possessing emotional instability or irrational behavior, (2) having made threats of bodily harm against officials or employees of Federal, state or local governments or officials of a foreign government, (3) expressing strong violent anti-United States sentiments and having been involved in bombings or bomb making or having past conduct indicating tendencies toward violence, and (4) whose prior actions or statements depict propensity for violence and hatred against organized government. These instructions were included in Bureau manuals by a change prepared on 12-26-63 which provided that in addition to dissemination requirements which were in effect prior to the assassination of President Kennedy, other dissemination to Secret Service should be made where persons were identified as subversives, ultra rightists, racists, and facists, and falling within the categories outlined above.

During the first week in April, the field was requested to advise the number of individuals who had been the subject of dissemination to Secret Service under the expanded standards and at that time information had been so disseminated concerning 2,452 individuals.**

2,826
*At the Commission's request, we changed two "ands" to "or" -- this change becomes effective 5/11/64.

**Of these, 752 were on the Security Index.

ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE

May 9, 1964

DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION TO SECRET SERVICE
CONCERNING PERSONS ON THE SECURITY INDEX

Pursuant to instructions an airtel was sent to all field offices dated 4-13-64 providing for the dissemination to Secret Service of basic information concerning all persons listed on the Security Index. This Index is a list of individuals who, because of their affiliation with subversive movements or having revolutionary or anarchistic tendencies, would present a threat to the internal security of this country during a time of war. The field is now reviewing all Security Index cases for the preparation of memoranda for dissemination pursuant to this instruction and as of 5-7-64, 2,826 memoranda have been forwarded to Secret Service in this connection. We have 10,358 individuals on the Security Index, and within the next few weeks dissemination memoranda will be prepared on all these individuals.

Note:

_____ stayed completely away from the Security Index in his testimony, on the theory that our dissemination of names on the Security Index to Secret Service is interpreted as coming within our broadened criteria, as set forth in our Manual of Instructions.

ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE

3324

May 20, 1964

Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

BP 0 SECURITY INDEX LIST

There is attached hereto a current list of names of the individuals maintained in the Security Index. Names included in the main portion of the list are arranged alphabetically. Those individuals coming within five designated groups are listed on separate pages. Following each name is information indicating the race, sex, birth date, Bureau file number, and the Bureau field office covering the residence of the individual.

It is requested that this list be given utmost security.

Enclosure

100-353036

NOTE:

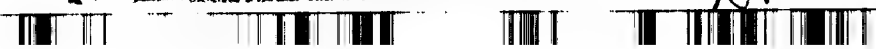
Letter classified [redacted] as pertains to Security Index, part of "Emergency Detention Program" of Department. Espionage Section of Special Section not included. Five designated groups are:

U.S. Government Employees
Foreign Government Employees
United Nations Employees
Pro-Tito Yugoslavs
Cubans

100-358086-3

MAY 21 1964

MAY 27 1964



UNRECORDED

May 27, 1954

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
IS - 6021

By memorandum dated 4-27-54 you were advised that as of that date there were 1,000 alien on the Security Index (SI). Since that date one Cuban alien has been added to the Security Index making the present total of Cuban aliens on the Security Index 1,001. During this period the total number of individuals included in the "Index" Special Section of the SI, which includes both aliens and United States citizens, increased from 1,200 to 1,201. Further, the present total of individuals on the regular SI tabbed C (for pro-Japan) has increased from 271 to 275.

Our investigations are continuing and the field is being closely followed to insure that the Bureau objectives are met. You will be kept advised of progress in this matter.

ADMIN:

For information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO

DATE: May 20, 1964

FROM

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX LISTS

Enclosed herewith is one copy each of the following lists for transmittal to the SAC, Quantico, for storage with other vital records maintained by him:

- 1) Alphabetical list of Security Index (SI) subjects.
- 2) Geographical list of SI subjects.
- 3) Special Section of the SI.
- 4) List of key figures and top functionaries.
- 5) List of SI subjects out of country.
- 6) List of subjects whose citizenship status is unknown.
- 7) List of aliens.
- 8) List of SI subjects of Chinese descent.
- 9) List of SI subjects sympathetic to communist China.
- 10) List of SI subjects sympathetic to Cuba.

The SAC, Quantico, should destroy by burning the lists furnished on April 20, 1964. When this action has been taken, he should so note on this memorandum and return it to the Subversive Control Section.

ACTION:

If you approve, this memorandum and the attached lists will be forwarded to Quantico for the above action.

Enc.

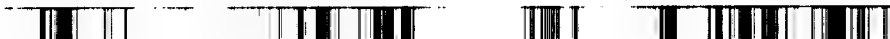
100-358086

1 - SAC, Quantico

(3)

74 MAY 28 1964

MAY 25 1964



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO

DATE: May 22, 1964

FROM

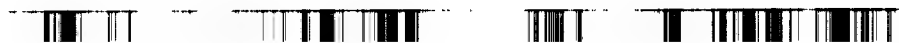
SUBJECT: *O* SECURITY INDEX - *cont.*

During the past week 22 cards were added to the Security Index and 11 cards were cancelled, a net increase of 11 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,413.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

DATE: May 28, 1964

TO :

FROM :

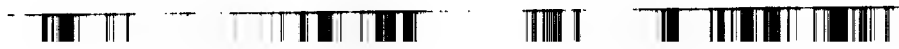
SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 9 cards were added to the Security Index and 13 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 4 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,409.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.



norandum

DATE: May 11, 1964

FROM :

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

SYNOPSIS:

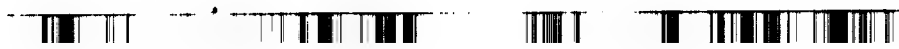
Each month we follow the field closely on the status of security work by analyzing the backlog of pending cases and delinquency in espionage, internal security, security matter and foreign intelligence cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105. Status of these cases as of April 30, 1964, is set forth below.

In April there was an increase in pending active matters in the entire field in the security classifications from 19,132 to 20,969. Delinquent matters increased from 1,415 to 1,432. The percentage of delinquent matters decreased from 7.3 per cent to 6.8 per cent.

Letters are being sent to the offices indicated by asterisks on page four herein, commenting on their delinquency and pointing out the necessity for bringing their security cases to a current status.

RECOMMENDATION:

The field will continue to be followed closely regarding security delinquency and you will be advised of the results of the review of the May, 1964, administrative reports.



Memorandum for
 AE: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

DETAILS:

The April, 1964, administrative reports from all offices indicate that the total pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 increased from 19,132 to 20,969. Delinquent items increased from 1,415 to 1,432. The percentage of delinquent items decreased from 7.3 per cent to 6.8 per cent.

The following statistics show the status of pending work, including both pending active and pending inactive matters, and delinquency for all field divisions for the last four months.

TOTAL PENDING MATTERS
 CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
 ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>1/31/64</u>	<u>2/29/64</u>	<u>3/31/64</u>	<u>4/30/64</u>
65	1,188	1,262	1,308	1,301
100	9,306	10,217	10,288	11,600
105	<u>9,077</u>	<u>9,268</u>	<u>9,455</u>	<u>10,057</u>
	19,571	20,747	21,041	22,958

TOTAL DELINQUENT MATTERS
 CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
 ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>1/31/64</u>	<u>2/29/64</u>	<u>3/31/64</u>	<u>4/30/64</u>
65	34	39	31	32
100	569	625	624	672
105	<u>663</u>	<u>736</u>	<u>760</u>	<u>728</u>
	1,266	1,400	1,415	1,432

Memorandum for
DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

The following statistics show the total of pending active matters, delinquency and percentage of delinquency in all offices during the past six months.

CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Pending Active Matters</u>	<u>Delinquent Matters</u>	<u>Percentage Delinquent</u>
11/30/63	17,040	1,621	9.5%
12/31/63	17,013	1,420	8.3%
1/31/64	17,609	1,266	7.1%
2/29/64	18,474	1,400	7.5%
3/31/64	19,132	1,415	7.3%
4/30/64	20,969	1,432	6.8%

Status of Security Work by Individual Office

Each office is listed according to the percentage of delinquency on April 30, 1964, in total matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105. These statistics show the progress during April.

3328

Memorandum for
 E: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	3/31/64	4/30/64	3/31/64	4/30/64
*Louisville	43	34	4.6%	14.7%
*New Orleans	102	116	20.5%	14.6%
*Miami	487	528	8.6%	12.5%
*Los Angeles	1,739	1,532	10.9%	12.3%
*Knoxville	28	29	3.5%	10.3%
*New York	4,179	4,177	9.9%	10.3%
Portland	104	103	6.7%	9.7%
Cleveland	439	425	7.7%	9.6%
Norfolk	37	42	0%	9.5%
Birmingham	30	32	3.3%	9.3%
Springfield	102	109	2.9%	9.1%
Cincinnati	175	182	0%	8.7%
Minneapolis	277	309	4.6%	8.7%
Anchorage	22	23	0%	8.6%
Milwaukee	186	192	5.9%	8.3%
Phoenix	76	100	7.8%	7.0%
New Haven	310	406	5.8%	6.8%
Boston	478	679	6.9%	6.7%
Atlanta	75	107	8.0%	6.5%
Chicago	1,244	1,295	2.4%	6.1%
Baltimore	373	354	5.8%	5.9%
Newark	756	820	7.0%	5.4%
Indianapolis	227	262	4.8%	5.3%
Pittsburgh	228	249	12.7%	5.2%
Philadelphia	695	946	11.2%	5.2%
Denver	80	140	6.2%	5.0%
Savannah	39	41	7.6%	4.8%
Detroit	744	979	8.4%	4.6%
Albany	186	225	3.7%	4.4%
Seattle	416	592	4.3%	4.2%
Oklahoma City	68	72	2.9%	4.1%
San Antonio	81	96	3.7%	4.1%
San Diego	116	168	.8%	4.1%
Kansas City	74	98	8.1%	4.0%
San Juan	330	303	7.2%	3.9%
Washington Field	1,583	1,614	4.9%	3.9%
Charlotte	96	81	6.2%	3.7%
San Francisco	1,459	1,945	6.6%	3.4%
Jacksonville	73	65	20.5%	3.0%
Tampa	273	266	2.1%	2.6%

*Letter being sent re delinquency.

Memorandum for
 RE: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	3/31/64	4/30/64	3/31/64	4/30/64
Dallas	141	116	16.3%	2.5%
Buffalo	310	391	3.2%	2.3%
Memphis	25	50	8.0%	2.0%
Houston	87	90	2.2%	1.1%
Richmond	73	88	2.7%	1.1%
St. Louis	140	133	3.5%	.7%
Albuquerque	50	52	2.0%	0%
Butte	39	63	0%	0%
El Paso	30	45	0%	0%
Honolulu	47	46	0%	0%
Las Vegas	30	27	0%	0%
Little Rock	11	10	0%	0%
Mobile	26	30	0%	0%
Omaha	53	53	5.6%	0%
Salt Lake City	40	39	0%	0%

#983-64

Date	5/28/64
Division of Assignment	LOS ANGELES

To:	Director, FBI
From: (Suggester's name)	SA

SUGGESTION

It is suggested that when annual reports are written on Security Index subjects that a current characterization of the Security Index subject also be written. This characterization would be typed on a small card and affixed to the Security Index card. It is recommended that this suggestion be optional with the field.

Current practice or rule (Include manual citation as well as facts)

The current practice is that no such characterization is affixed to the Security Index card.

Advantages of suggestion and annual savings (include basis for estimate)

The advantage of this suggestion is that Agents would have ready access to a characterization on all Security Index subjects. This would save Agent time by abolishing the necessity to review a Security Index subject's file, in order to obtain a characterization.

Disadvantages of suggestion

The disadvantage of the suggestion is that it would necessitate additional work that is not now required. The disadvantage seems to be outweighed by the advantage of saving Agent time.

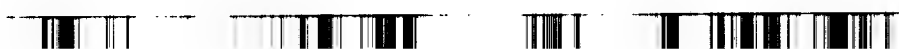
(The use by the United States of my suggestion shall not form the basis of a further claim of any nature by me, my heirs, or assigns upon the United States. I understand that I will be considered for any justified award only if my suggestion is adopted within two years after submission.)

☒ Mr. ☐ Mrs. ☐ Miss

Signature and Title of Suggester

Recommendations and comments of Division Head

It is not felt the time and effort required to prepare characterization would justify limited need. Adoption of suggestion is not recommended.



June 4, 1964

PERSONAL

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Los Angeles, California

Dear

Thank you very much for the suggestion that current characterizations of certain subjects be prepared at the time the annual reports are written on these individuals. I am having a careful study made regarding this proposal and you will be advised if it is adopted.

The interest you displayed in bringing this matter to my attention is indeed appreciated.

Sincerely yours,
J. Edgar Hoover

2 - SAC, Los Angeles 1 - Field personnel file
1 - Personnel file of SA 1 - Suggestion file

(Suggestion #983-64 dated 5/28/64)

NOTE: Suggests when annual reports are written on Security Index subjects that a current characterization of the Security Index subject also be written. This characterization would be typed on a small card and affixed to the Security Index card. It is recommended this suggestion be made optional in the field.

Referred to the Domestic Intelligence Division,
by request, for views and recommendations.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

DATE: June 5, 1964

TO :

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - GENL

The following is a report on the status of the Security Index since the last count was furnished on May 8, 1964.

Week of:	Cards Added	Cards Cancelled	Net Change
May 11 - 15	54	10	+ 44
May 18 - 22	22	11	+ 11
May 25 - 29	9	13	- 4
June 1 - 5	14	20	- 6
Total	99	54	+ 45

During the above-mentioned period of time, there was a net increase of 45 cards in the Security Index.

For your information, during the preceding four-week period, 75 cards were added to the Security Index and 80 cards were cancelled, resulting in a net decrease of 5 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,403.

ACTION:

This is for your information.

RE REVISED

Revise form FD-122 to add statement, "Enclosed are 2 copies of letterhead memorandum for dissemination to Secret Service. One copy has been disseminated locally," with box to check if above statement is appropriate. Ten copies of proposed form are attached.

Submitted by cover letter.

SECURITY INDEX - 90 NL

Current practice or rule (include manual citation as well as facts)

Current instructions in the case entitled "TRAVEL OF THE PRESIDENT IN THE UNITED STATES AND COMMONWEALTH OF PUERTO (continued on page two)

Advantages of suggestion and annual savings (include basis for estimate)

Since field is required to submit FD-122 to Bureau reporting changes on Security Index cards, adoption of this suggestion would eliminate necessity for field to prepare separate letter of transmittal for letterhead memorandum in connection with dissemination to Secret Service. Letterhead memorandum would be sent to Bureau as enclosure to FD-122 in those cases where there is a change in residence or employment, and typist would merely check appropriate box indicating letterhead memorandum was enclosed.

Disadvantages of suggestion

None.

(The use by the United States of my suggestion shall not form the basis of a further claim of any nature by me, my heirs, or assigns upon the United States. I understand that I will be considered for any justified award only if my suggestion is adopted within two years after submission.)

☒ Mr. ☐ Mrs. ☐ Miss

Signature and Title of Suggester

Recommendations and comments of Division Head

This suggestion appears to have merit, and its adoption is recommended.

RICO" (Bufile _____) require that as changes occur in the status of Security Index subjects, with respect to residence, and employment, Secret Service is to be advised locally by letterhead memorandum, and two copies of the letterhead memorandum are to be sent to the Bureau for dissemination at the Seat of Government. (Bureau airtel to all offices, 4/13/64) These letterhead memoranda sent to Bureau would normally be transmitted by cover letter.

Form FD-122 is utilized by the field to advise the Bureau of necessary changes on Security Index cards, including changes in residence and employment. (Manual of Instructions, 87 D 7 b 8 page 58)

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI (Bufile-)

DATE:

FROM : SAC, _____

Proposed Revised FD-122

SUBJECT:

☐ It is recommended that a Security Index Card be prepared on the above-captioned individual.

☐ The Security Index Card on the captioned individual should be changed as follows (*specify change only*):

☒ Enclosed are 2 copies of letterhead memorandum for dissemination to Secret Service. One copy has been disseminated locally

Name	
Aliases	
<input type="checkbox"/> Native Born	<input type="checkbox"/> Naturalized
<input type="checkbox"/> Alien	
<input type="checkbox"/> Communist	<input type="checkbox"/> Socialist Workers Party
<input type="checkbox"/> Independent Socialist League	
<input type="checkbox"/> Miscellaneous (<i>specify</i>) _____	
<input type="checkbox"/> Tab for Detcom	Race
Sex <input type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female	
Date of Birth	Place of Birth
Business Address (<i>show name of employing concern and address</i>)	
Key Facility Data	
Geographical Reference Number _____ Responsibility _____	
Interested Agencies _____	
Residence Address	

REGISTERED MAIL.

333/

June 4, 1964

PERSONAL

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Los Angeles, California

Dear

I have received your suggestion that Form FD-122 be revised in a particular fashion. As a matter of possible interest to you, Form FD-154 is being revised for this purpose at the present time due to a former suggestion. In addition, a form has been approved for use in making certain dissemination to the Secret Service. Other ideas regarding the revision of Form FD-122 have been considered and it was decided this was not necessary.

Although this idea had received prior consideration, I appreciate the interest you displayed in giving me the benefit of your observations on this matter.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

2 - SAC, Los Angeles 1 - Field personnel file
1 - Suggestion file

1 - Personnel file of SA

ML:kap

(6) (Suggestion #982-64 dated 5/27/64)

NOTE: Suggests Form FD-122 be revised to add statement,
"Enclosed are two copies of letterhead memorandum
for dissemination to Secret Service. One copy has been disseminated
locally," with box to check if above statement is appropriate.

11 1964 Suggestion #840-74 proposed FD-154, Verification of
Information on Security Index Card, be revised and was adopted.

(SEE PAGE TWO)

(NOTE CONTINUED)

Also, a new form which will be FD-366 has been adopted for use as a letterhead memorandum to the Secret Service and this form will be forwarded to the Bureau attached to the FD-122, Recommendation for Preparation of, or Change in, Security Index Card. Due to revision of FD-154 and adoption of new form, it was decided FD-122 did not warrant revision. Training Division recommends current suggestion not be adopted.

June 8, 1964

Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

CIVILILITATION CASE
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

The name [redacted] FBI file number [redacted], was approved for inclusion in the Security Index by Departmental letter dated April 5, 1963. On May 9, 1963, you advised that the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) had been requested to prepare the necessary documents calling for the apprehension of [redacted] a Cuban alien, when so instructed by the Attorney General.

Information has now been developed indicating that [redacted] recently departed for Cuba to permanently reside there with his family. [redacted] Security Index card is therefore being canceled.

NOTE FOR SAC, NEW YORK:

The Security Index card on Salazar has been destroyed at the Bureau. You may destroy your Security Index card also.

Assistant Attorney General

NOTE:

This letter is classified "S" as it makes reference to the Security Index, component parts of which have been so classified by the Department.

We are calling the attention of Assistant Attorney General [redacted] to INS documents so that Internal Security Division may take steps to have them canceled by INS.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DATE: June 12, 1964

FROM :

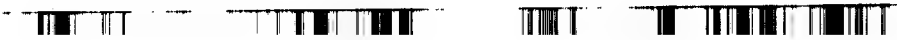
SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 19 cards were added to the Security Index and 10 cards were cancelled, a net increase of 9 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,412.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3333

TO :

DATE: June 10, 1964

FROM :

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

SYNOPSIS:

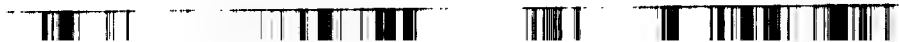
Each month we follow the field closely on the status of security work by analyzing the backlog of pending cases and delinquency in espionage, internal security, security matter and foreign intelligence cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105. Status of these cases as of May 31, 1964, is set forth below.

In May there was a decrease in pending active matters in the entire field in the security classifications from 20,969 to 20,505. Delinquent matters increased from 1,432 to 2,109. The percentage of delinquent matters increased from 6.8 per cent to 10.2 per cent.

The increase in delinquency throughout the field in these categories, particularly in the larger offices, undoubtedly was caused by the concentrated attention the field was required to give in preparing letterhead memoranda for dissemination to Secret Service in all Security Index cases. A separate letter is being forwarded all offices commenting upon this situation and containing instructions to concentrate on reducing their delinquency in the above categories now that dissemination to Secret Service of letterhead memoranda in all Security Index cases is practically completed.

RECOMMENDATION:

The field will continue to be followed closely regarding security delinquency and you will be advised of the results of the review of the June, 1964, administrative reports.



Memorandum for
RE: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

DETAILS:

The May, 1964, administrative reports from all offices indicate that the total pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 decreased from 20,969 to 20,505. Delinquent items increased from 1,432 to 2,109. The percentage of delinquent items increased from 6.8 per cent to 10.2 per cent.

The following statistics show the status of pending work, including both pending active and pending inactive matters, and delinquency for all field divisions for the last four months.

TOTAL PENDING MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>2/29/64</u>	<u>3/31/64</u>	<u>4/30/64</u>	<u>5/31/64</u>
65	1,262	1,308	1,301	1,293
100	10,217	10,288	11,600	10,912
105	<u>9,268</u>	<u>9,455</u>	<u>10,057</u>	<u>10,234</u>
	20,747	21,041	22,958	22,439

TOTAL DELINQUENT MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>2/29/64</u>	<u>3/31/64</u>	<u>4/30/64</u>	<u>5/31/64</u>
65	39	31	32	41
100	625	624	672	1,005
105	<u>736</u>	<u>760</u>	<u>728</u>	<u>1,063</u>
	1,400	1,415	1,432	2,109

3333

Memorandum for
RE: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

The following statistics show the total of pending active matters, delinquency and percentage of delinquency in all offices during the past six months.

CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Pending Active Matters</u>	<u>Delinquent Matters</u>	<u>Percentage Delinquent</u>
12/31/63	17,013	1,420	8.3%
1/31/64	17,609	1,266	7.1%
2/29/64	18,474	1,400	7.5%
3/31/64	19,132	1,415	7.3%
4/30/64	20,969	1,432	6.8%
5/31/64	20,505	2,109	10.2%

Status of Security Work by Individual Office

Each office is listed according to the percentage of delinquency on May 31, 1964, in total matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105. These statistics show the progress during May.

Memorandum for
RE: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	4/30/64	5/31/64	4/30/64	5/31/64
New Orleans	116	106	14.6%	18.8%
Kansas City	98	101	4.0%	17.8%
New York	4,177	4,178	10.3%	16.2%
Los Angeles	1,532	1,983	12.3%	15.2%
Chicago	1,295	1,229	6.1%	13.1%
Springfield	109	116	9.1%	12.9%
Atlanta	107	98	6.5%	12.2%
Miami	528	526	12.5%	11.0%
San Francisco	1,945	1,798	3.1%	10.1%
Cleveland	425	477	9.6%	9.8%
Boston	679	499	6.7%	9.4%
San Antonio	96	106	4.1%	9.4%
Knoxville	29	32	10.3%	9.3%
Cincinnati	182	183	8.7%	9.2%
Denver	140	98	5.0%	9.1%
Philadelphia	946	793	5.2%	8.6%
Newark	820	891	5.4%	8.3%
St. Louis	133	144	.7%	8.3%
Baltimore	354	365	5.9%	7.9%
Pittsburgh	249	242	5.2%	7.8%
New Haven	406	325	6.8%	7.3%
Portland	103	119	9.7%	7.2%
Charlotte	81	84	3.7%	7.1%
Memphis	50	58	2.0%	6.8%
Detroit	979	792	4.6%	6.6%
Washington Field	1,614	1,553	3.9%	6.2%
Indianapolis	262	236	5.3%	5.9%
Louisville	34	34	14.7%	5.8%
Milwaukee	192	224	8.3%	5.8%
Dallas	116	111	2.5%	5.4%
Oklahoma City	72	56	4.1%	5.3%
Phoenix	100	81	7.0%	4.9%
Houston	90	82	1.1%	4.8%
Jacksonville	65	71	3.0%	4.2%
San Diego	168	142	4.1%	4.2%
Buffalo	391	418	2.3%	3.8%
Richmond	88	108	1.1%	3.7%
Minneapolis	309	276	8.7%	3.6%
San Juan	303	342	3.9%	3.2%
Seattle	592	480	4.2%	3.1%
Norfolk	42	38	9.5%	2.6%
Albany	225	247	4.4%	2.4%
Birmingham	32	34	9.3%	2.3%

Memorandum for
RE: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	4/30/64	5/31/64	4/30/64	5/31/64
Tampa	266	217	2.6%	2.3%
Omaha	53	53	0%	1.8%
Albuquerque	52	52	0%	0%
Anchorage	23	22	8.6%	0%
Butte	63	46	0%	0%
El Paso	45	53	0%	0%
Honolulu	46	53	0%	0%
Las Vegas	27	23	0%	0%
Little Rock	10	10	0%	0%
Mobile	30	19	0%	0%
Salt Lake City	39	53	0%	0%
Savannah	41	28	4.8%	0%

6-15-64

Airtel

To: SAC, New York
From: Director, FBI

IS - CUBA

ReNYairtel 6-1-64.

In view of subject's departure from the U. S. aboard the SS "Oriente" 4-21-64 destined for Cuba, subject's Security Index card is being canceled at the Bureau and the same action should be taken by your office.

Expedite submission of report incorporating all pertinent unreported information including subject's departure from the U. S. suitable for dissemination to interested agencies.

NOTE:

Subject, an alien, was placed on Security Index, Cuban Special Section, 5-4-64 based on pro-Castro activities primarily in connection with the Casa Cuba Club, a pro-Castro organization in New York City. Information has now been developed and verified indicating subject has returned to Cuba. The Department has not been requested to proposition documents concerning subject inasmuch as his whereabouts had been unknown subsequent to placing him on the Security Index, therefore, the above action is in order.

NOT RECORDED
170 JUN 16 1964
DUPLICATE YELLOW

ORIGINAL FILED IN

SAC, Albany

June 12, 1964

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

An analysis of administrative reports for the month of May, 1964, has revealed a substantial increase in delinquency in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 on a field-wide basis.

The Bureau recognized that this situation would probably arise because of the concentrated attention required in complying with Bureau instructions of April 13, 1964, dealing with dissemination of letterhead memoranda to Secret Service in all Security Index cases. This project has, with few exceptions, been completed in all offices; therefore, the Bureau desires that close attention be afforded all delinquent matters in the above classifications in efforts to effect a substantial reduction therein during the month of June, 1964.

I want to again remind you of the importance of the necessity for prompt dissemination to Secret Service of information of interest to it in connection with its responsibilities for protection of the President. As new names are added to the Security Index, letterhead memoranda should be promptly submitted in accordance with current instructions. In other than Security Index cases, you should be guided by the instructions contained in Section 83K of the Manual of Instructions. This matter should be followed closely by you.

2 - All Offices. (Cover memo,

6/12/64,
19 JUN 17 1964

Note:

Field wide the delinquency in the above categories rose from 6.8% as of April 30 to 10.2% as of May 31, 1964. Above letter being sent in lieu of letters to individual offices for the purpose not only of calling attention to the high delinquencies but to re-emphasize our dissemination responsibilities to Secret Service.

UNRECORDED

April 5, 1963

Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Reference is made to this Bureau's letter of January 8, 1963, in the captioned matter.

Enclosed are the original and one copy of a memorandum setting forth the names, home and business addresses and dates of the last reports concerning Cuban aliens who have been added to the Security Index. You may desire to arrange for warrants to be issued for the individuals by the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) in order that such warrants might be served on these aliens in the event of a limited emergency involving the United States and Cuba. The names of other Cuban aliens will be furnished to you as they are added to the Security Index.

Reports covering the activities of these individuals have been furnished to the Records Administration Office of the Department and to appropriate District Directors of INS. It is requested that you advise us of your decision regarding the issuance of warrants calling for the apprehension of the individuals listed in the enclosed memorandum.

Enclosure s 2

105-97549

① - 100-358086 (Security Index) - *sent*

100-358086-
14 APR 8 1963

NOTE: Letter is classified ~~SECRET~~ as information set forth pertains to the Security Index, which is ~~SECRET~~ section of the Department's Emergency Detention Program. Additional names will be forwarded to Assistant Attorney General ~~SECRET~~ as they are processed by the Bureau.

DUPLICATE YELLOW

UNRECORDED
(ENCL.) 1

April 5, 1963

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS

Set forth below are the names, home and business addresses, and dates of the last reports concerning Cuban aliens added to the Security Index.

UNRECORDED
(ENCL.) 2

4/5/63

Cuban Emergency Plans

NOTE:

Original and one copy sent to Assistant Attorney General Yeagley by cover letter. Letter is classified [REDACTED] as information set forth pertains to the Security Index, which is [REDACTED] section of Department's Emergency Detention Program.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3335

TO :

DATE: 6/12/64

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS

The emphasis placed on the preparation of letterhead memoranda for dissemination to Secret Service in Security Index cases, since 4/15/64, is the probable cause of the rise in security delinquency in classifications 65, 100 and 105 during May, 1964, from approximately 6.8%, as of 4/30/64, to 10.2%, as of 5/31/64.

Dissemination to Secret Service is practically complete and attached is a letter to all offices calling attention to the rise in delinquency and instructing that close attention be afforded those delinquent items in order to effect a substantial reduction during June, 1964.

The letter also reiterates the importance and necessity of prompt dissemination to Secret Service of information of interest to it in connection with its responsibility for Presidential protection.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached letter be approved and forwarded. Original on plastiplat.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: 6/17/64

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - GENERAL
SUGGESTION #983-64, SUBMITTED BY
SPECIAL AGENT LOS ANGELES

SUGGESTION: A current characterization of a Security Index (SI) subject should be prepared at the time the annual report is written on such subject, typed on a small card and affixed to the SI card. This procedure could be made optional for the field.

PRESENT PRACTICE: No such characterization is attached to the individual SI card.

ADVANTAGES: Agents would have access to up-to-date characterizations on SI subjects thereby eliminating file reviews to obtain them.

OBSERVATIONS: SAC of the Los Angeles Office opposed adoption because he did not believe the time and effort required to prepare the characterization was justified by the limited need for them.

Domestic Intelligence Division also opposed adoption. They agreed with the objections of the SAC and also noted that each report submitted in an SI case requires inclusion of a succinct summary in the cover pages justifying retention of the subject in the SI. This statement when properly completed is, in fact, a current characterization of the individual and is readily available. Further, in numerous instances, a current characterization is not what is needed in a report. For example, if a report is being prepared on a subject and information is available indicating he was closely associated with another individual with a subversive background a number of years previously, it would be necessary to characterize the associate's activities during the period of association rather than currently in order to show the pertinence of their contact with each other.

Training Division agrees with the foregoing views. The preparation of the proposed cards would be in effect an unnecessary duplication of material in the annual report and, while it would at times be more readily available than the same data in the report in file, the benefit to be realized is not believed sufficient to warrant the work involved in making and handling the cards.

RECOMMENDATION: That the suggestion not be adopted.—On approval, no further action is necessary; receipt of the idea was acknowledged previously.

ADDENDUM DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE DIVISION 6/8/64 TDR/mea

This Division recommends that the above suggestion not be adopted for the following reasons:

1) The additional effort required to prepare the characterization would not appear to justify the limited need.

2) In each report submitted in a Security Index case, the field is required to include in the cover pages thereto a succinct statement justifying the subject's continued retention in the Security Index. This statement when properly completed is, in fact, a current characterization of the individual and is readily available.

3) In numerous instances, a current characterization of an individual is not what is needed in a report. For example, a report is being prepared on a subject and information is available indicating he was closely associated with another individual with a subversive background a number of years ago. To show the pertinence of such association it would be necessary to characterize the associate's activities during the period of association and not the current characterization.

3337

June 19, 1964

Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

GEN L
SECURITY INDEX/LIST

There is attached hereto a current list of names of the individuals maintained in the Security Index. Names included in the main portion of the list are arranged alphabetically. Those individuals coming within five designated groups are listed on separate pages. Following each name is information indicating the race, sex, birth date, Bureau file number, and the Bureau field office covering the residence of the individual.

It is requested that this list be given utmost security.

Enclosure

100-358086

NOTE:

Letter class filed *as* pertains to Security Index, part of *Emergency Detention* Program of Department. Espionage Section of Special Section not included. Five designated groups are:

U.S. Government Employees
Foreign Government Employees
United Nations Employees
Pro-Tito Yugoslavs
Cubans

11 JUN 24 1964

June 23, 1964

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

By memorandum dated 5-22-64, you were advised that as of that date there were 85 Cuban aliens on the Security Index (SI). Since that date three Cuban aliens have been added to the SI and one has been deleted as he returned to Cuba. The present total of Cuban aliens on the SI is 87.

During this same period, the total number of individuals included in the "Cuban" Special Section of the SI, which section includes both aliens and U.S. citizens, increased from 192 to 202. The present total of individuals on the regular SI tabbed C (or pro-Cuban) decreased from 275 to 274. Our investigations are continuing and the field is being closely followed to insure that the Bureau's objectives are met. You will be kept advised of progress in this matter.

ACTION:

For information.

Assistant Attorney General

June 26, 1964

Director, FBI

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Reports and memoranda concerning
have previously been furnished to the Records
Administration Office of the Department.

has been placed on the Security Index based on
his pro-Cuban activities and sympathies. While he is
not a Cuban alien, he is an alien who is considered to
be possibly dangerous in the event of hostilities with Cuba.

You may desire to arrange for a warrant to be
issued for by the Immigration and Naturalization
Service in order that this warrant might be served on
in the event of a limited emergency involving
the United States and Cuba.

It is requested that you advise us of your
decision regarding the issuance of such a warrant calling
for the apprehension of

DUPLICATE YELLOW

NOTE:

Classified since it contains information
pertaining to the arranging and issuance of warrant in
connection with the Department's Emergency Detention Program.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DATE: June 26, 1964

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - GENK

During the past week 22 cards were added to the Security Index and 26 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 4 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,402.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.

UNRECORDED

June 25, 1964

Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

CUBAN INTELLIGENCE PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Reference is made to this Bureau's letter of April 30, 1964, in the captioned matter.

Enclosed are the original and one copy of a memorandum setting forth the names, home and business addresses and dates of the last reports concerning Cuban aliens who have been added to the Security Index. You may desire to arrange for warrants to be issued for these individuals by the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) in order that such warrants might be served on these aliens in the event of a national emergency involving the United States and Cuba. The names of other Cuban aliens will be furnished to you as they are added to the Security Index.

Reports covering the activities of these individuals have been furnished to the Records Administration Office of the Department and to appropriate District Directors of INS. It is requested that you advise us of your decision regarding the issuance of warrants calling for the apprehension of individuals listed in the enclosed memorandum.

Enclosures - 2

105-97549

1 ENCLOSURE

① - 100-356035

100-358086 -

NOT RECORDED
199 JUN 29 1964

RE: [REDACTED]

IMPLICATE YELLOW

Classified [REDACTED] as information set forth pertains to the arrangement and issuance of warrants in connection with the Department's Emergency Detention Program. Additional names will be furnished AAG [REDACTED] as they are processed.

53 JUL 1 1964

[REDACTED]

UNRECORDED
(ENCL.)

6/25/67

June 25, 1964

RE: CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS

Set forth below are the names, home and business addresses and the dates of the last reports concerning Cuban aliens added to the Security Index.

UNRECORDED

ENCL. 2

6/25/64

NOTE:

Original and one copy sent to AAC [REDACTED] by cover letter captioned "Cuban Emergency Plans; Internal Security - Cuba," dated June 25, 1964, prepared by LLA:mac, classified [REDACTED] as information set forth pertains to Security Index subjects concerning whom arrangements are being made for issuance of warrants in connection with the Department's Emergency Detention Program.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DATE: June 19, 1964

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX - *Cont*

During the past week 13 cards were added to the Security Index and 19 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 6 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,406.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DATE: June 18, 1964

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX LISTS

GENL

Enclosed herewith is one copy each of the following lists for transmittal to the SAC, Quantico, for storage with other vital records maintained by him:

- 1) Alphabetical list of Security Index (SI) subjects.
- 2) Geographical list of SI subjects.
- 3) Special Section of the SI.
- 4) List of key figures and top functionaries.
- 5) List of SI subjects out of country.
- 6) List of subjects whose citizenship status is unknown.
- 7) List of aliens.
- 8) List of SI subjects of Chinese descent.
- 9) List of SI subjects sympathetic to communist China.
- 10) List of SI subjects sympathetic to Cuba.

The SAC, Quantico, should destroy by burning the lists furnished on May 20, 1964. When this action has been taken, he should so note on this memorandum and return it to the Subversive Control Section.

ACTION:

If you approve, this memorandum and the attached lists will be forwarded to Quantico for the above action.

Enc.

100-358086

1 - SAC, Quantico

11 JUN 30 1964

68 JUL 2 1964

3340

Handled by Quantico
6-19-64 - YCB

100-358086-

**FREEDOM OF INFORMATION
AND
PRIVACY ACTS**

**SUBJECT: CUSTODIAL DETENTION
SECURITY INDEX**

FILE NUMBER: 100-358086

SECTION : 51



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

NOTICE

THE BEST COPIES OBTAINABLE ARE INCLUDED IN THE REPRODUCTION OF THE FILE. PAGES INCLUDED THAT ARE BLURRED, LIGHT OR OTHERWISE DIFFICULT TO READ ARE THE RESULT OF THE CONDITION AND OR COLOR OF THE ORIGINALS PROVIDED. THESE ARE THE BEST COPIES AVAILABLE.

UNITED STATES GOV

Memorandum

3165

TO :

DATE: March 1, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX *1 Jan.*

During the past week 12 cards were added^v to the Security Index and 28 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 16 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is
10,979.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.



LIST

UNRECORDED

12/4/62

December 4, 1962

Assistant Attorney General
Director, FBI

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.

Reference is made to this Bureau's letter of November 19, 1962, in the captioned matter.

Enclosed are the original and one copy of a memorandum setting forth the names, home and business addresses, and dates of the last reports concerning Cuban aliens who have been added to the Security Index. You may desire to arrange for warrants to be issued for these individuals by the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) in order that such warrants might be served on these aliens in the event of a limited emergency involving the United States and Cuba. The names of other Cuban aliens will be furnished to you as they are added to the Security Index.

Reports covering the activities of these individuals have been furnished to the Records Administration Office of the Department and to appropriate District Directors of INS. It is requested that you advise us of your decision regarding the issuance of warrants calling for the apprehension of the individuals listed in the enclosed memorandum.

Enclosures 2

105-97549

1 - 105-358096-210 (Security Index)

NOTE: Letter is classified "Top Secret" as information set forth pertains to the Security Index, which is "Top Secret" section of the Department's Emergency Detention Program. Additional names will be forwarded to AAG Yeagley as they are processed by Bureau.

LLA:djw

Group 1

Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

NOT RECORDED
191 DEC 5 1962

54 MAR 9 1963

ENCLOSURE

5 DEC 1962

UNRECORDED

LIST

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Assistant Attorney General

March 6, 1963

Director, FBI

1 - Mr. [redacted]

1 - Mr. [redacted]

1 - Mr. [redacted]

1 - Mr. [redacted]

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Reference is made to this Bureau's letter of January 8, 1963, in the captioned matter.

Enclosed are the original and one copy of a memorandum setting forth the names, home and business addresses and dates of the last reports concerning Cuban aliens who have been added to the Security Index. You may desire to arrange for warrants to be issued for the individuals by the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) in order that such warrants might be served on these aliens in the event of a limited emergency involving the United States and Cuba. The names of other Cuban aliens will be furnished to you as they are added to the Security Index.

Reports covering the activities of these individuals have been furnished to the Records Administration Office of the Department and to appropriate District Directors of INS. It is requested that you advise us of your decision regarding the issuance of warrants calling for the apprehension of the individuals listed in the enclosed memorandum.

Enclosures - 2

~~105-97549~~

FEJ:jal:bjb
(8)

1 - 100-358086 (Security Index)

DUPLICATE YELLOW

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO)

ENCLOSURE

GROUP 1

100-358086-
NOT RECORDED
176 MAR 7 1963

62 MAR 12 1963

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-97549-115

LIST

Mr. J. Walter Yeagley
Assistant Attorney General

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Letter is classified "Top Secret" as information set forth pertains to the Security Index which is "Top Secret." Section of the Department's Emergency Detention Program. Additional names will be forwarded to AAG Yeagley as they are processed by the Bureau.

UNITED STATES GOV

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: March 11, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

The following is a report on the status of the Security Index since the last count was furnished on February 8, 1963.

<u>Week of:</u>	<u>Cards Added</u>	<u>Cards Cancelled</u>	<u>Net Change</u>
February 11 - 15	18	24	- 6
February 18 - 22	10	20	- 10
February 25 - March 1	12	28	- 16
March 4 - 8	15	17	- 2
Total	55	89	- 34

During the above-mentioned period, there was a net decrease of 34 cards in the Security Index.

For your information, during the preceding four-week period 72 cards were added to the Security Index and 115 cards were cancelled, resulting in a net decrease of 43 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,977.

ACTION:

This is for your information.

UNITED STATES GOV

Memorandum

3166

TO :

DATE: March 11, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

The following is a report on the status of the Security Index since the last count was furnished on February 8, 1963.

Week of:	Cards Added	Cards Cancelled	Net Change
February 11 - 15	18	24	- 6
February 18 - 22	10	20	- 10
February 25 - March 1	12	28	- 16
March 4 - 8	15	17	- 2
Total	55	89	- 34

During the above-mentioned period, there was a net decrease of 34 cards in the Security Index.

For your information, during the preceding four-week period 72 cards were added to the Security Index and 115 cards were cancelled, resulting in a net decrease of 43 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,977.

ACTION:

This is for your information.

UNITED STATES G

R

Memorandum

3167

DATE: March 8, 1963

TO :

FROM :

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

SYNOPSIS:

gent

Each month we follow the field closely on the status of security work by analyzing the backlog of pending cases and delinquency in espionage, internal security, security matter and foreign intelligence cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105. Status of these cases as of February 28, 1963, is set forth below.

In February, there was an increase in pending active matters in the entire field in the security classifications from 18,157 to 18,548. Delinquent matters decreased from 1,395 to 1,286. The percentage of delinquent matters decreased from 7.6% to 6.9%.

Letters are being sent to the offices indicated by asterisks on page four herein, commenting on their delinquency and pointing out the necessity of bringing their security cases to a current status.

RECOMMENDATION:

The field will continue to be followed closely regarding security delinquency and you will be advised of the results of the review of the March, 1963, administrative reports.

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

DETAILS:

The February, 1963, administrative reports from all offices indicate that the total pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 increased from 18,157 to 18,548. Delinquent items decreased from 1,395 to 1,286. The percentage of delinquent items decreased from 7.6% to 6.9%.

The following statistics show the status of pending work, including both pending active and pending inactive matters, and delinquency for all field divisions for the last four months.

**TOTAL PENDING MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS**

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>11/30/62</u>	<u>12/31/62</u>	<u>1/31/63</u>	<u>2/28/63</u>
65	1,119	1,124	1,049	1,031
100	10,040	9,991	10,122	10,404
105	9,102	8,852	8,961	9,063
Total	20,261	19,967	20,132	20,498

**TOTAL DELINQUENT MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS**

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>11/30/62</u>	<u>12/31/62</u>	<u>1/31/63</u>	<u>2/28/63</u>
65	48	46	43	24
100	644	776	648	552
105	743	893	704	710
Total	1,435	1,715	1,395	1,286

3 3 3167
Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

The following statistics show the total of pending active matters, delinquency and percentage of delinquency in all offices during the past six months.

CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Pending Active Matters</u>	<u>Delinquent Matters</u>	<u>Percentage Delinquent</u>
9/30/62	18,927	1,638	8.6%
10/31/62	20,314	1,287	6.3%
11/30/62	18,253	1,435	7.8%
12/31/62	17,997	1,715	9.5%
1/31/63	18,157	1,395	7.6%
2/28/63	18,548	1,286	6.9%

Status of Security Work by Individual Office

Each office is listed according to the percentage of delinquency on February 28, 1963, in total matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105. These statistics show the progress during February.

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	1/31/63	2/28/63	1/31/63	2/28/63
*Phoenix	63	61	12.6%	18.0%
*Jacksonville	40	44	5.0%	15.9%
*Cleveland	457	439	13.7%	13.2%
*Miami	504	541	14.6%	10.9%
New York	4051	3978	11.8%	9.5%
Philadelphia	710	741	7.3%	8.7%
San Francisco	1436	1361	9.0%	8.5%
Memphis	24	36	0.0%	8.3%
Pittsburgh	229	219	4.3%	8.2%
Kansas City	68	63	2.9%	7.9%
Los Angeles	1729	1806	7.5%	7.4%
Detroit	725	757	5.9%	7.1%
Mobile	24	14	0.0%	7.1%
Boston	410	497	5.6%	6.6%
San Diego	112	126	.8%	6.3%
New Haven	265	283	11.6%	6.0%
St. Louis	116	99	6.8%	6.0%
Baltimore	377	387	6.8%	5.9%
Newark	775	821	5.0%	5.9%
Minneapolis	306	310	4.5%	5.8%
Washington Field	1203	1236	5.9%	5.5%
Houston	53	77	7.5%	5.1%
Buffalo	323	354	4.9%	4.8%
Chicago	1135	1213	4.4%	4.6%
Denver	83	68	4.8%	4.4%
Cincinnati	141	139	9.9%	4.3%
Indianapolis	207	204	4.3%	3.9%
Seattle	517	550	3.8%	3.6%
Louisville	32	33	0.0%	3.0%
Springfield	68	66	0.0%	3.0%
Birmingham	20	34	5.0%	2.9%
Oklahoma City	42	37	7.1%	2.7%
Milwaukee	166	194	3.6%	2.5%
Albany	170	162	7.6%	2.4%
Dallas	75	81	2.6%	2.4%
San Juan	256	267	6.2%	2.2%
Albuquerque	34	46	0.0%	2.1%
Omaha	36	46	2.7%	2.1%
Portland	118	99	3.3%	2.0%

* Letters being sent re delinquency.

367

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	1/31/63	2/28/63	1/31/63	2/28/63
Savannah	42	51	7.1%	1.9%
New Orleans	101	108	1.9%	1.8%
San Antonio	52	53	5.7%	1.8%
Tampa	249	229	0.0%	1.7%
Richmond	66	69	6.0%	1.4%
Atlanta	222	190	2.7%	1.0%
Anchorage	20	16	0.0%	0.0%
Butte	29	29	0.0%	0.0%
Charlotte	62	61	0.0%	0.0%
El Paso	17	27	0.0%	0.0%
Honolulu	74	97	0.0%	0.0%
Knoxville	20	18	0.0%	0.0%
Las Vegas	23	26	8.6%	0.0%
Little Rock	10	20	0.0%	0.0%
Norfolk	39	45	2.5%	0.0%
Salt Lake City	33	20	0.0%	0.0%

#785-63

3168

To: Director, FBI		From: (Suggester's name) SA	Date 3/6/63
		Division of Assignment Tampa	
SUGGESTION That Security index cards, including the 5x8 cards maintained in resident agencies on those subjects residing within the LA territory, contain a notation of the appropriate subsection of the Attorney General's regulations which constitute the grounds for apprehension. For security, this notation could be abbreviated as "AGR 1d", "AGR 1e", etc.			
CURRENT PRACTICE OR RULE: This information is not currently included in the content of security index cards as set out in Hoff, Section 87-D. However, the Emergency Detention Program manual, Part I, Section G, states in executing the Apprehension Notice & Register (FD 167) the paragraph "Grounds for Apprehension" must be completed by setting forth by reference to specific subsections of the Attorney General's regulations the reasons for believing the public safety required the arrest, search or seizure. The Attorney General's regulations are set out in section 23 of Part I of the Emergency Detention Program manual.			
ADVANTAGES OF SUGGESTION: Having this information on the SI cards would obviate the need of making the determination of the applicable section of the AG regulations at the time the Emergency Detention Program is put into effect.			
Disadvantages of suggestion None known.			
(The use by the United States of my suggestion shall not form the basis of a further claim of any nature by me, my heirs, or assigns upon the United States. I understand that I will be considered for any justified award only if my suggestion is adopted within two years after submission.) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mr. <input type="checkbox"/> Mrs. <input type="checkbox"/> Miss			
Recommendations and comments of Division Head: Suggestion would be of practical assistance and a time saver in an emergency. Recommend adoption.			
(Do not write in this space for Bureau use only)			

10 SAC
3/16/63

14

3168
March 12, 1963

PERSONAL

- 3168
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Tampa, Florida

Dear

I have received your suggestion that additional information be included on certain index cards. This proposal is being carefully considered and I will let you know if it is adopted.

The interest you displayed in submitting your idea is indeed appreciated.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

SAC, Tampa 1 - Field personnel file
1 - Suggestion file

Personnel file of SA

(Suggestion #785-63 dated 3/6/63)
NOTE: Referred to the Domestic Intelligence Division, by request, for views and recommendations.

UNITED STATES GO

Memorandum

3169

TO :

DATE: March 15, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - Hand

During the past week 16 cards were added to the Security Index and 23 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 7 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,970.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.

UNRECORDED

SAC, Newark

3/18/63

Director, FBI

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Cards Sent 00

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
IS - CUEA

By letter 3/12/63 (classified "Top Secret") Department advised that Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) has been requested to proposition the necessary documents calling for the apprehension of the following Cuban alien, Security Index subjects when so instructed by the Attorney General. This means INS has been authorized to prepare deportation warrants and Orders to Show Cause, which INS will execute when ordered by the Attorney General.

Under separate cover, Newark and MEMPHIS will be furnished amended Security Index cards on the above-listed subjects which will contain the stamped notation "DEPORTATION WARRANT OUTSTANDING." As additional names are received, indicating INS has been authorized to proposition necessary documents, interested offices will be advised.

Letter to SAC, Newark
RE: CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
105-97549

Since the issuance of warrants and Orders to Show Cause by INS is a top secret administrative matter between the Department, INS and the Bureau, data concerning such documents should not be set forth in communications prepared for dissemination. The preceding should be called to the attention of personnel handling these matters.

NOTE:

Newark being furnished three copies. One for captioned control file and one for each of its individual subjects.

3170

Mr. [redacted]

Mr. J. Walter Yeagley
Assistant Attorney General

LIST

March 20, 1963

Director, FBI

SECURITY INDEX LIST

There is attached hereto a current list of the names of the individuals maintained in the Security Index. Names included in the main portion of the list are arranged alphabetically. Those individuals coming within five designated groups are listed on separate pages. Following each name is information indicating the race, sex, birth date, Bureau file number, and the Bureau field office covering the residence of the individual.

It is requested that this list be given utmost security.

Enclosure

100-358086

NOTE: Classified "~~Top Secret~~" as pertains to Security Index, part of "~~Top Secret~~" Emergency Detention Program of Department. Espionage Section of Special Section not included. Five designated groups are:

- U. S. Government Employees
- Foreign Government Employees
- United Nations Employees
- Pro-Tito Yugoslavs
- Cubans

*3/21/63
200-101111
J. Edgar Hoover*

100-358086-3170

REC-53

19 MAR 21 1963

HPH:scp
(5)

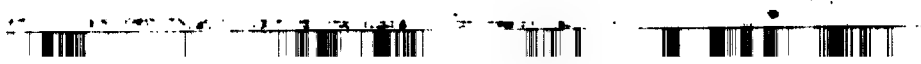
EX-115
REC-53

MAR 19 2 13 PM '63

*Ors
[Handwritten signatures]*

63791

TELETYPE UNIT



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3171

TO :

DATE: 3/20/63

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICSGenl

There are 10,970 persons represented in the Security Index as of March 15, 1963. Of the total, 8,783 or 80.1 per cent are communists.

A detailed table, enclosed in duplicate, shows as of March 15, 1963, the distribution of the subjects by field office, nationalistic tendencies; dangerousness, sex, race, citizenship, and "special lists." A key to abbreviations is enclosed.

Enclosure

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS USED IN SECURITY INDEX

AL	Alien
DC	Detcom
KF	Key Figure
NA	Naturalized
NB	Native Born
TF	Top Functionary
UN	Unknown
AEP	Atomic Energy Program Employees
COM	Communist Party, USA
CUB	Cuban
ESP	Espionage Subjects
FGE	Foreign Government Employees
GOV	United States Government Employees
ISL	Independent Socialist League
JFG	Johnson Forest Group
NOI	Nation of Islam
MIS	Miscellaneous
PPA	Proletarian Party of America
PRN	Puerto Rican Nationalist
RUS	Russian
ASC	American Socialist Clubs
SWP	Socialist Workers' Party
UNE	United Nations Employees
YUG	Yugoslavian

ENCLOSURE

3171
(ENCL.)

SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS - BY FIELD OFFICE
BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL SECTION RECORDS, AS OF MARCH 15, 1965

(1) FIELD OFFICE	(2) TOTAL	(3) NATIONALISTIC TENDENCY OR ORGANIZATION AFFILIATION													(4) SEX		(5) CITIZENSHIP STATUS				(6) RACE				(7) SPECIAL SECTION						
		COM	ISL	JPG	NOI	HIS	PRN	PPA	RUS	ASC	SHP	CIB	YUG	DC	RF	TF	MALE	FEMALE	NO	NA	AL	UM	WHITE	NEGRO	CHIN	OTHER	REP	FOR	GOV	UNA	YU
ALBANY	94	52	1		1									51	1		51	15	70	8	2		88	2							
ALBUQUERQUE	9	9												5	1		7	2	9				8								
ANCHORAGE	2	2												1	1		1	1	2				2								
ATLANTA	17	6			10		1							1			13	4	17				7	10							
BALTIMORE	104	81			23									26	6		63	41	84	20			78	26							
BIRMINGHAM	5	5			2									40	11		3	2	5				1	6							
BOSTON	105	185		1	13	2		2		2	28	2		40	11		125	70	151	42	2		170	16							
BUFFALO	141	100		1	15	25								44	7		85	56	131	9	1		111	30							
CHICAGO	30	37			4	1								10	3		26	12	35	1			34								
CHICAGO	8	8												2			6	2	8				1	5							
CHICAGO	870	725	17		54	5	9	10		9	40	7		141	28	7	534	340	712	145	19		652	222							
CINCINNATI	72	55			35									18	1		52	20	71	1			24	44							
CLEVELAND	122	149	6		14	6		1		2	17	1		116	7		116	76	154	35	2	1	145	47							
DALLAS	17	15			2									9	1		14	5	17				15	4							
DENVER	46	34	1								9	2		22	5		29	17	38	6	2		45	1							
DETROIT	394	252	11	21	57	2	1	8		19	21			81	26	3	271	123	323	62	9		284	106	2						
EL PASO	5	5												1	1		3	2	4				1								
HONOLULU	19	19												14	6		15	4	18				11	1	1	6					
INDIANAPOLIS	9	9			9		1	2						11	1		9	2	53	11			49	16							
JACKSONVILLE	8	6			2												7	1	8				5	3							
KANSAS CITY	18	8			5									5			15	3	18				12	6							
KNOXVILLE	1	1												1			1	1	1				2	1							
LOS ANGELES	1	1												1			1	1	3				1								
LITTLE ROCK	1	1															1	1	1				1								
LOS ANGELES	1,679	1,481	15	17	31	8	1	2	4	1	126	12	1	242	68	3	885	614	1,264	401	33	1	1,572	137							
LOUISVILLE	2	2												2			1	1	2				2								
MEMPHIS	7	2															6	1	7				3	6							
MIAMI	19	22			2						1	14		3			28	17	9	21	9		37	2							
MEMPHIS	126	94		2	4						20			33	13	1	70	44	112	11	1		114	8							
MINNEAPOLIS	218	188			2		1				49			46	19	1	147	91	212	24	2		234	4							
MOBILE	6	2			62									95	16		294	163	346	76	15	2	342	97							
NEWARK	110	10			7	2				2	1	15	2	14	10		46	44	86	27	2		93	17							
NEW ORLEANS	22	12			10									6			15	7	22				1	21							
NEW YORK	3,121	2,645	50	9	51	41	85		10	9	165	58		531	115	14	1,807	1,314	2,204	873	92	2	2,774	319	23	3					
NEWARK	12	1			11									1	1		9	1	12				1	11							
NEWARK	7	6			1									6			5	2	7				6	1							
NEWARK	6	5															6		6				6								
NEWARK	14	359	6	1	33	2	1				50	5		81	11	1	264	173	361	70	6		350	85							
PHOENIX	46	42			4									9			30	16	37	9			47	4							
PITTSBURGH	87	53	6	1	5	1	1							18	7		50	17	54	10	3		52	15							
PORTLAND	79	77			7									9	4		49	30	73	6			76	3							
RICHMOND	21	10			10									6	2		13	8	18	2	1		11	10							
SAINT LOUIS	73	55			11						5			20	6		50	21	69	2			44	27							
SALT LAKE CITY	20	20			1									8	6		13	7	20				20								
SAN ANTONIO	9	9			4									4	1		7	2	8				7								
SAN DIEGO	41	44	1								10			5	1		41	20	51	7	1		51	6	1	1					
SAN FRANCISCO	8,121	979	13	1	15	1	1		5	5	94	5		236	79	2	640	481	917	144	19	1	1,014	78	16	13					
SAN JUAN	337	36					299							64	11		302	35	532	3	2		309	28							
SPRINGFIELD	6	1			3												6		6				1	3							
SEATTLE	354	298	1			8					29			47	49	1	186	150	309	20	7		315	19	1	1					
SPRINGFIELD	15	15			1									4			9	6	14	1			12	3							
TAMPA	58	7			5				3					5			24	9	19	10	4		27	6							
WASHINGTON	135	104	2		23	1			2					22	9		84	51	106	25	6		108	27							
TOTAL	10,978	8,783	130	54	540	107	400	28	25	52	600	142	1	2,059	538	35	6,609	4,561	8,673	2,052	230	7	9,421	1,468	45	54					

* STEPS DO NOT ADD TO COLUMN 2, BUT ARE INCLUDED IN SECTIONS 3, 5, 6 AND 7. COLUMNS RF AND TF ARE INCLUDED IN DC COL MM.

UNITED STATES GOV.

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: March 22, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX

General

During the past week 11 cards were added to the Security Index and 13 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 2 cards.

10,968.

The Security Index count as of today is

ACTION:

None. For your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

LIST

3173

TO : Mr. [REDACTED]

DATE: March 21, 1963

FROM : Mr. [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX LISTS

Enclosed herewith is one copy each of the following lists for transmittal to the SAC, Quantico, for storage with other vital records maintained by him:

- 1) Alphabetical list of Security Index (SI) subjects.
- 2) Geographical list of SI subjects.
- 3) Special section of the SI.
- 4) List of key figures and top functionaries.
- 5) List of SI subjects out of country.
- 6) List of missing SI subjects. *NONE*
- 7) List of subjects whose citizenship status is unknown. *S*
- 8) List of aliens.
- 9) List of SI subjects of Chinese descent.
- 10) List of SI subjects sympathetic to communist China.
- 11) List of SI subjects sympathetic to Cuba.

The SAC, Quantico, should destroy by burning the lists furnished on February 21, 1963. When this action has been taken, he should so note on this memorandum and return it to the Subversive Control Section.

ACTION:

If you approve, this memorandum and the attached lists will be forwarded to Quantico for the above action.

✓ Enclosure
100-358086

1 - SAC, Quantico
1 - Mr. Higgins
55 MAR 23 1963
HPH:scp
(3)

REC-38 EX-117

100-358086-3173

Handled by Quantico
3-22-63 - R/S

25 MAR 25 1963

5/1/63

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: 3/20/63

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - GENERAL
SUGGESTION #785-63 SUBMITTED BY
[REDACTED]
TAMPA OFFICE

SUGGESTION: That security index cards, including the 5- by 8-inch cards maintained in resident agencies on those subjects residing within the resident agency territory, contain a notation of the appropriate subsection of the Attorney General's regulations which constitute the grounds for apprehension. For security, this notation could be abbreviated as "AGR 1d," "AGR 1e," etc.

CURRENT PRACTICE: This information is not included on these security index cards; however, the Emergency Detention Program Manual states in executing the Apprehension Notice and Register the paragraph, "Grounds for Apprehension" must be completed by setting forth reference to specific subsections of the Attorney General's regulations the reasons for believing the public safety required the arrest, search or seizure.

OBSERVATIONS: SAC Santoiana, Tampa Office, felt suggestion would be of practical assistance and a time saver in an emergency.

The Domestic Intelligence Division recommended the idea not be adopted. This division advised, by way of background information pertaining to this suggestion, the Attorney General's regulations which would be issued at the time the Emergency Detention Program is invoked list six broad categories regarding "grounds for apprehension" and calls for the inclusion on the form, "Apprehension Notice and Register," which will be executed by Agents, a specific ground for apprehension by reference to one or more of the six broad categories set forth in the regulations. Copies of the "Apprehension Notice and Register" must be furnished the U. S. Attorneys in the field following apprehension and the grounds for apprehension indicated thereon will be used by the attorneys in preparing notices of hearings which must be made available to detainees at least ten days prior to scheduled hearings. This "Notice of Hearing" is in lieu of a statement of charges and is designed merely to notify the detainee of the broad grounds for his arrest and detention. Although most of our security index subjects will fall within one of the six categories; namely, "affiliation or collaboration with any organization or movement that has sought or seeks to alter the form of Government of the United States by force or violence or by

COPIES OF ENCL FILED

Memo to
Re: Suggestion #785-63

other unconstitutional means," it does not appear feasible to adopt this suggestion because of the numerous changes continually occurring in the security index and the administrative effort needed to keep the records accurate. It would appear that in the vast majority of cases, the Apprehension Notice and Register executed by resident agencies will be forwarded to headquarters city for subsequent referral to U. S. Attorneys. The addition of specific grounds for apprehension could be completed at headquarters city.

The Training Division agrees with the views as expressed by the Domestic Intelligence Division and feels the additional administrative effort would not be warranted.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the suggestion not be adopted. On approval, no further action is necessary with regard to the suggester as he was thanked by prior letter.

ADDENDUM

DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE DIVISION 3-13-63

By way of background information pertaining to the suggestion of Special Agent the Attorney General's regulations which would be issued at the time the Emergency Detention Program is invoked lists six broad categories regarding "grounds for apprehension" and calls for the inclusion on the form "Apprehension Notice and Register" that will be executed by Agents, a specific ground for apprehension by reference to one or more of the six broad categories set forth in the regulations. Copies of the "Apprehension Notice and Register" must be furnished the United States Attorneys in the field following apprehension and the grounds for apprehension indicated thereon will be utilized by United States Attorneys in preparing notices of hearings which must be made available to detainees at least ten days prior to scheduled hearings. This "Notice of Hearing" is in lieu of a statement of charges and is designed merely to notify the detainee of the broad grounds for his arrest and detention.

Although most of our Security Index subjects will fall within one of the six categories; namely, "affiliation or collaboration with any organization or movement that has sought or seeks to alter the form of Government of the United States by force or violence or by other unconstitutional means," it does not appear feasible to adopt the suggestion of Special Agent because of the numerous changes continually occurring in the Security Index and the administrative effort that would be needed to keep the records up to date and accurate.

It would also appear that in the vast majority of the cases, the Apprehension Notice and Register executed by Resident Agencies will be forwarded to the Headquarters City for subsequent referral to United States Attorneys. The inclusion of the specific grounds for apprehension could be completed at the Headquarters City.

For the above reasons, the Domestic Intelligence Division recommends against adoption of this suggestion.

March 25, 1963

**CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA**

Memorandum 2/21/63 advised that 68 Cuban aliens were on Security Index (SI) as of that date. Since 2/21/63 ten Cuban aliens have been added to the SI and five have been removed. The total as of today is 73.

Our intensified investigations of Cuban aliens continue, and the field is being closely followed concerning these matters.

ACTION:

For information. You will be kept advised of progress in this matter.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3175

TO :

DATE: March 29, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - GENL

During the past week 33 cards were added to the Security Index and 24 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 8 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,960.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

UNITED STATES GOV

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: April 5, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX

The following is a report on the status of the Security Index since the last report was furnished on March 11, 1963.

<u>Week Of:</u>	<u>Cards Added</u>	<u>Cards Cancelled</u>	<u>Net Change</u>
March 11 - 15	16	23	- 7
March 18 - 22	11	13	- 2
March 25 - 29	16	24	- 8
April 1 - 5	13	36	- 23
Total	56	96	- 40

During the above-mentioned period, there was a net decrease of 40 cards in the Security Index.

For your information, during the preceding four-week period 55 cards were added to the Security Index and 89 cards were cancelled, resulting in a net decrease of 34 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,937.

ACTION:

This is for your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3178

TO :

DATE: April 8, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - CUBA
(SEMIANNUAL REVIEW AND ANALYSIS)

Origin: This program instituted November, 1960. Purpose: Program established to keep track of dangerous individuals of pro-Castro affiliations, activities or sympathies and to insure they are neutralized in event of hostilities involving Cuba. Scope: Program applies to two categories of pro-Castro Security Index subjects concerning whom we would take appropriate action in case of Cuban emergency. (A) Individuals placed on Security Index solely on basis of their pro-Castro activities, connections or sympathies. (B) Individuals placed on Security Index for other reasons (such as members of Communist Party) who, by reason of pro-Castro activities, are considered dangerous in event of hostilities with Cuba and who are tabbed "Pro-Cuban." Tie-In With Other Programs: This program is coordinated with over-all Security Index program. Case Load: As of April 8, 1963, 231 individuals are tabbed "Pro-Cuban"; 147 Cubans are listed in the Special Section "Cuban," of which 73 are Cuban aliens. Magnitude: In the event of hostilities with Cuba, the Government could immediately proceed to pick up those individuals listed on the Security Index who are Cuban aliens. We keep the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) informed concerning these aliens, and the Attorney General is having deportation warrants against them prepared for service by INS should the eventuality arise.

Past or Present Weaknesses: No present weaknesses in this program. Program instituted November, 1960, in view of possibility of a break in relations between the U. S. and Cuba or a limited emergency growing out of Cuban situation. Administrative Control: One Supervisor has the direct responsibility for following captioned matter and assuring that the field vigorously presses all aspects of this program. Accordingly, it receives a continuing review. Adequacy and Currentness of Instructions: SAC Letters 60-54 and 62-55 dated November 22, 1960, and October 5, 1962, respectively, furnished the field over-all instructions concerning this program. These instructions are still current and complete.

Over-All Value: This program serves to more completely discharge our responsibilities in the security field as they relate to the Cuban situation. Contemplated Action: Program should be continued as now constituted. It will be closely watched to assure that any needed changes are effected.

ACTION:

For information. This program will again be analyzed on or about October 8, 1963.

-3178



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3179

TO :

DATE: April 9, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

SYNOPSIS:

Security Index

Each month we follow the field closely on the status of security work by analyzing the backlog of pending cases and delinquency in espionage, internal security, security matter and foreign intelligence cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105. Status of these cases as of March 31, 1963, is set forth below.

In March, there was a decrease in pending active matters in the entire field in the security classifications from 18,548 to 18,517. Delinquent matters increased from 1,286 to 1,581. The percentage of delinquent matters increased from 6.9% to 8.5%.

Letters are being sent to the offices indicated by asterisks on page four herein, commenting on their delinquency and pointing out the necessity of bringing their security cases to a current status.

RECOMMENDATION:

The field will continue to be followed closely regarding security delinquency and you will be advised of the results of the review of the April, 1963, administrative reports.

Memorandum for Mr. W. C. Sullivan
 Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
 100-358086

DETAILS:

The March, 1963, administrative reports from all offices indicate that the total pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 decreased from 18,548 to 18,517. Delinquent items increased from 1,286 to 1,581. The percentage of delinquent items increased from 6.9% to 8.5%.

The following statistics show the status of pending work, including both pending active and pending inactive matters, and delinquency for all field divisions for the last four months.

TOTAL PENDING MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>12/31/62</u>	<u>1/31/63</u>	<u>2/28/63</u>	<u>3/31/63</u>
65	1,124	1,049	1,031	1,036
100	2,221	10,122	10,404	10,251
105	8,852	8,961	9,063	9,154
Total	19,967	20,132	20,498	20,441

TOTAL DELINQUENT MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>12/31/62</u>	<u>1/31/63</u>	<u>2/28/63</u>	<u>3/31/63</u>
65	46	43	24	45
100	776	648	552	721
105	893	704	710	815
Total	1,715	1,395	1,286	1,581

Memorandum for Mr. W. C. Sullivan
 Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
 100-358086

The following statistics show the total of pending active matters, delinquency and percentage of delinquency in all offices during the past six months.

CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Pending Active Matters</u>	<u>Delinquent Matters</u>	<u>Percentage Delinquent</u>
10/31/62	20,314	1,287	6.3%
11/30/62	18,253	1,435	7.8%
12/31/62	17,997	1,715	9.5%
1/31/63	18,157	1,395	7.6%
2/28/63	18,548	1,286	6.9%
3/31/63	18,517	1,581	8.5%

Status of Security Work By Individual Office

Each office is listed according to the percentage of delinquency on March 31, 1963, in total matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105. These statistics show the progress during March.

Memorandum for Mr. W. C. Sullivan
 Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
 100-358086

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	2/28/63	3/31/63	2/28/63	3/31/63
*Miami	541	599	10.9%	19.3%
*Philadelphia	741	720	8.7%	16.3%
*Kansas City	63	62	7.9%	12.9%
*New Haven	283	270	6.0%	12.2%
*Los Angeles	1806	1782	7.4%	11.7%
*New York	3978	4000	9.5%	10.9%
San Francisco	1361	1322	8.5%	9.9%
St. Louis	99	118	6.0%	9.3%
Mobile	14	22	7.1%	9.0%
Pittsburgh	219	196	8.2%	8.6%
Newark	821	822	5.9%	8.0%
Cleveland	439	476	13.2%	7.7%
Buffalo	354	346	4.8%	7.5%
Omaha	46	41	2.1%	7.3%
Baltimore	387	375	5.9%	6.9%
Boston	497	527	6.6%	6.6%
Seattle	550	514	3.6%	6.4%
Indianapolis	204	220	3.9%	6.3%
Chicago	1213	1219	4.6%	6.2%
Savannah	51	67	1.9%	5.9%
Detroit	757	689	7.1%	5.8%
Milwaukee	194	193	2.5%	5.6%
Washington Field	1236	1243	5.5%	5.6%
New Orleans	108	111	1.8%	5.4%
San Diego	126	127	6.3%	4.7%
Louisville	33	43	3.0%	4.6%
Oklahoma City	37	46	2.7%	4.3%
Atlanta	190	138	1.0%	3.6%
Albany	162	231	2.4%	3.4%
Portland	99	88	2.0%	3.4%
Minneapolis	310	344	5.8%	3.1%
Birmingham	34	37	2.9%	2.7%
Norfolk	45	39	0.0%	2.5%
Jacksonville	44	44	15.9%	2.2%
Dallas	81	98	2.4%	2.0%
San Juan	267	234	2.2%	1.7%
Denver	68	66	4.4%	1.5%
Richmond	69	71	1.4%	1.4%
Houston	77	82	5.1%	1.2%
Tampa	229	246	1.7%	.8%

*Letters being sent re delinquency.

Memorandum for Mr. W. C. Sullivan
 Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
 100-358086

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	2/28/63	3/31/63	2/28/63	3/31/63
Albuquerque	46	59	2.1%	0.0%
Anchorage	16	21	0.0%	0.0%
Butte	29	22	0.0%	0.0%
Charlotte	61	60	0.0%	0.0%
Cincinnati	139	140	4.3%	0.0%
El Paso	27	23	0.0%	0.0%
Honolulu	97	85	0.0%	0.0%
Knoxville	18	20	0.0%	0.0%
Las Vegas	26	26	0.0%	0.0%
Little Rock	20	18	0.0%	0.0%
Memphis	36	33	8.3%	0.0%
Phoenix	61	49	18.0%	0.0%
Salt Lake City	20	26	0.0%	0.0%
San Antonio	53	57	1.8%	0.0%
Springfield	66	73	3.0%	1.3%

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3180

TO :

DATE: April 12, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT:

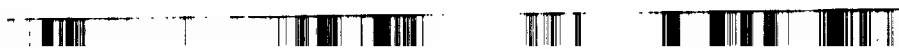
SECURITY INDEX - GEN

During the past week 17 cards were added to the Security Index and 34 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 17 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,920.

ACTION:

None. For your information.



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: 4/18/63

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS

Genl

There are 10,919 persons represented in the Security Index as of April 15, 1963. Of the total, 8,713 or 79.8 per cent are communists.

A detailed table, enclosed in duplicate, shows as of April 15, 1963, the distribution of the subjects by field office, nationalistic tendencies, dangerousness, sex, race, citizenship, and "special lists." A key to abbreviations is enclosed.

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS USED IN SECURITY INDEX

AL	Alien
DC	Detcom
KF	Key Figure
NA	Naturalized
NB	Native Born
TF	Top Functionary
UN	Unknown
AEP	Atomic Energy Program Employees
COM	Communist Party, USA
CUB	Cuban
ESP	Espionage Subjects
FGE	Foreign Government Employees
GOV	United States Government Employees
ISL	Independent Socialist League
JFG	Johnson Forest Group
NOI	Nation of Islam
MIS	Miscellaneous
PPA	Proletarian Party of America
PRN	Puerto Rican Nationalist
RUS	Russian
ASC	American Socialist Clubs
SWP	Socialist Workers' Party
UNE	United Nations Employees
YUG	Yugoslavian

3181
(ENCL.)

SECURITY INDEX (AND STATISTICS) - BY FIELD OFFICE
BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL SECTION RECORDS AS OF APRIL 15, 1961

131 NATIONALISTIC TENDENCY OR ORGANIZATION AFFILIATION														132 INFLUENCE			133 SEX		134 CITIZENSHIP STATUS				135 RACE				136 EDUCATION			
TOTAL	DC	ISL	JAS	NOE	RES	PRN	PPA	RUS	ASC	SUP	EUR	VIM	DC	IF	TF	MALE	FEMALE	NR	NA	AL	UN	WHITE	NEGR	CHIN	OTHER	REP	EDUC	EDUC	EDUC	EDUC
12	1												51	5		51	35	76	8	2			84	7						
13	2												3	1		7	2	19				8								
14	3												1	1		13	4	17				2								
15	4												28	6	1	62	41	83	20			77	25							
16	5												50	13		126	69	151	42	2		140	15							
17	6												45	8		88	55	128	9	1		109	29							
18	7												10	5		27	12	56	5			5	5							
19	8												2	2		6	2	8												
20	9												142	29	6	529	340	708	142	19		647	222							
21	10												18	1		53	20	72	1			22	44							
22	11												40	8	1	116	74	153	34	2	1	144	44							
23	12												9	1		13	5	16				14	1							
24	13												22	3		29	117	38	6	2		45	1							
25	14												82	24	3	272	122	323	42	9		242	110	2						
26	15												3	1		5	2	6				5								
27	16												14	6		45	4	18	1			11	1	1	6					
28	17												4	1		7	2	8				8								
29	18												11	1		44	23	56	11			50	17							
30	19												3			7	1	8				5	3							
31	20												1			14	3	17				12	5							
32	21												1			1	1	2				2								
33	22												242	17	2	874	607	1,248	596	56	1	1,544	117			10				
34	23												2			1	1	2				2								
35	24												3			6	1	7				3	4							
36	25												15	15	1	28	11	9	21	9		17	2							
37	26												46	18	1	140	90	112	11	1		116	9							
38	27												94	16		293	161	362	76	10	2	357	97							
39	28												14	10		66	44	86	22	2		43	17							
40	29												6			14		23				1	22							
41	30												529	14	14	1,797	1,309	2,191	820	93	2	2,765	315	23	3					
42	31												1	1		9	3	12				1	13							
43	32												6	1		5	2	7				6	1							
44	33												81	0	1	241	173	358	70	6		344	84			2				
45	34												9			31	16	38	9			42	5							
46	35												17	7		48	17	52	10	3		50	15							
47	36												10	4		51	30	75	6			74	3							
48	37												6	2		15	8	20	2	1		11	12							
49	38												20	6		51	21	70	2			44	26							
50	39												8	4		13	7	20				20								
51	40												4	1		7	2	8	1			7	2							
52	41												5	3		41	21	54	7	1		52	8	1	1					
53	42												235	8	2	634	477	931	143	18	1	1,008	76	16	13					
54	43												69	2		308	35	338	3	2		314	29							
55	44												44	19	1	184	149	308	18	7		312	19	1	1					
56	45												8			9		16				12	3							
57	46												5			23	11	20	10	4		28	4							
58	47												22	9		83	51	105	25	4		107	27							

TOTAL 12,919 8,713 1,337 54 550 107 409 26 26 52 694 150 1 2,059 514 33 6,580 4,339 8,633 2,039 240 7 9,374 1,444 45 16 17 25 1 1

* EXCLUDED FROM COLUMN 2, BUT ARE INCLUDED IN SECTIONS 3, 5, 6 AND 7. COLUMNS RF AND TF ARE INCLUDED IN DC COLUMN.

UNITED STATES G. 'NV

Memorandum

3182

TO :

DATE: April 19, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: ^O SECURITY INDEX - GENL

During the past week 7 cards were added to the Security Index and 21 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 14 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,906.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.

LIST

3183

1 - Mr. [REDACTED]

1 - Mr. [REDACTED]

April 19, 1963

Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

SECURITY INDEX LIST - *sent*

There is attached hereto a current list of the names of the individuals maintained in the Security Index. Names included in the main portion of the list are arranged alphabetically. Those individuals coming within five designated groups are listed on separate pages. Following each name is information indicating the race, sex, birth date, Bureau file number, and the Bureau field office covering the residence of the individual.

It is requested that this list be given utmost security.

Enclosure

100-358086

NOTE: Letter classified "~~SECRET~~" as pertains to Security Index, part of "~~SECRET~~" Emergency Detention Program of Department. Espionage Section of Special Section not included. Five designated groups are:

U. S. Government Employees
Foreign Government Employees
United Nations Employees
Pro-Tito Yugoslavs
Cubans

REC- 20

19 APR 23 1963

HPH:scp
(5)TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

LIST

3184

TO : Mr. J. Edgar Hoover

DATE: April 19, 1963

FROM : Mr. J. Edgar Hoover

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX LISTS

Enclosed herewith is one copy each of the following lists for transmittal to the SAC, Quantico, for storage with other vital records maintained by him:

- 1) Alphabetical list of Security Index (SI) subjects.
- 2) Geographical list of SI subjects.
- 3) Special Section of the SI.
- 4) List of key figures and top functionaries.
- 5) List of SI subjects out of country.
- 6) List of missing SI subjects. *NOTE*
- 7) List of subjects whose citizenship status is unknown.
- 8) List of aliens.
- 9) List of SI subjects of Chinese descent.
- 10) List of SI subjects sympathetic to communist China.
- 11) List of SI subjects sympathetic to Cuba.

The SAC, Quantico, should destroy by burning the lists furnished on March 21, 1963. When this action has been taken, he should so note on this memorandum and return it to the Subversive Control Section.

REC-70

ACTION:

6 APR 24 1963

If you approve, this memorandum and the attached lists will be forwarded to Quantico for the above action.

Enclosure
100-358086

1 - SAC, Quantico
1 - Mr. J. Edgar Hoover

HPH:scp
(3)

Handled by Quantico
4-22-63 - HJ

53 APR 29 1963

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Memorandum *2* LIST

3185

TO :

DATE: April 19, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX - *Gen.*

We forward to the field quarterly an alphabetical list of each office's Security Index in order that the Security Index cards maintained in the field may be checked and reconciled with Bureau records.

There is attached a proposed letter to all field offices containing appropriate instructions regarding the handling of the list.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the attached letter to all field offices be approved and forwarded. The original is on Flastiplate.

SAC

LIST

April 22, 1963

3186

Director, FBI

SECURITY INDEX - Gen.

1 - Mr. Belmont
 1 - Mr. Sullivan
 1 - Mr. Bland
 1 - Mr. Higgins

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its security index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's security index as of April 15, 1963.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the security index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated April 24, 1961.

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (Enc.)	2 - Miami (Enc.)
2 - Anchorage (Enc.)	2 - Milwaukee (Enc.)
2 - Atlanta (Enc.)	2 - Minneapolis (Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (Enc.)	2 - Mobile (Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (Enc.)	2 - Newark (Enc.)
2 - Boston (Enc.)	2 - New Haven (Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (Enc.)	2 - New Orleans (Enc.)
2 - Butte (Enc.)	2 - New York (Enc. 2)
2 - Charlotte (Enc.)	2 - Norfolk (Enc.)
2 - Chicago (Enc.)	2 - Oklahoma City (Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (Enc.)	2 - Omaha (Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (Enc.)	2 - Philadelphia (Enc.)
2 - Dallas (Enc.)	2 - Phoenix (Enc.)
2 - Denver (Enc.)	2 - Pittsburgh (Enc.)
2 - Detroit (Enc.)	2 - Portland (Enc.)
2 - El Paso (Enc.)	2 - Richmond (Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (Enc.)	2 - St. Louis (Enc.)
2 - Houston (Enc.)	2 - Salt Lake City (Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (Enc.)	2 - San Antonio (Enc.)
2 - Jacksonville (Enc.)	2 - San Diego (Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (Enc.)	2 - San Francisco (Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (Info)	2 - San Juan (Enc.)
2 - Las Vegas (Enc.)	2 - Savannah (Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (Enc.)	2 - Seattle (Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (Enc.)	2 - Springfield (Enc.)
2 - Louisville (Enc.)	2 - Tampa (Enc.)
2 - Memphis (Enc.)	2 - Washington Field (Enc.)

MAILED 2

APR 22 1963

COMM-FBI

NOTE: See Memo, [redacted] to [redacted], 4/22/63, re "Security Index," HPH:scp. Original on Plastiplate.

HPH:scp

(185)

137

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN sub file 2

3186

APR 24 1963

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: April 26, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 11 cards were added to the Security Index and 31 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 20 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,036.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.

4/22/63

**CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA**

Memorandum 3/25/63 advised that 73 Cuban aliens were on the Security Index (SI) as of that date. Since 3/25/63 four Cuban aliens have been added to the SI. One Cuban alien has been removed from the SI as he departed the United States and returned to Cuba.

As of this date, there are 76 Cuban aliens on the SI.

Our intensified investigations of Cuban aliens continue, and the field is being closely followed concerning these matters.

ACTION:

For information. You will be kept advised of progress in this matter.

UNITED STATES

Memorandum

3189

TO :

DATE: May 3, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - GENL

The following is a report on the status of the Security Index since the last count was furnished on April 5, 1963.

<u>Week Of:</u>	<u>Cards Added</u>	<u>Cards Cancelled</u>	<u>Net Change</u>
April 8 - 12	17	34	- 17
April 15 - 19	7	21	- 14
April 22 - 26	11	31	- 20
April 29 - May 3	12	28	- 16
Total	47	114	- 67

During the above-mentioned period of time, there was a net decrease of 67 cards in the Security Index.

For your information, during the preceding four-week period 56 cards were added to the Security Index and 96 cards were cancelled, resulting in a net decrease of 40 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,870.

ACTION

This is for your information.

NP
Assistant Attorney General

UNRECORDED
May 3, 1963

Director, FBI

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Reference is made to this Bureau's letter of April 5, 1963, in the captioned matter.

Enclosed are the original and one copy of a memorandum setting forth the names, home and business addresses, and dates of the last reports concerning Cuban aliens who have been added to the Security Index. You may desire to arrange for warrants to be issued for the individuals by the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) in order that such warrants might be served on these aliens in the event of a limited emergency involving the United States and Cuba. The names of other Cuban aliens will be furnished to you as they are added to the Security Index.

Reports covering the activities of these individuals have been furnished to the Records Administration Office of the Department and to appropriate District Directors of INS. It is requested that you advise us of your decision regarding the issuance of warrants calling for the apprehension of the individuals listed in the enclosed memorandum.

Enclosures - 2

105-97549

DUPLICATE YELLOW

ENCLOSURE

1 - 100-358086 (Security Index)

LLA:bjb
(10)

GROUP 1

NOTE ON YELLOW: Letter is classified "Top Secret" as information set forth pertains to the SI which is Top Secret Section of the Department's Emergency Detention Program. Additional names will be forwarded to AAG Yeagley as they are processed by the Bureau.

MAY 9 1963
93

100-358086
NOT RECORDED
102 MAY 6 1963

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: May 8, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

SYNOPSIS:

Each month we follow the field closely on the status of security work by analyzing the backlog of pending cases and delinquency in espionage, internal security, security matter and foreign intelligence cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105. Status of these cases as of April 30, 1963, is set forth below.

In April, there was an increase in pending active matters in the entire field in the security classifications from 18,517 to 18,582. Delinquent matters decreased from 1,581 to 1,570. The percentage of delinquent matters decreased from 8.5% to 8.4%.

Letters are being sent to the offices indicated by asterisks on page four herein, commenting on their delinquency and pointing out the necessity of bringing their security cases to a current status.

RECOMMENDATION:

The field will continue to be followed closely regarding security delinquency and you will be advised of the results of the review of the May, 1963, administrative reports.

3190

Memorandum for
RE: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

DETAILS:

The April, 1963, administrative reports from all offices indicate that the total pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 increased from 18,517 to 18,582. Delinquent items decreased from 1,581 to 1,570. The percentage of delinquent items decreased from 8.5% to 8.4%.

The following statistics show the status of pending work, including both pending active and pending inactive matters, and delinquency for all field divisions for the last four months.

TOTAL PENDING MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>1/31/63</u>	<u>2/28/63</u>	<u>3/31/63</u>	<u>4/30/63</u>
65	1,049	1,031	1,036	989
100	10,122	10,404	10,251	10,092
105	<u>8,961</u>	<u>9,063</u>	<u>9,154</u>	<u>9,452</u>
Total	20,132	20,498	20,441	20,533

TOTAL DELINQUENT MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>1/31/63</u>	<u>2/28/63</u>	<u>3/31/63</u>	<u>4/30/63</u>
65	43	24	45	30
100	648	522	721	705
105	<u>704</u>	<u>710</u>	<u>815</u>	<u>835</u>
Total	1,395	1,286	1,581	1,570

Memorandum for
RE: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

The following statistics show the total of pending active matters, delinquency and percentage of delinquency in all offices during the past six months.

CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Pending Active Matters</u>	<u>Delinquent Matters</u>	<u>Percentage Delinquent</u>
11/30/62	18,253	1,435	7.8%
12/31/62	17,997	1,715	9.5%
1/31/63	18,157	1,395	7.6%
2/28/63	18,548	1,286	6.9%
3/31/63	18,517	1,581	8.5%
4/30/63	18,582	1,570	8.4%

Status of Security Work By Individual Office

Each office is listed according to the percentage of delinquency on April 30, 1963, in total matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105. These statistics show the progress during April.

3190

Memorandum for
RE: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	3/31/63	4/30/63	3/31/63	4/30/63
*Miami	599	575	19.3%	21.2%
*Los Angeles	1782	1558	11.7%	18.4%
*Birmingham	37	33	2.7%	18.1%
*Philadelphia	720	746	16.3%	10.3%
*New York	4000	4199	10.9%	10.2%
New Haven	270	274	12.2%	9.8%
San Francisco	1322	1502	9.9%	9.7%
Pittsburgh	196	221	8.6%	9.5%
Cleveland	476	439	7.7%	8.8%
Indianapolis	220	213	6.3%	7.9%
Buffalo	346	356	7.5%	7.5%
Savannah	67	54	5.9%	7.4%
Baltimore	375	298	6.9%	6.7%
Memphis	33	46	0.0%	6.5%
Omaha	41	46	7.3%	6.5%
Atlanta	138	124	3.6%	6.4%
Boston	527	461	6.6%	6.0%
Albany	231	210	3.4%	5.7%
Detroit	689	680	5.8%	5.7%
Portland	88	94	3.4%	5.3%
Newark	822	789	8.0%	5.2%
Knoxville	20	20	0.0%	5.0%
St. Louis	118	119	9.3%	5.0%
San Antonio	57	59	0.0%	5.0%
Chicago	1219	1267	6.2%	4.9%
Washington Field	1243	1296	5.6%	4.6%
Cincinnati	140	131	0.0%	4.5%
Little Rock	18	22	0.0%	4.5%
Mobile	22	22	9.0%	4.5%
Oklahoma City	46	45	4.3%	4.4%
San Diego	127	135	4.7%	4.4%
Denver	66	71	1.5%	4.2%
Seattle	514	546	6.4%	4.0%
New Orleans	111	102	5.4%	3.9%
Minneapolis	344	291	3.1%	3.7%
San Juan	234	226	1.7%	3.5%
Houston	82	66	1.2%	3.0%

*Letters being sent re delinquency.

Memorandum for
RE: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	3/31/63	4/30/63	3/31/63	4/30/63
Louisville	43	34	4.6%	2.9%
Kansas City	62	76	12.9%	2.6%
Phoenix	49	50	0.0%	2.0%
Milwaukee	193	189	5.6%	1.5%
Springfield	73	66	1.3%	1.5%
Dallas	98	102	2.0%	1.0%
Tampa	246	287	0.8%	0.3%
Albuquerque	59	43	0.0%	0.0%
Anchorage	21	14	0.0%	0.0%
Butte	22	25	0.0%	0.0%
Charlotte	60	59	0.0%	0.0%
El Paso	23	30	0.0%	0.0%
Honolulu	85	49	0.0%	0.0%
Jacksonville	44	41	2.2%	0.0%
Las Vegas	26	25	0.0%	0.0%
Norfolk	39	33	2.5%	0.0%
Richmond	71	96	1.4%	0.0%
Salt Lake City	26	27	0.0%	0.0%

UNITED STATES GOV

Memorandum

3191

TO :

DATE: May 10, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT:

O
SECURITY INDEX *T. Dene*

During the past week 15 cards were added to the Security Index and 27 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 12 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,858.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.



UNRECORDED

5/16/63

Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

Security Index card cancelled

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

The name of _____, FBI file number _____ was approved for inclusion in the Security Index by Departmental letter dated November 21, 1962. On December 4, 1962, you advised that the Immigration and Naturalization Service had been requested to proposition the necessary documents calling for the apprehension of a Cuban alien, when so instructed by the Attorney General.

Information has been developed indicating that _____ is presently in Cuba, having returned there by way of Canada during January, 1963. Therefore, _____ Security Index card is being canceled.

2 - New York

SEE NOTE

ATTENTION: SAC, NEW YORK

Promptly submit pertinent information set forth in New York letter 4/23/63 concerning captioned subject in form suitable for dissemination to Department and other interested agencies. For your information and future guidance, where feasible information warranting removal of an individual from Security Index should be promptly submitted in form suitable for dissemination with appropriate recommendation for deletion. The Bureau, if in agreement, will then appropriately notify the Department of the action being taken and interested field offices will be advised. If circumstances warrant recommendation for removal in lieu of report or letterhead memorandum suitable for dissemination, state that pertinent information will be incorporated in form suitable for dissemination.

NOT RECORDED
131 MAY 16 1963

DUPLICATE YELLOW

PAGE 2

TELETYPE UNIT

ORIGINAL FILED IN

UNRECORDED

NOTE:

Letter classified "Secret" as it makes reference to the Security Index, component parts of which have been so classified by the Department. We are calling AAG attention to the INS documents so that the Internal Security Division can take steps to have them canceled by INS.

UNITED STATES GOV.

Memoranda

3192

TO

DATE: May 17, 1963

FROM

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 19 cards were added to the Security Index and 25 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 6 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,852.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.

3193

LIST

May 21, 1963

Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

SECURITY INDEX LIST Geni

There is attached hereto a current list of names of the individuals maintained in the Security Index. Names included in the main portion of the list are arranged alphabetically. Those individuals coming within five designated groups are listed on separate pages. Following each name is information indicating the race, sex, birth date, Bureau file number, and the Bureau field office covering the residence of the individual.

It is requested that this list be given utmost security.

Enclosure
100-358086

NOTE: Letter classified "~~Secret~~" as pertains to Security Index, part of "~~Secret~~" Emergency Detention Program of Department. Espionage Section of Special Section not included. Five designated groups are:

- U. S. Government Employees
- Foreign Government Employees
- United Nations Employees
- Pro-Tito Yugoslavs
- Cubans

5-21-63
Pro-Tito Yugoslavs
Cubans
h

100-358086-312

19 MAY 21 1963

HPH:scp
(5)

FBI - 102 LICE
REC'D

GROUP 1
tlo

TYPE UNIT ☐

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: 5/17/63

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS

There are 10,860 persons represented in the Security Index as of May 15, 1963. Of the total, 8,647 or 79.6 per cent are communists. GENL.

A detailed table, enclosed in duplicate, shows as of May 15, 1963, the distribution of the subjects by field office, nationalistic tendencies, dangerousness, sex, race, citizenship, and "special lists." A key to abbreviations is enclosed.

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS USED IN SECURITY INDEX

AL	Alien
DC	Detcom
KF	Key Figure
NA	Naturalized
NB	Native Born
TF	Top Functionary
UN	Unknown
AEP	Atomic Energy Program Employees
COM	Communist Party, USA
CUB	Cuban
ESP	Espionage Subjects
FGE	Foreign Government Employees
GOV	United States Government Employees
ISL	Independent Socialist League
JFG	Johnson Forest Group
NOI	Nation of Islam
MIS	Miscellaneous
PPA	Proletarian Party of America
PRN	Puerto Rican Nationalist
RUS	Russian
ASC	American Socialist Clubs
SWP	Socialist Workers' Party
UNE	United Nations Employees
YUG	Yugoslavian

ENCLOSURE

3194

SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS - FIELD OFFICE
 BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL SECTION RECORDS AS OF MAY 15, 1963

171	172	151 NATIONALISTIC TENDENCY OR ORGANIZATION AFFILIATION												151 SEX			161 CITIZENSHIP STATUS				173 RACE				181 SPECIAL SECTION								
		COM	SSL	AFG	NDI	RES	PRM	PPA	RUS	ASC	SMP	CUB	YUG	MC	RF	TF	MALE	FEMALE	NR	NA	AL	UN	WHITE	NEGRO	CHIN	OTHER	ASP	AGE	GOV	UNE	YUS	EUR	
FIELD OFFICE	TOTAL	86	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	51	3	1	51	35	76	8	2		84	2									
ALBANY	9	2												2	1		2	2	2				2										
ALBUQUERQUE	2	2												1	1		1	1	1				1										
ALBUQUERQUE	17	7												13	4		13	4	17	20	1		17	20									
ALBUQUERQUE	125	70												28	6	1	62	41	82	20	1		77	26									
ALBUQUERQUE	9	2												51	12		127	69	152	41	3		180	16									
ALBUQUERQUE	196	142												45	8		82	53	125	9	1		107	28									
ALBUQUERQUE	135	94												2	1		27	12	36	3			2	5									
ALBUQUERQUE	39	30												10	1		5	2	7														
ALBUQUERQUE	7	2												141	27	6	527	356	705	162	18		644	219									
ALBUQUERQUE	845	713	17											18	1		51	19	49	1			27	43									
ALBUQUERQUE	70	32												59	1	1	114	74	151	34	2	1	14	5									
ALBUQUERQUE	108	147												10	1		14	3	17	6	2		44	1									
ALBUQUERQUE	17	16												22	3		28	17	37	6	2												
ALBUQUERQUE	45	35	1											42	2	3	274	123	524	62	9		284	109	2								
ALBUQUERQUE	307	250	11	21	1	58	2	1	8					3	1		14	4	17	1			11										
ALBUQUERQUE	5	5												4	1		14	4	8	1			9										
ALBUQUERQUE	18	18												11	1		48	23	60	11			52	19									
ALBUQUERQUE	9	55	1											2			13	3	9				6	3									
ALBUQUERQUE	16	7												1			1	1	2				2										
ALBUQUERQUE	2	1												245	1	2	871	796	1,257	394	35	1	1,542	115									
ALBUQUERQUE	1,667	1,448	16	17	50	9	1	1	4					2			4	1	2				3										
ALBUQUERQUE	2	2												3			29	10	9	20	10		37	2									
ALBUQUERQUE	59	21												53	1	1	79	43	110	11	1		114	8									
ALBUQUERQUE	122	93												44	1	1	149	90	215	24	2		235										
ALBUQUERQUE	239	187												94	1		290	160	360	74	14	2	353	97									
ALBUQUERQUE	4	2												14	1		66	44	90	22	2		93	17									
ALBUQUERQUE	458	350	9											6			16	6	22				22										
ALBUQUERQUE	110	80												525	1	14	1,704	1,293	2,170	815	90	2	2,741	510	23	3							
ALBUQUERQUE	22	11												1			5	2	11				6	1									
ALBUQUERQUE	3,677	2,650	50	9	40	42	85	11	9	164	59			6			5	2	7				1	10									
ALBUQUERQUE	11	1												61	1	1	258	170	352	70	6		345	81									
ALBUQUERQUE	7	6												9			30	14	38	8	2		41	5									
ALBUQUERQUE	6	5												17	1		47	17	52	10			79	3									
ALBUQUERQUE	64	50												11	1		52	30	76	4	1		10	12									
ALBUQUERQUE	82	80												6			15	7	19				44	27									
ALBUQUERQUE	22	9												20			50	21	69	2													
ALBUQUERQUE	71	55												8	1		15	7	20	1			20	2									
ALBUQUERQUE	20	20												5	1		41	21	92	163	19	1	1,011	74	15	13							
ALBUQUERQUE	62	44												255	16	2	637	478	542	5	2		310	29									
ALBUQUERQUE	1,115	976	12	1	15	2	1	347						69	11		311	36	542	5	2												
ALBUQUERQUE	347	37																															
ALBUQUERQUE	4	1												44	41	1	184	169	308	18	7		312	19									
ALBUQUERQUE	335	296	1											5			9	6	20	11	4		12	3									
ALBUQUERQUE	15	13												5			23	12	106	25	4		29	6									
ALBUQUERQUE	135	104	2											22	1		84	51	106	25	4		108	27									
TOTAL	10,848	8,447	134	55	543	100	614	25	27	51	706	151	1	2,049	541		33	6,559	4,301	6,587	2,028	238	7	9,333	1,447	44	36						

* ITEMS DO NOT ADD TO COLUMN 2, BUT ARE INCLUDED IN SECTIONS 5, 6 AND 7. COLUMNS RF AND TF ARE INCLUDED IN MC COLUMN.

3194
(ENC. 1)

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

LIST

TO : Mr. [REDACTED]

DATE: May 20, 1963

FROM : Mr. [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX LISTS

Enclosed herewith is one copy each of the following lists for transmittal to the SAC, Quantico, for storage with other vital records maintained by him:

- 1) Alphabetical list of Security Index (SI) subjects.
- 2) Geographical list of SI subjects.
- 3) Special Section of the SI.
- 4) List of key figures and top functionaries.
- 5) List of SI subjects out of country.
- 6) List of missing SI subjects. *NONE*
- 7) List of subjects whose citizenship status is unknown.
- 8) List of aliens.
- 9) List of SI subjects of Chinese descent.
- 10) List of SI subjects sympathetic to communist China.
- 11) List of SI subjects sympathetic to Cuba.

The SAC, Quantico, should destroy by burning the lists furnished on April 19, 1963. When this action has been taken, he should so note on this memorandum and return it to the Subversive Control Section.

Action:

If you approve, this memorandum and the attached lists will be forwarded to Quantico for the above action.

Enclosure
100-358086

1 - SAC, Quantico
1 - Mr. [REDACTED]

53 MAY 21 1963
(3) per 258

EX-103 REC-9

100-358086-5195

12 MAY 23 1963

Handled at Quantico
5-21-63 by Mr. Bate

[Handwritten signature]

May 16, 1963

Assistant Attorney General
Director, FBI

Security Index card cancelled

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

The name of _____ FBI File Number _____ was approved for inclusion in the Security Index by Departmental letter dated December 21, 1962. On January 11, 1963, you advised that the Immigration and Naturalization Service had been requested to preposition the necessary documents calling for the apprehension of _____ a Cuban alien, when so instructed by the Attorney General.

For your information, _____ has been interviewed by Special Agents of this Bureau and in recent months has been cooperating with this Bureau in its continuing investigation of Cuban intelligence matters. In view of _____ cooperation with this Bureau, it is felt he no longer fits the criteria for inclusion on the Security Index and his Security Index card is being canceled.

2 - New York,

NOTE FOR SAC, NEW YORK:

NOT RECORDED
47 MAY 22 1963

Reurlet 5/6/63.

Should future developments in investigation of _____ so indicate, submit appropriate recommendations for his redesignation to Security Index.

DUPLICATE YELLOW

RRH:bal

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO)

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

Assistant Attorney General

NOTE:

Subject came to U. S. with a Cuban directed intelligence mission. During initial stages of our investigation of him, he was recommended for and included on Security Index. He has subsequently been cooperative with New York Office as well as Miami Office and is currently under development as a potential double agent. His cooperation and direction by Bureau in intelligence matters dictate removal from Security Index.

Letter classified "Secret" as it makes reference to the Security Index, component parts of which have been so classified by the Department. We are calling Assistant Attorney General attention to the INS documents so that Internal Security Division can take steps to have them canceled by INS.

SECRET

2 -

May 15, 1963

SUBVERSIVE CONTROL SECTION PROGRAMS AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Set out below is a brief resume of the programs and accomplishments of the Subversive Control Section covering the period November 16, 1962, to May 15, 1963.

Security Index (SI) maintained in a current status. The names of 10,860 individuals contained in the SI as of May 15, 1963. During the 25-week period November 17, 1962, to May 15, 1963, the names of 340 individuals were added to the Security Index with 606 cancellations. Other changes on existing SI cards totaled 4,142.

Reserve Index (RI) established in June, 1960. There are 1,150 names included in Section A of the RI representing those persons who are in a position to influence others against the national interests in time of a emergency. RI-A cards maintained in up-to-date status at the Bureau and in the field. Cases reviewed annually.

Submission of periodic reports as ~~due~~ being followed closely by administrative tickler. One report received annually in Security Index cases, semiannually and quarterly in key figure and top functionary cases, respectively.

Emergency Detention Program up to date with vital records for successful implementation stored away from the Seat of Government and headquarters cities. Lists of SI subjects and places for search under the Master Search Warrant kept current in the Department.

Security Matter, Fraud Against the Government, Perjury and related statutes continue to receive close supervision with an average of 11 Fraud Against the Government cases being opened monthly. One conviction presently under appeal. Indictments against two other individuals considered as fugitives and who presently reside in Russia are outstanding.

Delinquency in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 averaged 8.1 per cent with the average number of pending active cases in these categories at 18,380.

(Security Index) - *gen*

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

NOT RECORDED
170 MAY 24 1963

ORIGINAL FILED IN

Memorandum for
RE: SUBVERSIVE CONTROL SECTION
PROGRAMS AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Security programs of other government agencies depend largely on information furnished by the Bureau; therefore, close attention given to dissemination responsibilities and during above period identities of 59 potential witnesses for administrative hearings made available to other government agencies.

Puerto Rican nationalist groups advocating independence for Puerto Rico by violent means and individuals associated therewith continue to receive intensified coverage. Information indicative of potential violence is given prompt and wide dissemination to interested government agencies. Counterintelligence measures have thus far prevented importation of arms and explosives into Puerto Rico although attempts have been made to do so.

Counterintelligence and mass news media material - 19 items submitted involving 22 individuals.

Employee Suggestions - 10 submitted, 2 adopted.

UNITED STATES GOV

Memorandum

3197

TO :

DATE: May 24, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 11 cards were added to the Security Index and 37 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 26 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,825.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.



UNRECORDED

LIST

Mr. [REDACTED]
Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

**CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA**

Reference is made to this Bureau's letter of May 3, 1963, in the captioned matter.

Enclosed are the original and one copy of a memorandum setting forth the names, home and business addresses, and dates of the last reports concerning Cuban aliens who have been added to the Security Index. You may desire to arrange for warrants to be issued for the individuals by the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) in order that such warrants might be served on these aliens in the event of a limited emergency involving the United States and Cuba. The names of other Cuban aliens will be furnished to you as they are added to the Security Index.

Reports covering the activities of these individuals have been furnished to the Records Administration Office of the Department and to appropriate district directors of INS. It is requested that you advise us of your decision regarding the issuance of warrants calling for the apprehension of individuals listed in the enclosed memorandum.

Enclosures : 2

105-97549

① - 100-358086 (Security Index) - 6 ENCL.

LLA:pdh
(10)

NOTE:

Letter is classified "SECRET" as information set forth pertains to the SI which is Section of the Department's Emergency Detention Program. Additional names will be furnished to AAG Feagley as they are processed by the Bureau.

100-358086
NOT RECORDED
145 MAY 31 1963

GROUP 1	100-358086
down	100-358086
dc	100-358086

DUPLICATE YELLOW

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-358086

NP
LIST

[illegible]

RE: CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS

Set forth below are the names, home and business addresses, and dates of the last reports concerning Cuban aliens added to the Security Index.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

James Monroe, 1758-1831

1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
2016
2017
2018
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025
2026
2027
2028
2029
2030
2031
2032
2033
2034
2035
2036
2037
2038
2039
2040
2041
2042
2043
2044
2045
2046
2047
2048
2049
2050
2051
2052
2053
2054
2055
2056
2057
2058
2059
2060
2061
2062
2063
2064
2065
2066
2067
2068
2069
2070
2071
2072
2073
2074
2075
2076
2077
2078
2079
2080
2081
2082
2083
2084
2085
2086
2087
2088
2089
2090
2091
2092
2093
2094
2095
2096
2097
2098
2099
2100
2101
2102
2103
2104
2105
2106
2107
2108
2109
2110
2111
2112
2113
2114
2115
2116
2117
2118
2119
2120
2121
2122
2123
2124
2125
2126
2127
2128
2129
2130
2131
2132
2133
2134
2135
2136
2137
2138
2139
2140
2141
2142
2143
2144
2145
2146
2147
2148
2149
2150
2151
2152
2153
2154
2155
2156
2157
2158
2159
2160
2161
2162
2163
2164
2165
2166
2167
2168
2169
2170
2171
2172
2173
2174
2175
2176
2177
2178
2179
2180
2181
2182
2183
2184
2185
2186
2187
2188
2189
2190
2191
2192
2193
2194
2195
2196
2197
2198
2199
2200
2201
2202
2203
2204
2205
2206
2207
2208
2209
2210
2211
2212
2213
2214
2215
2216
2217
2218
2219
2220
2221
2222
2223
2224
2225
2226
2227
2228
2229
2230
2231
2232
2233
2234
2235
2236
2237
2238
2239
2240
2241
2242
2243
2244
2245
2246
2247
2248
2249
2250
2251
2252
2253
2254
2255
2256
2257
2258
2259
2260
2261
2262
2263
2264
2265
2266
2267
2268
2269
2270
2271
2272
2273
2274
2275
2276
2277
2278
2279
2280
2281
2282
2283
2284
2285
2286
2287
2288
2289
2290
2291
2292
2293
2294
2295
2296
2297
2298
2299
2300
2301
2302
2303
2304
2305
2306
2307
2308
2309
2310
2311
2312
2313
2314
2315
2316
2317
2318
2319
2320
2321
2322
2323
2324
2325
2326
2327
2328
2329
2330
2331
2332
2333
2334
2335
2336
2337
2338
2339
2340
2341
2342
2343
2344
2345
2346
2347
2348
2349
2350
2351
2352
2353
2354
2355
2356
2357
2358
2359
2360
2361
2362
2363
2364
2365
2366
2367
2368
2369
2370
2371
2372
2373
2374
2375
2376
2377
2378
2379
2380
2381
2382
2383
2384
2385
2386
2387
2388
2389
2390
2391
2392
2393
2394
2395
2396
2397
2398
2399
2400
2401
2402
2403
2404
2405
2406
2407
2408
2409
2410
2411
2412
2413
2414
2415
2416
2417
2418
2419
2420
2421
2422
2423
2424
2425
2426
2427
2428
2429
2430
2431
2432
2433
2434
2435
2436
2437
2438
2439
2440
2441
2442
2443
2444
2445
2446
2447
2448
2449
2450
2451
2452
2453
2454
2455
2456
2457
2458
2459
2460
2461
2462
2463
2464
2465
2466
2467
2468
2469
2470
2471
2472
2473
2474
2475
2476
2477
2478
2479
2480
2481
2482
2483
2484
2485
2486
2487
2488
2489
2490
2491
2492
2493
2494
2495
2496
2497
2498
2499
2500
2501
2502
2503
2504
2505
2506
2507
2508
2509
2510
2511
2512
2513
2514
2515
2516
2517
2518
2519
2520
2521
2522
2523
2524
2525
2526
2527
2528
2529
2530
2531
2532
2533
2534
2535
2536
2537
2538
2539
2540
2541
2542
2543
2544
2545
2546
2547
2548
2549
2550
2551
2552
2553
2554
2555
2556
2557
2558
2559
2560
2561
2562
2563
2564
2565
2566
2567
2568
2569
2570
2571
2572
2573
2574
2575
2576
2577
2578
2579
2580
2581
2582
2583
2584
2585
2586
2587
2588
2589
2590
2591
2592
2593
2594
2595
2596
2597
2598
2599
2600
2601
2602
2603
2604
2605
2606
2607
2608
2609
2610
2611
2612
2613
2614
2615
2616
2617
2618
2619
2620
2621
2622
2623
2624
2625
2626
2627
2628
2629
2630
2631
2632
2633
2634
2635
2636
2637
2638
2639
2640
2641
2642
26

11A:pdb
(10)

NOTE:

NOTE: Original and one copy sent to AFG Yeagley by cover letter. Letter is classified "Top Secret" as information set forth herein to the SI, which is Top Secret Section of Department's Emergency Detention Program.

GROUP 1
EX-
down
de-

5/24/63

**CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA**

By memorandum 4/22/63 you were advised that as of that date there were 75 Cuban aliens on the Security Index (SI). Since that date two Cuban aliens have been added to the SI while three Cuban aliens were deleted as they departed the United States and returned to Cuba. Another Cuban alien was removed from the SI by the Department as he no longer met the criteria. The present total of Cuban aliens on SI is 74.

During this same period the total number of individuals included in the "Cuban" Special Section of the SI, which section includes both aliens and U. S. citizens, increased from 150 to 151. Further, the present total of individuals on the Security Index Tabbed C for "pro-Cuba" increased from 232-235.

Our intensified investigations of Cuban aliens is continuing and the field is being closely followed to insure that the Bureau's obligations are being met. You will be kept advised of progress in this regard.

ACTION:

For information.

(Security Index)

CCN

NOT RECORDED
199 MAY 29 1963

ORIGINAL FILED IN

52 JUN 5 1963

UNITED STATES GOV

Memorandum

3198

TO :

DATE: May 31, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX

The following is a report on the status of the Security Index since the last count was furnished on May 3, 1963.

<u>Week of:</u>	<u>Cards Added</u>	<u>Cards Cancelled</u>	<u>Net Change</u>
May 6 - 10	15	27	- 12
May 13 - 17	19	25	- 6
May 20 - 24	11	37	- 26
May 27 - 31	<u>6</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>- 11</u>
Total	51	106	- 55

During the above-mentioned period of time, there was a net decrease of 55 cards in the Security Index.

For your information, during the preceding four-week period 47 cards were added to the Security Index, and 114 cards were cancelled, resulting in a net decrease of 67 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,815.

ACTION:

This is for your information.

UNITED STATES GO

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: June 7, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX Gen

During the past week 13 cards were added to the Security Index and 32 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 19 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,796.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3200

DATE: June 11, 1963

TO :

FROM :

10 Security Index

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

SYNOPSIS:

Each month we follow the field closely on the status of security work by analyzing the backlog of pending cases and delinquency in espionage, internal security, security matter and foreign intelligence cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105. Status of these cases as of May 31, 1963, is set forth below.

In May, there was a decrease in pending active matters in the entire field in the security classifications from 18,582 to 17,777. Delinquent matters increased from 1,570 to 1,606. The percentage of delinquent matters increased from 8.4% to 9%.

Letters are being sent to the offices indicated by asterisks on page four herein, commenting on their delinquency and pointing out the necessity of bringing their security cases to a current status.

RECOMMENDATION:

The field will continue to be followed closely regarding security delinquency and you will be advised of the results of the review of the June, 1963, administrative reports.

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

DETAILS:

The May, 1963, administrative reports from all offices indicate that the total pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 decreased from 18,582 to 17,777. Delinquent items increased from 1,570 to 1,606. The percentage of delinquent items increased from 8.4% to 9.0%.

The following statistics show the status of pending work, including both pending active and pending inactive matters, and delinquency for all field divisions for the last four months.

TOTAL PENDING MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>2/28/63</u>	<u>3/31/63</u>	<u>4/30/63</u>	<u>5/31/63</u>
65	1,031	1,036	989	960
100	10,404	10,251	10,092	9,538
105	9,063	9,154	9,452	9,388
Total	20,498	20,441	20,533	19,886

TOTAL DELINQUENT MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>2/28/63</u>	<u>3/31/63</u>	<u>4/30/63</u>	<u>5/31/63</u>
65	24	45	30	38
100	522	721	705	647
105	710	815	835	921
Total	1,286	1,581	1,570	1,606

3200

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

The following statistics show the total of pending active matters, delinquency and percentage of delinquency in all offices during the past six months.

CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Pending Active Matters</u>	<u>Delinquent Matters</u>	<u>Percentage Delinquent</u>
12/31/62	17,997	1,715	9.5%
1/31/63	18,157	1,395	7.6%
2/28/63	18,548	1,286	6.9%
3/31/63	18,517	1,581	8.5%
4/30/63	18,582	1,570	8.4%
5/31/63	17,777	1,606	9.0%

Status of Security Work By Individual Office

Each office is listed according to the percentage of delinquency on May 31, 1963, in total matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105. These statistics show the progress during May.

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	4/30/63	5/31/63	4/30/63	5/31/63
*Birmingham	33	50	18.1%	26.0%
*Miami	575	602	21.2%	25.9%
*Louisville	34	26	2.9%	15.3%
*Philadelphia	746	668	10.3%	12.1%
*New Haven	274	254	9.8%	11.8%
*Newark	789	790	5.2%	11.3%
*New York	4199	4024	10.2%	10.9%
*Indianapolis	213	230	7.9%	10.8%
*Los Angeles	1558	1538	18.4%	10.7%
*Savannah	54	49	7.4%	10.2%
*Atlanta	124	80	6.4%	10.0%
Omaha	46	51	6.5%	9.8%
Cleveland	439	423	8.8%	9.6%
Portland	94	114	5.3%	9.6%
San Francisco	1502	1326	9.7%	9.6%
Pittsburgh	221	232	9.5%	9.4%
Detroit	680	629	5.7%	8.7%
New Orleans	102	80	3.9%	8.7%
St. Louis	119	145	5.5%	8.2%
Buffalo	356	371	7.5%	7.2%
Boston	461	465	6.0%	6.8%
Kansas City	76	58	2.6%	6.8%
Oklahoma City	45	44	4.4%	6.8%
Cincinnati	131	163	4.5%	6.7%
Chicago	1267	1235	4.9%	6.0%
Baltimore	298	323	6.7%	5.8%
Albany	210	203	5.7%	5.4%
San Juan	226	130	3.5%	5.3%
San Diego	135	117	4.4%	5.1%
Jacksonville	41	40	0.0%	5.0%
Seattle	546	507	4.0%	4.9%
Washington Field	1296	1211	4.6%	4.6%
Knoxville	20	22	5.0%	4.5%
Minneapolis	291	255	3.7%	3.5%
Denver	71	91	4.2%	3.2%
Las Vegas	25	32	0.0%	3.1%
Milwaukee	189	202	1.5%	2.9%
Memphis	46	40	6.5%	2.5%
Phoenix	50	44	2.0%	2.2%

* Letters being sent re delinquency.

3200

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	4/30/63	5/31/63	4/30/63	5/31/63
Houston	66	104	3.0%	1.9%
Springfield	66	61	1.5%	1.6%
Richmond	96	67	0.0%	1.4%
Dallas	102	82	.9%	1.2%
Albuquerque	53	32	0.0%	0.0%
Anchorage	14	14	0.0%	0.0%
Butte	25	23	0.0%	0.0%
Charlotte	59	56	0.0%	0.0%
El Paso	30	17	0.0%	0.0%
Honolulu	49	51	0.0%	0.0%
Little Rock	22	13	4.5%	0.0%
Mobile	22	20	4.5%	0.0%
Norfolk	33	31	0.0%	0.0%
Salt Lake City	27	49	0.0%	0.0%
San Antonio	59	64	5.0%	0.0%
Tampa	287	229	.3%	0.0%

UNITED STATES G

Memorandum

3201

TO :

DATE: June 14, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 20 cards were added to the Security Index and 22 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 2 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,794.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

LIST

3202

TO :

Mr. [REDACTED]

DATE: June 19, 1963

FROM :

Mr. [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX LISTS

Enclosed herewith is one copy each of the following lists for transmittal to the SAC, Quantico, for storage with other vital records maintained by him:

- 1) Alphabetical list of Security Index (SI) subjects.
- 2) Geographical list of SI subjects.
- 3) Special Section of the SI.
- 4) List of key figures and top functionaries.
- 5) List of SI subjects out of country.
- 6) List of missing SI subjects. *NONE*
- 7) List of subjects whose citizenship status is unknown.
- 8) List of aliens.
- 9) List of SI subjects of Chinese descent.
- 10) List of SI subjects sympathetic to communist China.
- 11) List of SI subjects sympathetic to Cuba.

The SAC, Quantico, should destroy by burning the lists furnished on May 20, 1963. When this action has been taken, he should so note on this memorandum and return it to the Subversive Control Section.

ACTION:

If you approve, this memorandum and the attached lists will be forwarded to Quantico for the above action.

Enclosure
100-358086

1 - SAC, Quantico
1 - Mr. [REDACTED]

HPH:scp (3)

62 JUN 25 1963

EX-115 REC-9

100-358086-27

JUN 20 1963

Handled by Quantico
6-19-63 - RLB

5/ [REDACTED]
1991/15

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: 6/17/63

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS

There are 10,796 persons represented in the Security Index as of June 13, 1963. Of the total, 8,589 or 79.6 per cent are communists.

A detailed table, enclosed in duplicate, shows as of June 13, 1963, the distribution of the subjects by field office, nationalistic tendencies, dangerousness, sex, race, citizenship, and "special lists." A key to abbreviations is enclosed.

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS USED IN SECURITY INDEX

AL	Alien
DC	Détcom
KF	Key Figure
NA	Naturalized
NB	Native Born
TF	Top Functionary
UN	Unknown
AEP	Atomic Energy Program Employees
COM	Communist Party, USA -
CUB	Cuban
ESP	Espionage Subjects
FGE	Foreign Government Employees
GOV	United States Government Employees
ISL	Independent Socialist League
JFG	Johnson Forest Group
NOI	Nation of Islam
MIS	Miscellaneous
PPA	Proletarian Party of America
PRN	Puerto Rican Nationalist
RUS	Russian
ASC	American Socialist Clubs
SWP	Socialist Workers' Party
UNE	United Nations Employees
YUG	Yugoslavian

ENCLOSURE

3203

3203
(ENCL.)

SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS - IV FIELD OFFICE
BASED ON "MEMORANDUM-STATISTICAL SECTION RECORDS AS OF JUNE 15, 1963

SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS - IV FIELD OFFICE BASED ON HIGHER-STATISTICAL SECTION RECORDS AS OF JUNE 15, 1963																																	
(1) FIELD OFFICE	(2) TOTAL	(3) NATIONALISTIC TENDENCY OR ORGANIZATION AFFILIATION												(4) SEX			(5) CITIZENSHIP STATUS				(6) RACE				(7) SPECIAL SECTION								
		CON	ISA	JFC	NOI	HIS	PRN	PPA	RUS	ASC	SMP	CUB	YUG	DC	NP	IF	MALE	FEMALE	NR	NA	AL	UM	WHITE	NEGRO	CHN	OTHER	AEP	ESP	PGE	GOV	UMR	VUG	
BANY	87	93	1		1							1		50	3		52	35	77	8	2		85	2									
ALBUQUERQUE	9	9												3	1		7	2	9				1										
ALBUQUERQUE	1	7												2			12	4	16				7	9									
ALBUQUERQUE	16	76			22									28	4	1	58	39	76	20	1		72	25									
ALBUQUERQUE	97																3	1	150	41	3		174	16									
ALBUQUERQUE														50	11		126	68	125	9	1		166	29									
ALBUQUERQUE	106	92	1	2	16	26		2	1	2	29	2		45	1		82	53	125	9	1		39	5									
ALBUQUERQUE	135	58												10			27	12	7				2										
ALBUQUERQUE	39	2												2			5	2															
ALBUQUERQUE	1													161	2	6	529	531	702	140	18		640	220									
ALBUQUERQUE														18			49	18	66	1			25	42									
ALBUQUERQUE	860	709	16	6	50	5	9	9		9	42	7		39			115	74	150	54	2	1	142	45									
ALBUQUERQUE	47	29			15						2	16	1	10			15	3	35	4	2		42	1									
ALBUQUERQUE	107	107	3		12	5			1					21			26	17															
ALBUQUERQUE	16	16			2						9	2																					
ALBUQUERQUE	63	32												82	2	3	271	123	324	61	9		283	109	2								
ALBUQUERQUE														3			3	2	4	1			5										
ALBUQUERQUE	396	247	10	21	50	2	1	8		10	27			15			14	4	17	1			11	19									
ALBUQUERQUE	18	18												11			47	23	59	11			51										
ALBUQUERQUE	10	9															8	1	9				6	3									
ALBUQUERQUE	70	52	1		12		1	2						2			15	3	16				11	5									
ALBUQUERQUE																	2	2	4				4										
ALBUQUERQUE	16	7												1			1	1	1				1										
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1																															
ALBUQUERQUE														244	4	2	471	780	1,226	196	56	1	1,533	116									
ALBUQUERQUE	1,659	1,641	13	17	30	2	1	1	4	1	128	13	1	2			29	10	80	44			116	8									
ALBUQUERQUE	2	2												3			7	1	8	6			1	3									
ALBUQUERQUE	59	21			2									33	2	1	29	10	112	11	1		116	8									
ALBUQUERQUE	124	95			2									43	16	1	148	90	215	23	2		234	4									
ALBUQUERQUE														92	19		287	159	356	74	16	2	350	94									
ALBUQUERQUE	238	186			2						17	11		16	10		15	6	21				94	21									
ALBUQUERQUE	4	2			61		2				15	2		16			46	44	86	22	2		94	17									
ALBUQUERQUE	110	80			7									6			15	6	21				94	17									
ALBUQUERQUE	21	11			10									522	12	16	1,773	1,288	2,155	816	90	2	2,729	506	23	3							
ALBUQUERQUE														1			8	2	10				1	9									
ALBUQUERQUE	3,061	2,503	98	9	46	41	88		11	9	166	60		6			7	2	7				338	81									
ALBUQUERQUE	10	1			1									81			253	168	346	69	6		338	81									
ALBUQUERQUE	7	6			29									9			4	28	15	35	8	2	38	5									
ALBUQUERQUE	621	348	5	1	29									16	7		45	17	51	9	2		47	15									
ALBUQUERQUE														11	5		54	29	77	6	1		80	3									
ALBUQUERQUE	43	38			5									11			15	6	18	2	1		9	12									
ALBUQUERQUE	62	49			1									20	6		50	21	69	2			44	27									
ALBUQUERQUE	83	7			12									8			13	7	20				20	2									
ALBUQUERQUE	29	22			11									4			7	2	8	1			51	4									
ALBUQUERQUE	71	55												5			41	20	54	7	19	1	1,006	74	15	15							
ALBUQUERQUE														23	19	2	616	474	928	162	19		315	29									
ALBUQUERQUE	20	20			1									64	49	1	184	150	4	10	7		312	20									
ALBUQUERQUE	9	8			4									5			9	6	16				12	3									
ALBUQUERQUE	61	61			15		2	1		5	5	5	2	23	19	2	616	474	928	162	19	1	315	29									
ALBUQUERQUE	1,110	969	11	1	15			305						69	10		308	36	519	5	2		315	29									
ALBUQUERQUE	544	34																															
ALBUQUERQUE														64	49	1	184	150	4	10	7		312	20									
ALBUQUERQUE	8	1			3									5			24	14	23	11	4		30	8									
ALBUQUERQUE	354	295	1		1					2	2			22	9		83	51	105	25	6		107	27									
ALBUQUERQUE	15	13			7																												
ALBUQUERQUE	38	8																															
ALBUQUERQUE	134	104	2		23																												

TOTAL 10,796 8,589 120 55 542 106 814 25 27 31 707 153 1 2,037 538 33 6,524 4,272 8,527 2,024 238 7 9,271 1,445 44 36 17 20 1

* ITEMS DO NOT ADD TO COLUMN 2, BUT ARE INCLUDED IN SECTIONS 3, 5, 6 AND 7. COLUMNS NP AND IF ARE INCLUDED IN DC COLUMN.

UNITED ST.

MENT

Memorandum

3204

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

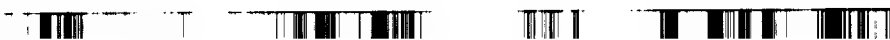
DATE: 6/14/63

FROM : SAC, MIAMI

SUBJECT: General
SECURITY INDEX - CUBA

Re Bureau letter to Albuquerque dated 12/3/62.

1	63
2	56
3	14
4	49
5	7



3205

1 - Mr. [redacted]
1 - Mr. [redacted]
June 19, 1963

Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

SECURITY INDEX LIST

There is attached hereto a current list of names of the individuals maintained in the Security Index. Names included in the main portion of the list are arranged alphabetically. Those individuals coming within five designated groups are listed on separate pages. Following each name is information indicating the race, sex, birth date, Bureau file number, and the Bureau field office covering the residence of the individual.

It is requested that this list be given utmost security.

Enclosure

100-358086

NOTE: Letter classified "Top Secret" as pertains to Security Index, part of "Top Secret" Emergency Detention Program of Department. Espionage Section of Special Section not included. Five designated groups are:

U. S. Government Employees
Foreign Government Employees
United Nations Employees
Pro-Tito Yugoslavs
Cubans

19 JUN 21 1963

HPH:scp
(5)

RECEIVED
JUN 21 1963

ESTIMATED

GROUP 1111
[redacted]
[redacted]

963

DOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNITED STATES

AGENT

Memorandum

3206

TO :

DATE: June 21, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 14 cards were added to the Security Index and 31 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 17 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,777.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.

6-24-63

**CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA**

By memorandum 5-24-63 you were advised that as of that date there were 74 Cuban aliens on the Security Index (SI). Since that date two Cuban aliens have been added to the SI and two Cuban aliens were deleted. One Cuban alien departed the United States and returned to Cuba while another has been developed to full informant status and is actively cooperating with the Bureau as a potential double agent in its continuing investigation of Cuban intelligence matters. He, therefore, no longer meets the SI criteria. The present total of Cuban aliens on SI remains at 74.

During this same period, the total number of individuals included in the "Cuban" Special Section of the SI which section includes both aliens and United States citizens increased from 151 to 154. Further, the present total of individuals on the SI tabbed C for "pro-Cuban" increased from 236 to 239.

Our investigations of Cuban aliens are continuing and the field is being closely followed to insure that the Bureau's obligations are met. You will be kept advised of progress in this regard.

ACTION:

For information.

(Security Index) - (en)

NOT RECORDED
199 JUN 26 1963

56 JUL 2 1963

3207

#1122-63

		6/18/63
To: Director, FBI	From: (Suggester's name)	Division of Assignment LOS ANGELES
SUGGESTION It is suggested that Form FD 122 be converted into a white bond, white onion and yellow onion manifold and carbon set. The three copies should be aligned with data appearing on all copies for immediate typing. Each set should have a detachable upper portion for removal upon completion of typing. See attached example. It is suggested that Form FD 122a also be handled in the same manner.		
Current practice or rule (Include manual citation as well as facts) Alignment of 3 copies of FD 122 and insertion of carbon paper.		
Advantages of suggestion and annual savings (Include basis for estimate) Time saver throughout the field. <u>Security Index - Seal</u>		
Disadvantages of suggestion None apparent.		
(The use by the United States of my suggestion shall not form the basis of a further claim of any nature by me, my heirs, or assigns upon the United States. I understand that I will be considered for any justified award only if my suggestion is adopted within two years after submission.) <div style="text-align: right;">Clerk, GS Clerk, GS</div> <div style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> Mr. <input type="checkbox"/> Mrs. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Miss</div> <div style="text-align: right;">Signature and Title of Suggester</div>		
Recommendations and comments of Division Head Based on the frequency with which LA Office has occasion to submit FD-122s, it is felt that this suggestion as pertaining to FD-122 has merit and its adoption is recommended. Form (cont'd. next page) <div style="text-align: right;">Special Agent in Charge</div>		
(Do not write in this space - for Bureau use only)		

3207

Recommendations and comments of Division Head (Cont'd.):

FD-122A is used infrequently and it is not felt that manifold carbon sets should be prepared for FD-122A.

2-kernd
SEP 1/1/72

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI (Bufile-

DATE:

FROM : SAC,

SUBJECT:

☐ It is recommended that a Security Index Card be prepared on the above-captioned individual.

☐ The Security Index Card on the captioned individual should be changed as follows (specify change only):

Name	
Aliases	
<input type="checkbox"/> Native Born	<input type="checkbox"/> Naturalized <input type="checkbox"/> Alien
<input type="checkbox"/> Communist	<input type="checkbox"/> Socialist Workers Party <input type="checkbox"/> Independent Socialist League
<input type="checkbox"/> Miscellaneous (specify) _____	
<input type="checkbox"/> Tag for Detcom	Race _____ Sex <input type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female
Date of Birth	Place of Birth
Business Address (show name of employing concern and address)	
Key Facility Data	
Geographical Reference Number _____ Responsibility _____	
Interested Agencies _____	
Residence Address	

REGISTERED MAIL

ENCLOSURE

3207
(ENCL.)

3207

3207

3207

June 25, 1963

PERSONAL

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Los Angeles, California

Dear :

Thank you very much for the suggestion submitted by you and concerning the manner in which Form FD-122 is prepared. This proposal has been carefully considered and it was decided it should not be adopted because of disadvantages involved. The principal objection is the fact that forms assembled in this fashion must be printed outside the Bureau.

The interest which prompted you to submit this idea is indeed appreciated.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

2 - SAC, Los Angeles 1 - Field Personnel file
1 - Suggestion file

1 - Personnel file of

(Suggestion #1122-63 dated 6/18/63)

NOTE: Suggests Form FD-122, Recommendation that Security Index Card be Prepared, be converted into a white bond, white onionskin and yellow onionskin with carbon paper inserted.

The Training Division recommends suggestion not be adopted. Any form prepared with preinserted carbon is much more expensive than the individual sheets used with carbon paper. Additionally, this form concerns the Security Index and does not lend itself to being handled by individuals outside the Bureau. Bureau has no facilities for preparing forms with preinserted carbon.

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

3207

3207

June 25, 1963

PERSONAL

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Los Angeles, California

Dear

I have received the suggestion which you and
submitted regarding the preparation of Form FD-122
with preinserted carbon. After careful consideration, it was
decided this idea should not be adopted because of the disadvantages
inherent in this procedure. The fact that forms prepared in this
manner must be printed outside the Bureau makes such a practice
undesirable in this instance.

The thoughtfulness you displayed in giving me the
benefit of your observations on this matter is indeed appreciated.

Sincerely yours,
J. Edgar Hoover

2 - SAC, Los Angeles 1 - Field Personnel File
 1 - Suggestion File

1 - Personnel file of

(o) (Suggestion #1122-63 dated 6/18/63)
NOTE: Suggests Form FD-122, Recommendation that Security Index
 Card be Prepared, be converted into a white bond, white
 onionskin and yellow onionskin with carbon paper inserted.

JUN 27 1963
The Training Division recommends suggestion not be adopted.
Any form prepared with preinserted carbon is much more expensive than the
individual sheets used with carbon paper. Additionally, this form concerns
the Security Index and does not lend itself to being handled by individuals
outside the Bureau. Bureau has no facilities for preparing forms with
preinserted carbon.

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNITED STATES G

LIST

5000

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

DATE: June 25, 1963

FROM : Mr. [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX *-General*

Mr. Clifford Nelson, Department Attorney, has made inquiry of the Bureau if it would be possible to furnish his office a list of all subjects who are on the Security Index and have not been approved by the Department. At the present time there are 4,737 or approximately 43.9 per cent of the Security Index that do not have Department approval. Nelson's office has the responsibility of reviewing and approving Security Index cases. Nelson has advised that if such a list could be made available it would be given the same security protection as does the list he now receives each month to be attached to the Master Warrant.

The list that Nelson has made inquiry about could be prepared by the Statistical Section and would cause no problem.

ACTION:

It is recommended that the Statistical Section be requested to prepare a list of Security Index subjects who have not been approved by the Department and that this list be made available to Department Attorney Nelson for his use in the review and approval of Security Index subjects.

100 - 358086

1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.

HPH: mea/scp
(5)

REC-38

100-352026-13208

22 JUN 28 1963

51 JUL 9 1961

~~SECRET~~

UNITED STATES

INT

Memorandum

3209

TO :

DATE: June 28, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - *general*

The following is a report on the status of the Security Index since the last count, was furnished on May 31, 1963.

<u>Week Of:</u>	<u>Cards Added</u>	<u>Cards Cancelled</u>	<u>Net Change</u>
June 3 - 7	13	32	- 19
June 10 - 14	20	22	- 2
June 17 - 21	14	31	- 17
June 24 - 28	<u>7</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>- 0</u>
Total	54	92	- 38

During the above-mentioned period of time, there was a net decrease of 38 cards in the Security Index.

For your information, during the preceding four-week period 51 cards were added to the Security Index, and 106 cards were cancelled, resulting in a net decrease of 55 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,777.

ACTION:

This is for your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: July 5, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - General

During the past week 10 cards were added to the Security Index and 20 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 10 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,767.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.

Memorandum

3211

TO :

DATE: July 9, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

INDEX GENERAL

SYNOPSIS:

Each month we follow the field closely on the status of security work by analyzing the backlog of pending cases and delinquency in espionage, internal security, security matter and foreign intelligence cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105. Status of these cases as of June 30, 1963, is set forth below.

In June, there was a decrease in pending active matters in the entire field in the security classifications from 17,777 to 17,603. Delinquent matters increased from 1,606 to 1,872. The percentage of delinquent matters increased from 9% to 10.6%.

Letters are being sent to the offices indicated by asterisks on page four herein, commenting on their delinquency and pointing out the necessity for bringing their security cases to a current status.

RECOMMENDATION:

The field will continue to be followed closely regarding security delinquency and you will be advised of the results of the review of the July, 1963, administrative reports.

Memorandum to
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

DETAILS:

The June, 1963, administrative reports from all offices indicate that the total pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 decreased from 17,777 to 17,603. Delinquent items increased from 1,606 to 1,872. The percentage of delinquent items increased from 9% to 10.6%.

The following statistics show the status of pending work, including both pending active and pending inactive matters, and delinquency for all field divisions for the last four months.

TOTAL PENDING MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>3/31/63</u>	<u>4/30/63</u>	<u>5/31/63</u>	<u>6/30/63</u>
65	1,036	989	960	981
100	10,251	10,092	9,538	9,299
105	<u>9,154</u>	<u>9,452</u>	<u>9,388</u>	<u>9,227</u>
Total	20,441	20,533	19,886	19,507

TOTAL DELINQUENT MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>3/31/63</u>	<u>4/30/63</u>	<u>5/31/63</u>	<u>6/30/63</u>
65	45	30	38	52
100	721	705	647	751
105	<u>815</u>	<u>835</u>	<u>921</u>	<u>1,069</u>
Total	1,581	1,570	1,606	1,872

3211

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

The following statistics show the total of pending active matters, delinquency and percentage of delinquency in all offices during the past six months.

CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Pending Active Matters</u>	<u>Delinquent Matters</u>	<u>Percentage Delinquent</u>
1/31/63	18,157	1,395	7.6%
2/28/63	18,548	1,286	6.9%
3/31/63	18,517	1,581	8.5%
4/30/63	18,582	1,570	8.4%
5/31/63	17,777	1,606	9.0%
6/30/63	17,603	1,872	10.6%

Status of Security Work by Individual Office

Each office is listed according to the percentage of delinquency on June 30, 1963, in total matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105. These statistics show the progress during June.

3211

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	5/31/63	6/30/63	5/31/63	6/30/63
*Birmingham	50	37	26.0%	32.4%
*Miami	602	593	25.9%	30.8%
*New Orleans	80	91	8.7%	21.9%
*Cincinnati	163	150	6.7%	17.3%
*Atlanta	80	53	10.0%	16.9%
*Pittsburgh	232	257	9.4%	15.9%
*Los Angeles	1538	1674	10.7%	15.4%
*Springfield	61	70	1.6%	14.2%
*St. Louis	145	154	8.2%	13.6%
*Cleveland	423	460	9.6%	13.4%
*San Francisco	1326	1358	9.6%	13.1%
*New York	4024	3756	10.9%	12.4%
*Richmond	67	57	1.4%	12.2%
*Minneapolis	255	270	3.5%	11.8%
*Jacksonville	40	34	5.0%	11.7%
*New Haven	254	240	11.8%	11.2%
*Phoenix	44	50	2.2%	10.0%
Philadelphia	668	585	12.1%	9.5%
Denver	91	76	3.2%	9.2%
Portland	114	102	9.6%	8.8%
Anchorage	14	12	0.0%	8.3%
Newark	790	759	11.3%	8.3%
Boston	465	438	6.8%	7.5%
Detroit	629	625	8.7%	7.5%
Knoxville	22	14	4.5%	7.1%
Milwaukee	202	182	2.9%	7.1%
Washington Field	1211	1382	4.6%	7.0%
Baltimore	323	293	5.8%	6.8%
San Juan	130	211	5.3%	6.6%
San Diego	117	111	5.1%	6.3%
Seattle	597	453	4.9%	6.1%
Albany	203	182	5.4%	5.4%
Chicago	1235	1181	6.0%	5.4%
Omaha	51	59	9.8%	5.0%
Buffalo	371	360	7.2%	4.8%
Oklahoma City	44	47	6.8%	4.2%
Indianapolis	230	219	10.8%	4.1%
Houston	104	108	1.9%	3.7%
Louisville	26	27	15.3%	3.7%
Kansas City	58	59	6.8%	3.3%
Savannah	49	39	10.2%	2.5%
Albuquerque	32	35	0.0%	0.0%

* Letters being sent re delinquency.

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	5/31/63	6/30/63	5/31/63	6/30/63
Butte	23	18	0.0%	0.0%
Charlotte	56	56	0.0%	0.0%
Dallas	82	95	1.2%	0.0%
El Paso	17	22	0.0%	0.0%
Honolulu	51	60	0.0%	0.0%
Las Vegas	32	25	3.1%	0.0%
Little Rock	13	9	0.0%	0.0%
Memphis	40	27	2.5%	0.0%
Mobile	20	30	0.0%	0.0%
Norfolk	31	19	0.0%	0.0%
Salt Lake City	49	39	0.0%	0.0%
San Antonio	64	51	0.0%	0.0%
Tampa	229	289	0.0%	0.0%

Assistant Attorney General
Director, FBI

July 9, 1963

**CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA**

Security Index card cancelled

The name of **FBI file**
number was approved for inclusion in the Security
Index by Departmental letter dated December 14, 1962. On
January 16, 1963, you advised that the Immigration and
Naturalization Service (INS) had been requested to proposition
the necessary documents calling for the apprehension of
a Cuban alien, when so instructed by the
Attorney General.

Information has been developed indicating that
is presently in Cuba departing the United States on
May 29, 1963, via Quest Airlines. The Security Index card on
is therefore being canceled.

NOT RECORDED
126 JUL 16 1963

NOTE:

Letter classified as it makes reference to the
Security Index component parts of which have been so classified by
the Department. We are calling AAS attention to the INS
documents so that Internal Security Division can take steps to have
them canceled by INS.

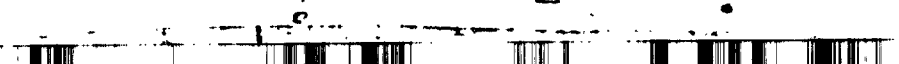
Subject is Cuban alien included in the Special Cuban Section
of Security Index. Inasmuch as subject's departure from the United
States to Cuba has been verified, the above action is being taken.

DUPLICATE YELLOW

ORIGINAL FILED IN

137

62-101000



UNITED STATES

GOVERNMENT

Memorandum -

TO :

DATE:

July 12, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT:

O.
SECURITY INDEX - *Gen.*

During the past week 9 cards were added to the Security Index and 29 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 20 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,747.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.

LIST

UNRECORDED

1 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted]
July 15, 1963

Mr. [redacted]
Assistant Attorney General
Director, FBI

1 - Anderson

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Reference is made to this Bureau's letter of May 21, 1963, in the captioned matter.

Enclosed are the original and one copy of a memorandum setting forth the names, home and business addresses, and dates of the last reports concerning Cuban aliens who have been added to the Security Index. You may desire to arrange for warrants to be issued for the individuals by the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) in order that such warrants might be served on these aliens in the event of a limited emergency involving the United States and Cuba. The names of other Cuban aliens will be furnished to you as they are added to the Security Index.

Reports covering the activities of these individuals have been furnished to the Records Administration Office of the Department and to appropriate District Directors of INS. It is requested that you advise us of your decision regarding the issuance of warrants calling for the apprehension of individuals listed in the enclosed memorandum.

105-97549

100-358076
NOT RECORDED
184 JUL 15 1963

Enclosures - 2

1 - 100-358076 (Security Index) - *Sub*

DUPLICATE YELLOW

LLA:akb

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

GROUP 1

5 3 30

1963

LIST

~~_____~~
Assistant Attorney General

NOTE:

Letter classified "Top Secret" as information set forth pertains to the Security Index, which is Top Secret Section of the Department's Emergency Detention Program. Additional names will be furnished to AAG Yeagley as they are processed by the Bureau.

UNITED STATES GOV

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: July 15, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS - PAPER WORK MANAGEMENT

The keeping of paper work connected with security- and intelligence-type investigations at a minimum has been the subject of study over a period of years and numerous streamlining procedures have been adopted in efforts to keep it at the lowest possible level without impairing our operations in this field and to release Agent personnel for active outside investigations.

Recognizing that the Bureau is presently faced with very heavy investigative responsibilities both in the security and criminal fields, this section has been reviewing our requirements in this field to see what steps we could take at this time to further streamline our operations. This study has been limited to security investigations of individuals. The following observations are made.

ELIMINATION OF NEGATIVE REPORTS IN SECURITY INDEX CASES

Periodic reports are received in all Security Index (SI) cases (10,796 SI subjects as of June 13, 1963). It is the observation of this section that in a certain percentage of cases these reports will contain only verification of residence and employment and a statement to the effect that certain confidential informants and sources were contacted and were unable to furnish any information regarding the subject's participation in subversive activities. This report, generally of two pages, is accompanied by a cover letter setting forth the identities of informants and sources contacted and a Form FD-305 containing certain administrative details, such as the availability of a photograph, whether the SI card in the case is up to date, basis for continued retention in the SI, et cetera.

Memorandum for
RE: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS - PAPER WORK MANAGEMENT

While these reports do serve a useful purpose as they are disseminated to the Department and to many other agencies of the executive branch having an interest in the subject's activities or lack thereof, it is believed that failure to receive them will not materially affect our operations.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the field no longer be required to submit negative-type reports in SI cases and that submission of information in this type case be limited to a letter setting forth identities of sources and informants contacted in connection with the investigation, accompanied by the Form FD-305 referred to previously herein. This will encompass sufficient information for adequate supervision of the case at the Seat of Government. If you agree, there is attached a proposed SAC Letter. Appropriate manual changes being prepared.

LIST

3214

July 19, 1963

Assistant Attorney General
Director, FBI

SECURITY INDEX LIST

There is attached hereto a current list of names of the individuals maintained in the Security Index. Names included in the main portion of the list are arranged alphabetically. Those individuals coming within five designated groups are listed on separate pages. Following each name is information indicating the race, sex, birth date, Bureau file number, and the Bureau field office covering the residence of the individual.

It is requested that this list be given utmost security.

Enclosure

100-356066

Personally Delivered 7-19-63 TDR

NOTE: Letter classified "TOP SECRET" as pertains to Security Index, part of "Emergency Detention Program of Department. Espionage Section of Special Section not included. Five designated groups are:

REC-27

- U. S. Government Employees
- Foreign Government Employees
- United Nations Employees
- Pro-Tito Yugoslavs
- Cubans

19 JUL 22 1963

TDR:scp
(5)

GROUP 1
EXC
down
dec

TELETYPE UNIT

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

DATE: July 19, 1963

TO

FROM

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 12 cards were added to the Security Index and 41 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 29 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,718.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3216

TO :

DATE: 7/18/63

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS

There are 10,742 persons represented in the Security Index as of July 15, 1963. Of the total, 8,527 or 79.4 per cent are communists.

A detailed table, enclosed in duplicate, shows as of July 15, 1963, the distribution of the subjects by field office, nationalistic tendencies, dangerousness, sex, race, citizenship, and "special lists." A key to abbreviations is enclosed.

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS USED IN SECURITY INDEX

AL	Alien
DC	Detcom
KF	Key Figure
NA	Naturalized
NB	Native Born
TF	Top Functionary
UN	Unknown
AEP	Atomic Energy Program Employees
COM	Communist Party, USA
CUB	Cuban
ESP	Espionage Subjects
FGE	Foreign Government Employees
GOV	United States Government Employees
ISI	Independent Socialist League
JFG	Johnson Forest Group
NOI	Nation of Islam
MIS	Miscellaneous
PPA	Proletarian Party of America
PRN	Puerto Rican Nationalist
RUS	Russian
ASC	American Socialist Clubs
SWP	Socialist Workers' Party
UNE	United Nations Employees
YUG	Yugoslavian

3216
ENCLOSURE

(ENCL.)

SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS - BY FIELD OFFICE
BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL SECTION RECORDS AS OF JULY 15, 1963

BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL SECTION RECORDS AS OF -JULY 15, 1963																																
OFFICE		(13) NATIONALISTIC TENDENCY OR ORGANIZATION AFFILIATION												(14) DC			(15) SEX		(16) CITIZENSHIP STATUS				(17) RACE				(18) SPECIAL SECTION					
TOTAL	COM	SSL	JPG	NOI	HIS	PRN	PPA	RUS	ASC	SWP	CUB	YUG	DC	MALE	FEMALE	NR	NA	AL	UN	WHITE	NEGR	CHIN	OTHER	AEP	FCI	GOV	UNE	YUG	CUB			
ALBANY	87	82	1		1				1		2		50	55	34	77	8	2		85	2											
ALBUQUERQUE	9	9											3	7	2	9				8												
ALBUQUERQUE	16	16											2	12	1	16				7	9											
ALBUQUERQUE	93	71			22								20	55	38	14	19			68	25											
ALBUQUERQUE	1	2			13	2		2	1	2	26	2	50	123	68	147	41	3		175	16											
ALBUQUERQUE	134	141			16	26							45	82	52	124	9	1		105	29											
ALBUQUERQUE	38	37			4	1							9	24	12	35	3			38												
ALBUQUERQUE	7	2											2	5	2	7				2	5											
ALBUQUERQUE	857	704	15		53	5	9	9		9	44	7	141	529	328	699	140	18		638	219											
ALBUQUERQUE	40	29			36								19	50	18	67	1			25	43											
ALBUQUERQUE	109	146	3		16	5					2	17	38	114	75	152	34	2	1	142	47											
ALBUQUERQUE	19	16			3								10	16	3	19				14	5											
ALBUQUERQUE	44	32									10	2	21	27	17	35	6	2	1	45	1											
ALBUQUERQUE	304	240	10	21	50	2	1	0			29	27	82	267	119	319	58	9		276	108	2										
ALBUQUERQUE	5	5											3	3	2	4	1			5												
ALBUQUERQUE	10	10											13	14	4	17	1			11												
ALBUQUERQUE	70	51			12		1	2					10	47	23	59	11			51	19											
ALBUQUERQUE	9	6			2								2							6	3											
ALBUQUERQUE	16	7																		11	5											
ALBUQUERQUE	3	3																		3												
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1																														
ALBUQUERQUE	1,651	1,432	12	17	29	9	16	1	4	1	129	15	244	869	782	1,216	396	59		1,526	115		10									
ALBUQUERQUE	2	2			5								2	1	1	2				2												
ALBUQUERQUE	40	21			2								3	30	10	9	21	10		38	2											
ALBUQUERQUE	124	95			6						3	20	33	80	44	112	11	1		116	6											
ALBUQUERQUE	237	185			2	1							43	147	90	212	23	2		235	4											
ALBUQUERQUE	4	2			40		1						92	289	158	357	74	14	2	352	95											
ALBUQUERQUE	447	340			6	2							14	44	45	87	22	2		93	18											
ALBUQUERQUE	111	79			0								6	14	6	20				20												
ALBUQUERQUE	20	2,566	42	9	46	42	92		11	9	187	60	510	1,744	1,280	2,138	815	91	2	2,715	305	23	3									
ALBUQUERQUE	44	1			9								1	8	2	10				1	9											
ALBUQUERQUE	7	6			1								6	5	2	7				6	1											
ALBUQUERQUE	412	339			29		1						79	247	165	339	47	4		329	81		2									
ALBUQUERQUE	43	38			5								9	28	15	35	8			38	5											
ALBUQUERQUE	40	44			5	1	1						14	44	16	49	9	2		46	14											
ALBUQUERQUE	89	87											11	59	29	82	6			85	3											
ALBUQUERQUE	21	7			12								5	15	4	18	2	1		9	12											
ALBUQUERQUE	71	55			11								19	50	21	69	2			44	27											
ALBUQUERQUE	20	20			1								8	13	7	20				20												
ALBUQUERQUE	9	8			8								4	7	2	8	1			7	2											
ALBUQUERQUE	62	44			8								7	42	20	55	7			52	8		1									
ALBUQUERQUE	1,102	959	18		16	2	1				5	97	235	430	472	919	165	19	1	999	75	15	13									
ALBUQUERQUE	343	37			1		303						70	307	34	338	3	2		314	29											
ALBUQUERQUE	6	1			3	8							45	183	148	306	18	7		309	20		1									
ALBUQUERQUE	331	291			1								4	9	4	16				12	3											
ALBUQUERQUE	15	13			8								5	25	14	25	11	3		30	9											
ALBUQUERQUE	39	0			2								22	84	52	106	26	4		109	27											

AL 10,742 6,527 117 55 344 187 417 25 27 31 715 156 1 2,033 330 33 6,500 4,242 0,477 2,018 240 7 9,219 1,468 44 34 17 27 1 1 15

ITEMS DO NOT ADD TO COLUMN 2, BUT ARE INCLUDED IN SECTIONS 5, 6 AND 7. COLUMNS XP AND TP ARE INCLUDED IN DC COLUMN.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

INT

LIST

Memorandum

DATE: July 17, 1963

FROM: [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

We forward to the field quarterly an alphabetical list of each office's Security Index in order that the Security Index cards maintained in the field may be checked and reconciled with Bureau records.

There is attached a proposed letter to all field offices containing appropriate instructions regarding the handling of the list.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the attached letter to all field offices be approved and forwarded. The original is on Plastiplate.

Enclosure

100-358086

- 1 - Mr. A. H. [REDACTED]
- 1 - Mr. W. C. [REDACTED]
- 1 - Mr. J. F. [REDACTED]
- 1 - Mr. H. P. [REDACTED]

TDR:scp
(5)

REC-28

100-358086-321

JUL 18 2 37 PM '63

12 JUL 22 1963

62 JUL 26 1963

UNRECORDED

Assistant Attorney General

July 22, 1963

Director, FBI

Security Index card cancelled

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

The name of _____ FBI file number _____ was approved for inclusion in the Security Index by Departmental letter dated December 14, 1962. On January 11, 1963, you advised that the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) had been requested to proposition the necessary documents colline for the apprehension of a Cuban alien, when so instructed by the Attorney General.

Information has been developed indicating that _____ is presently in Cuba, having returned there by way of Mexico during May, 1963. Therefore, _____ Security Index card is being canceled.

NOT RECORDED
JUL 23 1963

NOTE FOR SAC, TAMPA:

The Security Index card of _____ has been destroyed at the Bureau. You may destroy your Security Index card on him and close your case.

ORIGINAL FILED IN

DUPLICATE YELLOW

SEE NOTE ON PAGE TWO:

Assistant Attorney General

NOTE:

This letter is classified as it makes reference to the Security Index, component parts of which have been so classified by the Department. We are calling the attention of ASG to INS documents so that the Internal Security Division can take steps to have them canceled by the INS.

SECRET

UNITED STATES

MENT

Memorandum

LIST

TO

Mr. [REDACTED] JFB

DATE: July 19, 1963

FROM

Mr. [REDACTED] HHS

GENL

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX/LISTS

Enclosed herewith is one copy each of the following lists for transmittal to the SAC, Quantico, for storage with other vital records maintained by him:

- 1) Alphabetical list of Security Index (SI) subjects.
- 2) Geographical list of SI subjects.
- 3) Special Section of the SI.
- 4) List of key figures and top functionaries.
- 5) List of SI subjects out of country.
- 6) List of missing SI subjects. *NONE*
- 7) List of subjects whose citizenship status is unknown.
- 8) List of aliens.
- 9) List of SI subjects of Chinese descent.
- 10) List of SI subjects sympathetic to communist China.
- 11) List of SI subjects sympathetic to Cuba.

The SAC, Quantico, should destroy by burning the lists furnished on June 19, 1963. When this action has been taken, he should so note on this memorandum and return it to the Subversive Control Section.

ACTION:

If you approve, this memorandum and the attached lists will be forwarded to Quantico for the above action.

Enclosures 136
100-358086

1 - SAC, Quantico
1 - Mr. [REDACTED]

11 JUL 25 1963

BGLP:scp
(3)

Handled by Quantico

100-358086-2-22-62-10

5/10

7/22/63

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLAN
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

By memorandum 6/24/63 you were advised that as of that date there were 74 Cuban aliens on the Security Index (SI). Since that date, two Cuban aliens have been added to the SI and two Cuban aliens were deleted. One Cuban alien departed the United States and returned to Cuba while another was removed from the SI by the Department as he no longer met the criteria. The present total of Cuban aliens on SI remains at 74.

During this same period, the total number of individuals included in the "Cuban" Special Section of the SI, which section includes both aliens and United States citizens, increased from 154 to 155. Further, the present total of individuals on the SI tabbed C for "pro-Cuban" increased from 239 to 242.

Our investigations of Cuban aliens are continuing and the field is being closely followed to insure that the Bureau's objectives are met. You will be kept advised of progress in this regard.

ACTION:

For information.

NOT RECORDED
184 JUL 26 1963

ORIGINAL FILED IN

UNITED STATES GOV

Memorandum

DATE: July 26, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX *gent*

The following is a report on the status of the Security Index since the last count was furnished on June 28, 1963.

<u>Week Of:</u>	<u>Cards Added</u>	<u>Cards Cancelled</u>	<u>Net Change</u>
July 1 - 5	10	20	- 10
July 8 - 12	9	29	- 20
July 15 - 19	12	41	- 29
July 22 - 26	11	27	- 16
Total	42	117	- 75

During the above-mentioned period of time, there was a net decrease of 75 cards in the Security Index.

For your information, during the preceding four-week period 54 cards were added to the Security Index, and 92 cards were cancelled, resulting in a net decrease of 38 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,702.

ACTION:

This is for your information.

7/23/63

(C) SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS -- Discontinue the submission of periodic reports in Security Index cases in those instances in which the only available information consists of verification of residence and employment and negative contacts with security informants and sources. In lieu thereof, submit a letter to the Bureau setting forth identities of informants and sources contacted in connection with the investigation, any additional administrative data deemed necessary, as well as Form FD-305 properly executed.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover

Director

ORIGINAL FILED IN

NOT RECORDED
46 JUL 31 1963

7-23-63
SAC LETTER NO. 63-36

54 AUG 1 1963¹⁹⁹

Assistant Attorney General

July 19, 1963

Director, FBI

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Security Index card cancelled

The name of _____ FBI
file number _____, was approved for inclusion in the
Security Index by Departmental letter dated December 14, 1962.
On January 11, 1963, you advised that the Immigration and
Naturalization Service had been requested to proposition the
necessary documents calling for the apprehension of _____ a
Cuban alien, when so instructed by the Attorney General.

Information has been developed indicating that
_____ is presently in Cuba, having returned there by way of
Canada during May, 1963. Therefore, _____ security index
card is being cancelled.

NOTE FOR SAC, MIAMI:

ReurID-122 7-19-63, requesting the Security Index
card be changed to show the residence of
_____ as being "out of country."

Correspondence furnished your office indicates that
_____ has returned to Cuba. In view of his departure from the
U. S. you should destroy your Security Index card. The Bureau
card has been destroyed. Submit a closing report containing
all unreported information developed to date and facts
surrounding departure from the U. S.

ORIGINAL FILED IN

TE YELLOW

[ty Index]

General

NOT RECORDED
46 JUL 26 1963
SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

SECRET

Assistant Attorney General

NOTE:

Letter classified [redacted] as it makes reference to the Security Index, component parts of which have been so classified by the Department. We are calling Assistant Attorney General [redacted] attention to the INS documents so that the Internal Security Division can take steps to have them cancelled by INS.

SECRET

- 2 -

UNRECORDED

ns
rson

July 22, 1963

Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Security Index card cancelled

The name of _____ FSI file
number _____ was approved for inclusion in the
Security Index by Departmental letter dated November 30,
1962. On December 4, 1963, you advised that the
Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) had been
requested to proposition the necessary documents calling
for the apprehension of _____ a Cuban alien, when so
instructed by the Attorney General.

Information has been developed indicating that
_____ is presently in Cuba, having returned there by way
of Mexico during April, 1963. Therefore,
Security Index card is being canceled.

NOTE FOR SAC, MIAMI:

The Bureau Security Index cards on the subject
have been destroyed and you may destroy your Security Index
cards on the subject.

NOT RECORDED
128 AUG 5 1963

EXPIRATION VALUE

NOTE: Letter classified _____ as it makes reference to the
Security Index, component parts of which have been so classified by
the Department. We are calling Assistant Attorney General
attention to the INS documents so that the Internal
Security Division can take steps to have them
classified by INS.

17

UNITED STATES

MENT

Memorandum

TO :

Mr. J. [REDACTED]

DATE:

August 2, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

GENERAL

During the past week 13 cards were added to the Security Index and 25 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 12 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,690.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: August 9, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX - *GENERAL*

During the past week 18 cards were added to the Security Index and 27 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 9 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,681.

ACTION:

None. For information.



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: August 9, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

SYNOPSIS:

Individuals - None

Each month we follow the field closely on the status of security work by analyzing the backlog of pending cases and delinquency in espionage, internal security, security matter and foreign intelligence cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105. Status of these cases as of July 31, 1963, is set forth below.

In July, there was a decrease in pending active matters in the entire field in the Security classifications from 17,603 to 16,573. Delinquent matters decreased from 1,872 to 1,367. The percentage of delinquent matters decreased from 10.6% to 8.2%.

Letters are being sent to the offices indicated by asterisks on page four herein, commenting on their delinquency and pointing out the necessity for bringing their security cases to a current status.

RECOMMENDATION:

The field will continue to be followed closely regarding security delinquency and you will be advised of the results of the review of the August, 1963, administrative reports.

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

DETAILS:

The July, 1963, administrative reports from all offices indicate that the total pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 decreased from 17,603 to 16,573. Delinquent items decreased from 1,872 to 1,367. The percentage of delinquent items decreased from 10.6% to 8.2%.

The following statistics show the status of pending work, including both pending active and pending inactive matters, and delinquency for all field divisions for the last four months.

TOTAL PENDING MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>4/30/63</u>	<u>5/31/63</u>	<u>6/30/63</u>	<u>7/31/63</u>
65	989	960	981	1029
100	10092	9538	9299	8547
105	9452	9388	9224	9024
Total	20533	19886	19507	18700

TOTAL DELINQUENT MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>4/30/63</u>	<u>5/31/63</u>	<u>6/30/63</u>	<u>7/31/63</u>
65	30	38	52	27
100	705	647	751	556
105	835	921	1,069	784
Total	1,570	1,606	1,872	1,367

3222

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS.

The following statistics show the total of pending active matters, delinquency and percentage of delinquency in all offices during the past six months.

CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Pending Active Matters</u>	<u>Delinquent Matters</u>	<u>Percentage Delinquent</u>
2/28/63	18,548	1,286	6.9%
3/31/63	18,517	1,581	8.5%
4/30/63	18,582	1,570	8.4%
5/31/63	17,777	1,606	9.0%
6/30/63	17,603	1,872	10.6%
7/31/63	16,573	1,367	8.2%

Status of Security Work by Individual Office

Each office is listed according to the percentage of delinquency on July 31, 1963, in total matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105. These statistics show the progress during July.

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	6/30/63	7/31/63	6/30/63	7/31/63
*Pittsburgh	257	263	15.9%	15.5%
*New Haven	240	260	11.2%	14.2%
*Miami	593	539	30.8%	13.3%
*Cleveland	460	412	13.4%	12.8%
*Los Angeles	1674	1381	15.4%	12.4%
*Baltimore	293	304	6.8%	12.1%
*New York	3756	3670	12.4%	10.8%
Philadelphia	585	586	9.5%	9.8%
Newark	759	709	8.3%	9.4%
Richmond	57	67	12.2%	8.9%
Phoenix	50	45	10.0%	8.8%
New Orleans	91	71	21.9%	8.4%
St. Louis	154	120	13.6%	8.3%
San Francisco	1358	1106	13.1%	7.5%
Indianapolis	219	192	4.1%	7.2%
Boston	438	429	7.5%	6.9%
Buffalo	360	314	4.8%	6.6%
Detroit	625	642	7.5%	6.6%
Omaha	59	46	5.0%	6.5%
Birmingham	37	37	32.4%	6.4%
San Antonio	51	51	0.0%	5.8%
Memphis	27	35	0.0%	5.7%
Denver	76	91	9.2%	5.4%
Washington Field	1382	1371	7.0%	5.3%
Albany	182	199	5.4%	5.0%
Minneapolis	270	239	11.8%	5.0%
Kansas City	59	64	3.3%	4.6%
Seattle	453	438	6.1%	4.5%
Chicago	1181	1116	5.4%	4.4%
Milwaukee	182	187	7.1%	3.7%
Portland	102	79	8.8%	3.7%
Oklahoma City	47	57	4.2%	3.5%
Houston	108	110	3.7%	2.7%
Cincinnati	150	112	17.3%	2.6%
San Diego	127	112	6.3%	2.6%
Jacksonville	34	41	11.7%	2.4%
Savannah	39	43	2.5%	2.3%
San Juan	211	220	6.6%	2.2%
Charlotte	56	59	0.0%	1.6%
Dallas	95	77	0.0%	1.2%

*Letters being sent re delinquency.

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	6/30/63	7/31/63	6/30/63	7/31/63
Albuquerque	35	32	0.0%	0.0%
Anchorage	12	14	8.3%	0.0%
Atlanta	53	58	16.9%	0.0%
Butte	18	16	0.0%	0.0%
El Paso	22	22	0.0%	0.0%
Honolulu	60	64	0.0%	0.0%
Knoxville	14	11	7.1%	0.0%
Las Vegas	25	26	0.0%	0.0%
Little Rock	9	12	0.0%	0.0%
Louisville	21	20	3.7%	0.0%
Mobile	30	31	0.0%	0.0%
Norfolk	19	31	0.0%	0.0%
Salt Lake City	39	35	0.0%	0.0%
Springfield	70	62	14.2%	0.0%
Tampa	289	260	0.0%	0.0%

UNRECORDED

SAC, Baltimore

8/15/63

Director, FBI

Cards UTD
Cards Sent 00

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
IS - CUBA

By letter dated 7/24/63, (classified ')
Department advised that the Immigration and Naturalization
Service (INS) has been requested to preposition the necessary
documents calling for the apprehension of the following Cuban
alien Security Index subjects, when so instructed by the
Attorney General. This means INS has been authorized to pre-
pare deportation warrants and Orders to Show Cause which INS
will execute when ordered by the Attorney General.

Letter to Baltimore
RE: CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS

Under separate cover you will be furnished amended Security Index cards on the above-listed subjects which will contain the stamped notation: "DEPORTATION WARRANT OUTSTANDING." As additional names are received indicating INS has been authorized to preposition necessary documents, you will be advised.

Sufficient copies of this letter are being furnished to each office in order to place copies in individual case files as well as a copy in control file regarding Cuban Emergency Plans.

UNITED STATES

MENT

Memorandum

3223

TO

DATE: August 16, 1963

FROM

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX *Sent*

During the past week 15 cards were added to the Security Index and 25 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 10 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,671.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

LIST

Mr.
Mr.

3224

gm

Assistant Attorney General
Director, FBI

August 20, 1963

SECURITY INDEX LIST

General

There is attached hereto a current list of names of the individuals maintained in the Security Index. Names included in the main portion of the list are arranged alphabetically. Those individuals coming within five designated groups are listed on separate pages. Following each name is information indicating the race, sex, birth date, Bureau file number, and the Bureau field office covering the residence of the individual.

It is requested that this list be given utmost security.

Enclosure

100-358086

NOTE: Letter classified [redacted] as pertains to Security Index, part of [redacted] Emergency Detention Program of Department. Espionage Section of Special Section not included. Five designated groups are:

U. S. Government Employees
Foreign Government Employees
United Nations Employees
Pro-Tito Yugoslavs
Cubans

8-21-63
Wasserman
Belmont
Mohr
HFB

REC-101

100-358086-3221

HPH:scp
(5)

19 AUG 21 1963

FBI - WASH DC

REC'D - CIVIL RIGHTS

MC 12

4 Sn BH

26 1963

TELETYPE UNIT

JFB
11/2/63

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: 8/20/63

FROM :

SUBJECT: General
SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS

There are 10,667 persons represented in the Security Index as of August 15, 1963. Of the total, 8,453 or 79.2 per cent are communists.

A detailed table, enclosed in duplicate, shows as of August 15, 1963, the distribution of the subjects by field office, nationalistic tendencies, dangerousness, sex, race, citizenship, and "special lists." A key to abbreviations is enclosed.

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS USED IN SECURITY INDEX

AL	Alien
DC	Detcom
KF	Key Figure
NA	Naturalized
NB	Native Born
TF	Top Functionary
UN	Unknown
AEP	Atomic Energy Program Employees
COM	Communist Party, USA
CUB	Cuban
ESP	Espionage Subjects
FGE	Foreign Government Employees
GOV	United States Government Employees
ISL	Independent Socialist League
JFG	Johnson Forest Group
NOI	Nation of Islam
MIS	Miscellaneous
PPA	Proletarian Party of America
PRN	Puerto Rican Nationalist
RUS	Russian
ASC	American Socialist Clubs
SWP	Socialist Workers' Party
UNE	United Nations Employees
YUG	Yugoslavian

ENCLOSURE

-3205

(ENCL.)

SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS - FY FIELD OFFICE
BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL SECTION RECORDS AS OF AUGUST 15, 1963

SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS - SECTION RECORDS AS OF AUGUST 15, 1963																															
BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL																															
151 NATIONALISTIC TENDENCY OR ORGANIZATION AFFILIATION																152 SEX			161 CITIZENSHIP STATUS				171 RACE				181 SPECIAL SECTION				
OFFICE	TOTAL	COM	ISA	JFC	NOI	PIS	PRN	PPA	RUS	ASC	SMP	CUB	YUG	DC	KF	TF	MALE	FEMALE	NR	NA	AL	UN	WHITE	NEGR	CHIN	OTHER	REP	FGE	GOV	UNE	
ALBUQUERQUE	85	81	1											29	3		52	33	75	8	2		84	1							
ALBUQUERQUE	9	9												3	1		7	2	9				8								
ALBUQUERQUE	2	2												2			1	1	1	1			2								
ALBUQUERQUE	18	9												2			13	5	18				7	10							
ALBUQUERQUE	93	70			22									28	6	1	56	37	71	19	1		68	25							
ALBUQUERQUE	6	2			2									49	13		121	68	145	41	3		174	16							
ALBUQUERQUE	189	139			13	2			2	1	2	26	9	45	8		122	51	123	9	1		166	29							
ALBUQUERQUE	133	90			19	26								9	3		26	12	35	3			38								
ALBUQUERQUE	18	17			6	1								7			5	2	7				2	5							
ALBUQUERQUE	7	7																													
ALBUQUERQUE	834	702	15		53	5	9				9	45	7	140	27	6	523	331	695	140	18	1	636	218							
ALBUQUERQUE	60	29			36						2	2		19	1		50	10	47	1			20	42							
ALBUQUERQUE	187	145	3		13	5						17	1	37	7	1	113	74	153	31	2	1	140	47							
ALBUQUERQUE	17	15			2									10	1		15	2	17				15	8							
ALBUQUERQUE	64	31												21	3		27	17	35	6	2	1	43	1							
ALBUQUERQUE	378	230	10	25	56	2	1	8			17	25		82	26	3	281	117	312	57	9		270	106	2						
ALBUQUERQUE	95	5												12	1		13	2	4	1			5								
ALBUQUERQUE	17	17												4	1		8	2	16	1			10								
ALBUQUERQUE	10	9												4	1		8	2	9	1			9								
ALBUQUERQUE	70	51			12			1	2					10	1		47	23	59	11			57	19							
ALBUQUERQUE	8	5			2			1									7	1	8				5	3							
ALBUQUERQUE	16	7			4									2			13	3	16				11	5							
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1															2	2	3	1			4								
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1															1		1				1								
ALBUQUERQUE	1,049	1,427	13	17	29	9	1	1	9	1	131	15	1	240	73	2	867	782	1,214	195	40		1,523	116							
ALBUQUERQUE	2	2												1			1	1	2				2								
ALBUQUERQUE	7	2												5			30	11	11	22	8		39	2							
ALBUQUERQUE	41	24												15	12	1	77	43	108	11	1		115	7							
ALBUQUERQUE	120	91																													
ALBUQUERQUE	235	192												41	14	1	146	89	211	22	2		231	4							
ALBUQUERQUE	3	1			2									90	18		28	153	348	73	14	2	546	91							
ALBUQUERQUE	437	339			58			1						14	10		65	44	86	77	1		92	17							
ALBUQUERQUE	162	11			7	2			2		1	16	2	6			14	6	20				20								
ALBUQUERQUE	70	11			9																										
ALBUQUERQUE	3,034	2,547	40	2	48	44	96		11	8	166	65		417	135	14	1,762	1,272	2,127	811	94	2	2,707	302	25	2					
ALBUQUERQUE	12	1			11									1	1		10	2	12				1	11							
ALBUQUERQUE	7	6			1									6	1		5	2	7				6	1							
ALBUQUERQUE	7	6															7		7				7								
ALBUQUERQUE	674	332	5	9	28			1						79	10	1	244	160	331	67	6		524	78							
ALBUQUERQUE	43	39												8			27	16	34	9			39	4							
ALBUQUERQUE	59	44												16	7		43	16	48	9	2		44	15							
ALBUQUERQUE	27	26												10	5		58	28	81	8			24	3							
ALBUQUERQUE	21	7			12									5	2		15	4	14	2	1		9	12							
ALBUQUERQUE	70	54			11									19	6		49	21	68	2			44	26							
ALBUQUERQUE	20	20												4	4		13	7	20				20								
ALBUQUERQUE	10	8			2									4	1		7	3	9	1			7	5							
ALBUQUERQUE	61	43	1											7	5		42	19	54	7			51	8							
ALBUQUERQUE	1,040	949	7		10	2	1				5	98	6	232	76	2	423	467	910	140	19	1	987	75	15	13					
ALBUQUERQUE	319	36												70	11		303	16	334	5	2		310	22							
ALBUQUERQUE	4	1			3																										
ALBUQUERQUE	336	290	1											63	46	1	181	144	306	17	7		307	21	1	1					
ALBUQUERQUE	15	13			1									4			9	6	14	1			12	3							
ALBUQUERQUE	30	5												3			24	12	23	11	2		26	10							
ALBUQUERQUE	138	107	2											21	8		85	53	107	27	4		111	27							

TOTAL 10,887 8,653 113 540 109 417 25 27 48 720 154 1 2,007 331 35 6,452 4,279 8,408 2,110 241 8 2,157 1,410 44 36 17 25 1

ITEMS DO NOT ADD TO COLUMN 2, BUT ARE INCLUDED IN SECTIONS 5, 5, 6 AND 7. COLUMNS MF AND TF ARE INCLUDED IN DC COLUMN.

UNITED STATES

INMENT

LIST

Memorandum

TO :

Mr. [REDACTED]

DATE: August 21, 1963

FROM :

Mr. [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX LISTS

Enclosed herewith is one copy each of the following lists for transmittal to the SAC, Quantico, for storage with other vital records maintained by him:

- 1) Alphabetical list of Security Index (SI) subjects.
- 2) Geographical list of SI subjects.
- 3) Special Section of the SI.
- 4) List of key figures and top functionaries.
- 5) List of SI subjects out of country.
- 6) List of subjects whose citizenship status is unknown.
- 7) List of aliens.
- 8) List of SI subjects of Chinese descent.
- 9) List of SI subjects sympathetic to communist China.
- 10) List of SI subjects sympathetic to Cuba.

The SAC, Quantico, should destroy by burning the lists furnished on July 19, 1963. When this action has been taken, he should so note on this memorandum and return it to the Subversive Control Section.

ACTION:

If you approve, this memorandum and the attached lists will be forwarded to Quantico for the above action.

Enclosure
100-358086

1 - SAC, Quantico
1 - Mr. [REDACTED]

HPH:scp
(3)

57 AUG 27 1963

25 AUG 23 1963

Handled by Quantico
8-22-63 - fcs

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: August 23, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - *Elm.*

The following is a report on the status of the Security Index since the last count was furnished on July 26, 1963.

<u>Week Of:</u>	<u>Cards Added</u>	<u>Cards Cancelled</u>	<u>Net Change</u>
July 29 - August 2	13	25	- 12
August 5 - 9	18	27	- 9
August 12 - 16	15	25	- 10
August 19 - 23	14	26	- 12
Total	60	103	- 43

During the above-mentioned period of time, there was a net decrease of 43 cards in the Security Index.

For your information, during the preceding four-week period 42 cards were added to the Security Index and 117 cards were cancelled, resulting in a net decrease of 75 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,659.

ACTION:

This is for your information.

8/23/63

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

General

By memorandum 7/22/63 you were advised that as of that date there were 74 Cuban aliens on the Security Index (SI). Since that date four Cuban aliens had been added to the SI and two Cuban aliens were deleted, inasmuch as they departed the United States and returned to Cuba. The present total of Cuban aliens on SI is 76.

During this same period, the total number of individuals included in the "Cuban" Special Section of the SI, which Section includes both aliens and United States citizens, increased from 155 to 158. Further, the present total of individuals on the SI, tabbed C for "pro-Cuban," increased from 242 to 244.

Our investigations of Cuban aliens are continuing and the field is being closely followed to insure that the Bureau's objectives are met. You will be kept advised of progress in this regard.

ACTION:

For information.

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

NOT RECORDED
47 AUG 27 1963

60 SEP 4 1963

163

LIST

Mr. [REDACTED]
 Assistant Attorney General
 Director, FBI

August 30, 1963

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
 INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

1
 1
 1
 1
 1

Reference is made to this Bureau's letter of July 15, 1963, in the captioned matter.

Enclosed are the original and one copy of a memorandum setting forth the names, home and business addresses, and date of the last reports concerning Cuban aliens who have been added to the Security Index. You may desire to arrange for warrants to be issued for these individuals by the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) in order that such warrants might be served on these aliens in the event of a limited emergency involving the United States and Cuba. The names of other Cuban aliens will be furnished to you as they are added to the Security Index.

Reports covering the activities of these individuals have been furnished to the Records Administration Office of the Department and to appropriate District Directors of INS. It is requested that you advise us of your decision regarding the issuance of warrants calling for the apprehension of individuals listed in the enclosed memorandum.

105-97549 / ENCLOSURE

Enclosures (2)

① 100-358036 (Security Index)

LLA:gcl
 (9)

100-358086-
 NOT RECORDED
 167 SEP 3 1963

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

DUPLICATE YELLOW

GROUP 1

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-97549

LIST

NOTE:

Letter classified "Top Secret" as information set forth pertains to the Security Index, which is Top Secret Section of the Department's Emergency Detention Program. Additional names will be furnished to Assistant Attorney General Yeagley as they are processed by the Bureau.

TOP SECRET

- 2 -

UNITED STATES

MENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: August 30, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX - *General*

During the past week 9 cards were added to the Security Index and 10 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 1 card.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,659.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

UNITED STATES

AGENT

Memorandum

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO

DATE: September 6, 1963

FROM

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - SON

During the past week 7 cards were added to the Security Index and 7 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of no cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,658.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

UNITED STATES

AGENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DATE: September 13, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX - Gen ✓

During the past week 7 cards were added to the Security Index and 19 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 12 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,646.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: September 10, 1963

FROM :

Security Investigation
Gen

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

SYNOPSIS:

Each month we follow the field closely on the status of security work by analyzing the backlog of pending cases and delinquency in espionage, internal security, security matter and foreign intelligence cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105. Status of these cases as of August 31, 1963, is set forth below.

In August, there was an increase in pending active matters in the entire field in the security classifications from 16,573 to 17,099. Delinquent matters increased from 1,367 to 1,678. The percentage of delinquent matters increased from 8.2% to 9.8%.

Letters are being sent to the offices indicated by asterisks on page four herein, commenting on their delinquency and pointing out the necessity for bringing their security cases to a current status.

RECOMMENDATION:

The field will continue to be followed closely regarding security delinquency and you will be advised of the results of the review of the September, 1963, administrative reports.

3231

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

DETAILS:

The August, 1963, administrative reports from all offices indicate that the total pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 increased from 16,573 to 17,099. Delinquent items increased from 1,367 to 1,678. The percentage of delinquent items increased from 8.2% to 9.8%.

The following statistics show the status of pending work, including both pending active and pending inactive matters, and delinquency for all field divisions for the last four months.

TOTAL PENDING MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>5/31/63</u>	<u>6/30/63</u>	<u>7/31/63</u>	<u>8/31/63</u>
65	960	981	1,029	1,005
100	9,538	9,299	8,647	9,010
105	<u>9,388</u>	<u>9,227</u>	<u>9,024</u>	<u>9,119</u>
Total	19,886	19,507	18,700	19,134

TOTAL DELINQUENT MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>5/31/63</u>	<u>6/30/63</u>	<u>7/31/63</u>	<u>8/31/63</u>
65	38	52	27	46
100	647	751	556	737
105	<u>921</u>	<u>1,069</u>	<u>784</u>	<u>895</u>
Total	1,606	1,872	1,367	1,678

3231

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

The following statistics show the total of pending active matters, delinquency and percentage of delinquency in all offices during the past six months.

CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 and 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Pending Active Matters</u>	<u>Delinquent Matters</u>	<u>Percentage Delinquent</u>
3/31/63	18,517	1,581	8.5%
4/30/63	18,582	1,570	8.4%
5/31/63	17,777	1,606	9.0%
6/30/63	17,603	1,872	10.6%
7/31/63	16,573	1,367	8.2%
8/31/63	17,099	1,678	9.8%

Status of Security Work By Individual Office

Each office is listed according to the percentage of delinquency on August 31, 1963, in total matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105. These statistics show the progress during August.

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	7/31/63	8/31/63	7/31/63	8/31/63
*Pittsburgh	263	206	15.5%	17.9%
*Boston	429	441	6.9%	15.8%
*New York	3670	3690	10.8%	14.1%
*Phoenix	45	38	8.8%	13.1%
*San Francisco	1106	1107	7.5%	13.0%
*Los Angeles	1381	1866	12.4%	12.8%
*Detroit	642	653	6.6%	12.0%
*Denver	91	90	5.4%	11.1%
*Newark	709	728	9.4%	10.9%
*Miami	530	476	13.3%	10.5%
*Memphis	35	29	5.7%	10.3%
Kansas City	64	64	4.6%	9.3%
Baltimore	304	306	12.1%	8.9%
Albany	199	190	5.0%	7.8%
St. Louis	120	89	8.3%	7.8%
Cleveland	412	411	12.8%	7.7%
Savannah	43	40	2.3%	7.5%
Portland	79	96	3.7%	7.2%
Chicago	1110	1086	4.4%	6.9%
Dallas	77	86	1.2%	6.9%
New Haven	260	244	14.2%	6.9%
Milwaukee	187	251	3.7%	6.3%
Philadelphia	586	663	9.8%	6.3%
Washington Field	1371	1318	5.3%	5.9%
Indianapolis	192	188	7.2%	5.8%
Jacksonville	41	34	2.4%	5.8%
San Diego	112	121	2.6%	5.7%
Buffalo	314	320	6.6%	5.0%
Richmond	67	83	8.9%	4.8%
New Orleans	71	63	8.4%	4.7%
Houston	110	110	2.7%	4.5%
Seattle	438	457	4.5%	4.3%
San Juan	220	225	2.2%	4.0%
Minneapolis	239	289	5.0%	3.8%
Oklahoma City	57	54	3.5%	3.7%
Albuquerque	32	29	0.0%	3.4%
Tampa	260	243	0.0%	3.2%
Springfield	62	64	0.0%	3.1%
El Paso	22	35	0.0%	2.8%
Omaha	46	40	6.5%	2.5%

* Letters being sent re delinquency.

3231

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	7/31/63	8/31/63	7/31/63	8/31/63
Cincinnati	112	128	2.6%	1.5%
Charlotte	59	69	1.6%	1.4%
Anchorage	14	15	0.0%	0.0%
Atlanta	58	61	0.0%	0.0%
Birmingham	31	26	6.4%	0.0%
Butte	16	32	0.0%	0.0%
Honolulu	64	61	0.0%	0.0%
Knoxville	11	11	0.0%	0.0%
Las Vegas	26	15	0.0%	0.0%
Little Rock	12	14	0.0%	0.0%
Louisville	20	18	0.0%	0.0%
Mobile	31	16	0.0%	0.0%
Norfolk	31	30	0.0%	0.0%
Salt Lake City	35	31	0.0%	0.0%
San Antonio	51	49	5.8%	0.0%

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: September 10, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - GENL

As noted in my memorandum of September 5, 1963, captioned "Domestic Intelligence Division, Suggested Organizational Changes," developments in the espionage field require a heavier concentration of manpower on these cases, particularly in the New York area (New York and Newark Offices).

I have caused a review to be made of our over-all operations in the security field to see if there are areas in which we can take steps to conserve manpower through curtailment of paper work and direct the activities of the manpower so conserved to investigations in the above field until such time as the situation is alleviated. The following recommendation is offered:

ANNUAL REPORTS IN SECURITY INDEX CASES

We presently require the submission of annual reports in Security Index cases and while I consider the submission of such necessary and fully justified because of 1) the necessity for thorough and complete analysis of a subject's Security Index status at least on an annual basis, 2) the necessity for keeping the Department advised of the results of our investigations for its concurrence and approval of those persons listed for arrest in the event of an emergency, 3) to insure proper discharge of our responsibilities with respect to the dissemination of information to other Government agencies having an interest therein, and 4) the necessity for having these cases in as current a status as practicable should an emergency occur necessitating their apprehension and detention as we will not have time to prepare lengthy reports following implementation of the Emergency Detention Program, I do feel that because of the pressing need for manpower in the espionage field in the New York area, a one-year moratorium should be placed upon the submission of annual reports in Security Index cases in these two offices. Approximately 3,325 subjects would be involved, thus resulting in the elimination of this number of reports over the one-year period.

I do not propose that we limit our investigative activity in this field of operation; however, the elimination of the above reporting will result in a greater concentration of investigative

3232

Memorandum for
RE: SECURITY INDEX

activity in the internal security field as well as in the field of espionage. I do not feel that this moratorium should be extended beyond the two offices mentioned above inasmuch as the need for such has not been demonstrated in other field divisions.

RECOMMENDATION:

If you agree with the above, appropriate instructions will be issued the New York and Newark Offices. (LETTER ATTACHED)

NP
LIST
TOP SECRET

3233

1 - Mr. [redacted]

~~Mr. W. J. [redacted]~~
Assistant Attorney General

September 19, 1963

Director, FBI

SECURITY INDEX LIST

7
There is attached hereto a current list of names of the individuals maintained in the Security Index. Names included in the main portion of the list are arranged alphabetically. Those individuals coming within five designated groups are listed on separate pages. Following each name is information indicating the race, sex, birth date, Bureau file number, and the Bureau field office covering the residence of the individual.

It is requested that this list be given utmost security.

Enclosure

100-358086

NOTE: Letter classified "Top Secret" as pertains to Security Index, part of "Top Secret" Emergency Detention Program of Department. Espionage Section of Special Section not included. Five designated groups are:

U. S. Government Employees
Foreign Government Employees
United Nations Employees
Pro-Tito Yugoslavs
Cubans

19 SEP 23 1963

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____

HPH:scp
(5)

EX 104
SEC. 2 - 207117H

2EL 10 15 53 bll .23

TOP SECRET

GROUP 1

Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

1963

Handy

MAIL ROOM

TELETYPE UNIT

UNITED STATES

MENT

Memorandum

LIST

3234

TO

DATE: September 18, 1963

FROM

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX LISTS

Enclosed herewith is one copy each of the following lists for transmittal to the SAC, Quantico, for storage with other vital records maintained by him:

- 1) Alphabetical list of Security Index (SI) subjects.
- 2) Geographical list of SI subjects.
- 3) Special Section of the SI.
- 4) List of key figures and top functionaries.
- 5) List of SI subjects out of country.
- 6) List of subjects whose citizenship status is unknown.
- 7) List of aliens.
- 8) List of SI subjects of Chinese descent.
- 9) List of SI subjects sympathetic to communist China.
- 10) List of SI subjects sympathetic to Cuba.

The SAC, Quantico, should destroy by burning the lists furnished on August 21, 1963. When this action has been taken, he should so note on this memorandum and return it to the Subversive Control Section.

ACTION:

If you approve, this memorandum and the attached lists will be forwarded to Quantico for the above action.

Enclosure
100-358086

1 - SAC, Quantico
1 - Mr. ~~W. J. ...~~

HPH:scp
(3)

REC 14

100-358086-2121

25 SEP 23 1963

EX-102

61 SEP 27 1963

Handled by Resenters
9-20-63 JRS

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: 9/18/63

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS

There are 10,646 persons represented in the Security Index as of September 15, 1963. Of the total, 8,422 or 79.1 per cent are communists.

A detailed table, enclosed in duplicate, shows as of September 15, 1963, the distribution of the subjects by field office, nationalistic tendencies, dangerousness, sex, race, citizenship, and "special lists." A key to abbreviations is enclosed.

3030
(ENCL.)

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS USED IN SECURITY INDEX

AL	Alien
DC	Defcom
KF	Key Figure
NA	Naturalized
NB	Native Born
TF	Top Functionary
UN	Unknown
AEP	Atomic Energy Program Employees
COM	Communist Party, USA
CUB	Cuban
ESP	Espionage Subjects
FGE	Foreign Government Employees
GOV	United States Government Employees
ISL	Independent Socialist League
JFG	Johnson Forest Group
NOI	Nation of Islam
MIS	Miscellaneous
PPA	Proletarian Party of America
PRN	Puerto Rican Nationalist
RUS	Russian
ASC	American Socialist Clubs
SWP	Socialist Workers' Party
UNE	United Nations Employees
YUG	Yugoslavian

ENCLOSURE

3-35

3235
(ENC.)

SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS - FIELD OFFICE
BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL SECTION RECORDS AS OF SEPTEMBER 15, 1963

SECURITY INDEX CARD SECTION RECORD 5 AS OF SEPTEMBER 15, 1963																																		
(1)	(2)	(3) NATIONALISTIC TENDENCY OR ORGANIZATION AFFILIATION												(4)			(5) SEX		(6) CITIZENSHIP STATUS				(7) RACE				(8) SPECIAL SECTION							
FIELD OFFICE	TOTAL	CON	ISA	JPB	NOI	NIS	PRN	PPA	RUS	ASC	SNP	CUB	VUG	DC	AF	TP	MALE	FEMALE	NR	NA	AL	UM	WHITE	NEGRO	CHIN	OTHER	AEP	FCR	SOV	UNK	VUS	EN		
BART	85	70	1											29	3		50	33	73	8	2		82	1										
BOSTON	9	9												3	1		7	2	9	1			8											
CHICAGO	2	2												2			1	1	1	1			2											
DALLAS	18	9			9									2			13	5	10				7	10										
DETROIT	93	70			22									28	6	1	56	37	73	19	1		68	25										
HOUSTON	2	2															3	1	6				173	16										
LOS ANGELES	189	139		2	15				2	1	2	26	2	49	13		120	69	165	41	3		103	29										
NEW YORK	152	89	1		16	26								45	8		81	51	122	9	1		38											
PHOENIX	58	37												2	3		26	12	35	3			2	5										
PORTLAND	7	2			4	1								2			5	2	7															
RICHMOND	2	2																																
SAN ANTONIO	2	2																																
SAN DIEGO	2	2																																
SAN FRANCISCO	2	2																																
SAN JUAN	2	2																																
SPRINGFIELD	2	2																																
WASHINGTON	2	2																																
WICHITA	2	2																																
WYOMING	2	2																																
ZEPHYRUS	2	2																																
TOTAL	10,046	8,022	107	55	546	110	410	25	27	47	721	165	1	1,996	521	33	6,440	4,198	8,380	2,007	243	8	9,130	1,435	64	37								

* ITEMS DO NOT ADD TO COLUMN 2, BUT ARE INCLUDED IN SECTIONS 3, 5, 6 AND 7. COLUMNS AF AND TP ARE INCLUDED IN DC COLUMN.

Memorandum

TO

DATE: September 20, 1963

FROM

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - *Rgonz*

The following is a report on the status of the Security Index since the last count was furnished on August 23, 1963.

<u>Week Of:</u>	<u>Cards Added</u>	<u>Cards Cancelled</u>	<u>Net Change</u>
August 26 - 30	9	10	- 1
September 3 - 6	7	7	0
September 9 - 13	7	19	- 12
September 16 - 20	11	32	- 21
Total	34	68	- 34

During the above-mentioned period of time, there was a net decrease of 34 cards in the Security Index.

For your information, during the preceding four-week period, 60 cards were added to the Security Index and 103 cards were cancelled, resulting in a net decrease of 43 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,625.

ACTION:

This is for your information.

Assistant Attorney General
Director, FBI

September 20, 1963

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Reference is made to the report of Special Agent dated August 20, 1963, at New York, New York, and other previous communications which have been furnished to the Records Administration Office of the Department, all captioned "Internal Security - Cuba."

The name FBI
file number 100-371100, was approved for inclusion in the Security Index by Departmental letter dated November 13, 1962, based upon his past pro-Castro sympathies and activities.

Continued investigation has developed information indicating that 100-371100 a naturalized United States citizen, no longer appears to be sympathetic to or active in behalf of the present Cuban Government of Fidel Castro. Further, upon interview by Agents of this Bureau on June 6, 1963, 100-371100 admitted his past pro-Castro activities; however, he stated that since June, 1961, he has been anti-Castro and has dismissed himself from all political activity. He stated he did not desire to again become involved in any way whatsoever with any type of pro-Castro political meetings or organizations.

In view of the above, it is requested that the investigation of 100-371100 be reviewed by the Department to determine whether 100-371100 should be deleted from the Security Index.

(SEE NOTE FOR SAC, NEW YORK, PAGE TWO)

DUPLICATE YELLOW

(Emergency
Detention Program)

(Security Index) *CONF*

SEE NOTE PAGE 2,

100-371100
1963

NOT RECORDED
102 SEP 23 1963

Assistant Attorney General

NOTE TO SAC, NEW YORK:

Reurlet 9/5/63. Pending receipt of reply from the Department, should be continued on the Security Index. You will be appropriately advised of the Department's decision in this matter.

NOTE:

Letter classified " " as it makes reference to the Security Index, component parts of which have been so classified by the Department. is naturalized U. S. citizen included in Special Cuban Section of Security Index and Department has approved retention therein.

UNRECORDED

9/20/63

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

General
By memorandum 8/23/63 you were advised that as of that date there were 76 Cuban aliens on the Security Index (SI). Since that date, three Cuban aliens have been added to the SI and one Cuban alien was deleted, inasmuch as he departed the United States and returned to Cuba. The present total of Cuban aliens on SI is 78.

During this same period, the total number of individuals included in the "Cuban" Special Section of the SI, which Section includes both aliens and United States citizens, increased from 153 to 164. Further, the present total of individuals on the regular SI tabbed "C" (for pro-Cuban) increased from 244 to 247. Our investigations are continuing and the field is being closely followed to insure that the Bureau's objectives are met. You will be kept advised of progress in this matter.

ACTION:

For information.

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DATE: September 27, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 4 cards were added to the Security Index and 16 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 12 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,613.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

**FREEDOM OF INFORMATION
AND
PRIVACY ACTS**

**SUBJECT: CUSTODIAL DETENTION
SECURITY INDEX**

FILE NUMBER: 100-358086

SECTION : 50



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

NOTICE

THE BEST COPIES OBTAINABLE ARE INCLUDED IN THE REPRODUCTION OF THE FILE. PAGES INCLUDED THAT ARE BLURRED, LIGHT OR OTHERWISE DIFFICULT TO READ ARE THE RESULT OF THE CONDITION AND OR COLOR OF THE ORIGINALS PROVIDED. THESE ARE THE BEST COPIES AVAILABLE.

Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Higgins

3083

August 20, 1962

Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

SECURITY INDEX LIST

There is attached hereto a current list of the names of the individuals maintained in the Security Index. Names included in the main portion of the list are arranged alphabetically. Those individuals coming within four designated groups are listed on separate pages. Following each name is information indicating the race, sex, birth date, Bureau file number, and the Bureau field office covering the residence of the individual.

It is requested that this list be given utmost security.

Enclosure

100-358036

NOTE: Classified as pertains to Security Index, part of Emergency Detention Program of Department. Espionage Section of Special Section not included. Four designated groups are:

U. S. Government Employees
Foreign Government Employees
United Nations Employees
Pro-Tito Yugoslavs

REC-21

19 AUG 21 1962

FBI - WASH DC
SEC'D - CIVILIAN

AUG 13 11 30 AM '62

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3084

DATE: 8/17/62

TO :

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS

There are 11,288 persons represented in the Security Index as of August 15, 1962. Of the total, 9,273 or 82.1 per cent are communists.

A detailed table, enclosed in duplicate, shows as of August 15, 1962, the distribution of the subjects by field office, nationalistic tendencies, dangerousness, sex, race, citizenship, and "special lists." A key to abbreviations is enclosed.

Enclosure

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS USED IN SECURITY INDEX

AL	Alien
DC	Detcom
KF	Key Figure
NA	Naturalized
NB	Native Born
TF	Top Functionary
UN	Unknown
AEP	Atomic Energy Program Employees
COM	Communist Party, USA
CUB	Cuban
ESP	Espionage Subjects
FGE	Foreign Government Employees
GOV	United States Government Employees
ISL	Independent Socialist League
JFG	Johnson Forest Group
NOI	Nation of Islam
MIS	Miscellaneous
NPR	Nationalistic Party of Puerto Rico
PPA	Proletarian Party of America
RUS	Russian
ASC	American Socialist Clubs
SWP	Socialist Workers' Party
UNE	United Nations Employees
YUG	Yugoslavian

ENCLOSURE

SECURITY INDEX CARD - S AT STICS - BY FIELD OFFICE
 BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL SICT ON RECORDS AS OF AUGUST 15, 1962

COMMUNITY INDEX CARD - BY CITY - BY FIELD OFFICE BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL SECTION RECORDS AS OF AUGUST 15, 1962																																
(1)	(2)	(3) NATIONALISTIC TENDENCY OR ORGANIZATION AFFILIATION												(4) SEX			(5) CITIZENSHIP STATUS				(6) RACE				(7) SPECIAL SECTION							
FIELD OFFICE	TOTAL	COM	ISL	JPG	NOI	MIS	NPR	PPA	PUS	ASC	SMP	CUB	YUG	DC	RF	TF	MALE	FFEMALE	NR	NA	AL	UN	WHITE	NEGRO	CHIN	OTHER	ASP	AGE	SCV	UNL		
ALBANY	91	88	1		1					1				2	3	1	54	37	01	8	2		89	2								
ALBUQUERQUE	9	9															7	2	9				8									
ALBUQUERQUE	17	2															5		2	1			3									
ALBUQUERQUE	17	5			2	2	1						1				14	3	17				6	11								
ALBUQUERQUE	17	81			21						1			2	7	1	64	41	16	19			79	25								
ALBUQUERQUE	6	4			2												3	3	6				2	4								
ALBUQUERQUE	204	156		1	13	2		2		1	27	2			13		132	72	161	40	2	1	188	16								
ALBUQUERQUE	116	116			14	53									9		92	62	148	12	1		127	34								
ALBUQUERQUE	13	38			4	1					2				3		26	12	35	5			13									
ALBUQUERQUE	13	8															7	4	15				8	5								
ALBUQUERQUE	994	757	14		42	6	9	10		10	34	1		14	29	7	544	350	734	144	16		670	224								
ALBUQUERQUE	70	34			35						1			11	1		53	17	67	3			24									
ALBUQUERQUE	194	153			13	5		1		2	16			12	9	1	116	78	154	16	3	1	149	44								
ALBUQUERQUE	18	16			2									1			14	4	15				14	4								
ALBUQUERQUE	54	37			1						10	5		21	4		15	21	46	6	2		52	2								
ALBUQUERQUE	817	271	15	22	55	1				25	25			81	29	3	244	133	341	66	12		376	107	2							
ALBUQUERQUE	9	5												1	1		5	2	4	1			1									
ALBUQUERQUE	25	20			10									11	6		15	5	12		1		11	1	1							
ALBUQUERQUE	74	59			9	2		2			1			17	2		48	26	62	12			57	17								
ALBUQUERQUE	7	5			2												6	1	7				5	2								
ALBUQUERQUE	12	8			5												15	2	17				11									
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1															1		1				1									
ALBUQUERQUE	1,777	1,565	15	12	30	9		5	4	1	126	5	1	251	76	3	727	355	1,422	421	53	1	1,645	114								
ALBUQUERQUE	3	2				1											1	2	3				5									
ALBUQUERQUE	8	3			5												1	1	8				1	5								
ALBUQUERQUE	29	20			2						2	5					21	3	9	19	1		17									
ALBUQUERQUE	140	99	2	2	4					4	19			31	12	1	24	46	116	13	1		112	3								
ALBUQUERQUE	251	129			2	1				1	48			57	27	1	155	76	224	25	2		245	6								
ALBUQUERQUE	5	5															1		3				2	1								
ALBUQUERQUE	465	184	2		51		1			2	16	2		101	16		249	175	160	76	6	3	377	83								
ALBUQUERQUE	112	84		1	7					1	15			11	10		44	46	17	21			35	15								
ALBUQUERQUE	24	14			10												16	9	74				5	21								
ALBUQUERQUE	3,217	2,816	50	7	50	60	46		8	10	154	16		551	115	14	1,473	1,397	2,312	831	67	7	2,477	314	27							
ALBUQUERQUE	11	8			8												7	2	10	1			1	8								
ALBUQUERQUE	6	6															4	2	6				5									
ALBUQUERQUE	9	8									1						6	1	9				7	2								
ALBUQUERQUE	84	356	6	2	54	2	1				30	3		8	11	1	284	180	580	43	4		377	51								
ALBUQUERQUE	45	43			2												30	15	36	9			43	2								
ALBUQUERQUE	75	60	5	1	5	1	1				2			11	9		54	21	60	11	6		60	15								
ALBUQUERQUE	79	74									2			11	4		51	28	73	6			76	3								
ALBUQUERQUE	22	9			13									11	2		13	9	20	2			9	13								
ALBUQUERQUE	85	55			5						5			21	7		45	20	63	2			44	21								
ALBUQUERQUE	18	19																	19				19									
ALBUQUERQUE	2	0			1												12	7	8	1			7	2								
ALBUQUERQUE	45	47	1		6						11						43	22	57	7	1		55	6	1							
ALBUQUERQUE	1,137	1,009	15	2	11	3			3	5	85	4	1	4	81	2	644	473	957	161	19		1,230	74	16	15						
ALBUQUERQUE	321	42				91	196			1				5	11		22	11	316	3	2		233	24								
ALBUQUERQUE	344	154	2			8					28						191	151	318	19	8		321	17	1	1						
ALBUQUERQUE	12	11									1						17	4	11	1			11	1								
ALBUQUERQUE	25	7			5			3				12					17	8	15	8	2		22	3								
ALBUQUERQUE	132	105	2		19	2			1					2	9		81	49	174	24	4		107	23								
TOTAL	11,288	9,273	149	55	507	214	259	30	19	59	664	58	1	2,141	567	35	6,730	4,558	8,992	2,092	191	15	9,755	1,461	49	41						

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: August 20, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX LISTS

Enclosed herewith is one copy each of the following lists for transmittal to the SAC, Quantico, for storage with other vital records maintained by him:

- 1) Alphabetical list of Security Index (SI) subjects.
- 2) Geographical list of SI subjects.
- 3) Special Section of the SI.
- 4) List of key figures and top functionaries.
- 5) List of SI subjects out of the country.
- 6) List of missing SI subjects.
- 7) List of subjects whose citizenship status is unknown.
- 8) List of aliens.
- 9) List of SI subjects of Chinese descent.
- 10) List of SI subjects sympathetic to communist China.
- 11) List of SI subjects sympathetic to Cuba.

The SAC, Quantico, should destroy by burning the lists furnished in July, 1962. When this action has been taken, he should so note on this memorandum and return it to the Subversive Control Section.

ACTION:

REC-34

12 AUG 23 1962

If you approve, this memorandum and the attached lists will be forwarded to Quantico for the above action.

Enclosure

100-358086

1 - SAC, Quantico
1 - Mr. Higgins

File
Read and filed by
Quantico 8-27-62 - Jrs.

Sub Cont Sec

UNITED STATES

Memorandum

TO :

DATE:

August 24, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

The following is a report on the status of the Security Index since the last count was furnished on July 27, 1962.

<u>Week of:</u>	<u>New Cards Added</u>	<u>Cards Cancelled</u>	<u>Net Change</u>
July 30 - August 3	6	44	- 38
August 6 - 10	7	28	- 21
August 13 - 17	10	17	- 7
August 20 - 24	4	14	- 10
Total	27	103	- 76

During the above-menioned period, there was a net decrease in the Security Index of 76 cards.

For your information, during the preceding four-week period 39 cards were added to the Security Index and 115 cards were cancelled, resulting in a net decrease of 76 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,274.

ACTION:

This is for your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 8/16/62

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (

SUBJECT: ○ SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

SUBJECTS TRAVELING ABROAD

It is the impression of this office that agents generally, throughout the field, handle travel cases as such and tend to overlook the security matter aspects of these investigations.

It frequently occurs that when a subject is known to travel abroad, the agent to whom the case is assigned immediately prepares a letterhead memorandum incorporating the travel information, the highlights of the subversive information available from the file, and a physical description. Washington Field is requested to check for passport information and to submit letterhead memorandum. Once the travel information is resolved, the agent makes a determination as to whether the subject should be interviewed upon his return. In a number of cases, a reason will be furnished for not interviewing the subject and the case closed. In so doing, the agent may technically rely on a provision in 87D of the Manual of Instructions, Page 38, (7) (b) "No security investigation of an individual shall be closed unless the subject is included in the Security Index or consideration given to interviewing him. (Underlining supplied)

In preparing letterhead memoranda, it is the practice of the field not to state every item of subversive information. For example, if a subject is an active CP member, the agent does not itemize the subject's membership activities in CP fronts. This reasoning carries over to other less important cases. For purpose of brevity, the agent will state the principal subversive information and disregard other. In most of these cases on individuals not on the Security Index or the Reserve Index, no photograph of the subject is immediately available. In view of the celerity accorded the preparation of the initial letterhead memorandum, the agent does not make it a practice to contact security informants. Quite frequently, additional names for

NY

the subject together with the photograph are supplied by WFO. Understandably, but incorrectly, the agent assumes that he is no longer concerned with the security aspects of the case once he has outlined same in the original letterhead memorandum. Indices of other offices where subject has resided are sometimes not checked. These cases are often closed by letter or airtel with a recommendation that the subject not be interviewed. In these situations, the Bureau has not been apprised of all of the subversive information available on the subject and no real effort has been made by the field to develop information that was not immediately available when the case was opened. It is noted that the Manual of Instructions, Section 87D, Page 47, Item (d) provides, "When, at conclusion of investigation, subject's name is not being recommended for Security Index set out a brief summary statement in the cover pages accompanying closing report showing reasons for decision." This instruction applies only to reports. There is no similar instruction pertaining to cases which are closed by means other than report.

Especially with regard to youths who travel behind the Iron Curtain, it is felt that this travel, when taken into consideration with other subversive information in the file, warrants more investigation than is generally being accorded.

It is, therefore, suggested that the Manual of Instructions be amended to provide that when an individual on whom there is subversive information travels behind the Iron Curtain, an investigative report incorporating the travel information and a full scale security matter investigation must be submitted to the Bureau.

It may be that this requirement should be limited to those individuals normally regarded by the CP as youth.

It is suggested also that the Manual of Instructions on Page 38, cited above, be amended to read, "No security investigation shall be closed on a Security Index subject until consideration has been given to interviewing him."

It is also suggested that the Manual citation appearing on Page 47 be amended to read, "When, at the conclusion of investigation, the subject's name is not being recommended for

NY

the Security Index or Reserve Index, a brief summary statement should be set out in the appropriate communication closing the case the reasons for the decision. Although these suggestions, if adopted, will increase the work of the field, it is believed that they will insure sounder investigations and also insure that the Bureau will handle its responsibilities with respect to youth investigations.

In offering these suggestions, New York does not intend to indicate that it is permitting travel cases to be closed without adequate investigation. It is merely suggesting that the closing of some gaps in the Manual provisions may redound to the Bureau's benefit field wide.

SAC, New-York (
 REC-54
 Director, FBI (

August 24, 1962

L

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Reference is made to your letter dated August 16, 1962.

The observations in your letter have been given careful consideration at the Bureau and certain amendments are being made in Section 87D of the Manual of Instructions in efforts to more clearly define the Bureau's responsibilities with respect to investigations of individuals traveling abroad. Specifically, an addition is being made to Item (c), page 33a, outlining the necessity for a full and complete evaluation of all subversive information concerning individuals traveling abroad with a view toward determining whether additional investigation is warranted as well as a specific requirement that comments concerning such be furnished the Bureau in non-Security Index cases when the Bureau is advised of proposed travel of one of these subjects.

The Bureau has carefully considered your recommendation that a full-scale security matter investigation be conducted when an individual on whom there is subversive information travels behind the iron curtain. It was felt that the adoption of this suggestion would expand to a considerable degree our investigations in this field, noting, for example, that certain organizations such as the "National Guardian" annually organize tours behind the iron curtain with many of the participants being individuals against whom we have nebulous subversive information such as past membership in the International Workers Order. As you are aware, the standards for opening security investigations as set forth on pages 22 and 23 of Section 87D of the Manual of Instructions are broad and offer the field a wide latitude. These standards should be taken into careful consideration with a view toward opening investigation whenever it is determined that a subject with a subversive background intends to travel abroad. It is believed that the amendment referred to above will insure that such is done.

3087
8-24-62

Letter to New York
Re: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

S46 - You recommended that the Manual of Instructions
- be amended to provide that no security investigation be
- closed on a Security Index subject until consideration
- has been given to interviewing him. The current
- requirement that all Security Index subjects previously
- interviewed with Bureau authority be reinterviewed on
- an annual basis or the Bureau advised of reasons for
- not reinterviewing the subject was adopted as the result
- of recommendations made by Conferences
in the Spring of 1956. These interviews, as you are aware,
may be conducted in most instances under SAC authority.
It is recognized that no specific requirement that other
Security Index subjects be considered for interview on a
periodic basis exists; however, the Manual does state
that consideration should be given to interviews with
active subversives. This requirement should be borne
in mind in connection with all Security Index cases.

In accordance with your recommendation, the
Manual is being changed to require a brief summary
statement in any communication closing a case listing
reasons why a subject's name is not being recommended
for the Security Index. This is not being extended to
the Reserve Index because of the limited number of
Reserve Index A subjects and the fact that action with
respect to adding a subject's name to Section B of the
Reserve Index is handled solely in the field.

Your observations and suggestions concerning
this matter are appreciated.

288

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: August 31, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX

GENH

During the past week 6 cards were added to the Security Index and 20 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 14 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,260.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

UNRECORDED

AUGUST 23, 1962

y
PROPOSED MANUAL CHANGES
SECTION 87D, MANUAL OF INSTRUCTIONS

Add the following sentence to Item (c) which appears as paragraph 1 on page 33a:

(c-1)
In non-Security Index cases all available data regarding subject's subversive activities and affiliations should be carefully evaluated with a view toward determining whether a full security investigation should be conducted and the communication transmitting data regarding a subject's travel should contain a statement as to whether a security investigation is being initiated and, if not, reasons therefor.

Item (d), page 47, reading "When at the conclusion of investigation subject's name is not being recommended for Security Index, set out a brief summary statement in the cover pages accompanying closing report showing reasons for decision." should be deleted and the following substituted therefor:

When at conclusion of investigation subject's name is not being recommended for Security Index, a brief summary statement should be set out in the appropriate communication closing the case showing reasons for the decision.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. ...

DATE: August 21, 1962

FROM : Division Streamlining
Committee

SUBJECT: SUGGESTION NUMBER 114-63

SUGGESTION

Suggester states that inasmuch as the Bureau is aware of a deleted Security Index (SI) subject's employment at the time of his deletion from the SI, it is felt that the Bureau, at that time, is in a position to determine if a subject warrants inclusion in the Reserve Index (RI) A. It is recommended that in all cases where the subject's employment indicates he warrants inclusion in the RI-A, the Bureau notify the office of origin that the subject has been deleted from the SI, is being placed in the RI-A and the RI-A cards are being forwarded to the office of origin.

Current Practice or Rule

Section 87D, 7,b, (10), (g), II and III, Manual of Instructions, (Page 62) requires that upon deletion of a subject from the SI, based solely on the application of SI criteria, his SI card containing descriptive data be retained and filed in the RI. At this time, consideration is to be given as to whether subject should be included in the RI-A, and if so, a FD 122a is to be submitted to the Bureau.

Claimed Advantages

Suggester notes that adoption of this suggestion would eliminate the necessity of the preparation of the FD 122a by the office of origin and thus result in a saving of agent and stenographic time as well as resulting in more expeditious handling of these cases. A FD/122a must receive Bureau approval. It would seem feasible to have the subject's RI status determined at the Bureau at the time of subject's deletion from the SI. It would appear that this would result in a considerable saving of time at the Seat of Government.

Recommendation of Special Agent in Charge

Special Agent in Charge states that suggestion would result in a saving of agent and stenographic time and is worthy of consideration.

3087

Memorandum to Mr. . . .
RE: SUGGESTION NUMBER 114-63

VIEWS OF STREAMLINING COMMITTEE, DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE DIVISION

The matters dealt with by this suggestion are the exclusive responsibility of the Subversive Control Section and, therefore, there are being set forth below the views and recommendations of that Section in which the Streamlining Committee of the Domestic Intelligence Division concurs.

Background

The suggestion pertains to Section A of the RI. The RI is comprised of individuals with subversive backgrounds not meeting the SI criteria but who in a time of national emergency are in a position to influence others against the national interest. The RI is broken down into two sections, A and B, with A containing the names of those individuals who in time of national emergency are in a position to influence others against the national interest or are likely to furnish material financial aid to subversive elements due to their subversive associates and ideology.

Reasons for Recommendation Against Adoption of Suggestion

(1) It would place the entire responsibility of determining whether an individual should be included in RI-A upon the Bureau in those instances in which the SI card is being cancelled. This is a function and responsibility of the office of origin and should be handled by that office.

(2) The office of origin is in possession of the complete and entire file on its security subject and is in a better position to determine the influence of an individual with subversive ideologies. The agent to whom the case is assigned in the field is familiar with many minor details of the subject's activities which are not available in Bureau files and, therefore, is in a better position to make a recommendation with respect to RI-A status. There would be instances in which a review of the Bureau file would not necessarily indicate that a subject's name should be included in Section A as opposed to Section B. For example, one criterion deals with "other potentially influential persons on a local or national level." The field division being familiar with a particular community or the activities of a subject in social or civic organizations and having more detailed information in its files concerning the subject's activities would be in a better position to assess an individual's capability to possibly influence numerous individuals in the event of a national emergency.

Memorandum to Mr. :
RE: SUGGESTION NUMBER 114-63

(3) This suggestion would increase the work at the Bureau by requiring the preparation of a letter to the field whenever a subject's name is being deleted from the SI advising of the Bureau's decision with respect to his RI status. At this time field recommendations for SI cancellation are handled by the return of a copy of the field letter stamped "Security Index card cancelled."

(4) The adoption of the suggestion would make more cumbersome the mechanical procedures involved in deleting a subject's name from the SI and/or placing his name in RI-A.

It is currently the practice in many of the field offices to submit a Form FD 122a recommending the inclusion of the subject's name in the RI-A concurrent with the submission of a recommendation that the subject's name be deleted from the SI. This facilitates the handling of the matter and involves very little additional effort on the part of the field in the preparation of Form FD 122a.

Alternate Suggestion

As an alternate suggestion it is proposed to make it a requirement that the field submit Form FD 122a whenever it recommends the cancellation of an SI card and the facts in the case indicate that his name should be included in Section A of the RI.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

(1) That the suggestion as stated not be adopted.

(2) That the alternate proposal set out above be adopted.
If you agree there is attached a proposed manual change.

ADDENDUM OF TRAINING AND INSPECTION DIVISION,

, 8/30/62.

Training and Inspection Division concurs with Domestic Intelligence Division in recommending against adoption of this suggestion. A basic rule of our operations fixes the responsibility for the investigation and administration of a case upon the Agent to whom the case is assigned in the office of origin. This suggestion deviates from this rule in that suggester proposes that a determination should be made at Seat of Government rather than by office of origin as to whether an individual deleted from SI is to be placed in the RI-A. The office of origin is in a much better position to make this determination than is the Seat of Government.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That this suggestion not be adopted. On approval, no further action is necessary with regard to the suggester as he was thanked by prior letter.
2. As a means of facilitating the procedure decided by the Domestic Intelligence Division with regard to the handling of individuals considered for inclusion in the RI-A, it is recommended that the attached manual revision be approved.

August 21, 1962

PROPOSED MANUAL CHANGES
SECTION 37D, MANUAL OF INSTRUCTIONS

page 61: Add the following as a third paragraph under Item (g),

letters recommending removal of a subject's name from the Security Index should be accompanied by Form 10-122a if facts in the case warrant the inclusion of subject's name in Section A of the Reserve Index.

The present paragraph 3 under Item (g), page 61, beginning: "Although these subjects will in fact be removed...." should be deleted and the following substituted therefor:

The following procedures should be followed in the case of those individuals not being recommended for inclusion in Section A of the Reserve Index.

Item II, page 62, beginning: "Mark cancelled across face of each such card...." should be amended to read as follows:

Mark cancelled across face of each card being retained and file in the Reserve Index, Section B.

Delete Item III, page 62, beginning: "Consider whether the subject's name should be placed in Section A...."

NOTE: See memo Domestic Intelligence Division Streamlining Committee to Sullivan dated August 21, 1962, captioned "Suggestion Number 114-63"

Enc 1

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: August 23, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

We presently require the field to promptly advise us upon receipt of any information indicating that a subject of security interest is traveling abroad or intends to travel abroad in order that such information may be brought to the attention of the State Department, the Central Intelligence Agency and appropriate Legal Attaches.

New York letter of August 16, 1962 (attached), suggests that in the case of individuals not on the Security Index (SI) or Reserve Index, the Agents in attempting to immediately comply with Bureau instructions concerning notification of proposed travel and in furnishing a summary of the subversive information against the individual may be overlooking the security aspects of the case once the appropriate communication has been directed to the Bureau concerning the proposed travel. New York notes that these cases are often closed by letter or airtel with a recommendation that the subject not be interviewed.

#179-63 New York suggests that the Manual of Instructions be amended to provide that when an individual on whom there is subversive information travels behind the iron curtain, an investigative report incorporating the travel information and the full-scale security matter investigation be submitted to the Bureau.

OBSERVATIONS:

Outright adoption of this suggestion would expand to a considerable degree our investigations in this field. For example, the "National Guardian" annually organizes tours behind the iron curtain and many of the participants are individuals against whom we have nebulous subversive information such as past membership in the International Workers Order. This would expand our standards for opening cases in the security field which are set out in detail in the Manual. To insure, however, that Agents handling these matters

Memorandum to Mr.
Re: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

do not "overlook" cases in which we should conduct complete investigations, it is proposed to make a Manual change requiring the field prior to closing one of these cases to advise specifically whether further investigation is warranted or is being conducted on the basis of available facts.

81-63 2) New York suggests that the Manual of Instructions be changed to read: "No security investigation shall be closed on a Security Index subject until consideration has been given to interviewing him."

OBSERVATIONS:

It has been a requirement since June 18, 1956, that the field reinterview all Security Index subjects previously interviewed with Bureau authority prior to the submission of annual reports or set forth a statement in the cover pages to the report outlining the specific reasons why an interview was not being conducted. These interviews are conducted under SAC authority. While there is no specific requirement that other Security Index subjects be considered for an interview on an annual basis or the Bureau advised of reasons why such is not done, the Manual does state that consideration should be given to interviews with selected individuals active in subversive organizations for development of additional informants. It is not believed that New York's suggestion with respect to the change should be adopted.

81-63 2) New York notes that the Manual now provides that "When at conclusion of investigation subject's name is not being recommended for Security Index, set out a brief summary statement in the cover pages accompanying closing report showing reasons for decision." New York notes that this instruction applies only to reports and suggests that it be broadened to include cases which are closed by means other than reports.

Memorandum to Mr.
Re: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

OBSERVATIONS:

The adoption of this suggestion would insure that the appropriate attention had been given by the field as to whether the facts in the case warrant Security Index consideration and its adoption is recommended.

ACTION:

1. If you agree there are attached appropriate Manual changes.
2. There is also attached a letter to the New York Office acknowledging receipt of its letter of August 16, 1962.

August 23, 1962

PROPOSED MANUAL CHANGES
SECTION 87D, MANUAL OF INSTRUCTIONS

Add the following sentence to Item (c) which appears as paragraph 1 on page 33a:

In non-Security Index cases all available data regarding subject's subversive activities and affiliations should be carefully evaluated with a view toward determining whether a full security investigation should be conducted and the communication transmitting data regarding a subject's travel should contain a statement as to whether a security investigation is being initiated and, if not, reasons therefor.

Item (d), page 47, reading "When at the conclusion of investigation subject's name is not being recommended for Security Index, set out a brief summary statement in the cover pages accompanying closing report showing reasons for decision." should be deleted and the following substituted therefor:

When at conclusion of investigation subject's name is not being recommended for Security Index, a brief summary statement should be set out in the appropriate communication closing the case showing reasons for the decision.

*Manual of Instructions
Revised*

ENCLOSURE /



3091

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATE

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: September 7, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 8 cards were added to the Security Index and 22 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 14 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,246.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: September 12, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

SYNOPSIS:

Each month we follow the field closely on the status of security work by analyzing the backlog of pending cases and delinquency in espionage, internal security, security matter and foreign intelligence cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105. Status of these cases as of August 31, 1962, is set forth below.

In August, there was a decrease in pending active matters in the entire field in the security classifications from 18,718 to 18,542. Delinquent matters decreased from 1,679 to 1,516. The percentage of delinquent matters decreased from 8.9% to 8.1%.

Letters are being sent to the offices indicated by asterisks on page four herein, commenting on their delinquency and pointing out the necessity of bringing their security cases to a current status.

RECOMMENDATION:

The field will continue to be followed closely regarding security delinquency and you will be advised of the results of the review of the September, 1962, administrative reports.

Memorandum for Mr.
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

DETAILS:

The August, 1962, administrative reports from all offices indicate that the total pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 decreased from 18,718 to 18,542. Delinquent items decreased from 1,679 to 1,516. The percentage of delinquent items decreased from 8.9% to 8.1%.

The following statistics show the status of pending work, including both pending active and pending inactive matters, and delinquency for all field divisions for the last four months.

TOTAL PENDING MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>5/31/62</u>	<u>6/30/62</u>	<u>7/31/62</u>	<u>8/31/62</u>
65	1,389	1,300	1,209	1,228
100	10,153	11,075	11,028	11,139
105	9,552	8,973	8,537	8,356
Total	21,094	21,348	20,774	20,723

TOTAL DELINQUENT MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>5/31/62</u>	<u>6/30/62</u>	<u>7/31/62</u>	<u>8/31/62</u>
65	98	65	71	56
100	691	744	810	808
105	979	855	798	652
Total	1,768	1,664	1,679	1,516

3092

Memorandum for Mr.
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

The following statistics show the total of pending active matters, delinquency and percentage of delinquency in all offices during the past six months.

CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Pending Active Matters</u>	<u>Delinquent Matters</u>	<u>Percentage Delinquent</u>
3/31/62	19,550	1,673	8.5%
4/30/62	19,247	1,621	8.4%
5/31/62	19,125	1,768	9.2%
6/30/62	19,379	1,664	8.5%
7/31/62	18,718	1,679	8.9%
8/31/62	18,542	1,516	8.1%

Status of Security Work By Individual Office

Each office is listed according to the percentage of delinquency on August 31, 1962, in total matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105. These statistics show the progress during August.

Memorandum for Mr. .
 Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	7/31/62	8/31/62	7/31/62	8/31/62
*Cleveland	360	377	16.9%	16.1%
*Denver	84	101	8.3%	13.8%
*Philadelphia	777	774	11.7%	13.8%
*Baltimore	371	354	12.1%	12.9%
*Jacksonville	49	50	2.0%	12.0%
*Detroit	698	769	10.2%	11.9%
*Los Angeles	1818	1672	11.6%	10.0%
New York	4359	4365	12.5%	9.8%
Buffalo	325	332	6.2%	9.3%
Albany	232	208	8.2%	9.1%
Cincinnati	194	191	4.1%	8.9%
Charlotte	70	72	5.7%	8.3%
Washington Field	1689	1503	8.3%	8.3%
Louisville	20	26	5.0%	7.6%
San Diego	143	136	1.3%	7.3%
Indianapolis	199	182	6.0%	6.5%
St. Louis	145	139	5.5%	6.4%
San Francisco	1291	1305	7.8%	6.3%
Seattle	443	438	4.0%	6.3%
Pittsburgh	218	239	8.2%	6.2%
Boston	469	481	5.8%	6.0%
El Paso	25	33	4.0%	6.0%
Chicago	1162	1120	4.6%	5.8%
Newark	788	804	5.9%	5.8%
Miami	404	484	15.3%	5.7%
Portland	116	104	6.8%	5.7%
New Haven	295	293	6.7%	5.1%
New Orleans	78	77	8.9%	5.1%
Oklahoma City	57	59	1.7%	5.0%
Birmingham	22	21	9.1%	4.7%
Minneapolis	226	227	6.1%	4.4%
Knoxville	21	23	0.0%	4.3%
Mobile	40	26	7.5%	3.8%
Kansas City	66	79	10.6%	3.7%
Richmond	61	56	3.2%	3.5%
Dallas	87	64	1.1%	3.1%
San Antonio	48	41	12.5%	2.4%
Houston	53	56	0.0%	2.3%

* Letter being sent re delinquent status.

Memorandum for Mr.
 Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	7/31/62	8/31/62	7/31/62	8/31/62
Tampa	131	138	0.0%	2.1%
San Juan	256	248	8.2%	2.0%
Albuquerque	36	40	2.8%	0.0%
Anchorage	18	18	0.0%	0.0%
Atlanta	156	148	0.0%	0.0%
Butte	29	43	0.0%	0.0%
Honolulu	59	58	0.0%	0.0%
Las Vegas	10	12	0.0%	0.0%
Little Rock	22	17	0.0%	0.0%
Memphis	49	44	4.0%	0.0%
Milwaukee	194	193	0.0%	0.0%
Norfolk	35	38	0.0%	0.0%
Omaha	40	57	0.0%	0.0%
Phoenix	45	47	8.8%	0.0%
Salt Lake City	40	33	0.0%	0.0%
Savannah	38	46	0.0%	0.0%
Springfield	57	81	1.7%	0.0%

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

IT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: September 14, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX - CONFIDENTIAL

During the past week 18 cards were added to the Security Index and 21 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 3 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,243.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

3094

September 20, 1962

Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

y
O
SECURITY INDEX LIST - GEN

There is attached hereto a current list of the names of the individuals maintained in the Security Index. Names included in the main portion of the list are arranged alphabetically. Those individuals coming within four designated groups are listed on separate pages. Following each name is information indicating the race, sex, birth date, Bureau file number, and the Bureau field office covering the residence of the individual.

It is requested that this list be given utmost security.

Enclosure

100-358086

NOTE: Classified as pertains to Security Index, part of Emergency Detention Program of Department. Espionage Section of Special Section not included. Four designated groups are:

- U. S. Government Employees
- Foreign Government Employees
- United Nations Employees
- Pro-Tito Yugoslavs

REC-48

100-358086-3094

19 SEP 21 1962

FBI - JUSTICE
REC'D - SUBV. DIV.

SEP 18 3 30 PM '62

SEP 24 1962

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: 9/19/62

FROM :

SUBJECT:

O SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS
General

There are 11,243 persons represented in the Security Index as of September 14, 1962. Of the total, 9,215 or 82.0 per cent are communists.

A detailed table, enclosed in duplicate, shows as of September 14, 1962, the distribution of the subjects by field office, nationalistic tendencies, dangerousness, sex, race, citizenship, and "special lists." A key to abbreviations is enclosed.

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS USED IN SECURITY INDEX

AL	Alien
DC	Detcom
KF	Key Figure
NA	Naturalized
NB	Native Born
TF	Top Functionary
UN	Unknown
AEP	Atomic Energy Program Employees
COM	Communist Party, USA
CUB	Cuban
ESP	Espionage Subjects
FGE	Foreign Government Employees
GOV	United States Government Employees
ISL	Independent Socialist League
JFG	Johnson Forest Group
NOI	Nation of Islam
MIS	Miscellaneous
PPA	Proletarian Party of America
PRN	Puerto Rican Nationalist
RUS	Russian
ASC	American Socialist Clubs
SWP	Socialist Workers' Party
UNE	United Nations Employees
YUG	Yugoslavian

ENC 1

[illegible]

ENC 2

3095

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: September 21, 1962.

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX - 31

The following is a report on the status of the Security Index since the last count was furnished on August 24, 1962.

<u>Week Of:</u>	<u>Cards Added</u>	<u>Cards Cancelled</u>	<u>Net Change</u>
August 27 - 31	6	20	- 14
September 4 - 7	8	22	- 14
September 10 - 14	18	21	- 3
September 17 - 21	6	16	- 10
Total	38	79	- 41

During the above-mentioned period, there was a net decrease in the Security Index of 41 cards.

For your information, during the preceding four-week period 27 cards were added to the Security Index and 103 cards were cancelled, resulting in a net decrease of 76 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,233.

ACTION:

This is for your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT NT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: September 20, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX LISTS

Enclosed herewith is one copy each of the following lists for transmittal to the SAC, Quantico, for storage with other vital records maintained by him:

- 1) Alphabetical list of Security Index (SI) subjects.
- 2) Geographical list of SI subjects.
- 3) Special Section of the SI.
- 4) List of key figures and top functionaries.
- 5) List of SI subjects out of the country.
- 6) List of missing SI subjects.
- 7) List of subjects whose citizenship status is unknown.
- 8) List of aliens.
- 9) List of SI subjects of Chinese descent.
- 10) List of SI subjects sympathetic to communist China.
- 11) List of SI subjects sympathetic to Cuba.

The SAC, Quantico, should destroy by burning the lists furnished in August, 1962. When this action has been taken, he should so note on this memorandum and return it to the Subversive Control Section.

ACTION:

REC- 55

12 SEP 25 1962

If you approve, this memorandum and the attached lists will be forwarded to Quantico for the above action.

Enclosure

100-358086

1 - SAC, Quantico 962

Transmitted by Quantico
9-21-62 - J/13

7-1
Subversive Sec

the Attorney General

9/25/62
September 25, 1962

Director, FBI

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

The following is a brief resume concerning our program with regard to Cuba in the event of hostilities with that country.

We have placed 219 dangerous pro-Cuban individuals on the Security Index. Of that number, 20 are aliens and could be apprehended on the basis of deportation warrants. The remainder would immediately be placed under close observation by the FBI.

We are also prepared to place Cuban diplomatic officials assigned to the United Nations and their dependents in protective custody upon receipt of appropriate instructions to do so from the Department of State.

105-97549

1 - The Deputy Attorney General

1 - 66-17440 (PRODIP)

1 - 100-353086 (Security Index) Gen'l

NOTE:

Classified "TOP SECRET" since reference is made herein to our most sensitive Security Index and PRODIP programs. See cover memo to [redacted], same caption, dated 9/25/62, prepared by [redacted].

DUPLICATE FOLLOW

SEP 27 1962

100-258086 -
NOT RECORDED
133 SEP 27 1962

FILED IN 105-97549-20

9/25/62

September 25, 1962

UNRECORDED

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

This memorandum is in response to the Director's inquiry as to what study and plans have been developed regarding handling of the Cuban problem in case of hostilities with Cuba. We have specific programs covering such eventuality.

By SAC Letter 60-54, dated 11/22/60, we established a special program to keep track of dangerous individuals of pro-Castro affiliations, activities or sympathies. Such persons are placed on our Security Index. and, as of 9/24/62, 57 individuals (including 18 Cuban aliens) were so included. In addition, we have specially tabbed 162 other individuals, such as communists, et cetera, who are on the Security Index but who also have shown pro-Cuban sympathies. Thus, we can immediately segregate a total of 219 individuals who are considered dangerous, who are actively or sympathetically avowing the cause of Castro.

In the event of hostilities with Cuba, the Government would immediately proceed to pick up those of the 219 who are aliens, a total of 20 (the 18 Cuban aliens, plus two aliens of other countries who are among the 162 specially tabbed). We keep the Immigration and Naturalization Service informed concerning these aliens, and the Attorney General could issue deportation warrants against them, thus enabling them to be picked up.

Relative to the remainder, our program requires that, in the event of hostilities with Cuba, instructions will go immediately to our field offices to expand the coverage of each subject to the extent necessary to neutralize his dangerousness to this country.

With reference to Cuban diplomatic personnel, it is noted that the Cuban Mission to the United Nations is the only Cuban diplomatic establishment in the United States. On 2/15/62 we sent our New York Office 20

Enclosure

105-97549

1 - 66-17440 (PRODIP) - 5

100-358086 (Security Index) - 60, 7

17 SEP 27 1962

100-358086 -
NOT RECORDED
133 SEP 27 1962

Memorandum for
RE: - CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
105-97549

UNRECORDED

9/25/62

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

copies, in the Spanish language, of the protective custody warrant which FBI Agents would serve on Cuban officials when specified by the Department of State. Upon notification by the Department of State, Bureau Agents, together with a State Department official, would proceed to the United Nations and take these Cuban officials into protective custody. As of 9/1/62 there were seven Cuban officials and four dependents at the Cuban Mission. These officials would then be taken to their residences, where they would pack such belongings as they could carry and would be taken to a detention center designated by the State Department. Following the initial pickup by Bureau Agents, they would be turned over to Immigration and Naturalization Service agents for transport to the detention center and handling thereafter.

The present Attorney General has been advised of all phases of our Security Index program and the program to place officials of enemy nations in protective custody. By letter 2/1/62 the Attorney General was advised that Cuba was included with the Soviet-bloc nations under the possible internment program. We have not, however, specifically raised the question with the Attorney General as to action to be taken against Cuban officials and other pro-Cuban individuals considered dangerous in the event of hostilities with Cuba alone.

RECOMMENDATION: SI subjects sympathetic to communist China.

It is recommended we send a brief note to the Attorney General, specifically pointing out that, in the event of hostilities with Cuba, we have presently 219 pro-Cuban dangerous individuals on the Security Index; that 20 of these are aliens and could be apprehended on the basis of deportation warrants; that the remainder would be placed under close observation by the FBI; and that we would be prepared to place Cuban officials and their dependents in protective custody upon proper instructions from the Department of State. A letter to the Attorney General along these lines is attached for your approval.

105-97549

- 2 -

(3)

- 2 -

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: September 28, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 10 cards were added to the Security Index and 16 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 6 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,227.

ACTION:

None. For your information.



UNRECORDED

9-28-62

THE CUBAN SITUATION

By memorandum 9-26-62 Mr. [redacted] has suggested that it may be we should relax our present standards whereby we list Cuban nationals for arrest in the event of war with Cuba in order that we may secure greater protection from sabotage activities in the event of hostilities. The Director commented, "Most certainly."

Background

There are two categories of pro-Castro Security Index subjects concerning whom we would take appropriate action in case of Cuban emergency:

(A) Individuals placed on Security Index solely on basis of their pro-Castro activities, connections, or sympathies;

(B) Individuals placed on Security Index for other reasons (such as members of Communist Party) who, by reason of pro-Castro activities, are considered dangerous in event of hostilities with Cuba and who are tabbed "Pro-Cuban."

Standards for including an individual on the Security Index based on pro-Castro activities or tabbing a Security Index subject as "Pro-Cuban" were set forth in SAC letter 60-54 dated 11-23-50 (memorandum 11-17-50 attached). These criteria call for the inclusion of persons who are clearly shown to be potentially dangerous based on a substantial showing of data within following standards:

(A) Leadership or prominent activities in pro-Castro group plus one or more of following activities in behalf of Castro regime: preparing or distributing propaganda, collecting funds, acts of violence, intelligence activity;

(B) Overt acts or statements establishing reasonable grounds for believing individual's loyalty would lie with Cuba in case of war.

In connection with individuals recommended for addition to Security Index, there must be a clear showing that there has been a continuing sympathy for aims and objectives of Cuban Government since 19-1- This date is significant since, at that time, the Cuban Government had clearly and openly identified itself as being procommunist, pro-soviet bloc and anti-United States.

Memorandum for Mr.
Re: The Cuban Situation

UNRECORDED

9-28-62

Results of Positive Action Taken

Our systematic offense against pro-Castro individuals and groups in the United States has substantially neutralized organized activity on behalf of the present Cuban regime. We have caused Fair Play for Cuba Committee (FPCC) and July 26th Movement leaders to be brought before Grand Juries, have conducted widespread and penetrating interviews of their members, and have heavily infiltrated informants into their ranks. The FPCC was recently described to our Agents as merely a "translation bureau" by its erstwhile leader, Richard Gibson, who has since gone to live in Algeria. Only two of six top July 26th Movement leaders have not fled to Cuba; one of the two is an informant and the other is at complete odds with the small following left. In addition, a substantial number of the other rabid Castro supporters have decided it is too hot here and returned to Cuba.

Recommended Action

The effectiveness of the steps taken has undoubtedly silenced some of the Cubans here who remain basically in sympathy with Castro's aims. In view of this and in the face of the mounting Cuban crisis, we have carefully reappraised our Security Index standards and believe the following steps will prepare us for the special handling and isolation of others who may be threats to our security in the event of an emergency.

(1) Regarding individuals placed on Security Index solely by reason of pro-Castro activities, it is believed we should add an additional category; namely, Cuban nationals who, since 10-1-60, have by their statements or activities (verified by investigation) evidenced support of Castro or a communist regime in Cuba. We would be dealing here with persons who would be enemy aliens in the event of war with Cuba.

(2) Regarding the tabbing of current Security Index subjects as "Pro-Cuban," it is recognized that, as a practical matter, the overwhelming majority of the 11,243 (as of 9-14-62) subjects on the Security Index are pro-Cuban in outlook. Members of the Communist Party, the Socialist Workers Party or the Nationalist Party of Puerto Rico, for example, would obviously be sympathetic towards the revolutionary, communist and anti-American Castro regime, but it is not proposed that we tab all such individuals as "Pro-Cuban." To do so would in effect mean invoking the entire Emergency Detention Program in connection with a Cuban emergency.

What we propose to do is instruct the field that during their required review of cases on Security Index subjects (approximately 1000 are reviewed each month) they must consider recommending for pro-Cuban

UNRECORDED
9-28-62

Memorandum for Mr. [redacted]
Re: The Cuban Situation

tabbing all subjects who have in any manner demonstrated strong sympathy towards the Castro regime and who, by reason of their background, employment or activities, would pose a threat of sabotage or other disruptive activities in the event of Cuban hostilities.

ACTION:

If you approve, we will expedite instructions to the field to implement this program without delay.

Upon approval, we will promptly advise the Attorney General and the Internal Security Division of the Department of our revised standards.

UNRECORDED

10/3/62

October 3, 1962

The Attorney General

Director, FBI

PROGRAM FOR APPREHENSION AND
DETENTION OF PERSONS CONSIDERED
POTENTIALLY DANGEROUS TO THE
NATIONAL DEFENSE AND PUBLIC SAFETY
OF THE UNITED STATES

By memorandum dated November 17, 1960, Assistant Attorney General [redacted] was advised that we contemplated adding certain individuals to the Security Index based on their potential dangerousness in the event of a limited emergency involving Cuba. The criteria to be used were outlined therein. In consideration of the mounting tension between Cuba and the United States, we are taking additional steps to insure that special handling will be given to other individuals who retain sympathies for the present regime in Cuba but whose activities did not fall within the previously established criteria.

Aliens of Cuban nationality and aliens holding Cuban citizenship will be considered for the Security Index when it is determined that one of these is (1) likely to foster, encourage, or promote the policies, programs, or objectives of the Cuban Government, or collaborate with the Cuban Government or (2) likely to engage in or attempt to engage in acts of espionage, sabotage or other activities inimical or detrimental to the defense or public safety of the United States as shown by overt acts or statements established through reliable sources, informants, or individuals.

NOT RECORDED

Activities on a subject's part which are considered in determining whether his name should be added to the Security Index under the above would include (1) participation in organizations supporting the Castro regime, (2) participation in picket lines formed in support of the Cuban Government, (3) contacts with Cuban agents operating in this country on

100-356062 OCT 16 1962
100-358086 (Security Index - Cuba)
105-97549 (Cuban Emergency Plans)
TOP SECRET SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

66 1902

6/28/76/54

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-97549-10

1-3
1
t

VNRECORDED
10/3/62

behalf of the Cuban Government or, (4) statements or activities on a subject's part establishing reasonable grounds to believe that his loyalty would lie with the Cuban Government in the event of armed conflict between the United States and Cuba.

There must be a showing of activities of the type described above subsequent to October 1, 1960.

To facilitate handling of "pro-Cuban" subjects added to the Security Index because of their organization affiliations or nationalistic tendencies, a new Special Section of the Security Index is being established and will carry the designation "Cuban." This Special Section will include all subjects who were placed on the Security Index under the former criteria as well as those who may be added under the criteria as outlined herein.

1 - The Deputy Attorney General

1 - ~~Mr. [redacted]~~
Assistant Attorney General

NOTE: See cover memo ~~to [redacted]~~ re "Security Index-Cuba," dated 10/2/62, prepared by ~~[redacted]~~

Letter classified "Top Secret" in keeping with Department's classification of the Emergency Detention Program. No mention of our plans for tabbing additional Security Index subjects as "pro-Cuban" is being made since our original memorandum to Yeagley specified we were taking steps to identify all Security Index subjects who would warrant special consideration in event of a limited emergency involving Cuba.

SECRET 1507

Date of Declassification Indefinite

6/28/76/189

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr.

DATE: October 4, 1962

FROM : Mr.

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX -

Instructions have been prepared providing for the establishment of an additional Special Section of the Security Index (SI) to include only those individuals whose nationalist tendency or organization affiliation is carried as "Cuba." This Special Section should be set up under the code "Cub."

In connection with the establishment of this Special Section, the field is being advised that amended SI cards are being forwarded under separate cover dealing with this category.

Instructions are also going to the field pertaining to subjects now tabbed "pro-Cuban" and the field is being told that a list of these subjects is being forwarded the appropriate field offices under separate cover.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1) That the Statistical Section establish the Special Section of the SI as set forth above and furnish the Subversive Control Section a set of SI cards involving these subjects for referral to the field and for establishment in this Section.

2) That the Statistical Section prepare at this time a list by field office of those subjects presently tabbed "pro-Cuban" in order that this list may be made available to the field.

3101

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: October 5, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX - C

During the past week 5 cards were added to the Security Index and 29 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 24 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,203.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: 10/2/62

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - CUBA

By memorandum to 9/28/62 entitled "The Cuban Situation" approval was obtained to establish new standards for inclusion of certain Cuban nationals on the Security Index. Tabbing of additional Security Index subjects as "pro-Cuban" was also approved.

ACTION:

1. Attached is proposed SAC letter implementing these procedures.
2. Attached is letter to Attorney General with copies to The Deputy Attorney General and Assistant Attorney General advising of the new procedures being established.
3. Manual changes will be necessary and they will be submitted separately.

Enclosures -

3103

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: October 9, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

SYNOPSIS:

Each month we follow the field closely on the status of security work by analyzing the backlog of pending cases and delinquency in espionage, internal security, security matter and foreign intelligence cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105. Status of these cases as of September 30, 1962, is set forth below.

In September, there was an increase in pending active matters in the entire field in the security classifications from 18,542 to 18,927. Delinquent matters increased from 1,516 to 1,638. The percentage of delinquent matters increased from 8.1% to 8.6%.

Letters are being sent to the offices indicated by asterisks on page four herein, commenting on their delinquency and pointing out the necessity of bringing their security cases to a current status.

RECOMMENDATION:

The field will continue to be followed closely regarding security delinquency and you will be advised of the results of the review of the October, 1962, administrative reports.

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

DETAILS:

The September, 1962, administrative reports from all offices indicate that the total pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 increased from 18,542 to 18,927. Delinquent items increased from 1,516 to 1,638. The percentage of delinquent items increased from 8.1% to 8.6%.

The following statistics show the status of pending work, including both pending active and pending inactive matters, and delinquency for all field divisions for the last four months.

TOTAL PENDING MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>6/30/62</u>	<u>7/31/62</u>	<u>8/31/62</u>	<u>9/30/62</u>
65	1,300	1,209	1,228	1,198
100	11,075	11,028	11,139	10,851
105	<u>8,973</u>	<u>8,537</u>	<u>8,356</u>	<u>8,775</u>
Total	21,348	20,774	20,723	20,824

TOTAL DELINQUENT MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>6/30/62</u>	<u>7/31/62</u>	<u>8/31/62</u>	<u>9/30/62</u>
65	65	71	56	69
100	744	810	808	902
105	<u>855</u>	<u>798</u>	<u>652</u>	<u>667</u>
Total	1,664	1,679	1,516	1,638

3103

Memorandum for Mr.
 Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

The following statistics show the total of pending active matters, delinquency and percentage of delinquency in all offices during the past six months.

Date	CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105 ALL FIELD DIVISIONS		Percentage Delinquent
	Pending Active Matters	Delinquent Matters	
4/30/62	19,247	1,621	8.4%
5/31/62	19,125	1,768	9.2%
6/30/62	19,379	1,664	8.5%
7/31/62	18,718	1,679	8.9%
8/31/62	18,542	1,516	8.1%
9/30/62	18,927	1,638	8.6%

Status of Security Work By Individual Office

Each office is listed according to the percentage of delinquency on September 30, 1962, in total matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105. These statistics show the progress during September.

Memorandum for Mr.
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	8/31/62	9/30/62	8/31/62	9/30/62
*Houston	56	63	23.2%	19.0%
*Cleveland	377	448	16.1%	17.1%
*Kansas City	79	89	3.7%	15.7%
*Knoxville	23	19	4.3%	15.7%
*Baltimore	354	338	12.9%	11.5%
*New York	4365	4301	9.8%	11.5%
*Philadelphia	774	714	13.8%	11.3%
*Buffalo	332	346	9.3%	10.4%
*Omaha	57	48	0.0%	10.4%
*Atlanta	148	168	0.0%	10.1%
*Los Angeles	1672	1646	10.0%	10.0%
*Newark	804	817	5.8%	10.0%
San Francisco	1305	1266	6.3%	9.3%
Washington Field	1503	1449	8.3%	8.8%
Detroit	769	787	11.9%	8.1%
Memphis	44	40	0.0%	7.5%
Birmingham	21	27	4.7%	7.1%
Oklahoma City	59	67	5.0%	7.4%
Seattle	438	429	6.3%	7.4%
St. Louis	139	123	6.4%	7.3%
Cincinnati	191	180	8.9%	7.2%
Miami	484	520	5.7%	6.7%
New Orleans	77	78	5.1%	6.4%
Boston	481	510	6.0%	6.2%
Minneapolis	227	281	4.4%	6.0%
Albany	208	205	9.1%	5.8%
Chicago	1120	1163	5.8%	5.4%
Pittsburgh	239	285	6.2%	5.2%
Denver	101	106	13.8%	4.7%
New Haven	293	271	5.1%	4.7%
Savannah	46	42	0.0%	4.7%
Louisville	26	22	7.6%	4.5%
Portland	104	89	5.7%	4.4%
Richmond	56	92	3.5%	4.3%
Charlotte	72	81	8.3%	3.7%
San Diego	136	134	7.3%	3.7%
El Paso	33	32	6.0%	3.1%
Indianapolis	182	241	6.5%	2.9%
Phoenix	47	78	0.0%	2.5%
Dallas	64	86	3.1%	2.3%

* Letter being sent re delinquent status.

Memorandum for Mr. [REDACTED]
 Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	8/31/62	9/30/62	8/31/62	9/30/62
Jacksonville	50	51	12.0%	1.9%
San Juan	248	251	2.0%	1.5%
Tampa	138	172	2.1%	1.1%
Albuquerque	40	34	0.0%	0.0%
Anchorage	18	23	0.0%	0.0%
Butte	43	38	0.0%	0.0%
Honolulu	58	91	0.0%	0.0%
Las Vegas	12	18	0.0%	0.0%
Little Rock	17	12	0.0%	0.0%
Milwaukee	193	214	0.0%	0.0%
Mobile	26	26	3.8%	0.0%
Norfolk	38	57	0.0%	0.0%
Salt Lake City	33	29	0.0%	0.0%
San Antonio	41	55	2.4%	0.9%
Springfield	81	75	0.0%	0.0%

3104

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: October 12, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 10 cards were added to the Security Index and 16 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 6 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,197.

ACTION:

None. For your information. ,

3105

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

DATE: 10/10/62

TO :

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECTION 87 D, MANUAL OF INSTRUCTIONS,
CHANGES THERETO REGARDING PRO-CASTRO
INDIVIDUALS ON SECURITY INDEX

Memorandum Mr. to Mr. 10/2/62 advised that Manual changes would be submitted in connection with setting up new standards for inclusion of certain Cuban nationals on Security Index. Criteria for placing pro-Castro individuals on Security Index and tabbing others on index as pro-Cuban have been furnished to field in SAC letters 60-54 and 62-55. These Manual changes have been prepared and pertinent data set forth in above-mentioned SAC letters are incorporated therein.

RECOMMENDATION:

If you approve, attached changes will be made to Section 87 D, Volume III, Manual of Instructions.

Enclosure

October 10, 1962

PROPOSED CHANGES IN MANUAL OF INSTRUCTIONS

Section 87 D, Volume III, should be changed as follows.
Changes and additions are underscored:

Page 45. Following should be inserted as II and III under paragraph (3) (a). Present paragraph II of (3) (a) should be changed from II to IV.

II. Activity in support of Cuban regime.

Careful consideration should be given to recommending for inclusion in the Security Index those individuals who in the light of the clear identification of the Cuban Government as procommunist, pro-Soviet Bloc and anti-United States, would be deemed dangerous or potentially dangerous to the internal security of the U. S. in the event of an emergency involving Cuba and the U. S. In connection therewith, there should be a substantial showing of data within the following standards:

- (A) An individual has served as a leader or officer or has substantially participated in the activities of a pro-Castro organization and has engaged in activities which have included either the preparation or distribution of pro-Cuban or anti-U. S. propaganda; the active collection of funds for any agency or representative of the Cuban Government or for a pro-Castro group, which funds are not intended for the relief of human suffering or other charitable purposes; active participation in acts of violence against anti-Castro individuals or groups or against the United States; or the active collection of intelligence data regarding the national defense of the United States or which would serve the purposes of the Cuban Government as opposed to the interests of the United States, where there are reasonable grounds to believe that such data is to be or has been conveyed to any agency or representative of the Cuban Government.
- (B) An individual, whether he has participated in organizational activity or not, has engaged in one or more activities specified in (A) above and it has been clearly established, by overt acts or statements or other evidence, that there are reasonable grounds to believe the loyalty of the individual would lie with the Cuban Government in the event of armed conflict between the Cuban Government and the United States.

Enc 1

PROPOSED CHANGES IN MANUAL OF INSTRUCTIONS

(C) Aliens of Cuban nationality and aliens holding Cuban citizenship should be considered for the Security Index when it is determined that one of these (1) is likely to foster, encourage, or promote the policies, programs, or objectives of the Cuban Government, or collaborate with the Cuban Government or (2) is likely to engage in or attempt to engage in acts of espionage, sabotage or other activities inimical or detrimental to the defense or public safety of the United States as shown by overt acts or statements established through reliable sources, informants, or individuals. Activities on a subject's part which should be considered in determining whether his name should be added to the Security Index under the foregoing would include but should not be limited to (1) participation in organizations supporting the Castro regime, (2) participation in picket lines formed in support of the Cuban Government, (3) contacts with Cuban agents operating in this country on behalf of the Cuban Government or, (4) statements or activities on a subject's part establishing reasonable grounds to believe that his loyalty would lie with the Cuban Government in the event of armed conflict between the United States and Cuba.

(D) In connection with all individuals recommended for addition to the Security Index in consideration of the above-mentioned standards there must be a clear showing, by overt acts or statements or other evidence, that there has been a continuing sympathy for the aims and objectives of the Cuban Government since October 1, 1960.

Since the courses of action which might be followed in the event of a limited emergency between Cuba and the U. S. would, in all probability, be different for aliens as distinguished from U. S. citizens it is imperative that the citizenship status of individuals recommended under criteria set forth above be clearly established.

III. Pro-Cuban activity.

All individuals now on, or subsequently added to, the Security Index under criteria set forth in paragraphs (3) (a) 1. (A), (B), (C), (D) above should be tabbed as "Pro-Cuban" if their activities and sympathies have been such that they warrant special consideration in the event of a limited emergency involving Cuba and the U. S. This tabbing will include not only Cubans but also non-Cubans who

PROPOSED CHANGES IN MANUAL OF INSTRUCTIONS

have been engaged in substantial activities in furtherance of the aims and purposes of the Cuban Government, in support of pro-Castro groups or organizations or in furtherance of the communist or subversive infiltration of pro-Castro groups. To effect this tabbing submit Form FD-122 to the Bureau with the notation "Pro-Cuban" typed directly opposite the words "Miscellaneous (specify)" in the space provided on the form. Attached to the form FD-122 should be an additional page containing a concise summary of facts which prompt the recommendation for this tabbing. These instructions in no way affect the character of cases under which subjects are currently being investigated. Security index cards sent to the field on such subjects will contain the capital letter "C" on the left side of the card at the beginning of the second line. These cards should not be kept in the "Cuban" Special Section of the index and these cards should be tabbed with a metal tab as mentioned in paragraph (11) (e) I., page 64, under tabbing of cards.

Line 4 of paragraph III., page 52, Section 87 D, should be changed to read as follows:

"stated. This section shall be broken down into seven"

The following should be added as paragraph (G) to paragraph III., page 53, under special section after present first two lines of page 53:

(G) Cuban
In order that, in the event of an emergency involving Cuba and the U. S., special handling may be afforded those subjects whose organizational affiliation or nationalistic tendencies are shown as "Cuban." Security index cards denoting such will contain the code "CUB" on line 1.

Paragraph (11) (e) I., page 64, Section 87 D, under tabbing of cards should be changed as follows:

I. Tabbing of cards

No Security Index card is to contain tabs for any purpose other than to designate Detcom classification under foregoing provisions with the following exception. The alphabetical Security Index cards on those individuals designated as "Pro-Cuban" should be tabbed with a metal tab or a color different from those used to tab Detcom subjects.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
5010-104

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI ()

DATE: 10/16/62

FROM: SAC, TAMPA () (C)

SUBJECT: RESERVE INDEX

ReBulet to Albany, 6/8/62.

Tampa has completed review of Section B of the Reserve Index. This review did not result in identifying any subject who might have come to the attention of the Soviets as being qualified for and amenable to recruitment for espionage purposes. No informants, sources or potential witnesses were suggested by the review of these cases.



In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1. PERSONAL ATTENTION
SA LETTER NO. 62-55

UNRECORDED
10-5-62

October 5, 1962

WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

RE: SECURITY INDEX - CUBA

SAC letter Number 60-54 established criteria for inclusion of individuals on the Security Index based on their pro-Castro sympathies and for the tabbing as "pro-Cuban" of other individuals already on the Security Index. In recognition of the mounting tension between Cuba and the United States, additional standards for placing individuals on the Security Index based solely on their pro-Castro activities and sympathies have been established to complement the standards outlined in SAC letter 60-54.

Aliens of Cuban nationality and aliens holding Cuban citizenship should be considered for the Security Index when it is determined that one of these (1) is likely to foster, encourage, or promote the policies, programs, or objectives of the Cuban Government, or collaborate with the Cuban Government or (2) is likely to engage in or attempt to engage in acts of espionage, sabotage or other activities inimical or detrimental to the defense or public safety of the United States as shown by overt acts or statements established through reliable sources, informants, or individuals.

Activities on a subject's part which should be considered in determining whether his name should be added to the Security Index under the above would include but should not be limited to (1) participation in organizations supporting the Castro regime, (2) participation in picket lines formed in support of the Cuban Government, (3) contacts with Cuban agents operating in this country on behalf of the Cuban Government or, (4) statements or activities on a subject's part establishing reasonable grounds to believe that his loyalty would lie with the Cuban Government in the event of armed conflict between the United States and Cuba.

There must be a showing of activities of the type described above subsequent to October 1, 1960, and this must be verified by investigation. In essence, these standards have been established to cover Cuban nationals who have definitely evidenced support of Castro or a communist regime in Cuba since October 1, 1960.

This move is being made to insure special consideration is given those potentially dangerous individuals who retain basic loyalties to the procommunist, pro-Soviet Bloc and anti-U. S. regime in Cuba but who have found it expedient not to engage in activities to an extent which would bring them within the previously proscribed standards.

Effective immediately no cases involving pro-Castro allegations against aliens of Cuban nationality and aliens holding Cuban citizenship are to be closed without consideration being given to whether the subjects thereof should be placed on the Security Index in keeping with this SAC letter. A statement showing why they do not qualify should be included on a cover page of the closing report or in other closing communication if the appropriate FD-122 recommending inclusion of the individual on the Security Index is not submitted. A systematic review of all Internal Security - Cuba and Registration Act - Cuba cases closed since October 1, 1960, should be conducted to select other potentially dangerous individuals who fall within these new criteria. Your 105-0 files and any other appropriate control files (such as those containing INS name check forms G-135a showing pro-Castro allegations have been made against Cuban aliens arriving in the U. S.) should also be reviewed.

Special consideration is to be given those individuals previously recommended for the Security Index but whose participation in organizational activities on behalf of Castro was not sufficient to come within the previously established criteria. Concerning those individuals whose investigative files show they clearly fall within the newly established criteria, it will only be necessary to verify their present employments and residences, submit a report containing this data and any unreported pertinent derogatory information, and forward FD-122 with accompanying succinct summary justifying recommendations for inclusion on the Security Index. In border-line cases where there are no concrete indications the individuals have clearly and unmistakably renounced their adherence to the policies of the present Cuban regime, their sympathies should be established by appropriate investigation, informant checks and/or checks with other reliable individuals in a position to know the individuals' true sympathies.

10/5/62
SAC LETTER NO. 62-55

In order that special handling may be afforded "pro-Cuban" Security Index subjects in the event of a limited emergency, each office should at this time set up a new category of the Special Section of the Security Index designated "Cuban." Existing instructions applying to the handling of Special Section Security Index cards as set forth on pages 52 and 53, Section 87 D, Manual of Instructions, should be adhered to.

The new "Cuban" Special Section will include all Security Index cards containing the identification "CUB," indicating Cuban organization affiliation or nationalistic tendency. In the immediate future Bureau will forward to each interested office amended Security Index cards designated in the upper right-hand corner "CUB" for this Special Section.

SAC letter 60-54 (F) provided for "pro-Cuban" tabbing of individuals carried on the Security Index for reasons other than their Cuban organization affiliations or nationalistic tendencies. The Security Index cards on such subjects are not to be placed in the new "Cuban" Special Section. In order that they may be readily identified, however, these cards in the Alphabetical Section of the Security Index should be tabbed with a metal tab of a color different from that used to tab "DETCON" subjects. In the immediate future Bureau will forward to each interested office a list of those subjects whose names should be so tabbed. For your information, cards on such subjects contain the capital letter "C" on the left side of the card at the beginning of the second line.

Upon receipt of the foregoing amended cards and lists, all offices are to immediately verify the residences and employments of those Security Index subjects placed thereon on the basis of their pro-Castro activities as well as those other Security Index subjects tabbed "pro-Cuban." FD-122 showing changes should be expedited. Be certain arrangements are made to assure you are advised of any subsequent changes in their residences and employments.

All offices except Miami and New York should complete this review and advise the Bureau by October 31, 1962, as follows:
(1) Number of individuals being recommended for Security Index based on field office's evaluation that they positively fall within the newly established criteria; (2) Number of cases being opened or reopened to establish whether the individuals fit the new criteria; (3) Statement that residences and employments of all subjects placed on the Security Index based solely on their

10/5/62
SAC LETTER NO. 62-55

pro-Castro activities and all Security Index subjects tabbed "pro-Cuban" have been verified or a statement as to the number of such individuals whose residences and employments have not been verified and when this will be accomplished. Miami and New York should advise the Bureau by November 15, 1962.

With regard to the "pro-Cuban" tabbing of current Security Index subjects, the following procedure is to be effected immediately. During the annual review of all Security Index cases special attention must be given to each case and a determination made as to whether those who have in any manner demonstrated strong sympathies for the present Cuban regime have backgrounds, employments or special aptitudes which would make them potential threats to engage in sabotage or other disruptive activities should there be hostilities with Cuba. For example, those with certain specialized military training, those employed at key facilities, and those who have received training in police work or the use of explosives would warrant special consideration. FD-122 with succinct summary should accompany the annual report in each case where "pro-Cuban" tabbing is believed warranted.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover

Director

10/5/62
SAC LETTER NO. 62-55

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: October 17, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - *Went*

By memorandum dated October 12, 1962, it was recommended that we conduct a survey to classify each Security Index (SI) subject by occupation and type of product manufactured or service rendered, this survey to be handled in conjunction with the reconciliation of field SI with Bureau records. This recommendation was approved.

ACTION:

There is attached a proposed letter to Albany, copies all offices, containing appropriate instructions for the handling of this matter. The original of the attached letter is on Plastiplate.



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: October 12, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - *Good*

We forward to the field quarterly an alphabetical list of each office's Security Index (SI) in order that the SI cards maintained in the field may be checked and reconciled with Bureau records. The next list is due to be forwarded to the field following the running thereof by the Statistical Section October 15, 1962.

In conjunction with the reconciliation of the field's SI with Bureau records, we propose to again conduct a survey to classify each SI subject by occupation and type of product manufactured or service rendered. Previous surveys conducted along these lines were in October, 1953, and August, 1959. Periodic surveys of this type have proved valuable in affording us overall data regarding the concentration of dangerous subversion in the various phases of the industrial and economic life of the country. Through this data we are able to analyze the present penetration of communists in various occupational fields such as the teaching profession, the medical and legal professions, heavy industry, unions, et cetera. In the past we have found this type of information useful in our planning and programs.

This can be done at this time with little additional effort on the field's part.

ACTION:

If you agree, the occupational survey will be conducted in conjunction with the reconciliation of field records with Bureau records and appropriate instructions will be issued the field following running of the October 15, 1962, SI list.

GK
[Signature]

SAC, Albany
REC-37

October 19, 1962

Director, FBI () - 3108

SECURITY INDEX
TABULATION BY EMPLOYMENT

ReBulet to Albany captioned as above dated October 2, 1953. A copy of referenced letter was forwarded to the Jacksonville Office by Bulet to Albany dated July 17, 1959, and copies are enclosed for the Las Vegas and Tampa Offices.

The Bureau again desires that a survey be conducted to classify each Security Index subject by occupation and type of product manufactured or service rendered, this survey to be conducted in line with the instructions contained in relet.

Enclosed for each office is one copy of its Security Index list (two copies for New York). The information desired by the Bureau may be either typewritten or handwritten on the attached list. You will note that the attached list contains the subject's employment and in many instances the position held. Where both the position held and place of employment are shown, the only remaining factor to be noted on the list by you is the product manufactured or service rendered.

In addition, the attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding this matter are contained in Bulet to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned "Security Index," dated April 24, 1961.

Offices having in excess of 500 Security Index subjects should complete this review and return the attached list within 15 days of receipt of this letter. The remaining offices handle within ten days.

NOTE ON YELLOW: The above employment survey was recommended by memo to dated 10-12-62 and approved, with the survey to be conducted in connection with the quarterly reconciliation of the MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐ field's SI with Bureau records. See memo (115) to , 10-17-62, captioned "Security Index",

3109

October 19, 1962

Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

SECURITY INDEX LIST

There is attached hereto a current list of the names of the individuals maintained in the Security Index. Names included in the main portion of the list are arranged alphabetically. Those individuals coming within five designated groups are listed on separate pages. Following each name is information indicating the race, sex, birth date, Bureau file number, and the Bureau field office covering the residence of the individual.

It is requested that this list be given utmost security.

Enclosure

100-358036

NOTE: Classified as pertains to Security Index, part of Emergency Detention Program of Department. Espionage Section of Special Section not included. Five designated groups are:

U. S. Government Employees
Foreign Government Employees
United Nations Employees
Pro-Tito Yugoslavs
Cubans

100-358036

19 OCT 23 1962

10-22-62
10-23-62
10-24-62
10-25-62
10-26-62
10-27-62
10-28-62
10-29-62
10-30-62
10-31-62
11-1-62
11-2-62
11-3-62
11-4-62
11-5-62
11-6-62
11-7-62
11-8-62
11-9-62
11-10-62
11-11-62
11-12-62
11-13-62
11-14-62
11-15-62
11-16-62
11-17-62
11-18-62
11-19-62
11-20-62
11-21-62
11-22-62
11-23-62
11-24-62
11-25-62
11-26-62
11-27-62
11-28-62
11-29-62
11-30-62
12-1-62
12-2-62
12-3-62
12-4-62
12-5-62
12-6-62
12-7-62
12-8-62
12-9-62
12-10-62
12-11-62
12-12-62
12-13-62
12-14-62
12-15-62
12-16-62
12-17-62
12-18-62
12-19-62
12-20-62
12-21-62
12-22-62
12-23-62
12-24-62
12-25-62
12-26-62
12-27-62
12-28-62
12-29-62
12-30-62
12-31-62
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
2016
2017
2018
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025
2026
2027
2028
2029
2030
2031
2032
2033
2034
2035
2036
2037
2038
2039
2040
2041
2042
2043
2044
2045
2046
2047
2048
2049
2050
2051
2052
2053
2054
2055
2056
2057
2058
2059
2060
2061
2062
2063
2064
2065
2066
2067
2068
2069
2070
2071
2072
2073
2074
2075
2076
2077
2078
2079
2080
2081
2082
2083
2084
2085
2086
2087
2088
2089
2090
2091
2092
2093
2094
2095
2096
2097
2098
2099
2100
2101
2102
2103
2104
2105
2106
2107
2108
2109
2110
2111
2112
2113
2114
2115
2116
2117
2118
2119
2120
2121
2122
2123
2124
2125
2126
2127
2128
2129
2130
2131
2132
2133
2134
2135
2136
2137
2138
2139
2140
2141
2142
2143
2144
2145
2146
2147
2148
2149
2150
2151
2152
2153
2154
2155
2156
2157
2158
2159
2160
2161
2162
2163
2164
2165
2166
2167
2168
2169
2170
2171
2172
2173
2174
2175
2176
2177
2178
2179
2180
2181
2182
2183
2184
2185
2186
2187
2188
2189
2190
2191
2192
2193
2194
2195
2196
2197
2198
2199
2200
2201
2202
2203
2204
2205
2206
2207
2208
2209
2210
2211
2212
2213
2214
2215
2216
2217
2218
2219
2220
2221
2222
2223
2224
2225
2226
2227
2228
2229
2230
2231
2232
2233
2234
2235
2236
2237
2238
2239
2240
2241
2242
2243
2244
2245
2246
2247
2248
2249
2250
2251
2252
2253
2254
2255
2256
2257
2258
2259
2260
2261
2262
2263
2264
2265
2266
2267
2268
2269
2270
2271
2272
2273
2274
2275
2276
2277
2278
2279
2280
2281
2282
2283
2284
2285
2286
2287
2288
2289
2290
2291
2292
2293
2294
2295
2296
2297
2298
2299
2300
2301
2302
2303
2304
2305
2306
2307
2308
2309
2310
2311
2312
2313
2314
2315
2316
2317
2318
2319
2320
2321
2322
2323
2324
2325
2326
2327
2328
2329
2330
2331
2332
2333
2334
2335
2336
2337
2338
2339
2340
2341
2342
2343
2344
2345
2346
2347
2348
2349
2350
2351
2352
2353
2354
2355
2356
2357
2358
2359
2360
2361
2362
2363
2364
2365
2366
2367
2368
2369
2370
2371
2372
2373
2374
2375
2376
2377
2378
2379
2380
2381
2382
2383
2384
2385
2386
2387
2388
2389
2390
2391
2392
2393
2394
2395
2396
2397
2398
2399
2400
2401
2402
2403
2404
2405
2406
2407
2408
2409
2410
2411
2412
2413
2414
2415
2416
2417
2418
2419
2420
2421
2422
2423
2424
2425
2426
2427
2428
2429
2430
2431
2432
2433
2434
2435
2436
2437
2438
2439
2440
2441
2442
2443
2444
2445
2446
2447
2448
2449
2450
2451
2452
2453
2454
2455
2456
2457
2458
2459
2460
2461
2462
2463
2464
2465
2466
2467
2468
2469
2470
2471
2472
2473
2474
2475
2476
2477
2478
2479
2480
2481
2482
2483
2484
2485
2486
2487
2488
2489
2490
2491
2492
2493
2494
2495
2496
2497
2498
2499
2500
2501
2502
2503
2504
2505
2506
2507
2508
2509
2510
2511
2512
2513
2514
2515
2516
2517
2518
2519
2520
2521
2522
2523
2524
2525
2526
2527
2528
2529
2530
2531
2532
2533
2534
2535
2536
2537
2538
2539
2540
2541
2542
2543
2544
2545
2546
2547
2548
2549
2550
2551
2552
2553
2554
2555
2556
2557
2558
2559
2560
2561
2562
2563
2564
2565
2566
2567
2568
2569
2570
2571
2572
2573
2574
2575
2576
2577
2578
2579
2580
2581
2582
2583
2584
2585
2586
2587
2588
2589
2590
2591
2592
2593
2594
2595
2596
2597
2598
2599
2600
2601
2602
2603
2604
2605
2606
2607
2608
2609
2610
2611
2612
2613
2614
2615
2616
2617
2618
2619
2620
2621
2622
2623
2624
2625
2626
2627
2628
2629
2630
2631
2632
2633
2634
2635
2636
2637
2638
2639
2640
2641
2642
2643
2644
2645
2646
2647
2648
2649
2650
2651
2652
2653
2654
2655
2656
2657
2658
2659
2660
2661
2662
2663
2664
2665
2666
2667
2668
2669
2670
2671
2672
2673
2674
2675
2676
2677
2678
2679
2680
2681
2682
2683
2684
2685
2686
2687
2688
2689
2690
2691
2692
2693
2694
2695
2696
2697
2698
2699
2700
2701
2702
2703
2704
2705
2706
2707
2708
2709
2710
2711
2712
2713
2714
2715
2716
2717
2718
2719
2720
2721
2722
2723
2724
2725
2726
2727
2728
2729
2730
2731
2732
2733
2734
2735
2736
2737
2738
2739
2740
2741
2742
2743
2744
2745
2746
2747
2748
2749
2750
2751
2752
2753
2754
2755
2756
2757
2758
2759
2760
2761
2762
2763
2764
2765
2766
2767
2768
2769
2770
2771
2772
2773
2774
2775
2776
2777
2778
2779
2780
2781
2782
2783
2784
2785
2786
2787
2788
2789
2790
2791
2792
2793
2794
2795
2796
2797
2798
2799
2800
2801
2802
2803
2804
2805
2806
2807
2808
2809
2810
2811
2812
2813
2814
2815
2816
2817
2818
2819
2820
2821
2822
2823
2824
2825
2826
2827
2828
2829
2830
2831
2832
2833
2834
2835
2836
2837
2838
2839
2840
2841
2842
2843
2844
2845
2846
2847
2848
2849
2850
2851
2852
2853
2854
2855
2856
2857
2858
2859
2860
2861
2862
2863
2864
2865
2866
2867
2868
2869
2870
2871
2872
2873
2874
2875
2876
2877
2878
2879
2880
2881
2882
2883
2884
2885
2886
2887
2888
2889
2890
2891
2892
2893
2894
2895
2896
2897
2898
2899
2900
2901
2902
2903
2904
2905
2906
2907
2908
2909
2910
2911
2912
2913
2914
2915
2916
2917
2918
2919
2920
2921
2922
2923
2924
2925
2926
2927
2928
2929
2930
2931
2932
2933
2934
2935
2936
2937
2938
2939
2940
2941
2942
2943
2944
2945
2946
2947
2948
2949
2950
2951
2952
2953
2954
2955
2956
2957
2958
2959
2960
2961
2962
2963
2964
2965
2966
2967
2968
2969
2970
2971
2972
2973
2974
2975
2976
2977
2978
2979
2980
2981
2982
2983
2984
2985
2986
2987
2988
2989
2990
2991
2992
2993
2994
2995
2996
2997
2998
2999
3000
3001
3002
3003
3004
3005
3006
3007
3008
3009
3010
3011
3012
3013
3014
3015
3016
3017
3018
3019
3020
3021
3022
3023
3024
3025
3026
3027
3028
3029
3030
3031
3032
3033
3034
3035
3036
3037
3038
3039
3040
3041
3042
3043
3044
3045
3046
3047
3048
3049
3050
3051
3052
3053
3054
3055
3056
3057
3058
3059
3060
3061
3062
3063
3064
3065
3066
3067
3068
3069
3070
3071
3072
3073
3074
3075
3076
3077
3078
3079
3080
3081
3082
3083
3084
3085
3086
3087
3088
3089
3090
3091
3092
3093
3094
3095
3096
3097
3098
3099
3100
3101
3102
3103
3104
3105
3106
3107
3108
3109
3110
3111
3112
3113
3114
3115
3116
3117
3118
3119
3120
3121
3122
3123
3124
3125
3126
3127
3128
3129
3130
3131
3132
3133
3134
3135
3136
3137
3138
3139
3140
3141
3142
3143
3144
3145
3146
3147
3148
3149
3150
3151
3152
3153
3154
3155
3156
3157
3158
3159
3160
3161
3162
3163
3164
3165
3166
3167
3168
3169
3170
3171
3172
3173
3174
3175
3176
3177
3178
3179
3180
3181
3182
3183
3184
3185
3186
3187
3188
3189
3190
3191
3192
3193
3194
3195
3196
3197
3198
3199
3200
3201
3202
3203
3204
3205
3206
3207
3208
3209
3210
3211
3212
3213
3214
3215
3216
3217
3218
3219
3220
3221
3222
3223
3224
3225
3226
3227
3228
3229
3230
3231
3232
3233
3234
3235
3236
3237
3238
3239
3240
3241
3242
3243
3244
3245
3246
3247
3248
3249
3250
3251
3252
3253
3254
3255
3256
3257
3258
3259
3260
3261
3262
3263
3264
3265
3266
3267
3268
3269
3270
3271
3272
3273
3274
3275
3276
3277
3278
3279
3280
3281
3282
3283
3284
3285
3286
3287
3288
3289
3290
3291
3292
3293
3294
3295
3296
3297
3298
3299
3300
3301
3302
3303
3304
3305
3306
3307
3308
3309
3310
3311
3312
3313
3314
3315
3316
3317
3318
3319
3320
3321
3322
3323
3324
3325
3326
3327
3328
3329
3330
3331
3332
3333
3334
3335
3336
3337
3338
3339
3340
3341
3342
3343
3344
3345
3346
3347
3348
3349
3350
3351
3352
3353
3354
3355
3356
3357
3358
3359
3360
3361
3362
3363
3364
3365
3366
3367
3368
3369
3370
3371
3372
3373
3374
3375
3376
3377
3378
3379
3380
3381
3382
3383
3384
3385
3386
3387
3388
3389
3390
3391
3392
3393
3394
3395
3396
3397
3398
3399
3400
3401
3402
3403
3404
3405
3406
3407
3408
3409
3410
3411
3412
3413
3414
3415
3416
3417
3418
3419
3420
3421
3422
3423
3424
3425
3426
3427
3428
3429
3430
3431
3432
3433
3434
3435
3436
3437
3438
3439
3440
3441
3442
3443
3444
3445
3446
3447
3448
3449
3450
3451
3452
3453
3454
3455
3456
3457
3458
3459
3460
3461
3462
3463
3464
3465
3466
3467
3468
3469
3470
3471
3472
3473
3474
3475
3476
3477
3478
3479
3480
3481
3482
3483
3484
3485
3486
3487
3488
3489
3490
3491
3492
3493
3494
3495
3496
3497
3498
3499
3500
3501
3502
3503
3504
3505
3506
3507
3508
3509
3510
3511
3512
3513
3514
3515
3516
3517
3518
3519
3520
3521
3522
3523
3524
3525
3526
3527
3528
3529
3530
3531
3532
3533
3534
3535
3536
3537
3538
3539
3540
3541
3542
3543
3544
3545
3546
3547
3548
3549
3550
3551
3552
3553
3554
3555
3556
3557
3558
3559
3560
3561
3562
3563
3564
3565
3566
3567
3568
3569
3570
3571
3572
3573
3574
3575
3576
3577
3578
3579
3580
3581
3582
3583
3584
3585
3586
3587
3588
3589
3590
3591
3592
3593
3594
3595
3596
3597
3598
3599
3600
3601
3602
3603
3604
3605
3606
3607
3608
3609
3610
3611
3612
3613
3614
3615
3616
3617
3618
3619
3620
3621
3622
3623
3624
3625
3626
3627
3628
3629
3630
3631
3632
3633
3634
3635
3636
3637
3638
3639
3640
3641
3642
3643
3644
3645
3646
3647
3648
3649
3650
3651
3652
3653
3654
3655
3656
3657
3658
3659
3660
3661
3662
3663
3664
3665
3666
3667
3668
3669
3670
3671
3672
3673
3674
3675
3676
3677
3678
3679
3680
3681
3682
3683
3684
3685
3686
3687
3688
3689
3690
3691
3692
3693
3694
3695
3696
3697
3698
3699
3700
3701
3702
3703
3704
3705
3706
3707
3708
3709
3710
3711
3712
3713
3714
3715
3716
3717
3718
3719
3720
3721
3722
3723
3724
3725
3726
3727
3728
3729
3730
3731
3732
3733
3734
3735
3736
3737
3738
3739
3740
3741
3742
3743
3744
3745
3746
3747
3748
3749
3750
3751
3752
3753
3754
3755
3756
3757
3758
3759
3760
3761
3762
3763
3764
3765
3766
3767
3768
3769
3770
3771
3772
3773
3774
3775
3776
3777
3778
3779
3780
3781
3782
3783
3784
3785
3786
3787
3788
3789
3790
3791
3792
3793
3794
3795
3796
3797
3798
3799
3800
380

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: October 19, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - *general*

The following is a report on the status of the Security Index since the last count was furnished on September 21, 1962.

<u>Week Of:</u>	<u>Cards Added</u>	<u>Cards Cancelled</u>	<u>Net Change</u>
September 24 - 28	10	16	- 6
October 1 - 5	5	29	- 24
October 8 - 12	10	16	- 6
October 15 - 19	<u>4</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>- 27</u>
Total	29	92	- 63

During the above-mentioned period, there was a net decrease in the Security Index of 63 cards.

For your information, during the preceding four-week period 38 cards were added to the Security Index and 79 cards were cancelled, resulting in a net decrease of 41 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,170.

ACTION:

This is for your information. A

3111

October 22, 1962

TELETYPE

URGENT

RADIO TO WESTERN NETWORK
OFFICES AT 6 PM PER MR.

TO ALL SACS

2 - WFO (BY SPECIAL MESSENGER) *10/22*

FROM DIRECTOR FBI

GENERAL
SECURITY INDEX - CUBA.

RE SAC LETTER NUMBER SIXTY-TWO - FIFTY-FIVE DATED OCTOBER FIVE
LAST. ALL OFFICES IMMEDIATELY SUTEL OR SURAD WITH RESULTS OF REVIEW
MENTIONED LAST PARAGRAPH, PAGE THREE, OF RE SAC LETTER. BY OCTOBER
TWENTY-FIVE NEXT SUBMIT FD ONE TWENTY-TWOS WITH SUCCINCT SUMMARY
ON INDIVIDUALS BEING RECOMMENDED UNDER NEWLY ESTABLISHED SECURITY
INDEX CRITERIA FOLLOWED THEREAFTER BY NECESSARY REPORTS.

VIA TELETYPE THRU SAN DIEGO
PORTLAND & SALT LAKE CITY
REC-38

EX-100

NOTE: SAC Letter 62-55 instructed all offices except Miami and
New York to advise Bureau by 10/31/62 as to (1) number of individual
being recommended for Security Index under newly established criteria
(2) number of cases being opened or reopened to establish whether
certain individuals fit new criteria; (3) statement that residences
and employments of all subjects placed on Security Index based solely
on their pro-Castro activities and all Security Index subjects tabbed
"pro-Cuban" have been verified or statement as to number of resi-
dences and employments to be verified and when this will be accom-
plished. Miami and New York were to advise Bureau by 11/15/62.
Field also instructed to re-evaluate cases which did not meet old
criteria and submit FD 122s and reports when recommending subjects
of these cases for Security Index under new criteria.

UNRECORDED

October 18, 1962

10/18/62

100-37

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Memorandum 9/25/62 in captioned matter pointed out we had specific programs to be instituted immediately in the event of hostilities with Cuba. This memorandum points up the action we have taken in order that we may be in a position to move immediately if hostilities develop.

By letter 9/26/62 the Attorney General was informed as to the number of dangerous pro-Cuban individuals who are carried on the Security Index. He was further advised of the fact that we are prepared to place Cuban diplomatic officials assigned to the United Nations and their dependents in protective custody upon receipt of appropriate instructions to do so from the Department of State.

By letter dated 10/3/62, the Attorney General was advised of the criteria which we would thereafter follow in placing aliens of Cuban nationality and aliens holding Cuban citizenship on the Security Index. These new criteria were circularized among the various field offices SAC Letter Number 62-55 dated October 5, 1962.

With regard to aliens on the Security Index, we have the current full name and residence and business address of each, and each field office covering an alien is under current instructions to keep informed of the whereabouts of the subject. By letter dated 10/18/62 we have advised the Attorney General to issue a deportation warrant on each such alien. Upon receipt, the original copies of all such warrants are to be sent to the field offices covering the aliens involved. In the event of hostilities, these warrants will be utilized by Bureau Agents to apprehend the aliens. Thereafter, the original warrants will be turned over to the nearest District Director of the Immigration and Naturalization Service and that Service will take over custody of the aliens. We have a proposed teletype prepared for the purpose of instituting necessary action to apprehend all such Cuban aliens on the Security Index, once the warrants have been received from the Attorney General, in the event of hostilities with Cuba.

97549

66-17440 (PRODIP) S

100-358036 (Security Index)

djw

67 OCT 29 1962

100-357086

NOT RECORDED

NO OCT 19 1962

SECRET

6/28/76

10/18/62
OFFICE
J. J. [unclear]

With respect to all persons other than Cuban aliens on the Security Index tabbed as having pro-Cuban sympathies, we have a communication all prepared for transmittal to interested field offices for the purpose of issuing specific instructions with regard to the intensification of the coverage of such subjects.

With respect to our over-all emergency plans, we have a plan of action for interning enemy diplomatic, consular, United Nations and official personnel in the event of full-scale war. Following the break relations between the United States and Cuba, the State Department provided for inclusion under such planning the official representatives of the Cuban Government. We have all such officials now in the United States identified and protective custody warrants, which would be served on Cuban United Nations officials by FBI Agents on instructions from the State Department, are in possession of New York Office. In addition, we have the floor plan for the space occupied by the Cuban United Nations establishment for use if apprehensions and searches there are to be carried out. In the event of limited hostilities involving Cuba and the United States, we are fully prepared to carry out all procedures under this particular program upon the request of the Department of State. In this connection, we have a proposed teletype for transmittal to the New York Office (there are no Cuban officials in this country outside those attached to the United Nations in New York City) issuing all necessary instructions with regard to handling Cuban officials under this program.

If censorship of mail and other communications is instituted in the event of hostilities with Cuba, we have certain subjects whose communications we would desire to have censored. These subjects include those currently on the Security Index with pro-Cuban tabbing, as well as an auxiliary list of other selected subjects which we maintain in a latent status.

ION:

For information.

uals
eria;
r
ces
lery
bbled

U

d
ts

179

6/25/64

UNRECORDED
August 31, 1962

1 -
1 -
1 -

SUBVERSIVE CONTROL SECTION
PROGRAMS AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Set out below is a brief resume of the programs and accomplishments of the Subversive Control Section covering the period October 16, 1961, to August 31, 1962.

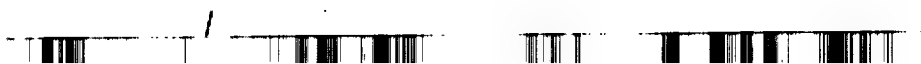
Security Index (SI) maintained in current status. The names of 11,200 individuals contained in the SI as of August 31, 1962.

Reserve Index (RI) established in June, 1960. There are 1014 names included in Section A of the RI representing those individuals who are in a position to influence others against the national interests in time of an emergency and who should receive priority attention following apprehension of SI subjects. RI A cards maintained in up-to-date status at the Bureau and in the field. Cases reviewed annually. Following recommendations of the Internal Security-Espionage Conference, June 29, 1962, a review of RI B cases was initiated to be completed over a one year period.

Dissemination responsibilities closely supervised to insure adequate discharge of our responsibilities. As example of the importance of prompt dissemination of information of interest to other Government agencies, information was recently developed indicating that the son of a subject of a security investigation had received an appointment at the Naval Academy at Annapolis. The results of our investigation were promptly furnished the Navy and the appointment was subsequently canceled.

Requests for informants for possible appearance as witnesses at various types of administrative hearings conducted by other Government agencies in connection with their security programs continues at a high level. During the above period we have made available to other Government agencies the identities of 176 potential witnesses.

The passport sanction of the Internal Security Act of 1950 making it a violation for a Communist Party (CP) member to apply for or use a passport became effective October 20, 1961. Fifty-two cases representing possible violations of the passport sanction have been



Memorandum for Mr. . . .
Re: SUBVERSIVE CONTROL SECTION
PROGRAMS AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS

referred to the Department. All of the cases referred to the Department represent cases in which evidence exists of CP membership on the subject's part subsequent to October 20, 1961.

Nationalist Party of Puerto Rico and other pro-independence groups continue to receive intensified coverage. Counterintelligence moves directed against the Federation of University Students for Independence (FUPI) during 1962 has resulted in a curtailment of membership and funds of that organization as well as greatly decreasing its influence among the student population of Puerto Rico, particularly at the University of Puerto Rico.

Delinquency in Security Classifications 65, 100 and 105 averaged 8.2% with the average number of pending active cases in these categories at 19,256 cases.

Counterintelligence and Mass News Media material continued to receive close attention with 51 memoranda concerning 34 different individuals being submitted.

Employees Suggestions - 5 adopted

Personnel - As of October 15, 1961, the Section complement consisted of 21 Special Agent Supervisors and 23 clerical personnel. As of August 31, 1962, the complement consisted of 19 Special Agent Supervisors and 19 clerical personnel, a personnel reduction of approximately 13.6%. This reduction in personnel was accomplished although there has not been a corresponding reduction in the various factors by which the work load of the Section is measured, such as the mail count, pending active matters in the field, etc.

ACTION:

For information.

3112

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: 10/18/62

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS

There are 11,195 persons represented in the Security Index as of October 15, 1962. Of the total, 9,158 or 81.8 per cent are communists.

A detailed table, enclosed in duplicate, shows as of October 15, 1962, the distribution of the subjects by field office, nationalistic tendencies, dangerousness, sex, race, citizenship, and "special lists." A key to abbreviations is enclosed.



KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS USED IN SECURITY INDEX

AL	Alien
DC	Detcom
KF	Key Figure
NA	Naturalized
NB	Native Born
TF	Top Functionary
UN	Unknown
AEP	Atomic Energy Program Employees
COM	Communist Party, USA
CUB	Cuban
ESP	Espionage Subjects
FGE	Foreign Government Employees
GOV	United States Government Employees
ISL	Independent Socialist League
JFG	Johnson Forest Group
NOI	Nation of Islam
MIS	Miscellaneous
PPA	Proletarian Party of America
PRN	Puerto Rican Nationalist
RUS	Russian
ASC	American Socialist Clubs
SWP	Socialist Workers' Party
UNE	United Nations Employees
YUG	Yugoslavian

ENC 1

SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS - BY FIELD OFFICE
BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL SECTION RECORDS AS OF OCTOBER 15, 1962

OFFICE	COUNT	(1) NATIONALISTIC TENDENCY OR ORGANIZATION AFFILIATION												(2) SEX			(3) CITIZENSHIP STATUS				(4) RACE				(5) SPECIAL SECTION																				
		C	H	ISL	JFG	NOI	MIS	NPR	PPA	RUS	ASC	SMP	CUB	YUG	UC	K	ET	MALE	FEMALE	NR	NA	AL	UN	WHITE	NEGRO	CHIN	OTHER	ACP	ASG	SO	UNK	YUG	CL												
ALB	17	1												34	3		53	54	77	8	2		65	2																					
ALC	3													3	1		7	12	9				3																						
ALD	18													2			13	5	2	1			6	13																					
ALE	155													24	7	1	64	41	10	19			79	28																					
ALF	6													54	4		135	72	160	45	2		187	13																					
ALG	155													49	8		95	43	143	11	1		121	54																					
ALH	15													11	3		26	12	35	5			18	5																					
ALI	695													144	0	7	547	543	714	145	16		672	225																					
ALJ	71													19	9		35	13	68	5			25	45																					
ALK	127													40	1	1	117	80	157	16	1	1	152	45																					
ALL	179													10	1		14	4	18				14	4																					
ALM	53													24	4		32	21	45	6	2		51	2																					
ALN	412													86	8	5	211	131	337	65	10		322	106	2																				
ALO	4													5	1		2	2	5	1			4																						
ALP	14													14	6		15	5	19		1		11	1	1	7																			
ALQ	3													4	1		7	2	9	1			5	17																					
ALS	74													11	2		45	23	59	11			5	2																					
ALT	7													5			6	1	7				5	2																					
ALU	18													1			1	1	1				1	7																					
ALV	1													1			1	1	1				1	7																					
ALW	1,125													255	4	1	914	816	1,503	415	51	1	1,618	120																					
ALX	1,125													2			1	2	5				2	5																					
ALY	1,125													1			6	1	7				2	5																					
ALZ	1,125													55	2	1	70	9	116	12	1		121	8																					
AM	1,125													55	4	1	154	95	221	24	2		241	6																					
AN	1,125													100	1		295	174	141	77	6	1	174	93																					
AO	1,125													7	0		16	8	44	21	1		75	15																					
AP	1,125													529	1	14	1,804	1,565	2,275	821	67	6	2,824	115	26																				
AQ	1,125													5	1		9	5	11	1			4	9																					
AR	1,125													1			4	2	6				4	7																					
AS	1,125													62	1	1	206	174	377	78	4		377	62																					
AT	1,125													7			29	15	35	7			47	2																					
AV	1,125													17	8		51	19	58	11	3		47	15																					
AW	1,125													10	4		54	29	77	6			80	5																					
AX	1,125													5	2		14	9	21	2			9	14																					
AY	1,125													22	7		47	21	86	2			44	24																					
AZ	1,125													4	4		13	7	20				20																						
BA	1,125													4	1		7	2	8	1			7	2																					
BB	1,125													5	3		44	22	58	7	1		58	9																					
BC	1,125													241	11	2	642	402	752	143	19		1,028	77	16	14																			
BD	1,125													60	1		277	31	363	5	2		363	29																					
BE	1,125													70	0	1	159	151	315	12	8		315	12	1	1																			
BF	1,125													4			10	4	11	1			11	1																					
BG	1,125													4			10	7	16	8	1		22	5																					
BH	1,125													22	9		84	49	165	24	4		165	25																					
BI	1,125													11,125	2,154	147	55	525	212	254	30	19	58	667	58	1	2,111	5,7	35	6,696	4,477	8,916	2,000	198	11	9,650	1,457	48	40	11	19	24	1	1	54

ENDS DO NOT ADD TO COLUMN 2, BUT ARE ENCLOSED IN SECTIONS 3, 5, 6 AND 7. COLUMNS KF AND TF ARE ENCLOSED IN DE COLUMN 14.

ENC 2

3112

UNITED STATES

Memorandum

TO

DATE: October 22, 1962

FROM

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX LISTS

Enclosed herewith is one copy each of the following lists for transmittal to the SAC, Quantico, for storage with other vital records maintained by him:

- 1) Alphabetical list of Security Index (SI) subjects.
- 2) Geographical list of SI subjects.
- 3) Special Section of the SI.
- 4) List of key figures and top functionaries.
- 5) List of SI subjects out of the country.
- 6) List of missing SI subjects.
- 7) List of subjects whose citizenship status is unknown.
- 8) List of aliens.
- 9) List of SI subjects of Chinese descent.
- 10) List of SI subjects sympathetic to communist China.
- 11) List of SI subjects sympathetic to Cuba.

The SAC, Quantico, should destroy by burning the lists furnished in September, 1962. When this action has been taken, he should so note on this memorandum and return it to the Subversive Control Section.

ACTION:

If you approve, this memorandum and the attached lists will be forwarded to Quantico for the above action.

Enclosure

100-358086

1 - SAC, Quantico

REC-15

*Handled by Quantico
10-23-62 - LRM*

UNRECORDED

October 23, 1962

LIAISON WITH PASSPORT OFFICE
DEPARTMENT OF STATE

We make available to Mr. _____, General
Counsel of the Passport Office, Department of State, a
list of our top functionaries and key figures on a quarterly
basis for his utilization in the issuance of passports.
The last list furnished Mr. _____ was as of July 16, 1962.

ACTION:

(1) There is enclosed a list of top functionaries
and key figures prepared as of October 15, 1962. This list
should be furnished Mr. _____ by liaison with the
understanding that it is to be held in the strictest
confidence by him at all times in his office safe and is
to serve only as an alert list upon which State can take
no action but must contact us for reports.

(2) The list furnished Mr. _____
should be retrieved and destroyed.

July 19, 1962,

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: October 24, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX LISTS

Enclosed herewith is one copy each of the following lists for transmittal to the SAC, Quantico, for storage with other vital records maintained by him:

- 1) Alphabetical list of Security Index (SI) subjects.
- 2) Geographical list of SI subjects.
- 3) Special Section of the SI.
- 4) List of key figures and top functionaries.
- 5) List of SI subjects out of the country.
- 6) List of missing SI subjects.
- 7) List of subjects whose citizenship status is unknown.
- 8) List of aliens.
- 9) List of SI subjects of Chinese descent.
- 10) List of SI subjects sympathetic to communist China.
- 11) List of SI subjects sympathetic to Cuba.
- 12) List of SI subjects of Cuban nationalistic tendency.

The SAC, Quantico, should destroy by burning the lists furnished on October 22, 1962. When this action has been taken, he should so note on this memorandum and return it to the Subversive Control Section.

ACTION:

If you approve, this memorandum and the attached lists will be forwarded to Quantico for the above action.

Enclosure
100-358086

1 - SAC, Quantico

5 - OCT 24 1962

10 OCT 26

UNRECORDED
10-31-62

TOP SECRET

October 31, 1962

Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

1 -
1 -
1 -

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Reference is made to prior communications in captioned matter including my letters addressed to the Attorney General dated October 18 and October 30, 1962.

Enclosed is a memorandum setting forth the names, home and business addresses of Cuban aliens who have been added to the Security Index. You may desire to arrange for warrants to be issued for these individuals by the Immigration and Naturalization Service in order that such warrants might be served on these aliens in event of a limited emergency. The names of other Cuban aliens will be furnished to you as they are added to the Security Index.

Enclosure

105-97549

NOTE: Letter is classified "Top Secret" as data set forth pertains to Security Index which is "Top Secret" section of Dept's Emergency Detention program. Additional names will be furnished to as they are processed by Bureau.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: November 2, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 40 cards were added to the Security Index and 35 cards were cancelled, a net increase of 5 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,145.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: October 26, 1962

FROM :

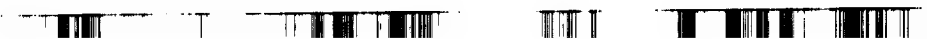
SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 12 cards were added to the Security Index and 42 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 30 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,140.

ACTION:

None. For your information.



11/6/62

From: Director, FBI

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
IS - CUBA

ReBuairtel 10/22/62 captioned "Security Index - Cuba" and
SAC Letter 62-55 dated 10/5/62.

The identities of Cuban aliens being included on Security Index are being called to the attention of the Internal Security Division, Department of Justice. It is being suggested that Department consider making arrangements for the issuance of deportation warrants by Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) in order that such warrants may be served on these Cuban aliens in event of a limited emergency involving the U. S. and Cuba.

Since current regulations specifically call for INS representatives to serve show cause orders at time of apprehension of aliens, the arrests and subsequent action taken against these Cuban aliens will be handled entirely by INS. In order to insure that sufficient data is available to sustain any future legal action, cases involving Cuban aliens currently on Security Index or those being considered for Security Index should receive continuous and

UNRECORDED

11-6-62

Airtel to New York
Re: CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS

preferred attention. Intensive inquiries aimed at developing data showing that activities of these aliens fall within criteria set forth in SAC Letter 62-55 dated 10/5/62 should be initiated. Information that could become basis for deportation proceedings should not be overlooked. All phases of these cases, including check of sources and informants known to have been connected with Cuban activities, should receive exhaustive attention so that pertinent information may be made available to Department and INS.

Be certain any change in status of these individuals is promptly brought to the attention of Bureau, as future action is based on supposition that these individuals are aliens.

In those cases where Bureau has not been furnished information concerning current activities of those recommended for Security Index, current reports should be submitted to reach Bureau within 15 days of receipt of this communication.

UNRECORDED

November 7, 1962

SUBVERSIVE CONTROL SECTION
PROGRAM EVALUATION

PERIODIC REPORTS PROGRAM

1. Origin

Annual reports in Security Index (SI) cases have been required since completion of the Summary Report Program 7-14-54 (New York Office 5-1-56). In certain type cases periodic reports were required at specified intervals for many years prior to 1954; i.e. key figures, top functionaries.

2. Purpose

To insure that current information is available to the Bureau in report form in order to keep the Bureau, as well as the Department, advised of the status of SI cases and in order to discharge our responsibilities of dissemination to other interested agencies in the executive branch of the Government.

3. Scope

All offices participate in this program.

4. Tie In with Other Programs

Closely related to the Emergency Detention Program, which deals with plans for the apprehension and detention of potentially dangerous individuals in time of an emergency.

5. Case Load

As of 10-15-62 there were 11,195 SI subjects, each requiring at least one report a year. Some of these cases require more frequent reports; namely (a) top functionaries, quarterly reports. There are 35 individuals considered as "top Functionaries." They represent the

11-7-62

Memorandum to Mr.
Re: SUBVERSIVE CONTROL SECTION
PROGRAM EVALUATION

highest degree of leadership in subversive organizations and their activities are constantly being followed. (b) Key figures - semiannual reports required in key figure cases presently numbering 557. These individuals represent leadership in subversive organizations on regional, district and state levels and we follow their activities closely.

6. Magnitude

This is a major program as evidenced by the fact that in all SI cases investigations must be brought up to date and reports submitted at specified intervals on all SI subjects. Under this program there would be approximately 12,000 separate reports submitted annually. This does not include investigations and reports on individuals currently being nominated for the SI.

7. Administrative Controls

Each Supervisor handling security matter cases utilizes a tickler system to insure that reports are submitted when due by the field.

8. Adequacy and Currentness of Instructions

Instructions dealing with this program are found in Section 87D of the Manual of Instructions. This Section of the Manual is up to date.

9. Over-all Value

Data dealing with this program is included in the budget material. In addition, this program enables us to thoroughly review the SI status of each individual subject on at least an annual basis. When information is developed clearly indicating that a subject no longer should be scheduled for apprehension, prompt action is taken to remove his name from the SI. Conversely, if the investigation develops evidence indicating that the subject presents a potential threat to the internal security in time of emergency, his name is included in the SI.

UNRECORDED
11-7-76

Memorandum to Mr. :
Re: SUBVERSIVE CONTROL SECTION
PROGRAM EVALUATION

Reports in these cases are widely disseminated to various executive departments. Essentially, every security program of other branches of the Government depends to a large extent on information made available to them by us.

ACTION:

This program will be followed closely and we will continue to require reports in SI cases in accordance with the schedule referred to herein.

UNRECORDED.

11-8-62

TOP SECRET

November 8, 1962

Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Reference is made to my letter of November 5, 1962, in captioned matter.

Enclosed are two copies of a memorandum setting forth the names, home and business addresses of Cuban aliens who have been added to the Security Index. You may desire to arrange for warrants to be issued for these individuals by the Immigration and Naturalization Service in order that such warrants might be served on these aliens in the event of a limited emergency involving this country and Cuba. The names of other Cuban aliens will be furnished to you as they are added to the Security Index.

Reports covering the activities of these individuals have been furnished to the Records Administration office and to appropriate District Directors of the Immigration and Naturalization Service.

It is requested you advise us of your decision regarding the issuance of warrants calling for the apprehensions of the individuals listed in the enclosed memorandum.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: September 19, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: PROPOSED REVISION OF
FORMS FD-305 AND FD-305a

Captioned forms are used as the last pages to the cover pages of reports in Security Index and Reserve Index cases, respectively, and are utilized for the purpose of recording certain administrative data required in these cases.

SAC Letter 62-48 (E) captioned "Report Writing" dated September 11, 1962, eliminates the necessity for statements in reports to the effect that careful consideration was given to each source concealed therein and T symbols utilized only where identities must be concealed.

Item 5 of FD-305 and Item 6 of FD-305a contain a place for checking indicating that careful consideration was given to each source concealed by T symbols and T symbols were utilized only where necessary.

At the next printing of these forms, Item 5 of FD-305 and Item 6 of FD-305a should be deleted therefrom.

Item 1 of FD-305a contains a place for checking indicating that "Subject's name is being recommended for inclusion in Section A of the Reserve Index." This item should likewise be removed at the next printing as it is unnecessary. We utilize FD-305a only in those instances in which the subject's name is already included in the Reserve Index.

ACTION:

Forward to Training and Inspection Division for appropriate attention.

Memorandum to Mr.
Re: PROPOSED REVISION OF FORMS FD-305
AND FD-305a

ADDENDUM: 9/20/62 *gn*
Training and Inspection Division concurs with
recommendations of the Domestic Intelligence Division concern-
ing proposed revisions of Form FD-305, "Insert to Cover
Memoranda in Security Index Cases Transmitting Reports to the
Bureau" and Form FD-305a, "Insert to Cover Pages in Reserve
Index Cases Accompanying Reports to the Bureau" to delete
items no longer necessary on these forms.

3118

1. ☐ Subject's name is included in the Security Index.
2. ☐ The data appearing on the Security Index card are current.
3. ☐ Changes on the Security Index card are necessary and Form FD-122 has been submitted to the Bureau.
4. ☐ A suitable photograph ☐ is ☐ is not available.
5. ☐ ~~Careful consideration has been given to each source concealed and T symbols were utilized only in those instances where the identities of the sources must be concealed.~~
56. ☐ Subject is employed in a key facility and is charged with security responsibility. Interested agencies are _____.
67. ☐ This report is classified _____ because (state reason)

78. ☐ Subject previously interviewed (dates) _____.
- ☐ Subject was not reinterviewed because (state reason)

88. ☐ This case no longer meets the Security Index criteria and a letter has been directed to the Bureau recommending cancellation of the Security Index card.
910. ☐ This case has been re-evaluated in the light of the Security Index criteria and it continues to fall within such criteria because (state reason)

1011. ☐ Subject's SI card ☐ is ☐ is not tabbed Detcom.
- ☐ Subject's activities ☐ do ☐ do not warrant Detcom tabbing.

PROPOSED REVISED FD-305

3118

ENCLOSURE /

1. ☐ Subject's name is included in the Security Index.
2. ☐ The data appearing on the Security Index card are current.
3. ☐ Changes on the Security Index card are necessary and Form FD-122 has been submitted to the Bureau.
4. ☐ A suitable photograph ☐ is ☐ is not available.
5. ☐ Subject is employed in a key facility and _____ is charged with security responsibility. Interested agencies are _____.
6. ☐ This report is classified _____ because (state reason) _____.
7. ☐ Subject previously interviewed (dates) _____.
☐ Subject was not reinterviewed because (state reason) _____.
8. ☐ This case no longer meets the Security Index criteria and a letter has been directed to the Bureau recommending cancellation of the Security Index card.
9. ☐ This case has been re-evaluated in the light of the Security Index criteria and it continues to fall within such criteria because (state reason) _____.
10. ☐ Subject's SI card ☐ is ☐ is not tabbed Detcom.
☐ Subject's activities ☐ do ☐ do not warrant Detcom tabbing.

3118
PRINTED REVISED FD-305

ENCLOSURE 2

~~1. ☐ Subject's name is being recommended for inclusion in Section A of the Reserve Index.~~

1. ☐ Subject's name is included in Section ☐ A or ☐ B of the Reserve Index.

2. ☐ The data appearing on the Reserve Index Card are current.

3. ☐ Changes on the Section A Reserve Index Card are necessary and Form FD-122a has been submitted to the Bureau.

4. ☐ A suitable photograph ☐ is ☐ is not available.

6. ☐ Careful consideration has been given to each source concealed and T-symbols were utilized only in those instances where the identities of the sources must be concealed.

5. ☐ Subject is employed in a key facility and _____ is charged with security responsibility. Interested agencies are _____

6. ☐ This report is classified _____ because (state reason)

7. ☐ Subject was not reinterviewed because (state reason)

8. ☐ This case no longer meets the Section A Reserve Index criteria and a letter has been directed to the Bureau recommending cancellation of the Section A Reserve Index card.

9. ☐ This case has been re-evaluated in the light of the Reserve Index criteria and it continues to fall within such criteria because (state reason)

PROPOSED REVISED FD-301

Enc 3

- 311

1. ☐ Subject's name is included in Section ☐ A or ☐ B of the Reserve Index.
2. ☐ The data appearing on the Reserve Index Card are current.
3. ☐ Changes on the Section A Reserve Index Card are necessary and Form FD-122a has been submitted to the Bureau.
4. ☐ A suitable photograph ☐ is ☐ is not available.
5. ☐ Subject is employed in a key facility and _____ is charged with security responsibility. Interested agencies are _____.
6. ☐ This report is classified _____ because (state reason)
7. ☐ Subject was not reinterviewed because (state reason)
8. ☐ This case no longer meets the Section A Reserve Index criteria and a letter has been directed to the Bureau recommending cancellation of the Section A Reserve Index card.
9. ☐ This case has been re-evaluated in the light of the Reserve Index criteria and it continues to fall within such criteria because (state reason)

PRINTED REVISED FD-305a

3119

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: November 9, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 24 cards were added to the Security Index and 18 cards were cancelled, a net increase of 6 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,151.

ACTION:

None. For your information

UNRECORDED

November 9, 1962

SUBVERSIVE CONTROL SECTION
PROGRAM EVALUATION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

1. Origin

In March, 1952, the program of following individual offices on a monthly basis was initiated because of a then existing extremely heavy delinquency in classifications 65, 100 and 105.

2. Purpose

To stress the necessity of reducing delinquency in these categories and the necessity of maintaining these cases in a reasonably current status.

3. Scope

Field wide.

4. Magnitude

This is not a major program from the standpoint of manpower and cost.

5. Over-all Value

This program has resulted in a reduction in delinquency in security classifications and the maintenance of such delinquency in a fairly constant status during the past year. For example, the delinquency average since November, 1961, through October, 1962, in these classifications field wide stood at approximately 8.3 per cent. The highest delinquency recorded during this period was in May, 1962, (9.2%) with the lowest recorded delinquency being in October, 1962, (6.3%).

UNRECORDED
11-9-62

Memorandum for Mr. :
Re: SUBVERSIVE CONTROL SECTION
PROGRAM EVALUATION

ACTION:

We will continue to follow this program closely to insure that field delinquency in security classifications is kept at a minimum.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: November 8, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

SYNOPSIS:

Each month we follow the field closely on the status of security work by analyzing the backlog of pending cases and delinquency in espionage, internal security, security matter and foreign intelligence cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105. Status of these cases as of October 31, 1962, is set forth below.

In October, there was an increase in pending active matters in the entire field in the security classifications from 18,927 to 20,314. Delinquent matters decreased from 1,638 to 1,287. The percentage of delinquent matters decreased from 8.6% to 6.3%.

Letters are being sent to the offices indicated by asterisks on page four herein, commenting on their delinquency and pointing out the necessity of bringing their security cases to a current status.

RECOMMENDATION:

The field will continue to be followed closely regarding security delinquency and you will be advised of the results of the review of the November, 1962, administrative reports.

Memorandum for Mr.
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

DETAILS:

The October, 1962, administrative reports from all offices indicate that the total pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 increased from 18,927 to 20,314. Delinquent items decreased from 1,638 to 1,287. The percentage of delinquent items decreased from 8.6% to 6.3%.

The following statistics show the status of pending work, including both pending active and pending inactive matters, and delinquency for all field divisions for the last four months.

TOTAL PENDING MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>7/31/62</u>	<u>8/31/62</u>	<u>9/30/62</u>	<u>10/31/62</u>
65	1,209	1,228	1,198	1,182
100	11,028	11,139	10,851	11,571
105	<u>8,537</u>	<u>8,356</u>	<u>8,775</u>	<u>9,526</u>
Total	20,774	20,723	20,824	22,279

TOTAL DELINQUENT MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>7/31/62</u>	<u>8/31/62</u>	<u>9/30/62</u>	<u>10/31/62</u>
65	71	56	69	51
100	810	808	902	670
105	<u>798</u>	<u>652</u>	<u>667</u>	<u>566</u>
Total	1,679	1,516	1,638	1,287

Memorandum for Mr.
RE: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

The following statistics show the total of pending active matters, delinquency and percentage of delinquency in all offices during the past six months.

CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Pending Active Matters</u>	<u>Delinquent Matters</u>	<u>Percentage Delinquent</u>
5/31/62	19,125	1,768	9.2%
6/30/62	19,379	1,664	8.5%
7/31/62	18,718	1,679	8.9%
8/31/62	18,542	1,516	8.1%
9/30/62	18,027	1,638	8.6%
10/31/62	20,314	1,287	6.3%

Status of Security Work By Individual Office

Each office is listed according to the percentage of delinquency on October 31, 1962, in total matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105. These statistics show the progress during October.

Memorandum for Mr. . . .
 Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	9/30/62	10/31/62	9/30/62	10/31/62
*Memphis	40	37	7.5%	13.5%
*Indianapolis	241	227	2.9%	13.2%
*Atlanta	168	175	10.1%	13.1%
*Cleveland	448	472	17.1%	11.6%
*Miami	520	515	6.7%	10.8%
Louisville	22	31	4.5%	9.6%
San Francisco	1266	1465	9.3%	8.8%
Tampa	172	350	1.1%	8.5%
New York	4301	4199	11.5%	8.3%
Buffalo	346	365	10.4%	8.2%
Los Angeles	1646	1773	10.0%	8.2%
New Haven	271	355	4.7%	6.7%
Washington Field	1449	1353	8.8%	6.7%
Jacksonville	51	46	1.9%	6.5%
Pittsburgh	285	285	5.2%	6.3%
Newark	817	917	10.0%	5.6%
Oklahoma City	67	71	7.4%	5.6%
Dallas	86	90	2.3%	5.5%
Philadelphia	714	973	11.3%	5.5%
Phoenix	78	77	2.5%	5.1%
Albany	205	250	5.8%	4.4%
Kansas City	89	90	15.7%	4.4%
St. Louis	123	112	17.3%	4.4%
Detroit	787	952	8.1%	4.2%
Knoxville	19	24	15.7%	4.1%
Omaha	48	49	10.4%	4.0%
Boston	510	495	6.2%	3.8%
Seattle	429	439	7.4%	3.8%
Minneapolis	281	452	6.0%	3.7%
New Orleans	78	133	6.4%	3.7%
Cincinnati	180	222	7.2%	3.6%
Birmingham	27	30	7.4%	3.3%
Chicago	1163	1201	5.4%	3.1%
Baltimore	338	351	11.5%	2.8%
Denver	106	104	4.7%	2.8%
Portland	89	105	4.4%	2.8%
San Juan	251	329	1.5%	2.4%
Savannah	42	48	4.7%	2.0%
San Diego	134	164	3.7%	1.8%

* Letter being sent re delinquent status.

Memorandum for Mr.
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	9/30/62	10/31/62	9/30/62	10/31/62
Springfield	75	73	0.0%	1.3%
Milwaukee	214	267	0.0%	0.7%
Albuquerque	34	40	0.0%	0.0%
Anchorage	23	29	0.0%	0.0%
Butte	38	45	0.0%	0.0%
Charlotte	81	91	3.7%	0.0%
El Paso	32	22	3.1%	0.0%
Honolulu	91	85	0.0%	0.0%
Houston	63	47	19.0%	0.0%
Los Vegas	18	25	0.0%	0.0%
Little Rock	12	20	0.0%	0.0%
Mobile	26	19	0.0%	0.0%
Norfolk	57	60	0.0%	0.0%
Richmond	92	90	4.3%	0.0%
Salt Lake City	29	31	0.0%	0.0%
San Antonio	55	44	0.0%	0.0%

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GO

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: November 16, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

The following is a report on the status of the Security Index since the last count was furnished on October 19, 1962.

<u>Week Of:</u>	<u>Cards Added</u>	<u>Cards Cancelled</u>	<u>Net Change</u>
October 22 - 26	12	42	- 30
October 29 - November 2	40	35	+ 5
November 5 - 9	24	18	+ 6
November 12 - 16	<u>18</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>- 15</u>
Total	94	128	- 34

During the above-mentioned period, there was a net decrease in the Security Index of 34 cards.

For your information, during the preceding four-week period 29 cards were added to the Security Index and 92 cards were cancelled, resulting in a net decrease of 63 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,136.

ACTION:

This is for your information.

November 9, 1962

**SUBVERSIVE CONTROL SECTION
PROGRAM EVALUATION****SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS****SYNOPSIS**

Bureau responsibility in this field originated with Presidential Directives, the first one in September, 1939. Purpose is to identify potentially dangerous individuals who are affiliated with subversive movements. This program is field wide and is closely related to the Emergency Detention Program, which involves plans for the apprehension and detention of potentially dangerous individuals in the event of an emergency.

From November, 1961, through October, 1962, there was an average of 19,179 pending active cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105. This Section's principal case load falls within the 100 classification and during the same period averaged 9,269 cases per month. Instructions are up to date and administrative controls exercised over the field by tickler system.

Other programs arise from security investigations of individuals and include interviews with subversives. We consider an interview in each case. The Security Index contains 11,195 names as of October 15, 1962. An average of 10 Fraud Against the Government cases per month have been opened since November, 1961. Requests for availability of witnesses from Coast Guard and Defense continue high. The identities of 220 potential witnesses were made available during the period October 16, 1961, through October 31, 1962.

DETAILS**1. Origin**

Presidential Directives, the initial one being issued in September, 1939, and since repeated on several occasions. These Directives charge the Bureau with the responsibility for investigation of individuals in the internal security field. It is the collecting

UNRECORDED
11-9-62

Memorandum for Mr.
Re: SUBVERSIVE CONTROL SECTION
PROGRAM EVALUATION

agency of the entire executive branch for subversive information and has the responsibility of seeing that such information is distributed to those Government agencies having a legitimate interest therein.

2. Purpose

That identification and investigation of individuals who, because of affiliation with subversive organizations, may present a potential threat to the internal security in the event of an emergency and the development of evidence of violations of Federal statutes on the part of these individuals. If, during the course of a security investigation, it is determined that a subject does pose a potential threat to the internal security, he is scheduled for apprehension under the Emergency Detention Program by the inclusion of his name in the Security Index.

3. Scope

Field wide.

4. Tie In With Other Programs

Closely related is the Emergency Detention Program which deals with plans for the handling of individuals included in the Security Index in the event of an emergency. Also closely related are the various security programs of other Government agencies, such programs depending to a large extent on information developed by us and disseminated to such agencies.

5. Case Load

Basically, these cases fall in security classifications 65, 100 and 105. During the period November, 1961, through October, 1962, the average field case load in these classifications was 19,179 pending active matters.

The Subversive Control Section is primarily responsible for investigations of individuals under the 100 classification although we do have cases on individuals under the 105 classification, such as the affiliates of the Nationalist Party of Puerto Rico. During the 12 months' period November, 1961, through October, 1962, there was a

11-9-62

Memorandum to Mr. . . .
Re: SUBVERSIVE CONTROL SECTION
PROGRAM EVALUATION

monthly average of 9,269 pending active matters in classification 100 throughout the field.

6. Magnitude

This program is major from the standpoint of costs and man power and, as such, is referred to in the budget material.

7. Past or Present Weaknesses

Close attention is given the entire operations in this field in efforts to insure that we are fully discharging our responsibilities thereunder. Instructions are issued the field as needed and during the past year appropriate instructions have been issued dealing with the passport and employment sanctions as they pertain to Communist Party members provided by the Internal Security Act of 1950.

8. Administrative Controls

The field is followed closely on its over-all delinquency in the three security classifications mentioned previously. This is handled on a monthly basis. In addition, we follow the field by tickler on pending matters in the field of which we have knowledge and we follow the field for submission of periodic reports in Security Index cases to insure that such are submitted when due.

9. Adequacy and Currentness of Instructions

Instructions dealing with security investigations of individuals are contained in Section 87D of the Manual of Instructions and are in a current status.

10. Over-all Value

Determination of identities of individuals who should be apprehended in the event of an emergency in order to minimize possibilities of espionage, sabotage and subversion. Dissemination of information of intelligence value to other Government agencies concerning individuals and matters in which they have a legitimate interest. Budget purposes.

UNRECORDED

11-9-62

Memorandum for Mr.
Re: SUBVERSIVE CONTROL SECTION
PROGRAM EVALUATION

OTHER PROGRAMS ENCOMPASSED IN AND/OR ARISING OUT OF
SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

SECURITY INDEX

As noted previously herein, one of the purposes of security investigations is to determine the identities of individuals who, because of affiliation with subversive organizations, may be considered a potential threat to the internal security in the event of an emergency. When such information is developed, the name of the individual concerned is included in the Security Index.

We presently have included in the Security Index names of 11,395 (as of October 15, 1962) individuals. Each Security Index case is thoroughly re-evaluated at least once annually at the Bureau and in the field to insure that the cases are sound in every respect should it be necessary to invoke the Emergency Detention Program. If it is found that the subject's activities no longer justify the retention of his name in the Security Index, immediate steps are taken to insure that his name is removed therefrom.

RESERVE INDEX

In June, 1960, the then Communist Index, maintained only in the field, was renamed the Reserve Index and a program of bringing the cases of individuals whose names were included therein up to date was instituted. We broke the Reserve Index into Section A and Section B. Section A contains a list of individuals who should receive priority consideration from the standpoint of investigation, interrogation or other action following implementation of the Emergency Detention Program. Section A cards are maintained at the Seat of Government and in the field. These cases are reviewed on an annual basis and brought up to date. We presently have included in

11-9-62

Memorandum to Mr.
Re: SUBVERSIVE CONTROL SECTION
PROGRAM EVALUATION

Section A of the Reserve Index the names of 1,047 (as of November 8, 1962) individuals. Section B cards are maintained only in the field.

Following recommendations of the Internal Security-Espionage Conference of May, 1962, a review of Section B Reserve Index subjects was undertaken on a field-wide basis, this review to be completed within one year.

DISSEMINATION - INCLUDING CHECKS FOR AVAILABILITY
OF INFORMANTS AND SOURCES

Security reports are disseminated to numerous interested agencies throughout the executive branch of the Government. By far the vast majority of such reports received are disseminated outside the Bureau. The responsibility of such dissemination necessitates careful and thorough evaluation of each report to assure that it is absolutely accurate both in form and content.

We are continuing to receive a heavy volume of requests from various departments of the executive branch of the Government for the availability of witnesses appearing in reports previously disseminated for appearance at hearings being conducted by such agencies as the Department of Defense and United States Coast Guard in efforts to remove subversives from access to classified data and/or restricted areas.

During the period October 16, 1961, through October 31, 1962, the identities of 220 potential witnesses were made available to these agencies for possible utilization at hearings.

November 19, 1962

SECURITY INDEX LIST - *over*

There is attached hereto a current list of the names of the individuals maintained in the Security Index. Names included in the main portion of the list are arranged alphabetically. Those individuals coming within five designated groups are listed on separate pages. Following each name is information indicating the race, sex, birth date, Bureau file number, and the Bureau field office covering the residence of the individual.

It is requested that this list be given utmost security.

Enclosure
100-358086

NOTE: Classified as pertains to Security Index, part of Emergency Detention Program of Department. Espionage Section of Special Section not included. Five designated groups are:

U. S. Government Employees
Foreign Government Employees 100 - 350
United Nations Employees
Pro-Tito Yugoslavs ... NOV 21 1962
Cubans

719 NOV 21 1962

NOV 22 1992

0000 0000 0000

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES (

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: November 23, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: *O* SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 5 cards were added to the Security Index and 21 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 16 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is
11,120

ACTION:

None. For your information.

§

UNRECORDED
12-3-62

TOP SECRET

December 3, 1962

Assistant Attorney General
Director, FBI

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Reports have previously been furnished to the
Records Administration Office of the Department concerning

The above-named individuals have been placed on
the Security Index based on their pro-Cuban activities
and/or sympathies. While they are not Cuban aliens, they
are aliens who are considered to be potentially dangerous
in the event of hostilities with Cuba. Please advise
whether the Department intends to have such non-Cuban
aliens taken into custody by the Immigration and Naturali-
zation Service in the event of a limited emergency
between the United States and Cuba.

3123

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: 11/20/62

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS

There are 11,143 persons represented in the Security Index as of November 15, 1962. Of the total, 9,053 or 81.3 per cent are communists.

A detailed table, enclosed in duplicate, shows as of November 15, 1962, the distribution of the subjects by field office, nationalistic tendencies, dangerousness, sex, race, citizenship, and "special lists." A key to abbreviations is enclosed.

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS USED IN SECURITY INDEX

Alien

Detcom

Key Figure

Naturalized

Native Born

Top Functionary

Unknown

Atomic Energy Program Employees

Communist Party, USA

Cuban

Espionage Subjects

Foreign Government Employees

United States Government Employees

Independent Socialist League

Johnson Forest Group

Nation of Islam

Miscellaneous

Nationalistic Party of Puerto Rico

Proletarian Party of America

Russian

American Socialist Clubs

Socialist Workers' Party

United Nations Employees

Yugoslavian

ENC 1



3123

ENC 2

SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS - BY FIELD OFFICE
 BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL SECTION RECORDS AS OF NOVEMBER 15, 1962

BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL SECTION RECORDS AS OF NOVEMBER 15, 1962																													
(1)	(2)	(3) NATIONALISTIC TENDENCY OR ORGANIZATION AFFILIATION												(4) SEX			(5) CITIZENSHIP STATUS				(6) RACE				(7) SPECIAL SECTION				
FIELD OFFICE	TOTAL	CPM	ISL	JPG	NOI	PIS	NPR	PPA	RUS	ASC	SMP	CUB	YUG	OC	RF	TF	MALE	FEMALE	NR	NA	AL	US	WHITE	NEGRO	CHIN	OTHER	SEP	SP	OT
ALBANY	84	80	1		1				1		1			31	3		51	33	74	8	2		82	2					
ALBUQUERQUE	8	9												1	1		7	2	9				8						
ALBUQUERQUE	4	3												1	1		1	1	3	1			4						
ALBUQUERQUE	14	7			9	1	1							2			14	4	18				8	10					
ALBUQUERQUE	104	82			23						1			21	7	1	65	41	87	19			80	26					
ALBUQUERQUE	6	6			2									1			1	1	6				2						
ALBUQUERQUE	122	152		1	14	2		2			1	28	2	54	13		130	72	148	42	2		145	17					
ALBUQUERQUE	122	152		1	14	2		2						41	7		91	59	141	10	1		119	33					
ALBUQUERQUE	14	16			15						2			11	3		26	12	35	3			33						
ALBUQUERQUE	13	8			4	1								1			8	5	13				4	5					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10	36	6	147	29	7	548	344	727	144	19		814	226					
ALBUQUERQUE	102	163	18		52	6	9	10			10																		

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: November 30, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX *General*

During the past week 19 cards were added to the Security Index and 38 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 19 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,101.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO

DATE: November 21, 1962

FROM

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX LISTS

Enclosed herewith is one copy each of the following lists for transmittal to the SAC, Quantico, for storage with other vital records maintained by him:

- 1) Alphabetical list of Security Index (SI) subjects.
- 2) Geographical list of SI subjects.
- 3) Special Section of the SI.
- 4) List of key figures and top functionaries.
- 5) List of SI subjects out of the country.
- 6) List of missing SI subjects.
- 7) List of subjects whose citizenship status is unknown.
- 8) List of aliens.
- 9) List of SI subjects of Chinese descent.
- 10) List of SI subjects sympathetic to communist China.
- 11) List of SI subjects sympathetic to Cuba.
- 12) List of SI subjects of Cuban nationalistic tendency.

The SAC, Quantico, should destroy by burning the lists furnished on October 24, 1962. When this action has been taken, he should so note on this memorandum and return it to the Subversive Control Section.

ACTION:

If you approve, this memorandum and the attached lists will be forwarded to Quantico for the above action.

Enclosure

100-358086-11 1962

1 - SAC, Quantico

HPH:scd (3)

12 DEC 6 1962

Handled by Quantico - [signature]
[signature]

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: December 7, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 11 cards were added to the Security Index and 31 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 20 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,081.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

UNRECORDED

10/30/62

**CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA**

This memorandum sets forth Bureau's position regarding apprehension of Cuban aliens on the Security Index in case of a limited emergency. In view of Department's ruling that Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) must participate in apprehension of these aliens (as they are required to serve orders to show cause), we are leaving matter of apprehension entirely up to INS. Letter to this effect is being sent to the Attorney General and appropriate instructions are being issued to field.

By way of background, we wrote Attorney General on 10/18/62 concerning Cuban aliens on Security Index. We pointed out that in case of conflict with Cuba, activities of these individuals could be neutralized by their arrest on deportation warrants. We propose this be handled in same fashion as planned arrest of dangerous Chinese aliens during 1955 Formosan crisis; namely, that warrants be issued by Attorney General and served by Bureau Agents and that subjects arrested then be held for subsequent INS action.

Assistant Attorney General of Internal Security Division later advised that current INS regulations (based on court rulings since Formosan crisis) require that orders to show cause be served on aliens by INS officer at same time or prior to service of deportation warrants. Yeagley proposed that undated warrants and orders to show cause be issued now by INS District Directors and, when occasion demands, that apprehensions be made jointly by INS and Bureau Agents. He inquired whether we would agree to this procedure. On Director's instructions was told we preferred not to comment on this proposal and were leaving it up to Department. Department thereafter arranged to have INS Headquarters issue instructions to INS District Directors for issuance of undated warrants and orders to show cause for those Cuban aliens now on Security Index.

UNRECORDED
10-30-62

Memorandum to
Re: CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS

Director commented that since we had no authority, we should leave apprehensions up to INS.

We are, therefore, advising Attorney General that in view of advice received from , it is felt apprehensions should be handled entirely by INS. We will, of course, continue to thoroughly investigate pro-Castro Cuban aliens and, where appropriate, add them to the Security Index. We will also continue to promptly furnish INS with copies of our reports in these cases so that INS will have the benefit of all our investigation in case this program is invoked and INS is ordered to undertake the apprehensions.

ACTION:

Attached for your approval is letter to Attorney General with copies to Deputy Attorney General and Assistant Attorney General in line with the foregoing observations.

Also attached is airtel to interested field offices advising of our policy regarding this matter.

UNRECORDED

October 30, 1962

The Attorney General

Director, FBI

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Reference is made to my letter dated October 18, 1962, which suggested that deportation warrants of arrest be issued for Cuban aliens on the Security Index and that these warrants be made available to this Bureau for service in the event of open conflict between the United States and Cuba.

In view of advice received from Assistant Attorney General J. Walter Yeagley on October 24 and 26, 1962, to the effect that current regulations called for the issuance of deportation warrants by District Directors of Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) and for INS officers to serve orders to show cause prior to or at the time of the apprehension of an alien, it is believed that the apprehension of Cuban aliens under such a program should be handled entirely by INS. You may desire to make appropriate arrangements along these lines with INS.

We will continue to furnish appropriate local offices of INS reports covering the activities of Cuban aliens currently carried on the Security Index.

UNRECORDED

10/17/52

**CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA**

Memorandum to 10/3/52 approved plan to ask Attorney General to issue deportation warrants of arrest for Cuban aliens on Security Index, and for authority to have Bureau Agents serve these warrants if hostilities break out between U. S. and Cuba. Complete names, home and business addresses of those involved have been obtained and letter is being directed to Attorney General requesting he execute such warrants.

A limited period of emergency resulting from hostile actions between U. S. and Cuba would not call for action against all individuals on Security Index. Dangerous Cuban aliens presently on Security Index could, however, be taken into custody on basis of deportation warrants of arrest. Similar action was planned in 1935 (during Porfirian crisis) when deportation warrants were executed by the Deputy Attorney General and delivered to the Bureau for service by our Agents in the event of hostilities between U. S. and Communist China.

Since activities of these Cuban aliens on Security Index have been closely followed, Bureau is logical agency to effect their apprehension. Pertinent reports have been furnished to the Internal Security Division and to other interested agencies including Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS). In event the Attorney General concurs with our plan and necessary warrants are issued, we will advise INS as that service will be responsible for final action taken against aliens involved.

UNRECORDED

10-17-62

Memorandum to Mr. [redacted]
Re: CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS

We will also give consideration to having those Cuban aliens who are acting as informants and potential security informants at least picked up by Bureau Agents in the event the warrants are served on those on Security Index.

ACTION:

If you approve, attached letter with memorandum attached setting forth complete names, home and business addresses of Cuban aliens involved will be sent to Attorney General. The letter will point out that precedent for such action was established in 1955 when deportation warrants of arrest were issued for Chinese aliens on Security Index in contemplation of war between U. S. and Communist China.

UNRECORDED

10-30-62

The Attorney General

NOTE:

Letter classified "Top Secret" as data set forth
pertains to the Security Index which is Top Secret Section of
Department's Emergency Detention Program.

See cover memorandum to , same caption,
dated 10/30/62, prepared by .

UNRECORDED

10-3-62

From: Director, FBI (

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
IS - CUBA
BUDED 10-10-62

With Cuban situation rapidly deteriorating, Bureau contemplates requesting Attorney General to authorize Bureau Agents to serve deportation warrants of arrest on Cuban aliens listed in Security Index if hostility should occur between U.S. and Cuba.

Bureau desires that each office obtain full and correct name, current address and employment of those involved. This information should be furnished to Bureau under individual case captions. It should reach Bureau no later than 10-10-62.

UNRECORDED

October 3, 1962

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

In order to be prepared for any eventuality in Cuban situation, we plan to ask Attorney General for authority to serve deportation warrants of arrest on Cuban aliens on Security Index, if hostilities break out between U. S. and Cuba. Appropriate field offices are being instructed to obtain full names and to verify addresses and employments of those Cubans involved.

With the situation rapidly deteriorating, possibility exists U. S. could be involved in hostile acts with Cuba. In the event of hostilities the Cuban aliens on the Security Index could be arrested by Bureau Agents on basis of deportation warrants of arrest issued by the Attorney General and then turned over to INS custody. Since we have been following activities of these individuals, Bureau is logical agency to handle such pickups.

Precedent for action of this type was established in 1955 when , then Deputy Attorney General, executed deportation warrants of arrest which called for the apprehension of Chinese aliens on the Security Index. This took place during the Formosan crisis involving the U. S. and Communist China. Similar action appears to be most logical with regard to present Cuban situation.

To be certain we have up-to-the-minute data, we should contact field offices covering residences of those involved to get verification of their addresses and places of employment and for assurance that Bureau has their full and correct names. When this information is furnished the Bureau, we will make it available to Attorney General, pointing out prior precedent in 1955 crisis. We will request that Attorney General issue deportation warrants of arrest and that Bureau Agents be authorized to serve such warrants in event of open hostilities between U. S. and Cuba.

ACTION:

If you agree, attached airtel will be sent to appropriate offices calling for those offices to obtain aforementioned data.

TOP SECRET

UNRECORDED

November 5, 1962

Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Reference is made to my letter of October 31, 1962,
in captioned matter.

Enclosed is a memorandum setting forth the names,
home and business addresses of Cuban aliens who have been
added to the Security Index. You may desire to arrange for
warrants to be issued for these individuals by the Immigration
and Naturalization Service, in order that such warrants might
be served on these aliens in the event of a limited emergency.
The names of other Cuban aliens will be furnished to you as
they are added to the Security Index.

Reports covering the activities of these individuals
have been furnished to the Records Administration Office and
to appropriate District Directors of the Immigration and
Naturalization Service.

It is requested you advise us of your decision
concerning the issuance of warrants calling for the apprehensions
of the individuals listed in the enclosed memorandum and
in my memorandum of October 31, 1962.

UNRECORDED

November 19, 1962

Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Reference is made to this Bureau's letter of November 8, 1962, in captioned matter.

Enclosed are the original and one copy of a memorandum setting forth the names, home and business addresses of Cuban aliens who have been added to the Security Index. You may desire to arrange for warrants to be issued for these individuals by the Immigration and Naturalization Service in order that such warrants might be served on these aliens in the event of a limited emergency involving the United States and Cuba. The names of other Cuban aliens will be furnished to you as they are added to the Security Index.

Reports covering the activities of these individuals have been furnished to the Records Administration Office of the Department and to appropriate District Directors of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. It is requested that you advise us of your decision regarding the issuance of warrants calling for the apprehensions of the individuals listed in the enclosed memorandum.

Enclosures - 2

NOTE: Letter is classified ~~as~~ as information set forth pertains to the Security Index which is "Top Secret" Section of Department's Emergency Detention Program. Additional names will be forwarded to Assistant Attorney General as they are processed by Bureau.

UNRECORDED

11-19-62

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS

NOTE:

Memorandum is classified "Top Secret" as information set forth pertains to the Security Index which is "Top Secret". Section of Department's Emergency Detention Program. Additional names will be forwarded to Assistant Attorney General as they are processed by Bureau.

ENC - 3 -

UNRECORDED

10-30-62

From: Director, FBI ()

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

ReBuairtel 10/3/62.

Advice has been received from the Department to the effect that current regulations called for INS officers to serve show cause orders prior to or at time of apprehension of aliens in deportation matters. In view of this, Bureau has suggested to Department that any program calling for the apprehension of dangerous aliens during a limited emergency should be handled exclusively by INS. The foregoing, of course, does not relieve Bureau of its responsibilities in the event general emergency occurs and the Emergency Detention Program is placed into operation.

Recipient offices should advise INS locally that Bureau does not plan to participate in the apprehension of Cuban aliens during period of limited emergency. Instructions to this effect

UNRECORDED
10-30-62

Airtel to SAC, New York
Re: CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS

will undoubtedly be forthcoming from INS Headquarters. Any warrants or orders to show cause received from appropriate District Directors should be promptly returned.

NOTE:

See cover memorandum to , same caption,
dated 10/30/62, prepared by

AA

UNRECORDED
October 18, 1962

The Attorney General

Director, FBI

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Reference is made to my letter dated September 26, 1962, which concerned our program with regard to Cuba in the event of hostilities with that country.

Enclosed is a memorandum setting forth the names, home and business addresses of those Cuban aliens presently carried on the Security Index. In the event of conflict with Cuba, the activities of these individuals could be quickly neutralized by their being taken into custody on the basis of deportation warrants or arrest. With regard to such action, your attention is directed to a memorandum from the Office of Legal Counsel addressed to the Attorney General dated February 7, 1955, and captioned "Chinese Communist Activities in the United States, Internal Security - C." This document sets forth the basis for the issuance of deportation warrants of arrest that call for the apprehension of dangerous aliens during a period of limited emergency. Warrants of this type which were issued by Mr. [redacted], then Deputy Attorney General, on February 11, 1955, called for the arrest of Chinese aliens listed on the Security Index. This action took place during the Formosan crisis which involved the United States and Communist China.

The warrants executed by Mr. [redacted] were delivered to this Bureau and plans at the time called for the warrants to be served by Special Agents of this Bureau in the event of hostilities between the United States and Communist China. The individuals named in the warrants were to be taken into custody and held in a Federally approved jail for subsequent action by the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS).

UNRECORDED
10-18-62

The Attorney General

In view of the rapid deterioration of the Cuban situation, it is requested that deportation warrants of arrest be executed for those named in the attached list and that such warrants be forwarded to this Bureau for service in the event of hostilities between United States and Cuba in accordance with the procedures devised during the Formosan crisis.

Enclosure

1 - The Deputy Attorney General (Enclosure)

1 - (Enclosure)
Assistant Attorney General

NOTE:

Letter classified "Top Secret" as it contains information taken from memorandum of the Office of Legal Counsel dated 2/7/55 which document is also classified

See cover memorandum dated 10/17/62, prepared by to , same caption,

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: December 6, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - General

We presently have included in the Security Index a group of individuals scheduled to receive priority attention in the event the Emergency Detention Program is invoked. Specific criteria is utilized in so scheduling these subjects and is based upon the degree of threat represented by the continued liberty of these individuals in time of emergency. These are referred to as "Detcom" subjects.

My memorandum of October 14, 1958, recommended that the field be required to state in the cover pages to incoming reports whether a subject's Security Index card is or is not tabbed Detcom and whether the subject's activities do or do not warrant such tabbing. It was further recommended that Form FD-305, which is utilized in Security Index cases as the last page of cover pages to reports to record certain administrative data, be amended to provide for merely checking blocks with respect to Detcom tabbing. The field was subsequently advised of the existence of these forms but was told that the forms should not be ordered until existing supplies were depleted.

During the course of the recently completed inspection of this Division, the Inspector noted that some offices continue to use the old FD-305 and that in some instances fail to make observations thereon concerning a subject's Detcom status. The Inspector suggested that the necessity of commenting upon this matter in cover pages to Security Index reports be reiterated to the field by SAC Letter.

ACTION:

There is attached a proposed SAC Letter

FBI

Date: 11/13/62

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM : SAC, CHICAGO
SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
TABULATION BY EMPLOYMENT

ReBulet to Albany, 10/19/62, and Chicago letter
to Bureau, 11/7/62.

Referenced Chicago letter attached the alphabetical
listing of the Security Index subjects of the Chicago Office
which was received from the Bureau with reBulet.

The Bureau is respectfully requested to place
the following notations on this alphabetical list:

Behind the name _____, Bufile _____
insert notation "cancelled, Chicago letter dated
10/16/62, Bureau approved."

Behind the name _____, Bufile _____
insert notation "cancelled by Bulet 10/31/62."

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: December 12, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: ~~DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS~~SYNOPSIS:

Each month we follow the field closely on the status of security work by analyzing the backlog of pending cases and delinquency in espionage, internal security, security matter and foreign intelligence cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105. Status of these cases as of November 30, 1962, is set forth below.

In November, there was a decrease in pending active matters in the entire field in the security classifications from 20,314 to 18,253. Delinquent matters increased from 1,287 to 1,435. The percentage of delinquent matters increased from 6.3% to 7.8%.

Letters are being sent to the offices indicated by asterisks on page four herein, commenting on their delinquency and pointing out the necessity of bringing their security cases to a current status.

RECOMMENDATION:

The field will continue to be followed closely regarding security delinquency and you will be advised of the results of the review of the December, 1962, administrative reports.

3129

Memorandum for Mr.
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

DETAILS:

The November, 1962, administrative reports from all offices indicate that the total pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 decreased from 20,314 to 18,253. Delinquent items increased from 1,287 to 1,435. The percentage of delinquent items increased from 6.3% to 7.8%.

The following statistics show the status of pending work, including both pending active and pending inactive matters, and delinquency for all field divisions for the last four months.

TOTAL PENDING MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>8/31/62</u>	<u>9/30/62</u>	<u>10/31/62</u>	<u>11/30/62</u>
65	1,228	1,196	1,182	1,119
100	11,139	10,851	11,571	10,040
105	<u>8,356</u>	<u>8,775</u>	<u>9,526</u>	<u>9,102</u>
Total	20,723	20,824	22,279	20,261

TOTAL DELINQUENT MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>8/31/62</u>	<u>9/30/62</u>	<u>10/31/62</u>	<u>11/30/62</u>
65	56	69	51	48
100	808	902	670	644
105	<u>652</u>	<u>667</u>	<u>566</u>	<u>743</u>
Total	1,516	1,638	1,287	1,435

Memorandum for Mr.
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

The following statistics show the total of pending active matters, delinquency and percentage of delinquency in all offices during the past six months.

CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Pending Active Matters</u>	<u>Delinquent Matters</u>	<u>Percentage Delinquent</u>
6/30/62	19,379	1,664	8.5%
7/31/62	18,718	1,679	8.9%
8/31/62	18,542	1,516	8.1%
9/30/62	18,927	1,638	8.6%
10/31/62	20,314	1,287	6.3%
11/30/62	18,253	1,435	7.8%

Status of Security Work by Individual Office

Each office is listed according to the percentage of delinquency on November 30, 1962, in total matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105. These statistics show the progress during November.

3129

Memorandum for Mr.
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	10/31/62	11/30/62	10/31/62	11/30/62
*Miami	515	491	10.8%	19.3%
*Phoenix	77	51	5.1%	13.7%
*Los Angeles	1773	1612	8.2%	13.0%
*Indianapolis	227	212	13.2%	12.7%
Newark	917	873	5.6%	9.8%
Louisville	31	31	9.6%	9.6%
Cleveland	472	412	11.6%	9.4%
New York	4199	3808	8.3%	9.4%
Richmond	90	76	0.0%	9.2%
San Francisco	1465	1368	8.8%	8.8%
Pittsburgh	285	296	6.3%	8.7%
Philadelphia	973	670	5.5%	8.6%
Buffalo	365	329	8.2%	8.5%
Minneapolis	452	328	3.7%	7.9%
New Haven	355	263	6.7%	7.9%
Omaha	49	51	4.0%	7.8%
Cincinnati	222	221	3.6%	6.3%
Washington Field	1353	1269	6.7%	6.3%
Boston	495	429	3.8%	6.2%
Portland	105	92	2.8%	5.1%
St. Louis	112	130	4.4%	5.3%
Chicago	1201	1187	3.1%	4.8%
Kansas City	90	82	4.4%	4.8%
Detroit	952	733	4.2%	4.7%
Anchorage	29	22	0.0%	4.5%
Atlanta	175	177	13.1%	4.5%
San Juan	329	307	2.4%	4.5%
San Diego	164	135	1.8%	4.4%
Baltimore	351	346	2.8%	4.3%
Springfield	73	72	1.3%	4.2%
Birmingham	30	24	3.3%	4.1%
New Orleans	133	105	3.7%	3.8%
Seattle	439	463	3.8%	3.4%
Albany	250	222	4.4%	2.2%
Denver	104	87	2.8%	2.2%
Jacksonville	46	46	6.5%	2.1%
Norfolk	60	56	0.0%	1.7%
Tampa	350	349	.8%	1.7%
Oklahoma City	71	62	5.6%	1.6%
Dallas	90	90	5.5%	1.1%
Milwaukee	267	181	.7%	.5%

* Letters being sent re delinquency.

Memorandum for Mr.
 Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	10/31/62	11/30/62	10/31/62	11/30/62
Albuquerque	40	40	0.0%	0.0%
Butte	45	24	0.0%	0.0%
Charlotte	91	72	0.0%	0.0%
El Paso	22	23	0.0%	0.0%
Honolulu	85	76	0.0%	0.0%
Houston	47	56	0.0%	0.0%
Knoxville	24	12	4.1%	0.0%
Las Vegas	25	20	0.0%	0.0%
Little Rock	20	10	0.0%	0.0%
Memphis	37	36	13.5%	0.0%
Mobile	19	14	0.0%	0.0%
Salt Lake City	31	23	0.0%	0.0%
San Antonio	44	56	0.0%	0.0%
Savannah	48	33	2.0%	0.0%

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: December 5, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX (7)

In connection with the inspection of the Domestic Intelligence Division, the Inspector suggested that consideration be given to the elimination of the 5 x 8 card index system maintained in the Subversive Control Section and at Quantico consisting of subjects' names who are included in the Security Index and Reserve Index-A and the substitution therefor of a detailed listing of the identities of these individuals by the Statistical Section on a monthly basis or on a more frequent basis if necessary. In suggesting this, the Inspector expressed the opinion that the elimination of these indices should result in a reduction of clerical personnel in this Division and possibly at Quantico.

The Security Index is the heart of our Internal Security Program. It encompasses a list of individuals subject to summary apprehension and detention in time of an emergency without recourse to courts. It must be entirely accurate at all times because of the above factor and meticulous attention is afforded this Index in efforts to assure that it is accurate and truly represents a list of individuals presenting a potential threat to the internal security of the Nation. The present card index system for this index has for many years proven to be entirely feasible, workable, and easily maintained in an up-to-date status on a day-to-day basis. The same is true of the Reserve Index-A which represents a group of individuals who should receive priority attention with respect to investigation, interrogation or other action following apprehension of Security Index subjects.

The set of Security Index cards and Reserve Index-A cards maintained at Quantico represent the only complete set outside of Washington, D. C., and were placed there for emergency use should under enemy action the Security Index at the Seat of Government be destroyed. It also represents a backup of field Security Index cards should they be destroyed by enemy action, and under such circumstances would be the sole guide of individuals to be apprehended under the Emergency Detention Program. The Executives Conference on August 10, 1954; September 13, 1954; and January 25, 1956, considered the question as to whether copies of reports on Security Index subjects should be stored at Quantico. It was concluded that the

Memorandum to
RE: SECURITY INDEX

cost and time involved would not be warranted as from an operational standpoint, the Security Index cards maintained there would permit the necessary action to safeguard the internal security of the country in the event of an emergency. For these reasons it would be absolutely essential to continue to keep this index in an up-to-date status on a day-to-day basis.

I feel that the elimination of the above indices and the substitution therefor of a monthly or even more frequent listing of Security Index and Reserve Index-A subjects by the Statistical Section is neither feasible, desirable, nor conducive to easy management, nor would enable a reduction in clerical personnel for the following reasons:

1. As the Inspector has noted, elimination of the card indices and substitution of lists therefor would require a supplemental record of changes not incorporated in the list. During the past year, monthly changes in these indices have approximated 1,050. Considerable clerical efforts would be involved in the Division in maintaining a supplemental record from month to month in sufficient detail as to readily identify any particular change made during the month. Further, to establish an absolutely accurate list at any given time, it would be necessary to suspend operations both in the Division and in the Statistical Section until all changes on hand at a given time had been processed and recorded on the IBM equipment.
2. Present system centralizes control for efficiency in insuring that the proper number of cards are sent to the field and accuracy of the information contained thereon. It provides for handling by personnel at all times under the direct responsibility of a Special Agent Supervisor trained in security work who can control and handle problems.
3. Any list compiled for the purpose of replacing the present Security Index card system would of necessity be in considerably greater detail than the present lists which are prepared on a monthly basis. For example,

Memorandum to
RE: SECURITY INDEX

the November 15, 1962, alphabetical list, although composed of 204 pages, contains a bare minimum of information listing only a subject's master name, race, sex, birth date, Bureau file number and office of origin. More than one list would have to be compiled, one setting forth the names of the individuals together with all the pertinent data now appearing on the Security Index cards, another list such as is presently prepared on a monthly basis for placing in the hands of the Department as we do not want to place a list containing detailed data appearing on the Security Index cards in the Department's hands. A third list would be necessary of all aliases and prepared in such a manner as to match up an alias with a master name. Based upon a check of 200 cards beginning at the first of the alphabet, it was found that there is an average of 2.57 aliases for each master name. This list in itself would be composed of approximately 30,700 names.

Under the present card index system, we are able to select within the Division from this index the identities of aliens of 40 different countries upon a moment's notice, as well as identities of individuals falling within six Special Sections of the Index and individuals employed in key facilities so designated by the Department of Defense. Should lists be substituted, an additional 47 lists would have to be run and supplements of changes made therein maintained from month to month if we are to accomplish what we presently can with the card index system. These lists would become extremely bulky, unwieldy, hard to work with and create considerable clerical effort in maintaining their current status.

4. Under present planning, the Security Index card is to be used as an administrative device to record apprehension in the event of an emergency. At that time expeditious handling will be essential and cards would be much more maneuverable than would the lists.

In summary, I cannot envision any alternate system from the one presently in existence which could be adopted at a savings in clerical personnel without loss of accuracy and control. This Division is responsible for the accuracy of the Security Index

Memorandum to Mr.
RE: SECURITY INDEX

although the field is specifically charged with the responsibility to likewise check the accuracy of Security Index cards upon receipt from the Bureau. This Division is also charged with specific responsibility for control of the Security Index Program and the implementation of the Emergency Detention Program in time of an emergency. Therefore, centralized control should be maintained within the Division and it is my definite feeling that it can best be accomplished by maintaining the present system.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the current system of card indices be continued.

*On considering all aspects of this
I am convinced the current
system is the best.*

ADDENDUM OF INSPECTION DIVISION

UNRECORDED

12/13/62

It appears that the Subversive Control Section could handle its normal work in an entirely satisfactory manner and at a saving in clerical personnel without maintaining these indices. The only persuasive argument for maintaining these cards here and at Quantico is the possible need for them in the event enemy attack should result in loss or inaccessibility of duplicate cards kept in the field. In view of the unpredictable nature of the conditions which might prevail after such attack, the Inspection Division feels it would not be justified in recommending elimination of these indices. It, therefore, recommends that the present system remain in effect.

SUGGESTION MEMORANDUM

ELIMINATION OF CARD INDICES FOR
SECURITY INDEX AND SECTION A,
RESERVE INDEX AT SEAT OF
GOVERNMENT IN FAVOR OF
SCHEDULES PREPARED BY DATA
PROCESSING EQUIPMENT

INSPECTOR : It has been observed that Domestic Intelligence Division (DID) maintains at Seat of Government a 5" x 8" card index of all Security Index subjects and all Section A, Reserve Index subjects. Alias cards are also included therein. It also maintains at Quantico similar indices for use in connection with the Emergency Detention Program in case of emergency. A considerable amount of clerical and supervisory time is spent in maintaining these indices.

It is also noted that alphabetical, geographical and special schedules are printed by the Voucher - Statistical Section monthly and as otherwise required.

It would appear that a complete study of this situation would result in elimination of the afore-mentioned 5" x 8" card indices and a revision of the present schedules to serve the purposes presently served by the 5" x 8" cards. This should result in reduction of clerical personnel in the DID and possibly at Quantico.

A detailed study of the situation is suggested for submission to interested Bureau officials.

PRICE DESIGN OF METHOD
Proposed by [illegible]

1. At the Seat of Government and Quantico the Security Index is maintained on 5" x 8" cards as in field offices, except that the cards do not bear the descriptive data as is set forth in detail on the cards in the field. The same practice is followed with respect to Section A, Reserve Index. At present approximately 11,120 Security Index master cards are on file at the Seat of Government. Approximately 1,083 Section A, Reserve Index cards are similarly on file. Alias cards are in addition to these numbers.

DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE DIVISION INSPECTION
12/3/62

ENCLOSURE 1
- 3/30

2. During the year 11/1/61 through 10/31/62, 523 additions of cards for Security Index subjects have been made, 1,191 cancellations of cards for Security Index subjects have been made by withdrawing the cards from the file, and 10,362 cards have been placed in the file to replace out of date cards. This does not include the addition and deletion of cards of different color which are filed for each known alias of Security Index subjects. The number of such alias cards is not known but they far exceed the number of cards for subjects under their master names.

3. During the year 11/1/61 through 10/31/62 similar procedures have been followed with respect to the Section A, Reserve Index which has had 221 additions, 32 cancellations, and 360 changes.

4. To add subjects to either Index, the field makes recommendations which are referred to the Voucher-Statistical Section for such action if approved by the DID. The same procedure is followed when the field recommends cancellation of a card (removal of a subject) on file in the appropriate Index. The field also submits for the information of the Seat of Government changes in data to be recorded in the two Indices.

5. Supervisory personnel must personally approve additions to or cancellations from the two indices. This is followed by transmitting to the Voucher-Statistical Section the new data so that 5" x 8" cards can be prepared by that Section and the new data can be stored in the data processing equipment.

6. Changes are likewise submitted to the Voucher-Statistical Section for preparation of new indices cards and storage of the new data in the memory of the data processing equipment.

7. Changes to these two indices are reviewed in the DID for accuracy (insofar as this can be determined without referring to the files of subjects) and to make adjustments to the data submitted so that it will fit the format of schedules and cards presently being used. This is primarily a clerical function. After review, the information is transmitted to the Voucher-Statistical Section, as mentioned above.

8. After new 5" x 3" cards are received from the Voucher-Statistical Section the accuracy of the work of that Section is checked by clerical employees, and both cards are filed in the BID and at Quantico. (The set of cards at Quantico does not include the alias cards.) Cards for the field are transmitted by air to the field. For each card which replaces an existing card, the old card is withdrawn.

9. The BID has the Voucher-Statistical Section prepare schedules of Security Index subjects once each month. These are alphabetical schedules, geographical schedules, and schedules for special purposes. These schedules are printed on 8 1/2" x 11" paper according to a definite format. All information now being printed on cards for subjects under their master names is not being printed on the schedules, addresses and some other data being omitted.

10. The field semiannually verifies for the SOG accuracy of these indices.

APPARENT OBSTACLES TO BE OVERCOME AND POSSIBLE SOLUTIONS:

1. Ready availability of information in additions, cancellations and changes no record should be as up to date as the information submitted by the field. Some personnel have questioned the advisability of eliminating the card indices in favor of a periodically-printed schedule because such a schedule would not be up to date due to additions, cancellations and changes received since the latest schedule was printed.

Elimination of the card indices and substitution therefor of a more complete schedule than is presently being prepared would require a supplemental record of the changes not yet incorporated in a schedule. This supplement could possibly consist of one thin white of the FD-122 or FD-122a or other communication received from the field which is the basis for the addition, cancellation or change. These could be filed temporarily in folders by first letter of subject's surname only and in chronological sequence as received. This would require a minimum of clerical handling but make them available for review if necessary. These temporary copies could be destroyed as soon as the next printing of the schedule is received because they would have been recorded therein.

Consideration would be given to the feasibility of printing the schedule more frequently if the supplemental record were to become unwieldy and frequent reference to it was necessary.

e. Re-evaluate categories of information needed on the basis of valid requests, keeping in mind that complete information is available in Bureau files and that the field will be primarily responsible for possession and use of this information. Distinguish in this respect between what is desirable and what is essential.

f. Amend FD-122 and FD-122a to provide simple instructions in each block, as necessary, to assist the field in completing the form so that the information will be acceptable for introduction into the data processing equipment.

5. Present Duplans for the RDP provide that information be written on the back of the card at time of apprehension. Information re the apprehension is then submitted to the Voucher-Statistical Section for the purpose of keeping the memory of that equipment up to date.

Revised instructions can be issued for these notations to be made on the newly-devised schedule in an acceptable abbreviated form and in a uniform manner.

6. Confidence is expressed that the experienced and competent personnel of the SIO and the Voucher-Statistical Section can devise a suitable schedule which will eliminate the present system of hand-filed cards maintained at SOG and at Quantico for these two indices.

SUGGESTION:

It is suggested that a detailed study be prepared to outline advantages and disadvantages of eliminating the two 8" x 8" card indices and preparing printed schedule (s) to replace it. The study should be submitted to interested Bureau officials with appropriate recommendations.

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR

In accordance with the Inspector's suggestion,
a detailed study of this matter will be conducted and
appropriate recommendations submitted for consideration
by interested Bureau officials.

ENC - 6 -



UNRECORDED
12-11-62

18
(I) SECURITY INDEX -- Your attention is directed to Section 87D of the Manual of Instructions, page 78, in which is set forth a requirement that cover pages to reports relating to Security Index subjects must contain a statement as to whether or not the Security Index card in the case is tabbed DETCOM and a statement as to whether subject's activities do or do not warrant such tabbing.

Some instances have been noted recently in which no observations concerning this matter are contained in the cover pages.

The necessity of specifically commenting upon the DETCOM status of Security Index subjects in cover pages to reports should be reiterated at this time to all Agents engaged in security investigations. Destroy all outdated Forms FD-305.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover

Director

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: December 11, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: 0 SECURITY INDEX -- General
TABULATION BY EMPLOYMENT

An analysis has been completed of the employment of Security Index subjects. The results of this analysis, which are set forth by fields of industry or service, are as follows:

- 1) Industrial, manufacturing and trade fields -- 4,285 -- 38.4%.
- 2) Professional and Cultural fields -- 2,410 -- 21.6%.
- 3) Students -- 245 -- 2.2%.
- 4) Labor unions (actual employment by the labor union) -- 187 -- 1.7%.
- 5) Subversive organizations and fronts -- 233 -- 2.1%.
- 6) Pacifist-type and racial organizations -- 16 -- .0014%.
- 7) Political and international organizations and domestic and foreign government establishments -- 164 -- 1.5%.
- 8) Miscellaneous (domestic service, odd jobs, housewives, individuals not gainfully employed, and retired persons) -- 3,625 -- 32.5%.

Attached is a chart representing a statistical breakdown setting forth specific areas of employment as obtained from the above analysis.

These statistics will not be current for any appreciable length of time inasmuch as the individuals studied in connection with this survey change employment frequently. RFC-54

EMPLOYMENT OF POTENTIALLY DANGEROUS
INDIVIDUALS BY FIELDS OF INDUSTRY OR SERVICE

1. Industry, Manufacturing and Trade Fields

A. Basic Industrial and Manufacturing Fields

Aircraft, including parts and related material	12
Alloy industry, not classified elsewhere	33
Automotive manufacturing, including parts and related material	157
Bearings and gears production	7
Chemicals, drugs, plastics, paints, rayon and related industries	119
Communications (telephone, telegraph, radio and television)	45
Construction equipment manufacturing	8
Construction field (all types)	272
Electrical and electronic industries, including radio and radar production	125
Engines, turbines, pumps, related material and parts	29
Instruments, gauges and related products	51
Machinery, tool and die manufacturing, not classified elsewhere	70
Manufacturing industries, not classified elsewhere	102
Metal products (fabricated), not classified elsewhere	108
Photographic equipment	11
Railway equipment	11
Research field, not classified elsewhere	60
Shipbuilding and related products	10
Steel, iron and metal foundries and industries, not classified elsewhere	83
Textile and clothing	231
Transportation-passenger and freight (air, land and water)	205
Water-front and port facilities employment, not classified elsewhere	68
Weapon production - all types	5

ENC 1

Employment of Potentially Dangerous Individuals by Fields of Industry or Service

1. Industry, Manufacturing and Trade Fields

B. Basic Raw Material Fields and Related Industries

Fur	29
Leather	39
Lumber industry and wood product manufacturing	64
Mining and mineral	10
Paper and related products	56
Petroleum, including production and distribution (except public utilities)	17
Rubber and related products	14
Stone, clay, glass and cement	63
Tobacco	7

C. Food Production Industries and Utilities

Farming and related fields	136
Food and dairy production and handling, not classified elsewhere (except farming, retail and wholesale sales and restaurants).	146
Public utilities (heat, light and power)	15

D. Business and Trade Fields

Business services, not classified elsewhere	324
Decorating, designing and painting fields	179
Hotels, tourist cabins, rooming houses, apartments, office buildings, taverns, and restaurants	258
Laundries, cleaners and related businesses	95
Printing and engraving field	205
Retail and wholesale sales - all types - not classified elsewhere	763
Warehousing and storage facilities	43

TOTAL ----- 4,285

Employment of Potentially Dangerous Individuals by Fields
of Industry or Service

2. Professional and Cultural Fields

Advertising	75
Arts and music	65
Educational field (actual employment - students not included)	523
Entertainment	50
Financial	90
Hospitals, clinics and nursing	209
Insurance	116
Legal	227
Medical and health services	221
Professional and semiprofessional	198
Motion pictures	21
Publishing, newspaper and writing fields	340
Real estate	92
Religion	25
Fraternal, social and charitable organizations	157
<u>TOTAL</u> -----	2,410

3. Students

Students	245
<u>TOTAL</u> -----	245

4. Labor Unions (Actual Employment by the Labor Union)

Labor unions (actual employment by the labor union)	187
<u>TOTAL</u> -----	187

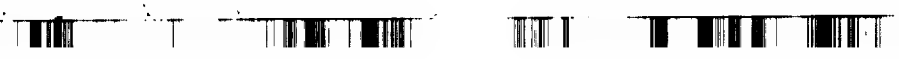
5. Subversive Organizations and Fronts

Subversive organizations and fronts	233
<u>TOTAL</u> -----	233

6. Pacifist-type and Racial Organizations

Pacifist-type and racial organizations	16
<u>TOTAL</u> -----	16

ENC - 3 -



Employment of Potentially Dangerous Individuals by Fields
of Industry or Service

7. Political and International Organizations and Domestic
and Foreign Government Establishments

Foreign government and quasi-foreign government establishments	33
Political organizations - all types	4
State, county and city governments or services (not classified elsewhere)	103
United Nations or other international organizations	1
United States Government employees	22
<u>TOTAL</u> -----	164

8. Miscellaneous (Domestic Service, odd jobs, housewives,
Individuals not Gainfully Employed, and Retired
Persons)

Domestic services	55
Unemployed or not gainfully employed, including retired persons, housewives, et cetera	3032
Unknown employment (investigations pending)	390
Odd jobs and odd industries	148
<u>TOTAL</u> -----	3,625



OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: December 14, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

The following is a report on the status of the Security Index since the last count was furnished on November 16, 1962.

<u>Week Of:</u>	<u>Cards Added</u>	<u>Cards Cancelled</u>	<u>Net Change</u>
November 19 - 25	5	21	- 16
November 26 - 30	19	38	- 19
December 3 - 7	11	31	- 20
December 10 - 14	14	28	- 14
Total	49	118	- 69

During the above-mentioned period, there was a net decrease of 69 cards in the Security Index.

For your information, during the preceding four-week period 94 cards were added to the Security Index and 128 cards were cancelled, resulting in a net decrease of 34 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,067.

ACTION:

REC-30

This is for your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3133

TO :

DATE: December 17, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
FRAUD AGAINST THE GOVERNMENT

The purpose of this memorandum is to recommend that the New York Security Index list be checked by use of the Bureau's electronic data processing equipment against approximately 35,000 IBM cards presently maintained by the New York City Post Office for the temporary Post Office employees who worked during the 1961 Christmas Season.

If any Security Index subject is found among these 35,000 former employees, it would indicate a violation of the False Statement Statute, Title 18, USC, Section 1001, because the employee would necessarily have falsified his application with respect to subversive affiliation in order to get the job.

The Post Office Department has not made any name checks on these employees because of their large number, the short duration of their employment, and the fact that their positions are classified as nonsensitive. We have noted that Security Index subjects in large cities other than New York have been so employed. These violations have been discovered by our Agents in the course of their regular security investigations. In New York City this method is uncertain because of the large number of Security Index subjects and the large number of temporary Post Office workers. New York has not yet turned up with any such violations.

The New York City Post Office will furnish us the 35,000 IBM cards. The name and address on the cards can be compared electronically with the same information on the Security Index list and possibly identical persons located. Informal inquiry of the Voucher-Statistical Section indicates that this is feasible and can be done speedily and at negligible cost.

Our New York Office is being requested to ask the New York City Post Office to retain any applications for these employees until this check can be made. It is known that some of these applications have been destroyed. The application would be necessary to support prosecutive action, but even if the application for a Security Index subject has been destroyed, we would still be in a position to determine if such an electronic check would be feasible in the future.

Memorandum to Mr.
Re: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

The New York postal authorities have been advised that the Bureau is not assuming any responsibility for checking Post Office applicants and that our interest is limited to discovering violations over which we have jurisdiction. Post Office personnel contacted concerning this matter will, of course, not be given any information concerning the Security Index.

RECOMMENDATION:

If approved, that the New York Office forward the IBM cards to the Voucher-Statistical Section for the purpose described above.

12/17/62
Since IBM cards available, no
punching necessary in Voucher -
Statistical Section. Time and cost
of running cards against our existing
Security Index tape will be
negligible.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: 12/18/62

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS

There are 11,067 persons represented in the Security Index as of December 14, 1962. Of the total, 8,962 or 81.0 per cent are communists.

A detailed table, enclosed in duplicate, shows as of December 14, 1962, the distribution of the subjects by field office, nationalistic tendencies, dangerousness, sex, race, citizenship, and "special lists." A key to abbreviations is enclosed.

Enclosure

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS USED IN SECURITY INDEX

AL	Alien
DC	Detcom
KF	Key Figure
NA	Naturalized
NB	Native Born
TF	Top Functionary
UN	Unknown
AEP	Atomic Energy Program Employees
COM	Communist Party, USA
CUB	Cuban
ESP	Espionage Subjects
FGE	Foreign Government Employees
GOV	United States Government Employees
ISL	Independent Socialist League
JFG	Johnson Forest Group
NOI	Nation of Islam
MIS	Miscellaneous
NPR	Nationalistic Party of Puerto Rico
PPA	Proletarian Party of America
RUS	Russian
ASC	American Socialist Clubs
SWP	Socialist Workers' Party
UNE	United Nations Employees
YUG	Yugoslavian

Enc 1

ENCLOSURE

3134

ENC 2

SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS - BY FIELD OFFICE
BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL SECTION RECD AS OF DECEMBER 14, 1962

SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS BY FIELD OFFICE BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL SECTION RECORD AS OF DECEMBER 14, 1962																																	
(3) NATIONALISTIC TENDENCY OR ORGANIZATION AFFILIATION													(4) SEX			(6) CITIZENSHIP STATUS				(7) RACE				(8) SPECIAL SECTION									
(1) OFFICE	(2) TOTAL	CCM	ISL	JPG	NOI	PIS	NPR	PRA	RUS	ASC	SWP	CUB	YUG	DC	IF	TF	MALE	FEMALE	NB	NA	AL	UN	WHITE	NEGRO	CHIN	OTHER	AEP	AGE	GOV	UNE	YUG	CUB	
ALBANY	86	42	1											32	3		51	35	76	18	2		84	2									
ALBUQUERQUE	9	3												1	1		7	2	9				8										
ALBUQUERQUE	12	7												2			2	1	3				8	10									
ALBUQUERQUE	106	62												28	7	1	65	41	87	19			80	24									
ALBUQUERQUE	8	4												53	3		127	1	156	40	2		2	4									
ALBUQUERQUE	178	160												48	7		92	7	140	10	1		181	32									
ALBUQUERQUE	151	137												11	3		26	12	35	13			119	7									
ALBUQUERQUE	18	16												5			7	4	11				7	4									
ALBUQUERQUE	840	715												141	8	7	541	139	718	143	19		657	223									
ALBUQUERQUE	71	54												19	1		54	17	70	1			28	45									
ALBUQUERQUE	122	150												40	9	1	116	77	154	35	3	1	146	47									
ALBUQUERQUE	18	16												10	1		14	4	41	6	2		14	6									
ALBUQUERQUE	49	35												23	4		30	19	41	6	2		47	2									
ALBUQUERQUE	40	25												86	8	3	275	127	327	65	10		295	105	2								
ALBUQUERQUE	5	5												15	6		3	2	4	1			12	1	1	4							
ALBUQUERQUE	20	20												4	1		16	4	19	1			9										
ALBUQUERQUE	9	9												11	1		44	24	57	11			50	18									
ALBUQUERQUE	68	53												3			7	1	8				5	3									
ALBUQUERQUE	8	6												15	3		15	3	18				12	6									
ALBUQUERQUE	16	1												1			1	1	2				1	1									
ALBUQUERQUE	2	2																															
ALBUQUERQUE	1,725	1,515	35	17	31	8		2	4	1	124	7	1	244	71	3	899	824	1,279	414	31	1	1,594	120									
ALBUQUERQUE	2	2												2			1	1	2				2	4									
ALBUQUERQUE	7	2												4			27	10	8	122	7		35	2									
ALBUQUERQUE	37	22												34	12	1	60	44	113	12	1		118	8									
ALBUQUERQUE	124	97												51	21	1	154	92	220	24	2		240	6									
ALBUQUERQUE	244	194												95	13		297	170	372	78	14	3	370	97									
ALBUQUERQUE	467	370												14	9		66	45	89	22	1		93	18									
ALBUQUERQUE	111	92												7			17	7	23				3	21									
ALBUQUERQUE	24	13												531	17	14	1,804	1,354	2,227	822	87	2	2,795	314	26	3							
ALBUQUERQUE	12	2												2	1		9	3	11	1			2	10									
ALBUQUERQUE	6	6												5	1		4	2	6				6	2									
ALBUQUERQUE	8	7												8			7	1	8				357	81									
ALBUQUERQUE	363	363												18	8		29	16	36	9			47	3									
ALBUQUERQUE	45	45												18	4		50	18	55	10	3		45	15									
ALBUQUERQUE	42	42												9	4		52	30	76	6			79	3									
ALBUQUERQUE	25	17												6	2		16	9	22	2	1		13	12									
ALBUQUERQUE	68	55												20	6		47	21	66	2			44	24									
ALBUQUERQUE	20	20												8	5		13	7	20				20										
ALBUQUERQUE	9	8												4	1		7	2	8	1			7	2									
ALBUQUERQUE	45	45												5	3		42	23	57	7	1		55	8									
ALBUQUERQUE	1,126	990	16	2	13	4		87	199	5	5	88	5	237	80	2	642	484	943	163	20		1,023	74	16	13							
ALBUQUERQUE	328	40												62	9		294	34	323	3	2		301	27									
ALBUQUERQUE	3													70	51	1	3	151	306	20	7		312	19	1	1							
ALBUQUERQUE	115	294												10	6		102	6	15	1		12	4										
ALBUQUERQUE	16	16												4			19	10	16	9	4		26	5									
ALBUQUERQUE	29	8												22	9		79	50	100	25	4		106	23									
ALBUQUERQUE	129	163	2		19	1			3	1																							
TOTAL	11,047	8,962	143	54	528	224	241	28	22	55	672	117	1	2,089	548	35	6,445	4,422	8,757	2,072	231	7	9,528	1,454	48	37							

ITEMS DO NOT ADD TO COLUMN 2, BUT ARE INCLUDED IN SECTIONS 3, 5, 6 AND 7. COLUMNS KP AND TF ARE INCLUDED IN DC COLUMN.

December 19, 1962

Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

SECURITY INDEX LIST

There is attached hereto a current list of the names of the individuals maintained in the Security Index. Names included in the main portion of the list are arranged alphabetically. Those individuals coming within five designated groups are listed on separate pages. Following each name is information indicating the race, sex, birth date, Bureau file number, and the Bureau field office covering the residence of the individual.

It is requested that this list be given utmost security.

Enclosure

100-358086

NOTE: Classified as pertains to Security Index, part of "Emergency Detention Program of Department. Espionage Section of Special Section not included. Five designated groups are:

U. S. Government Employees
Foreign Government Employees
United Nations Employees
Pro-Tito Yugoslavs
Cubans

100-358086-10
19 DEC 21 1962HPH:scp
(5)319
DEC 27 1962

DEC 18 15 50 1962

3136

#516-63

To: Director, FBI		From: SA	Date: 12/17/62
Employee assigned to (Division): NEW YORK			
SUGGESTION			
<p>To institute the Detention Program, the <u>Security Index</u> cards will be distributed to individuals who are not familiar with the subjects. The Security Index cards contain the subject's true name and aliases, which in some cases are numerous. In some cases, the subject is more commonly known by one of his aliases rather than his true name and in some cases, he may be known by one name at his residence and another name at his employment.</p> <p>In order to eliminate any confusion in carrying out this program, it is suggested that in those cases in which a subject is more commonly known by one of his aliases that on the Security Index cards, adjacent to the subject's residence - type in "Known As (insert name known as at residence)" and adjacent to the subject's employment - type in "Known As (insert name known as at employment)".</p>			
Advantages of suggestion			
<p>The offices would notify the Bureau by use of FD-122 and the Bureau would prepare the Security Index cards.</p> <p>Advantages of Suggestion Would eliminate confusion in carrying out Detention Program.</p>			
Disadvantages of suggestion			
<p>None known, except the incidental additional typing which is insignificant when compared to the advantages.</p>			
Annual Savings (Show basis for estimate)			
<p>None</p>			
<p>(The use by the United States of my suggestion shall not form the basis of a further claim of any nature by me, my heirs, or assigns upon the United States)</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mr. <input type="checkbox"/> Mrs. <input type="checkbox"/> Miss</p>			
Recommendations and comments of Division Head			
<p>Suggestion, if adopted, would facilitate the handling of SI subjects in case of a national emergency and is worthy of consideration by the Bureau.</p>			

3136

December 26, 1962

PERSONAL

REC-23

5-116

Federal Bureau of Investigation
New York, New York

DEC 26 9 52 AM '62
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

Dear Mr.

Your Special Agent in Charge has forwarded your suggestion to me that a particular method be used for listing the names of Bureau subjects on certain index cards. Your proposal is being carefully considered and you will be advised if it is adopted.

The interest you displayed in submitting your idea to me is indeed appreciated.

Sincerely yours,
J. Edgar Hoover



OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: December 21, 1962

FROM :

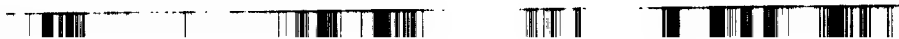
SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 17 cards were added to the Security Index and 15 cards were cancelled, a net increase of 2 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,069.

ACTION:

None. For your information.



OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: December 23, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 7 cards were added to the Security Index and 12 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 5 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,064.

ACTION:

None.* For your information.

UNRECORDED

December 18, 1962

Mr.
Assistant Attorney General
Director, FBI

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Reference is made to this Bureau's letter of December 4, 1962, in the captioned matter. Enclosed are the original and one copy of a memorandum setting forth the names, home and business addresses and dates of the last reports concerning Cuban aliens who have been added to the Security Index. You may desire to arrange for warrants to be issued for the individuals by the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) in order that such warrants might be served on these aliens in the event of a limited emergency involving the United States and Cuba. The names of other Cuban aliens will be furnished to you as they are added to the Security Index.

Reports covering the activities of these individuals have been furnished to the Records Administration Office of the Department and to appropriate District Directors of INS. It is requested that you advise us of your decision regarding the issuance of warrants calling for the apprehension of the individuals listed in the enclosed memorandum.

Enclosures - 2

(Security Index) - General

(9)

NOTE:

Letter is classified ~~SECRET~~ as information set forth pertains to the Security Index which is ~~SECRET~~ section of the Department's emergency detention program. Additional names will be forwarded to AAG as they are processed by the Bureau.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: 12/31/62

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - GENERAL
SUGGESTION #516-63 SUBMITTED BY
SA , NEW YORK OFFICE

SUGGESTION: In cases in which a subject is more commonly known by an alias, the Security Index (SI) card carry the additional notation "Known as _____ at residence" and "Known as _____ at employment," adjacent to these respective entries

OBSERVATIONS: Suggester feels this would prevent confusion in implementing the Emergency Detention Program since cards will be distributed to individuals who are not familiar with the subjects and sometimes a subject will be more commonly known by an alias than his true name.

The Domestic Intelligence Division commented that the instances under which the circumstances described by the suggester would occur are extremely limited; therefore, it was not felt the existing rules should be altered. The rule now requires that the full correct name of the subject and his aliases must be shown on the SI card. The full correct name is shown as the master name even though subject might be more commonly known by another name inasmuch as the warrants that would be issued under the Emergency Detention Program should be made in the subject's true name.

Two security index cards, one alphabetical, and one geographical, are maintained in a headquarters city. The geographical card is the one that will be used by Agents in effecting apprehensions. The reverse side of this card contains a detailed physical description and a photograph which are placed on it after receipt of the card from the Bureau. There would be no objection if a notation were made on this side of the card showing a subject's more commonly known name and good judgment would indicate this should be done. This could be handled easily in the field office without setting up additional data on the IBM equipment. It is noted that existing instructions (Section 87D, Manual of Instructions, page 50) permit the field to add any data to the reverse side of the geographical Security Index card which will assist apprehension.

The Training Division subscribes to the comments of the Domestic Intelligence Division and feels that the suggester should be so advised by letter with appropriate note for the SAC.



3139

MEMORANDUM
RE: SUGGESTION #516-63

RECOMMENDATION:

That the New York Office be permitted to adopt the suggested procedure and the enclosed letter with appropriate instructions for the SAC be sent to the suggester. Receipt of the idea was acknowledged by prior letter.


ADDENDUM DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE DIVISION 12/27/62

The instances under which the steps described in this suggestion occur are extremely limited; therefore, it is not believed that the existing rule dealing with the matter should be changed. The rule now requires that the full, correct name of the subject and his aliases must be contained on the Security Index card. The full, correct name is shown as the master name even though the subject might be more commonly known by another name inasmuch as the warrants that would be issued under the Emergency Detention Program must be made in subject's true name.

Two Security Index cards are maintained in Headquarters City: 1) the alphabetical card and 2) the geographical card. The geographical card is the one that will be utilized by the Agents in connection with affecting apprehensions. The reverse side of this card contains a detailed physical description and a photograph, all of which are placed on the geographical card in the field office following receipt of this card from the Bureau. There would be no objection to showing on the reverse side of this card the notation as to the subject's more commonly known name and a good judgement would indicate that this should be done. This can be handled easily within the field office without setting up additional data on the IBM equipment.

Existing instructions (Section 87D, Manual of Instructions, page 50) permits the field to add any data to the reverse side of the geographical Security Index card that will assist in effecting apprehension.

Enc 1



3139

January 2, 1963

- 3139 PERSONAL

JAN 7 11 09 AM '63
FBI
RECEIVED

Mr. J
Federal Bureau of Investigation
New York, New York

Dear Mr. Cashin:

Reference is made to your suggestion concerning the method used to list the names of Bureau subjects on certain index cards. I am pleased to advise you that there is no objection to the use of this procedure in your office and appropriate instructions to this effect are being directed to your Special Agent in Charge.

I want to thank you for giving me the benefit of your observations in this matter.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

105
- 1963
2 - SAC, New York - 1 - Suggestion File
1 - Field Personnel File

Present instructions in Section 87D, page 50, of the Manual of Instructions permit the field to add any data to the reverse side of the geographical Security Index card which will aid apprehension of the subject. There is no objection to the addition of the alias by which a subject is more commonly known, if appropriate, at his residence or employment. This may be done without the necessity of submitting FD-122s to the Bureau.

UNITED STATES GOV. . . MEN .

Memorandum

TO

DATE: December 19, 1962

FROM

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX LISTS

Enclosed herewith is one copy each of the following lists for transmittal to the SAC, Quantico, for storage with other vital records maintained by him:

- ✓ 1) Alphabetical list of Security Index (SI) subjects.
- ✓ 2) Geographical list of SI subjects.
- ✓ 3) Special Section of the SI.
- ✓ 4) List of key figures and top functionaries.
- ✓ 5) List of SI subjects out of country.
- ✓ 6) List of missing SI subjects. *None*
- ✓ 7) List of subjects whose citizenship status is unknown.
- ✓ 8) List of aliens.
- ✓ 9) List of SI subjects of Chinese descent.
- ✓ 10) List of SI subjects sympathetic to communist China.
- ✓ 11) List of SI subjects sympathetic to Cuba.
- ✓ 12) List of SI subjects of Cuban nationalistic tendency.

The SAC, Quantico, should destroy by burning the lists furnished on November 21, 1962. When this action has been taken, he should so note on this memorandum and return it to the Subversive Control Section.

5 JAN 4 1963

5 JAN 4 1963

ACTION:

If you approve, this memorandum and the attached lists will be forwarded to Quantico for the above action.

Enclosure
100-358086

1 - SAC, Quantico

Handled by Quantico - JCB

13

3141

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: January 4, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 13 cards were added to the Security Index and 14 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 1 card.

11,063.

The Security Index count as of today is

ACTION:

Note. For your information.

UNRECORDED

January 8, 1963

Assistant Attorney General
Director, FBI

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Reference is made to this Bureau's letter of December 18, 1962, in the captioned matter.

Enclosed are the original and one copy of a memorandum setting forth the names, home and business addresses and dates of the last reports concerning Cuban aliens who have been added to the Security Index. You may desire to arrange for warrants to be issued for the individuals by the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) in order that such warrants might be served on these aliens in the event of a limited emergency involving the United States and Cuba. The names of other Cuban aliens will be furnished to you as they are added to the Security Index.

Reports covering the activities of these individuals have been furnished to the Records Administration Office of the Department and to appropriate District Directors of INS. It is requested that you advise us of your decision regarding the issuance of warrants calling for the apprehension of the individuals listed in the enclosed memorandum.

UNRECORDED

1-8-63

Mr. _____
Assistant Attorney General

NOTE:

Letter is classified "Top Secret" as information set forth pertains to the Security Index which is "Top Secret" Section of the Department's Emergency Detention Program. Additional names will be forwarded to AAG, as they are processed by the Bureau.

UNRECORDED

1-8-63

Re: CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS

NOTE:

Original and one sent to Assistant Attorney General by cover letter. Letter is classified "Top Secret" as information set forth pertains to the Security Index which is "Top Secret" Section of the Department's Emergency Detention Program.

ENC - 2 -

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: January 11, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

The following is a report on the status of the Security Index since the last count was furnished on December 14, 1962.

<u>Week of:</u>	<u>Cards Added</u>	<u>Cards Cancelled</u>	<u>Net Change</u>
December 17 - 21	17	15	+ 2
December 26 - 28	7	12	- 5
December 31 - January 4	13	14	- 1
January 7 - 11	9	18	- 9
Total	46	59	- 13

During the above-mentioned period, there was a net decrease of 13 cards in the Security Index.

For your information, during the preceding four-week period 49 cards were added to the Security Index and 118 cards were cancelled, resulting in a net decrease of 69 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,054.

ACTION:

This is for your information

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: January 14, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

SYNOPSIS:

Each month we follow the field closely on the status of security work by analyzing the backlog of pending cases and delinquency in espionage, internal security, security matter and foreign intelligence cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105. Status of these cases as of December 31, 1962, is set forth below.

In December, there was a decrease in pending active matters in the entire field in the security classifications from 18,253 to 17,997. Delinquent matters increased from 1,435 to 1,715. The percentage of delinquent matters increased from 7.8% to 9.5%.

Letters are being sent to the offices indicated by asterisks on page four herein, commenting on their delinquency and pointing out the necessity of bringing their security cases to a current status.

RECOMMENDATION:

The field will continue to be followed closely regarding security delinquency and you will be advised of the results of the review of the January, 1963, administrative reports.

Memorandum for Mr.
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

DETAILS:

The December, 1962, administrative reports from all offices indicate that the total pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 decreased from 18,253 to 17,997. Delinquent items increased from 1,435 to 1,715. The percentage of delinquent items increased from 7.8% to 9.5%.

The following statistics show the status of pending work, including both pending active and pending inactive matters, and delinquency for all field divisions for the last four months.

TOTAL PENDING MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>9/30/62</u>	<u>10/31/62</u>	<u>11/31/62</u>	<u>12/31/62</u>
65	1,198	1,182	1,119	1,124
100	10,851	11,571	10,040	9,991
105	<u>8,775</u>	<u>9,526</u>	<u>9,102</u>	<u>8,852</u>
Total	20,824	22,279	20,261	19,967

TOTAL DELINQUENT MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>9/30/62</u>	<u>10/31/62</u>	<u>11/30/62</u>	<u>12/31/62</u>
65	69	51	48	46
100	902	670	644	776
105	<u>667</u>	<u>566</u>	<u>743</u>	<u>893</u>
Total	1,638	1,287	1,435	1,715

Memorandum for Mr.
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

The following statistics show the total of pending active matters, delinquency and percentage of delinquency in all offices during the past six months.

CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Pending Active Matters</u>	<u>Delinquent Matters</u>	<u>Percentage Delinquent</u>
7/31/62	18,718	1,679	8.9%
8/31/62	18,542	1,516	8.1%
9/30/62	18,927	1,638	8.6%
10/31/62	20,314	1,287	6.3%
11/30/62	18,253	1,435	7.8%
12/31/62	17,997	1,715	9.5%

Status of Security Work by Individual Office

Each office is listed according to the percentage of delinquency on December 31, 1962, in total matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105. These statistics show the progress during December.

Memorandum for Mr.
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	11/30/62	12/31/62	11/30/62	12/31/62
*Phoenix	51	72	13.7%	19.4%
*Cincinnati	221	194	6.3%	19.0%
*San Antonio	56	46	0.0%	15.2%
*Miami	491	514	19.3%	14.2%
*Los Angeles	1612	1634	13.0%	13.5%
*Buffalo	329	321	8.5%	13.3%
*Pittsburgh	296	286	8.7%	13.2%
*San Juan	307	296	4.5%	12.8%
*Birmingham	24	24	4.5%	12.5%
*Philadelphia	670	701	8.6%	11.8%
*Omaha	51	44	7.8%	11.3%
*San Francisco	1368	1352	8.8%	11.3%
*Newark	873	859	9.8%	11.2%
*New York	3808	3691	9.4%	10.9%
*Oklahoma City	62	49	1.6%	10.2%
New Haven	263	255	7.9%	9.8%
Cleveland	412	464	9.4%	9.6%
Kansas City	82	62	4.8%	9.6%
Anchorage	22	22	4.5%	9.0%
New Orleans	105	100	3.8%	9.0%
Springfield	72	66	4.2%	9.0%
Denver	87	90	2.2%	8.8%
Baltimore	346	353	4.3%	8.4%
Minneapolis	328	316	7.9%	7.9%
Butte	24	26	0.0%	7.6%
St. Louis	130	136	5.3%	7.3%
Dallas	90	88	1.1%	6.8%
Washington Field	1269	1263	6.3%	6.8%
Boston	429	428	6.2%	6.7%
Chicago	1187	1143	4.8%	6.5%
Richmond	76	78	9.2%	6.4%
San Diego	135	128	4.4%	6.2%
Albany	222	216	2.2%	5.5%
Detroit	733	718	4.7%	5.2%
Indianapolis	212	208	12.7%	5.2%
Seattle	463	467	3.4%	5.1%
Savannah	33	40	0.0%	5.0%
Atlanta	177	190	4.5%	4.2%
Memphis	36	26	0.0%	3.8%

* Letters being sent re delinquency.

Memorandum for Mr.
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	11/30/62	12/31/62	11/30/62	12/31/62
Mobile	14	28	0.0%	3.5%
Tampa	349	259	1.7%	3.4%
Portland	92	93	5.4%	3.2%
Jacksonville	46	38	2.1%	2.6%
Norfolk	56	40	1.7%	2.5%
Houston	56	45	0.0%	2.2%
Milwaukee	181	198	.5%	1.0%
Albuquerque	40	36	0.0%	0.0%
Charlotte	72	74	0.0%	0.0%
El Paso	23	27	0.0%	0.0%
Honolulu	76	81	0.0%	0.0%
Knoxville	12	11	0.0%	0.0%
Las Vegas	20	24	0.0%	0.0%
Little Rock	10	11	0.0%	0.0%
Louisville	31	33	9.6%	0.0%
Salt Lake City	23	33	0.0%	0.0%

3144

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: 1/17/63

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS

There are 11,061 persons represented in the Security index as of January 15, 1963. Of the total, 8,929 or 80.7 per cent are communists.

A detailed table, enclosed in duplicate, shows as of January 15, 1963, the distribution of the subjects by field office, nationalistic tendencies, dangerousness, sex, race, citizenship, and "special lists." A key to abbreviations is enclosed.

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS USED IN SECURITY INDEX

Alien
Detcom
Key Figure
Naturalized

Native Born
Top Functionary
Unknown
Atomic Energy Program Employees

Communist Party, USA
Cuban
Espionage Subjects
Foreign Government Employees

United States Government Employees
Independent Socialist League
Johnson Forest Group

Nation of Islam
Miscellaneous
Nationalistic Party of Puerto Rico
Proletarian Party of America

Russian
American Socialist Clubs
Socialist Workers' Party
United Nations Employees

Yugoslavian

ENC1

SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS - BY FIELD OFFICE
BASED ON JOINDER-STATISTICAL SECTION RECORDS AS OF JANUARY 15, 1963

RECORDS AS OF JANUARY 15, 1964																										
NATIONALISTIC TENDENCY OR ORGANIZATION AFFILIATION														SEX			CITIZENSHIP STATUS						RACE			
(1)	(2)	(3)												(4)			(5)						(6)			
FIELD OFFICE	TOTAL	COM	ISL	JPG	NOI	MIS	NPR	PPA	RUS	ASC	SWP	CUB	YUG	DC	RP	TP	MALE	FEMALE	NR	NA	AL	UN	WHITE	NEGRO	CHIN	OTHER
ALBANY	98	82	1		1					1		1		51	3		51	35	76	8	2		84	2		
ALBUQUERQUE	9	9												5	1		7	2	9				8			
ALBUQUERQUE	2	2															1	1	2				2			
ALBUQUERQUE	17	6			9	1	1							9			13	4	17				7	10		
ALBUQUERQUE	108	84			23							1		28	7	1	66	42	88	20			82	26		
BIRMINGHAM	6	6			2									3			3	3	6				2	4		
BOSTON	198	188		1	14	2		2			2	27	2	53	13		128	70	156	40	2		121	17		
BUFFALO	149	104		1	15	27					2			48	7		91	58	118	10	1		114	31		
BUTTE	39	37										2		11	3		27	12	36				29			
CHARLOTTE	11	7			3	1								3			7	4	11				7	4		
CHICAGO	890	721	14		51	6	9	10			9	37	7	42	28	7	512	341	716	145	19		457	275		
CLEVELAND	77	54			15							1		19	1		54	17	70				25	45		
CLEVELAND	193	150	4		14	4		1			2	17	1	40	9	1	116	77	154	35	3	1	146	47		
DALLAS	18	16			2									10	1		14	4	18				14	4		
DENVER	69	55	1		1							10	2	24	4		50	19	61	6	2		47	7		
DETROIT	401	257	13	21	56	2		8			21	25		86	27	3	275	126	327	64	10		294	105	2	6
EL PASO	5	5												1			3	2	4				5			
HOUSTON	20	20												15	6		16	4	19				12	1	1	6
HOUSTON	9	9												4	1		7	2	8				9			
INDIANAPOLIS	69	54	1		11			2				1		11	1		45	24	58	11			51	14		
JACKSONVILLE	8	6			2									3			7	1	8				5	3		
JACKSONVILLE	15	9			5		4					1					15	3	18				12	4		
JACKSONVILLE	1	1												1			1	1	2				1	1		
JACKSONVILLE	2	2															1	1	2				1	1		
LOS ANGELES	1,720	1,511	15	17	51	8		2	4	1	121	9	1	244	71	3	866	824	1,279	409	31	1	1,569	120		11
LOS ANGELES	2	2												2			1	1	2				2			
LOS ANGELES	7	7			4	1								1			6	1	7				5	2		
LOS ANGELES	87	21			2							1	15	12	12	1	26	9	4	21	8		15	2		
LOS ANGELES	127	98		2	4							19		12			71	46	114	12	1		119	8		
MINNEAPOLIS	246	174			2	1						49		50	21	1	154	92	220	24	2		240	6		
MINNEAPOLIS	2	2												2			2	2	2				1	1		
MINNEAPOLIS	424	344	9		52		1				14	11		94	13		275	169	369	74	15	2	165	96		
MINNEAPOLIS	109	78		1	7	2				2	1	15	1	14	9		64	44	85	22	1		21	17		
MINNEAPOLIS	23	12			16									6			16	7	22				2	21		
NEW YORK	1,137	2,455	42	5	51	75	47		8	9	161	46		133	115	14	1,810	1,127	2,225	822	88	2	2,793	115	26	3
NEW YORK	12	2			10									2	1		9	3	11				2	10		
NEW YORK	4	4												1			4	2	6				4	2		
NEW YORK	8	7										1		1			7	2	8				5	2		
NEW YORK	847	566	4	3	55	2	1					29	5	63	11	1	270	171	361	74	6		356	83		2
PHOENIX	45	42			3									8			29	16	36				47	3		
PHOENIX	57	54	4	1	4	1	1					2		18	7		50	17	54	10	3		52	15		
PHOENIX	79	74												9	4		50	29	75	6			76	1		
PHOENIX	24	11			12									6	2		16	8	21	2	1		12	12		
PHOENIX	48	55			9							5		20	8		47	21	66	2			44	24		
SALT LAKE CITY	20	20												8	5		13	7	20				20			
SALT LAKE CITY	10	9			1									4	1		8	2	9				8	2		
SALT LAKE CITY	43	47			4							11		5	1		40	23	55	7	1		51	8	1	1
SALT LAKE CITY	1,120	750	16	2	13	4			5	5	90	5	1	110	82	2	643	445	944	165	20	1	1,024	75	16	15
SALT LAKE CITY	331	40			94	198								61	18		296	35	326	5	2		304	27		
SEATTLE	4	1			3									4			4	151	307	20	7		514	17	1	1
SEATTLE	114	237	1		7							29		69	50	1	103	6	15				12	4		
SEATTLE	16	14			1							1		4			22	9	17	9	5		25	4		
SEATTLE	31	7			5			3						4			81	51	103	25	4		107	25		
SEATTLE	132	104	2		21	1			1			3		22	9		81	51	103	25	4		107	25		

TOTAL 11,061 4,929 143 54 515 237 260 28 22 54 675 123 1 2,105 344 35 4,652 4,409 8,752 2,067 235 7 9,516 1,460 48 37

* ITEMS DO NOT ADD TO COLUMN 2, BUT ARE INCLUDED IN SECTIONS 3, 5, 6 AND 7. COLUMNS RP AND TP ARE INCLUDED IN COLUMN 4.

Enc 2

3144

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE:

January 18, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 21 cards were added to the Security Index and 13 cards were cancelled, a net increase of 8 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,062.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

January 18, 1963

Assistant Attorney General
Director, FBI

SECURITY INDEX LIST

There is attached hereto a current list of the names of the individuals maintained in the Security Index. Names included in the main portion of the list are arranged alphabetically. Those individuals coming within five designated groups are listed on separate pages. Following each name is information indicating the race, sex, birth date, Bureau file number, and the Bureau field office covering the residence of the individual.

It is requested that this list be given utmost security.

Enclosure

100-358086

NOTE: Classified ~~SECRET~~ as pertains to Security Index, part of Emergency Detention Program of Department. Espionage Section of Special Section not included. Five designated groups are:

U. S. Government Employees
Foreign Government Employees
United Nations Employees
Pro-Tito Yugoslavs
Cubans

REC-18

100-358086-317
19 JAN 21 1963

EX-101

HPH:scp
(5)

JAN 24 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO

DATE: January 18, 1963

FROM

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX LISTS

Enclosed herewith is one copy each of the following lists for transmittal to the SAC, Quantico, for storage with other vital records maintained by him:

- 1) Alphabetical list of Security Index (SI) subjects.
- 2) Geographical list of SI subjects.
- 3) Special Section of the SI.
- 4) List of key figures and top functionaries.
- 5) List of SI subjects out of country.
- 6) List of missing SI subjects. *NONE*
- 7) List of subjects whose citizenship status is unknown.
- 8) List of aliens.
- 9) List of SI subjects of Chinese descent.
- 10) List of SI subjects sympathetic to communist China.
- 11) List of SI subjects sympathetic to Cuba.
- 12) List of SI subjects of Cuban nationalistic tendency.

The SAC, Quantico, should destroy by burning the lists furnished on December 19, 1962. When this action has been taken, he should so note on this memorandum and return it to the Subversive Control Section.

ACTION:

EX-118

11 JAN 22 1963

If you approve, this memorandum and the attached lists will be forwarded to Quantico for the above action.

Enclosure

100-358086

1 - SAC, Quantico

50 JAN 25 1963

Handled by Quantico
1-21-63 YCB

3147
Handed by Quantico
1-21-63 YCB
5/1/63
100-358086

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: January 17, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - *Genl*

7/1-
We forward to the field quarterly an alphabetical list of each office's Security Index in order that the Security Index cards maintained in the field may be checked and reconciled with Bureau records.

There is attached a proposed letter to all field offices containing appropriate instructions regarding the handling of the list.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the attached letter to all field offices be approved and forwarded. The original is on Plastiplat.

UNRECORDED

SAC, Boston

January 16, 1963

Director, FBI ()

PERSONAL ATTENTION

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Cards UTD
Cards Sent 00

By letter dated 1/11/63 (classified "Top Secret") Department advised that Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) has been requested to preposition the necessary documents calling for the apprehension of the following Cuban alien Security Index subjects when so instructed by the Attorney General. This means INS has been authorized to prepare deportation warrants and Orders to Show Cause which INS will execute when ordered by the Attorney General.

Under separate cover you will be furnished amended Security Index cards on the above-listed subjects which will contain the stamped notation: "DEPORTATION WARRANT OUTSTANDING." As additional names are received indicating INS has been authorized to preposition necessary documents, you will be advised.

UNRECORDED
1-16-63

Letter to Boston
RE: CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS

Sufficient copies of this letter are being furnished to each office in order to place copies in individual case files, as well as a copy in control file regarding Cuban Emergency Plans.

UNRECORDED
1-11-63

TOP SECRET

January 11 1963

Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

TOP SECRET

y
Assistant Attorney General
Internal Security Division

Cards UTD
Cards Sent OG

Cuban Emergency Plans
Internal Security - Cuba

Security *Security*
Gen

This is to advise you that the Immigration and Naturalization Service has been requested to preposition the necessary documents calling for the apprehension of the following named individuals when so instructed by the Attorney General:



UNRECORDED

January 23, 1963

LIAISON WITH PASSPORT OFFICE
DEPARTMENT OF STATE

We make available to Mr. General Counsel of the Passport Office, Department of State, a list of our top functionaries and key figures on a quarterly basis for his utilization in the issuance of passports. The last list furnished Mr. was as of October 15, 1962.

ACTION:

(1) There is enclosed a list of top functionaries and key figures prepared as of January 15, 1963. This list should be furnished Mr. by liaison with the understanding that it is to be held in the strictest confidence by him at all times in his office safe and is to serve only as an alert list upon which State can take no action but must contact us for reports.

(2) The list furnished Mr. October 23, 1962, should be retrieved and destroyed.

SAC, Albany

January 21, 1963

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of January 15, 1963. Little Rock receiving copies of letter for information only.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated April 24, 1961.

Enclosure

- 2 - Little Rock (Information)
- 2 - New York (Enclosures - 2)
- 2 - All other offices (Enclosure)

ORIGINAL ON PLASTIPLATE

NOTE: See Memo, Bland to Sullivan, same caption, 1/17/63, HPH:scp/mea.

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-358086-3149

REC-21

EX-116

JAN 22 1963

JAN 30 1963

100-358086-3149

Wey A

HPH

3150

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: January 25, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 8 cards were added to the Security Index and 37 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 29 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,033.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.

3151

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: February 1, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 20 cards were added to the Security Index and 38 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 18 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,015.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information..

3152

February 5, 1963

PERSONAL

Mr.
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Los Angeles, California

Dear Mr.

Security Investigation

I have received your suggestion that a particular item be added to the format of Form FD-154. You will be interested to know that due to the adoption of a previous proposal, this form has been revised in the manner you described. When the small amount of forms on hand is exhausted, offices will begin receiving the revised form as orders are received.

Although action had already been taken in this regard, the interest and alertness which prompted you to bring this matter to my attention are indeed appreciated.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

MAILED 5
B 5 - 1963
COMM-FBI

ST-112 REC-22

2 - SAC, Los Angeles 1 - Field personnel file
1 - Suggestion file

SA also proposed that a rubber stamp be authorized for the field's use until new supplies of amended Form FD-154 are received. Since this is an item of supply, you may order this stamp if you desire for use until revised forms are received by your office.

NOTE: Suggests the words "Defense Facility" with appropriate boxes marked "Yes" and "No" be incorporated on future printings of the FD-154. Further, that a rubber stamp be authorized for the field's use until new supplies of amended form FD-154 are furnished to the field.

Suggestion #381-63 submitted by SA Detroit Office, proposed same idea and was adopted. Form has been revised and will be furnished field as soon as small supply of old form is exhausted.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: January 28, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS

We now have under investigation a number of Puerto Rican nationalist groups including the Nationalist Party of Puerto Rico. The activities of these nationalist groups have become so entwined that it is not unusual to have an individual connected with two or more of these groups at the same time and the individuals frequently change allegiance from one nationalist group to another.

These factors cause confusion in identifying the true character of the Puerto Rican nationalist cases particularly when running tabulations from Security Index punch cards and in routing incoming mail at the Bureau.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that for purposes of uniformity and to facilitate handling at the Bureau the character Internal Security - Puerto Rican Nationalist (IS-PKN) or Security Matter - Puerto Rican Nationalist (SM-PKN) be used in all future reports and correspondence relating to Puerto Rican nationalist groups and individuals affiliated therewith. Proposed SAC letter and manual change attached.

3/53

CSW

January 28, 1963

PROPOSED CHANGE IN
MANUAL OF INSTRUCTIONS

Section 87D, page 49 under Section V:

Delete:

Nationalist Party of Puerto Rico

NPR

Add:

Nationalist groups advocating
independence for Puerto Rico

PRN

RECEIVED
FBI
JAN 31 10 13 AM '63
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Item (4)(b), page 72, delete "105 - for members of the Nationalist Party of Puerto Rico..." and substitute therefor the following "105 - for members of Puerto Rican nationalist groups..."

NOTE ON YELLOW:

See memorandum to dated 1-28-63
captioned "Security Investigations of Individuals,"

ENC 1

2-6-63

TOP SECRET

IN LIEU OF YELLOW

Mr.
Assistant Attorney General
Director, FBI

February 6, 1963

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Reference is made to this Bureau's letter of January 8, 1963, in the captioned matter.

Enclosed are the original and one copy of a memorandum setting forth the names, home and business addresses and dates of the last reports concerning Cuban aliens who have been added to the Security Index. You may desire to arrange for warrants to be issued for the individuals by the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) in order that such warrants might be served on these aliens in the event of a limited emergency involving the United States and Cuba. The names of other Cuban aliens will be furnished to you as they are added to the Security Index.

Reports covering the activities of these individuals have been furnished to the Records Administration Office of the Department and to appropriate District Directors of INS. It is requested that you advise us of your decision regarding the issuance of warrants calling for the apprehension of the individuals listed in the enclosed memorandum.



TOP SECRET

UNRECORDED
2-6-63

Mr.
Assistant Attorney General

NOTE:

Letter is classified "Top Secret" as information set forth pertains to the Security Index which is "Top Secret" Section of the Department's Emergency Detention Program. Additional names will be forwarded to AIG as they are processed by the Bureau.

TOP SECRET

- 2 -

UNRECORDED

SAC, Chicago

2-11-63

Director, FBI ()

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
IS - CUBA

By letter dated 1-31-63 (classified "Top Secret") Department advised that Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) has been requested to preposition the necessary documents calling for the apprehension of when so instructed by the Attorney General. This means INS has been authorized to prepare a deportation warrant along with an order to Show Cause which INS will execute when ordered by the Attorney General in the event of an emergency between Cuba and the United States.

Under separate cover you will be furnished Security Index cards concerning stamped "DEPORTATION WARRANT OUTSTANDING."

These cards should be included in the Cuban "Special Section" of the Security Index. In future, communications concerning should be carried under character "Internal Security - Cuba," and nine copies of reports or items submitted for dissemination should be furnished to the Bureau.

An extra copy of this letter is being furnished to you for your file concerning

UNRECORDED
2-5-63

(c) ^o SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS -- For purposes of uniformity and to facilitate handling at the Bureau, the character ~~Internal Security -- Puerto Rican Nationalist (IS-PRN) or Security Matter - Puerto Rican Nationalist (SM-PRN)~~ will be used in all future reports and correspondence relating to Puerto Rican nationalist groups and individuals affiliated therewith including the Nationalist Party of Puerto Rico.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover

Director

3154

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: February 8, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 23 cards were added to the Security Index and 27 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 4 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,011.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: February 11, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

SYNOPSIS:

Each month we follow the field closely on the status of security work by analyzing the backlog of pending cases and delinquency in espionage, internal security, security matter and foreign intelligence cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105. Status of these cases as of January 31, 1963, is set forth below.

In January, there was an increase in pending active matters in the entire field in the security classifications from 17,997 to 18,157. Delinquent matters decreased from 1,715 to 1,395. The percentage of delinquent matters decreased from 9.5% to 7.6%.

Letters are being sent to the offices indicated by asterisks on page four herein, commenting on their delinquency and pointing out the necessity of bringing their security cases to a current status.

RECOMMENDATION:

The field will continue to be followed closely regarding security delinquency and you will be advised of the results of the review of the February, 1963, administrative reports.

Memorandum for Mr.
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

DETAILS:

The January, 1963, administrative reports from all offices indicate that the total pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 increased from 17,997 to 18,157. Delinquent items decreased from 1,715 to 1,395. The percentage of delinquent items decreased from 9.5% to 7.6%.

The following statistics show the status of pending work, including both pending active and pending inactive matters, and delinquency for all field divisions for the last four months.

**TOTAL PENDING MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS**

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>10/31/62</u>	<u>11/30/62</u>	<u>12/31/62</u>	<u>1/31/63</u>
65	1,182	1,119	1,124	1,049
100	11,571	10,040	9,991	10,122
105	<u>9,526</u>	<u>9,102</u>	<u>8,852</u>	<u>8,961</u>
Total	22,279	20,261	19,967	20,132

**TOTAL DELINQUENT MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS**

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>10/31/62</u>	<u>11/30/62</u>	<u>12/31/62</u>	<u>1/31/63</u>
65	51	48	46	43
100	670	644	776	648
105	<u>566</u>	<u>743</u>	<u>893</u>	<u>704</u>
Total	1,287	1,435	1,715	1,395

3155

Memorandum for Mr.
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

The following statistics show the total of pending active matters, delinquency and percentage of delinquency in all offices during the past six months.

CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Pending Active Matters</u>	<u>Delinquent Matters</u>	<u>Percentage Delinquent</u>
8/31/62	18,542	1,516	8.1%
9/30/62	18,927	1,638	8.6%
10/31/62	20,314	1,287	6.3%
11/30/62	18,253	1,435	7.8%
12/31/62	17,997	1,715	9.5%
1/31/63	18,157	1,395	7.6%

Status of Security Work by Individual Office

Each office is listed according to the percentage of delinquency on January 31, 1963, in total matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105. These statistics show the progress during January.

Memorandum for Mr.
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	12/21/62	1/31/63	12/31/62	1/31/63
*Miami	514	504	14.2%	14.6%
*Cleveland	464	457	9.6%	13.7%
*Phoenix	72	63	19.4%	12.6%
*New York	3691	4051	10.9%	11.8%
*New Haven	255	265	9.8%	11.6%
Cincinnati	194	139	19.0%	9.9%
San Francisco	1352	1436	11.3%	9.0%
Las Vegas	24	23	0.0%	8.6%
Albany	216	170	5.5%	7.6%
Houston	45	53	2.2%	7.5%
Los Angeles	1634	1729	13.5%	7.5%
Oklahoma City	49	42	10.2%	7.1%
Savannah	40	42	5.0%	7.1%
Philadelphia	701	710	11.8%	7.3%
Baltimore	353	377	8.4%	6.8%
St. Louis	136	116	7.3%	6.8%
San Juan	296	256	12.8%	6.2%
Richmond	78	66	6.1%	6.0%
Detroit	718	725	5.2%	5.9%
Washington Field	1263	1203	6.8%	5.9%
San Antonio	46	52	15.2%	5.7%
Boston	428	410	6.7%	5.6%
Birmingham	24	20	12.5%	5.0%
Jacksonville	38	40	2.6%	5.0%
Newark	859	775	11.2%	5.0%
Buffalo	321	323	13.3%	4.9%
Denver	90	83	8.8%	4.8%
Minneapolis	316	306	7.9%	4.5%
Chicago	1143	1135	6.5%	4.4%
Indianapolis	208	207	5.2%	4.3%
Pittsburgh	286	229	13.2%	4.3%
Seattle	467	517	5.1%	3.8%
Milwaukee	198	166	1.0%	3.6%
Portland	93	118	3.2%	3.3%
Kansas City	62	68	9.6%	2.9%
Atlanta	190	222	4.2%	2.7%
Omaha	44	36	11.3%	2.7%

* Letters being sent re delinquency.

Memorandum for Mr.
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	12/31/62	1/31/63	12/31/62	1/31/63
Dallas	88	75	6.8%	2.6%
Norfolk	40	39	2.5%	2.5%
New Orleans	100	101	9.0%	1.0%
San Diego	128	112	6.2%	.8%
Albuquerque	36	34	0.0%	0.0%
Anchorage	22	20	9.0%	0.0%
Butte	26	29	7.6%	0.0%
Charlotte	74	62	0.0%	0.0%
El Paso	27	17	0.0%	0.0%
Honolulu	81	74	0.0%	0.0%
Knoxville	11	20	0.0%	0.0%
Little Rock	11	10	0.0%	0.0%
Louisville	33	32	0.0%	0.0%
Memphis	26	24	3.8%	0.0%
Mobile	28	24	3.5%	0.0%
Salt Lake City	33	33	0.0%	0.0%
Springfield	66	68	9.0%	0.0%
Tampa	259	249	3.4%	0.0%

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: February 5, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX - *11-10*

My memorandum of January 28, 1963, recommended that for the purpose of uniformity, the character Internal Security - Puerto Rican Nationalist (IS-PRN) or Security Matter - PRN (SM-PRN) be utilized in future reports and correspondence relating to all Puerto Rican Nationalist groups and individuals affiliated therewith.

The approval of this recommendation necessitates changes in the Security Index cards and Statistical Chart prepared by the Voucher-Statistical Section.

ACTION:

1. That the Voucher-Statistical Section revise this chart which now reads NPR (designating Nationalist Party of Puerto Rico) and substitute therefor PRN.

2. Security Index cards for all subjects now designated "NPR" should be revised to show the designation "PRN" with copies of these cards being forwarded the Subversive Control Section for referral to the field.

EX-110 FEB-10 3-56

3. We are in the process of identifying those subjects now carried under the designation "Miscellaneous" whose cards should likewise be tabbed PRN. This list of names should be forwarded to the Voucher-Statistical Section by separate communication for similar action.

UNRECORDED
2-8-63

2-8-63

SAC, Miami

Director, FBI

RE: MURDER OF MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.
BIRMINGHAM

By letter dated 1-31-63 (classified "Top Secret")
the Bureau advised that Immigration and Naturalization Service
(INS) is requested to provide the necessary documents
concerning the apprehension of the following Cuban alien
identified under subjects when so instructed by the Attorney General.
This memo has been referred to Bureau of Investigation
warrants and efforts to show cause which has will ensure when
directed by the Attorney General.

On separate cover you will be furnished a memo
dated 2-1-63 in cards on the above-listed subjects which will
be stamped notation: "SUBJECTS UNDER CONSIDERATION."

UNRECORDED

2-8-63

Letter to SAC, Miami
RE: CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS

As additional names are received indicating INS has been authorized to preposition necessary documents, you will be advised.

Sufficient copies of this letter are being furnished to each office in order to place copies in individual case files, as well as a copy in the control file regarding Cuban Emergency Plans.

3157

SAC, New York

February 14, 1963

Director, FBI (

**SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS** — *see 1*

An editorial entitled "Workingclass Anniversaries" which appeared on page 2 of "The Worker" dated February 5, 1963, commented on the anniversary of "The Worker" to be celebrated on March 8, 1963, at Carnegie Hall. The editorial urged all readers to use every day of the period prior to March 8 to bring together a sizeable contribution for presentation to "The Worker" at Carnegie Hall.

If you have not already formulated plans to completely cover this meeting, you should do so immediately. The Bureau feels that those previously unknown individuals who attend the affair and/or contribute to "The Worker" would be proper subjects for investigation. If individuals in attendance should already be known to you, placing them at the celebration, would, of course, be important evidence of their continued sympathy toward and activity in behalf of the communist cause.

As you know, the Bureau is disturbed by the fact that more than half of the estimated Communist Party (CP) membership in New York is unidentified. The Bureau believes complete coverage of this and all other communist meetings of this type would eventually lead to the elimination of many unidentified CP members.

63 Advise the Bureau within 15 days from the date of this letter what plans you have for covering "The Worker" anniversary meeting.

10-15-62)



Blind
1/20/63

The Washington Post and Times Herald _____
The Washington Daily News _____
The Evening Star _____
New York Herald Tribune _____
New York Journal-American _____
New York Mirror _____
New York Daily News _____
New York Post _____
The New York Times _____
The Worker P.2 (Midweek) _____
The New Leader _____
The Wall Street Journal _____
The National Observer _____
Date 2/5/63 _____

ENC 1

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: February 6, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS

Following passage of the Internal Security Act of 1950, the Department of Defense compiled a list of key facilities which under the provisions of Section 5 of the Act members of a communist action organization are forbidden to hold employment in. This Section of the Act was to become operative only upon publication in the Federal Register of a list of such facilities. We received a list of the key facilities; however, Defense did not publish same as required in the Act. We have carried the added character "Internal Security Act of 1950" in individual reports on security subjects with communist affiliations employed in key facilities.

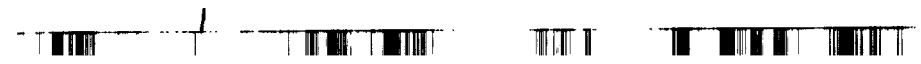
Following an amendment to the Internal Security Act of 1950 on May 31, 1962, which allowed Defense to post individually plants from which members of communist action organizations could not be employed without violating the terms of the Act, Defense posted approximately 3,600 plants listed as "defense facilities" and provided us with a complete list of such facilities. Although many of the previously mentioned key facilities have likewise been designated as defense facilities the two lists are not synonymous.

Employment in a key facility is not in violation of the Internal Security Act of 1950 unless the plant has likewise been designated as a defense facility pursuant to Section 5 of this Act. Therefore, the character "Internal Security Act of 1950" should no longer be utilized in key facility cases.

ACTION:

1. There is attached a proposed SAC Letter instructing the field not to use the character "Internal Security Act of 1950" in key facility cases unless such facility has also been designated as a defense facility pursuant to Section 5 of the Internal Security Act of 1950. The SAC Letter instructs that this added character must be utilized in the cases of subjects employed in defense facilities when their activities have been of a communist nature.

2. There are likewise attached proposed manual changes covering the above point as well as minor manual changes necessitated by the posting by Defense of defense facilities.



February 6, 1963

PROPOSED CHANGES
SECTION 87D
MANUAL OF INSTRUCTIONS

REC'D-READING ROOM
FEB 11 10 30 AM '63
FBI

Item c appearing on page 64 reading "Individuals employed in or having access to key facilities..." should have added thereto "and defense facilities."

Item c (b), page 64, beginning "Verification of key facility status..." should be amended to read: (b) "Verification of key facility or defense facility status of place of employment should be handled by a check of Defense Department Key Facilities List and Defense Facilities List (maintained in each office) must be checked..."

Department of

LIBRARY
FEB 11 1963
FBI
SECTION 87D
MANUAL OF INSTRUCTIONS

The last sentence of Item (6) (b), page 73, beginning "In any event, if subject is employed in a key facility..." should be amended to read: "In any event, if subject is employed in a defense facility so designated by the Secretary of Defense pursuant to Section 5 of the Internal Security Act of 1950 as amended..."

The first sentence, paragraph two, Item (j), page 77 reading "This type reporting is not to be utilized in Smith Act of 1940 cases or Internal Security Act of 1950 cases with the exception of key facility cases" should be amended by deleting the phrase "with the exception of key facility cases."

On page 21 add the following sentence as Item (8): "Refer to Section 87G captioned 'Internal Security Act of 1950' for possible additional violations that may arise under the provisions of the Internal Security Act of 1950."

ENC 1

3159

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: February 15, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - *2001*

During the past week 18 cards were added to the Security Index and 24 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 6 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,005.

ACTION:

None. For your information.



UNRECORDED

2-12-63

(F) SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS -- In the future, in the case of subjects employed in or having access to key facilities, utilize the additional character "Internal Security Act of 1950" only in those instances in which the key facility has likewise been designated by the Secretary of Defense as a defense facility pursuant to Section 5 of the Internal Security Act of 1950, as amended. Add "Internal Security Act of 1950" in those instances in which a subject's organizational affiliation is of a communist nature and he is employed in or has access to a defense facility as described above.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover

Director

3161

1 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted]
February 20, 1963

Assistant Attorney General
Director, FBI

SECURITY INDEX LIST

There is attached hereto a current list of the names of the individuals maintained in the Security Index. Names included in the main portion of the list are arranged alphabetically. Those individuals coming within five designated groups are listed on separate pages. Following each name is information indicating the race, sex, birth date, Bureau file number, and the Bureau field office covering the residence of the individual.

It is requested that this list be given utmost security.

Enclosure
100-358086

NOTE: Classified [redacted] as pertains to Security Index, part of [redacted] Emergency Detention Program of Department. Espionage Section of Special Section not included. Five designated groups are:

- U. S. Government Employees
- Foreign Government Employees
- United Nations Employees
- Pro-Tito Yugoslavs
- Cubans

REC-27 100-358086-36

19 FEB 21 1963

EX-112

2/21/63
[handwritten notes]

FBI - INDIANAPOLIS
REC'D DETROIT

FEB 12 1963 HPH:scp
(5) FEB 50 11 50 AM '63

DOH WHEAT DIA
REC'D

FEB 12 1963
[handwritten initials]

FEB 28 1963 F33

[handwritten signatures and initials]

3/62

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: 2/20/63

FROM :

SUBJECT: ~~SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS~~

There are 11,005 persons represented in the Security Index as of February 15, 1963. Of the total, 8,838 or 80.3 per cent are communists.

A detailed table, enclosed in duplicate, shows as of February 15, 1963, the distribution of the subjects by field office, nationalistic tendencies, dangerousness, sex, race, citizenship, and "special lists." A key to abbreviations is enclosed.

316 2
ENC,

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS USED IN SECURITY INDEX

AL	Alien
DC	Detcom
KF	Key Figure
NA	Naturalized
NB	Native Born
TF	Top Functionary
UN	Unknown
AEP	Atomic Energy Program Employees
COM	Communist Party, USA
CUB	Cuban
ESP	Espionage Subjects
FGE	Foreign Government Employees
COV	United States Government Employees
ISL	Independent Socialist League
JFG	Johnson Forest Group
NOI	Nation of Islam
MIS	Miscellaneous
PPA	Proletarian Party of America
PRN	Puerto Rican Nationalist
RUS	Russian
ASC	American Socialist Clubs
SWP	Socialist Workers' Party
UNE	United Nations Employees
YUG	Yugoslavian

3162
ENC.

SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS - BY FIELD OFFICE
BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL SECTION RECORDS AS OF FEBRUARY 15, 1955

BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL SECTION RECORD, AS OF FEBRUARY 15, 1945																													
101	102	103 NATIONALISTIC TENDENCY OR ORGANIZATION AFFILIATION												104 SEX			105 CITIZENSHIP STATUS				106 RACE				107 SPECIAL STATUS				
FIELD OFFICE	TOTAL	COM	ISI	ITC	NFI	NIS	PNV	PPA	PUS	ASC	SUP	CUB	VNG	IC	RF	TF	MAI	FCNLT	NR	NA	AL	UN	WHITE	NEGRO	CHIN	OTHER	AS	FOR	OTR
ALBANY	88	82	1		1				1		1			21	5		51	35	76	9	2		24	2					
ALBUQUERQUE	5	5												5	1		7	2	2				2						
ALBUQUERQUE	2	2												1	1		1	1	2				2						
ALBUQUERQUE	17	4			15			1						1	4		15	4	17				2	15					
ALBUQUERQUE	176	81			23									20	6	1	65	41	24	20			19	25					
ALBUQUERQUE	5	5			2									1	1		1	2	5				1	4					
ALBUQUERQUE	127	108		1	15	2		2			2	27	2	12	15		127	70	104	41	2		121	10					
ALBUQUERQUE	142	102			15	26								45	7		26	56	142	2	1		131	31					
ALBUQUERQUE	19	57			3	1								11	5		27	12	16	1			57						
ALBUQUERQUE	9	5			3	1								5			4	3	9				5	4					
ALBUQUERQUE	876	727	17		52	5	9	10			9	40	7	112	24	7	146	162	713	144	19		654	22					
ALBUQUERQUE	75	56			35						1	1		8	1		53	20	72	1			29	44					
ALBUQUERQUE	175	150		4	14	4		1			2	17	1	40	7	1	116	77	154	45	1	1	145	4					
ALBUQUERQUE	17	15			2									9	1		14	5	17				15						
ALBUQUERQUE	49	16			1						10	2		24	4		15	18	40	4	2		45	7					
ALBUQUERQUE	597	254	12	21	56	2	1	8			20	23		45	26	3	275	124	525	65	9		290	105	2				
ALBUQUERQUE	5	5												5	1		5	2	4	1			5						
ALBUQUERQUE	17	19												14	4		15	8	19	1			11	1	1	6			
ALBUQUERQUE	3	9												4	1		7	2	9	1			9						
ALBUQUERQUE	66	52			11			2						1	1		45	25	55	11			42	17					
ALBUQUERQUE	8	6			2									3			7	1	8				5	5					
ALBUQUERQUE	10	6			5						1			15	3		15	3	15				12	4					
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1	1		1	1	1				1	1					
ALBUQUERQUE	2	2												1	1		1	1	1				1	1					
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1												1	1		1	1	1				1	1					
ALBUQUERQUE	1,670	1,495	11	11	51	7	2	2	4		1	124	11	102	60	5	111	12	1,271	441	41	1	1,443	117					11
ALBUQUERQUE	2	2												2			1	1	2				2						
ALBUQUERQUE	7	5			4			1						5			6	1	7	21	7		35	2					
ALBUQUERQUE	17	21			2									15	12	1	27	12	114	17	1		119						
ALBUQUERQUE	127	94			6									15	12	1	1	45	114	17	1		119						
ALBUQUERQUE	245	191			2	1								47	20	1	151	72	507	24	2		217	6					
ALBUQUERQUE	2	2												2			2		2				1	1					
ALBUQUERQUE	400	363			60		1							74	16		275	169	525	29	14	2	304	95					
ALBUQUERQUE	110	10			7	2								15	10		16	46	104	22	1		23	17					
ALBUQUERQUE	23	12			10									5			16	9	27				2	21					
ALBUQUERQUE	1,125	2,450	52		52	54	45		9		9	162	54	516	115	14	1,409	1,117	2,409	824	89	2	2,761	619	23	3			
ALBUQUERQUE	12	6			11									1	1		6	3	12				1	11					
ALBUQUERQUE	7	6			1									6	1		6	2	7				6						
ALBUQUERQUE	6	5												4	11	1	215	172	353	77	6		351	64		2			
ALBUQUERQUE	157	157			15	2	1							4	11	1	215	172	353	77	6		351	64		2			
ALBUQUERQUE	65	47			3									8			27	16	26	9			42	3					
ALBUQUERQUE	67	53			5	1	1							18	7		50	17	54	10	5		72	15					
ALBUQUERQUE	70	75												9	4		40	29	71	6			76	1					
ALBUQUERQUE	23	11			11									6	2		15	0	22	2	1		12	11					
ALBUQUERQUE	65	55			8									22	6		47	23	76	2			44	24					
ALBUQUERQUE	22	22												8	4		13	7	23				26						
ALBUQUERQUE	9	8			1									4	1		7	2	4				7	2					
ALBUQUERQUE	62	45			4									5	3		41	21	54	7	1		52	8	1	1			
ALBUQUERQUE	1,123	980	14	1	15	3	1				5	5	10	217	19	2	552	404	942	161	19	1	1,014	71	14	13			
ALBUQUERQUE	518	59					297							45	11		315	35	311	3	2		510	25					
ALBUQUERQUE	4	1			3									67	49	1	144	150	317	20	7		313	19	1	1			
ALBUQUERQUE	514	274			1	8								4			16	4	15	1			12	4					
ALBUQUERQUE	16	16												4			24	9	18	10	4		26	6					
ALBUQUERQUE	52	6			5			3						4			24	9	18	10	4		26	6					
ALBUQUERQUE	135	104		2	23	1					2			22	9		46	51	126	25	4		108	27					

TOTAL 11,005 9,938 140 54 563 102 404 28 24 53 482 134 1 2 149 534 55 4,625 4,100 8,711 2,263 234 7 9,462 1,461 45 37

* ITEMS DO NOT ADD TO COLUMN 2, BUT ARE INCLUDED IN SECTIONS 3, 5, 6 AND 7. COLUMNS RF AND TF ARE INCLUDED IN IC COLUMN.

ENC 2

3108

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

DATE: February 21, 1963

TO: [REDACTED]

FROM: [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX LISTS

Enclosed herewith is one copy each of the following lists for transmittal to the SAC, Quantico, for storage with other vital records maintained by him:

- 1) Alphabetical list of Security Index (SI) subjects.
- 2) Geographical list of SI subjects.
- 3) Special Section of the SI.
- 4) List of key figures and top functionaries.
- 5) List of SI subjects out of country.
- 6) List of missing SI subjects. *none*
- 7) List of subjects whose citizenship status is unknown.
- 8) List of aliens.
- 9) List of SI subjects of Chinese descent.
- 10) List of SI subjects sympathetic to communist China.
- 11) List of SI subjects sympathetic to Cuba.

The SAC, Quantico, should destroy by burning the lists furnished on January 18, 1963. When this action has been taken, he should so note on this memorandum and return it to the Subversive Control Section.

ACTION:

If you approve, this memorandum and the attached lists will be forwarded to Quantico for the above action.

Enclosure
100-358086

1 - SAC, Quantico

FEB 26 1963

Handled by Quantico
2-25-63 - JCB

5/10/63

UNRECORDED

2/21/63

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Memorandum to 1/23/63 advised 67 Cuban
aliens were on Security Index (SI) as of that date. Since 1/23/63
five Cuban aliens have been added and four removed from the SI. As
of this date 68 Cuban aliens are on SI. With regard to those re-
moved, two returned to Cuba and recent investigation disclosed the
others no longer meet current criteria.

In addition, Department instructed Immigration and
Naturalization Service to obtain necessary documents calling for
the apprehension of one, in the event of a limited
emergency between the U. S. and Cuba. , an Irish national,
was included on SI because of his pro-Castro activities. The action
by the Department in this matter is result of Bureau request that
Department consider authorizing issuance of warrants for non-Cuban
aliens who could be a potential danger to this country in the event
of hostilities with Cuba.

Investigations concerning Cuban aliens continue to receive
prompt and vigorous attention.

RECOMMENDATION:

You will be kept advised of progress in this matter.

3/64

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOV

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: February 21, 1963

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week (4 working days) 10 cards were added to the Security Index and 20 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 10 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 10,995.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.

**FREEDOM OF INFORMATION
AND
PRIVACY ACTS**

**SUBJECT: CUSTODIAL DETENTION
SECURITY INDEX**

FILE NUMBER: 100-358086

SECTION NUMBER: 49



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

NOTICE

THE BEST COPIES OBTAINABLE ARE INCLUDED IN THE REPRODUCTION OF THE FILE. PAGES INCLUDED THAT ARE BLURRED, LIGHT OR OTHERWISE DIFFICULT TO READ ARE THE RESULT OF THE CONDITION AND OR COLOR OF THE ORIGINALS PROVIDED. THESE ARE THE BEST COPIES AVAILABLE.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

2993

TO :

DATE: December 4, 1961

FROM :

Security Index - General

SUBJECT: PROPOSED CHANGES IN SECTION 87D
OF THE MANUAL OF INSTRUCTIONS

It has been recommended and approved that the field office file numbers be added to the Security Index cards by the IBM Unit as new cards are prepared. (Memo to dated 11/29/61 captioned "Detpro - General; Suggestion #276-62; SA New York Office.") Previously, the field office file numbers were added to the Security Index cards in the field.

The adoption of the suggestion necessitates changes in Section 87D of the Manual of Instructions.

ACTION:

There are attached appropriate Manual changes covering the above. If you agree, refer to the Training and Inspection Division for further consideration.

Enclosure

2993
(ENCL.)

December 4, 1961

PROPOSED CHANGES IN SECTION 87D
OF THE MANUAL OF INSTRUCTIONS

The second sentence of Item (3) (a), II, (E), page 42b, reading "To these cards should be added the office file number...." should be deleted and the following substituted therefor:

"Add on the reverse side available descriptive data."

The second sentence, Item (1), page 48, beginning "Cards will be complete except for field office file number...." should be deleted and the following substituted therefor:

"Cards will be complete except for description and photograph."

The third sentence of the above paragraph beginning "Office file number should be placed...." should be deleted. The last sentence in Item (1), page 48, beginning "No information other than office file number shall be permanently added...." should be revised to read as follows:

"No information shall be permanently added...."

Item XIV, page 49, reading "To be added to the face of geographical and alphabetical Security Index cards upon receipt from Bureau" should be deleted. The heading of Item XIV "Field Office File Number" should be retained.

Paragraph six, Item III (F), page 53, bearing the sentence "When the new cards are received from the Bureau they should be checked for accuracy and the file number, description and photograph should be placed on separate cards...." should be amended to read as follows:

"When the cards are received from the Bureau they should be checked for accuracy and the description and photograph, if available, should be placed on separate cards...."

NOTE: See memo
as above,

to

dated 12/4/61 captioned

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

ENCLOSURE

**Proposed Changes in Section 87D
of the Manual of Instructions**

The sentence appearing in paragraph seven, Item IV (C), page 55, reading "When the new cards are received from the Bureau they should be checked for accuracy and the file number, description and photograph...." should be amended to read as follows:

"When the new cards are received from the Bureau they shall be checked for accuracy and the description and photograph, if available, shall be placed on separate cards...."
Line of the three

Item (8) (f), II, page 58, reading "Place office file number on face of all cards" should be deleted.

LIST

2994

1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Higgins
December 21, 1961

Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

SECURITY INDEX LIST GEN

There is attached hereto a current list of the names of the individuals maintained in the Security Index. Names included in the main portion of the list are arranged alphabetically. Those individuals coming within four designated groups are listed on separate pages. Following each name is information indicating the race, sex, birth date, Bureau file number, and the Bureau field office covering the residence of the individual.

It is requested that this list be given utmost security.

Enclosure

100-358086

NOTE: Classified as pertains to Security Index, part of "Top Secret" Emergency Detention Program of Department. Espionage Section of Special Section not included. Four designated groups are:

- U. S. Government Employees
- Foreign Government Employees
- United Nations Employees
- Pro-Tito Yugoslavs

12-22-61
Very personally
748

HPH:baw
(5)

REC-28

100-358086-2994
ABs

LET-66-2455
SECIO-10-11-11
11 DEC 27 1961
DEC 30 1961

JTB: 11/25/61
100

PHH

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

2995

TO :

DATE: 12-19-61

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS

There are 11,686 persons represented in the Security Index as of December 15, 1961. Of the total, 9,743 or 83.4 per cent are communists.

GEN
A detailed table, enclosed in duplicate, shows as of December 15, 1961, the distribution of the subjects by field office, nationalistic tendencies, dangerousness, sex, race, citizenship, and "special lists." A key to abbreviations is enclosed.

Enclosures

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS USED IN SECURITY INDEX

AL	Alien
DC	Detcom
KF	Key Figure
NA	Naturalized
NB	Native Born
TF	Top Functionary
UN	Unknown
AEP	Atomic Energy Program Employees
COM	Communist Party, USA
CUB	Cuban
ESP	Espionage Subjects
FGE	Foreign Government Employees
GOV	United States Government Employees
ISL	Independent Socialist League
JFG	Johnson Forest Group
NOI	Nation of Islam
MIS	Miscellaneous
NPR	Nationalistic Party of Puerto Rico
PPA	Proletarian Party of America
RUS	Russian
ASC	American Socialist Clubs
SWP	Socialist Workers' Party
UNE	United Nations Employees
YUG	Yugoslavian

-2995
ENCLOSURE

2995
(ENCL.)

SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS - BY FIELD OFFICE
BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL RECORD RECORDS AS OF DECEMBER 15, 1961

		(13) NATIONALISTIC TENDENCY OR ORGANIZATION AFFILIATION											(14) SEX		(15) CITIZENSHIP STATUS				(16) RACE					(17) SPECIAL SECTION								
(1) FIELD OFFICE	(2) TOTAL	(3) COM	(4) ISL	(5) JFS	(6) NOI	(7) MIS	(8) NPR	(9) PPA	(10) RUS	(11) ASC	(12) SWP	(13) CUB	(14) YUG	(15) D	(16) KF	(17) TF	(18) MALE	(19) FEMALE	(20) NR	(21) NA	(22) AL	(23) UN	(24) WHITE	(25) NEGRO	(26) CHIN	(27) OTHER	(28) REP	(29) FOE	(30) GOV	(31) UNK		
ALBANY	74	91			1					2				38	3		59	36	82	10	2		91	3								
ALBUQUERQUE	9	9												3	1		7	2	9				4									
ALBUQUERQUE	17	4			10	2	1					1		2	7	1	14	3	17				5	12								
ALBUQUERQUE	107	92			24									10			66	41	88	19			20	27								
ALBUQUERQUE	5	5			1									57	13		144	83	101	44	1	1	210	17								
ALBUQUERQUE	227	184	1		14	21		2			1			56	11		101	66	153	13	1		151	14								
ALBUQUERQUE	157	122			14									11	4		9	4	13				4	5								
ALBUQUERQUE	19	38			6	1								6			2	4	6				2	4								
ALBUQUERQUE	13	8			6	1								6			2	4	6				2	4								
ALBUQUERQUE	825	757	12		42	6	7	10		11	32			147	32	8	511	352	728	146	15	4	864	229								
ALBUQUERQUE	72	55			17						2			18	1		17	18	71				22	46								
ALBUQUERQUE	229	152	7		16	3		1		2	19			40	9	1	127	79	167	35	3	1	160	40								
ALBUQUERQUE	16	15			2									10	1		14	4	18				14	4								
ALBUQUERQUE	50	47	1		1									29	6		40	20	52	6	2		57	3								
ALBUQUERQUE	411	272	15	24	41	1			9	24	21			90	27	3	281	132	534	69	10		114	97								
ALBUQUERQUE	5	22												5	1		5	2	4				11	1								
ALBUQUERQUE	13	11												14	6		17	2	11	2			10	3								
ALBUQUERQUE	92	74	2		7	2			2		1			16	3		58	32	76	14			71	19								
ALBUQUERQUE	7	5			2									2			6	1	7				5	2								
ALBUQUERQUE	17	9			4									3			15	2	17				12	5								
ALBUQUERQUE	5	1															3		3				2	1								
ALBUQUERQUE	1,737	1,723	17	20	50	9			5	4	1	125	5	294	94	1	1,016	921	1,461	441	34	1	1,791	131				15				
ALBUQUERQUE	4	2			1									5			3	1	4				4									
ALBUQUERQUE	1	1			1									7	12		22	8	12	17	1		28	2								
ALBUQUERQUE	131	121	2		4									36	12		87	44	115	15	1		121	10								
ALBUQUERQUE	254	232			1	1								60	33	1	156	98	224	26	2	2	247	7								
ALBUQUERQUE	444	427	9		41					2	19	6		107	15		299	185	389	82	10	3	400	84								
ALBUQUERQUE	123	122			7						11			15	9		68	55	102	21			110	13								
ALBUQUERQUE	25	16			9									6			17	8	25				3	22								
ALBUQUERQUE	1,515	2,923	54	6	53	61	55		8	9	147	10		557	129	13	1,863	1,445	2,395	833	65	15	2,961	318	25	4						
ALBUQUERQUE	12	8			1									5	1		5	3	11				4									
ALBUQUERQUE	15	15			36	2	1							2			12	6	15	1			14	2								
ALBUQUERQUE	475	592	7	2	36	2	1							90	13	1	288	187	386	84	4	1	392	82								
ALBUQUERQUE	44	42			2									7			30	11	22	9			41	5								
ALBUQUERQUE	75	72	1		1	1	1							21	9		54	21	49	11	5		61	14								
ALBUQUERQUE	131	121			11									10	4		52	29	73	7			74	3								
ALBUQUERQUE	75	65			5									24	7		47	23	68	2			49	21								
ALBUQUERQUE	13	18			1									6	3		12	6	17	1			9	2								
ALBUQUERQUE	11	10			5									6	3		9	2	10				53	9								
ALBUQUERQUE	64	45	1		1									279	80	2	663	524	1,003	161	18	1	1,076	81	16	14						
ALBUQUERQUE	1,147	1,574	16	2	12				3	6	72			51	11		261	25	282	3	1		257	29								
ALBUQUERQUE	256	42												1									1									
ALBUQUERQUE	2	1			1									70	53	1	193	151	319	14	9		321	21								
ALBUQUERQUE	144	105	2											6			11	4	14	1			14	1								
ALBUQUERQUE	15	8			1									3			15	6	12	6	3	1	109	21								
ALBUQUERQUE	21	8			17									25	9		84	46	103	22	4	1										
ALBUQUERQUE	130	105																														
TOTAL	11,494	9,743	162	54	421	170	256	30	20	64	639	46	1	2,277	617	33	6,943	4,743	9,319	2,134	194	37	10,136	1,458	47	45						

ITEMS DO NOT ADD TO COLUMN 2, BUT ARE INCLUDED IN SECTIONS 3, 5, 6 AND 7. COLUMNS RF AND TF ARE INCLUDED IN DC COLUMN.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

2996

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: December 22, 1961

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - Gen

During the past week, 20 cards were added to the Security Index and 23 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 3 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,683.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

2997

LIST

TO :

Mr. ~~_____~~

DATE: December 20, 1961

FROM :

Mr. ~~_____~~

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX LISTS

General

Enclosed herewith is one copy each of the following lists for transmittal to the SAC, Quantico, for storage with other vital records maintained by him:

- 1) Alphabetical list of Security Index (SI) subjects.
- 2) Geographical list of SI subjects.
- 3) Special Section of the SI.
- 4) List of key figures and top functionaries.
- 5) List of SI subjects out of the country.
- 6) List of missing SI subjects.
- 7) List of subjects whose citizenship status is unknown.
- 8) List of aliens.
- 9) List of SI subjects of Chinese descent.
- 10) List of SI subjects sympathetic to communist China.
- 11) List of SI subjects sympathetic to Cuba.

The SAC should destroy by burning the lists furnished in November, 1961. When this action has been taken, he should so note on this memorandum and return it to the Subversive Control Section.

ACTION:

REC-72 - 100-358086-2997

If you approve, this memorandum and the attached lists will be forwarded to Quantico for the above action.

Enclosures

100-358086

1 - SAC, Quantico

1 - Mr. ~~_____~~HPH:baw
(3)

25 DEC 20 1961

Handled at Quantico
12-22-61 - 72

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

2998

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: December 29, 1961

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX *See*

During the past week, 10 cards were added to the Security Index and 10 cards were cancelled, resulting in no change in the total.

11,683. The Security Index count as of today is

ACTION:

None. For your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

2999

TO :

DATE: January 5, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT:

0
11.25
17
SECURITY INDEX

During the past week, 3 cards were added to the Security Index and 19 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 16 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,667.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3000

TO :

DATE: January 10, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

SYNOPSIS:

Security Index-Gen.

Each month we follow the field closely on the status of security work by analyzing the backlog of pending cases and delinquency in espionage, internal security, security matter and foreign intelligence cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105. Status of these cases as of December 31, 1961, is set forth below.

In December, there was an increase in pending active matters in the entire field in the security classifications from 18,721 to 19,395. Delinquent matters increased from 1,571 to 1,687. The percentage of delinquent matters increased from 8.4% to 8.7%.

Letters are being sent to the offices indicated by asterisks on page four herein, commenting on their delinquency and pointing out the necessity of bringing their security cases to a current status.

RECOMMENDATION:

The field will continue to be followed closely regarding security delinquency and you will be advised of the results of the review of the January, 1962, administrative reports.

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

DETAILS:

The December, 1961, administrative reports from all offices indicate that the total pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 increased from 18,721 to 19,395. Delinquent items increased from 1,571 to 1,687. The percentage of delinquent items increased from 8.4% to 8.7%.

The following statistics show the status of pending work, including both pending active and pending inactive matters, and delinquency for all field divisions for the last four months.

TOTAL PENDING MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classification</u>	<u>9/30/61</u>	<u>10/31/61</u>	<u>11/30/61</u>	<u>12/31/61</u>
65	1,110	1,518	1,367	1,456
100	9,915	10,105	10,064	10,764
105	<u>9,468</u>	<u>9,684</u>	<u>9,255</u>	<u>9,038</u>
Total	20,493	21,307	20,686	21,258

TOTAL DELINQUENT MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classification</u>	<u>9/30/61</u>	<u>10/31/61</u>	<u>11/30/61</u>	<u>12/31/61</u>
65	48	28	35	49
100	744	600	773	817
105	<u>804</u>	<u>677</u>	<u>763</u>	<u>821</u>
Total	1,596	1,305	1,571	1,687

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

The following statistics show the total of pending active matters, delinquency and percentage of delinquency of all offices during the past six months.

CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Pending Active Matters</u>	<u>Delinquent Matters</u>	<u>Percentage Delinquent</u>
7/31/61	18,650	1,676	9.0%
8/31/61	18,650	1,611	8.6%
9/30/61	18,551	1,596	8.6%
10/31/61	19,357	1,305	6.7%
11/30/61	18,721	1,571	8.4%
12/31/61	19,395	1,687	8.7%

Status of Security Work by Individual Office

Each office is listed according to the percentage of delinquency on December 31, 1961, in total matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105. These statistics show the progress during December.

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	11/30/61	12/31/61	11/30/61	12/31/61
	24	20	0.0%	20.0%
*Las Vegas	57	68	8.8%	19.1%
*Richmond	91	109	4.4%	17.4%
*Denver	456	498	10.7%	16.3%
*Miami	48	49	16.7%	16.3%
*Oklahoma City	403	282	8.4%	15.6%
*Baltimore	91	45	3.3%	15.6%
*Omaha	464	495	6.9%	14.7%
*Cleveland	95	79	17.9%	13.9%
*New Orleans	20	22	5.0%	13.6%
*Knoxville	310	297	7.7%	13.5%
*Buffalo	140	150	8.6%	13.3%
*St. Louis	662	635	7.4%	12.8%
*Philadelphia	1555	1537	11.0%	12.4%
*Los Angeles	759	728	12.3%	12.0%
*Detroit	58	51	10.3%	11.8%
*Birmingham	301	267	7.0%	10.9%
*Pittsburgh	112	120	5.4%	10.8%
*Portland	254	230	9.8%	10.0%
*Minneapolis	67	63	6.0%	9.5%
Charlotte	58	48	17.2%	8.3%
Phoenix	792	731	6.6%	8.2%
Newark	1416	1479	5.6%	8.2%
Washington Field	221	226	6.8%	8.0%
Albany	4379	4312	9.5%	8.0%
New York	1324	2245	13.4%	7.8%
San Francisco	210	245	4.3%	7.3%
Milwaukee	470	457	7.4%	6.8%
Boston	131	166	5.3%	6.7%
Atlanta	230	243	10.4%	6.2%
Indianapolis	423	403	7.3%	6.2%
Seattle	314	284	4.1%	6.0%
San Juan	34	36	0.0%	5.6%
Butte	25	19	0.0%	5.3%
El Paso	22	21	4.5%	4.8%
Louisville	292	285	3.4%	4.6%
New Haven	233	228	7.7%	4.4%
Cincinnati	72	68	9.7%	4.4%
Kansas City	26	24	0.0%	4.2%
Little Rock				

*Letter being sent re delinquent status.

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	11/30/61	12/31/61	11/30/61	12/31/61
Springfield	70	74	4.3%	4.1%
Jacksonville	47	53	6.4%	3.8%
Chicago	1136	1082	6.5%	3.7%
Dallas	92	91	7.6%	3.3%
San Antonio	42	60	14.3%	3.3%
Houston	59	64	5.1%	3.1%
San Diego	132	154	1.0%	1.9%
Mobile	27	58	3.7%	1.7%
Tampa	240	258	1.0%	1.0%
Albuquerque	40	37	0.0%	0.0%
Anchorage	12	16	0.0%	0.0%
Honolulu	63	55	0.0%	0.0%
Memphis	30	36	10.0%	0.0%
Norfolk	33	31	0.0%	0.0%
Salt Lake City	29	28	0.0%	0.0%
Savannah	30	33	0.0%	0.0%

3001

UNITED STATES

Memorandum

DATE: 1/10/62

TO :

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS

There are 11,667 persons represented in the Security Index as of January 5, 1962. Of the total, 9,715 or 83.3 per cent are communists. O V
GEN

A detailed table, enclosed in duplicate, shows as of January 5, 1962, the distribution of the subjects by field office, nationalistic tendencies, dangerousness, sex, race, citizenship, and "special lists." A key to abbreviations is enclosed.

Enclosures

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS USED IN SECURITY INDEX

AL	Alien
DC	Detcom
KF	Key Figure
NA	Naturalized
NB	Native Born
TF	Top Functionary
UN	Unknown
AEP	Atomic Energy Program Employees
COM	Communist Party, USA
CUB	Cuban
ESP	Espionage Subjects
FGE	Foreign Government Employees
GOV	United States Government Employees
ISL	Independent Socialist League
JFG	Johnson Forest Group
NOI	Nation of Islam
MIS	Miscellaneous
NPR	Nationalistic Party of Puerto Rico
PPA	Proletarian Party of America
RUS	Russian
ASC	American Socialist Clubs
SWP	Socialist Workers' Party
UNE	United Nations Employees
YUG	Yugoslavian

ENCLOSURE

-3001

13) NATIONALISTIC TENDENCY OR ORGANIZATION AFFILIATION													14) (a)			15) SEX		16) CITIZENSHIP STATUS				17) RACE			
TOTAL	COM	ISL	JFG	NOI	MIS	NPR	PPA	RUS	ASC	SMP	CUB	YUC	DC	KF	TF	MALE	FEMALE	NR	NA	AL	UN	WHITE	NEGRO	CHIN	OT
93	90			1				2					38	3		57	36	82	9	2		91	2		
9	9												3	1		7	2	9				8			
3	3															2	1	5				3			
17	14			10	2	1							2			14	3	17				5			
107	82			24						1			10	7	1	66	41	88	19			20	12		
6	5			1												2	4	6				2			
227	184	1		14	2		2		1	23			16	13		144	83	181	44	1	1	210	17		
166	119	1		14	31					1			16	11		101	65	152	13	1		132	34		
39	38												1	3		27	12	35				39			
13	8			4	1								4			9	4	13				8	5		
894	755	19		51	6	9	10		10	33	1		147	33	8	542	352	729	146	15	4	664	230		
74	36			37						1			18	1		56	18	70	3			28	46		
206	159	7		16	3		1		2	18			40	9	1	127	79	167	35	3	1	160	46		
17	15			2									9	1		13	4	17				13			
61	47	1		1						9	3		29	4		47	20	53	6	2		58	3		
10	278	13	19	43	1		9		23	24			91	27	3	279	131	331	69	10		310	98	2	
2	5												3	1		3	2	4				5			
13	22												14	6		17	5	20		2		11	1	1	
89	73	2		9	2		2			1			15	3		57	32	75	14			70	19		
7	5			2												6	1	7				5	2		
17	9			4												15	2	17				12	5		
3	3															3		3				2	1		
1,929	1,716	17	19	30	9		3	4	1	126	3	1	291	94	1	1,011	918	1,454	440	34	1	1,785	129		
4	2			1									2			3	1	4				4			
30	19			2						2	7		2			22	8	12	17	1		28	2		
133	101	2	2	4					5	19			35	11	1	87	46	117	15	1		123	10		
254	202			1	1				1	49			59	32	1	156	98	224	26	2	2	247	7		
482	405	9		41		1			2	19	5		107	15		298	184	389	81	9	3	399	85		
122	101			7				2	1	11			15	9		67	55	101	21			109	13		
25	16			9									6			17	8	25				3	22		
3,307	2,903	54	7	53	59	54		8	10	148	11		555	127	13	1,858	1,449	2,392	836	65	14	2,958	320	25	
12	4			8									3	1		9	3	11				4	8		
9	9												7	1		6	3	9				9			
14	13									1			2			11	3	13	1			12	2		
473	390	7	2	36	2	1				31	4		89	13	1	287	186	385	83	4	1	390	62		
3	41			2									7			29	14	34	9			41	2		
82	58	5	1	5	1	1				2			21	9		53	20	57	11	5		59	14		
20	80									1			10	4		52	30	74				79	3		
70	60			11						5			5	2		12	8	18	2			9	11		
17	17												24	7		47	23	68	2			49	21		
11	10			1									7	4		11	6	17				17			
66	46			6						13			6	3		9	2	10	1			9	2		
1,183	1,069	16	2	12		1		3	6	73	1		7	5		46	20	56	8	1	1	54	10	1	
289	42			60	185				1				276	80	2	661	522	998	162	18	5	1,072	81	16	11
2	1									1			51	11		263	26	285	3			260	29		
346	306	2			9					29			1			2		2				1	1		
15	14									1			10	53	1	195	151	321	16	9		323	21	1	
21	7			1			3						6			11	4	14	1			14	1		
130	104			18	1			1					3			15	6	12	6	3		20	1		
													25	9		85	45	103	22	4	1	108	22		
667	9,715	162	52	487	191	256	30	20	63	642	48	1	2,269	614	33	6,928	4,739	9,302	2,136	193	36	10,116	1,459	47	45

ADD TO COLUMN 2, BUT ARE INCLUDED IN SECTIONS 3, 5, 6 AND 7. COLUMNS KF AND TF ARE INCLUDED IN DC COLUMN.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3002

TO :

DATE: 11-17-61

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SA

New York Office

Security Index Cards

SUGGESTION NUMBER 276-62

GLH:AA/

Captioned employee has suggested that Form FD-122 include the precincts of residence and employment and whether a photograph is available. He further suggests that this information be included in the data processing records in the Voucher-Statistical Section and be printed on the Security Index Cards forwarded to the field. He further suggests that a semiannual listing of the Detpro information be prepared in the Voucher-Statistical Section and forwarded to the field.

To adopt SA suggestion would involve an initial cost of approximately \$600 with an annual cost of approximately \$300 thereafter. Time that would be saved by the various field offices was not given by SA and is not known to this division. The value of converting this information to our data processing equipment can, therefore, not be determined by this division. However, other than the costs indicated above, there is no disadvantage from our standpoint.

RECOMMENDATION:

For your information

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: January 12, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - ~~GENERAL~~

The following is a report on the status of the Security Index since the last count was furnished on December 8, 1961:

<u>Week of:</u>	<u>New Cards Added</u>	<u>Cards Cancelled</u>	<u>Net Change</u>
December 11-15	15	21	- 6
December 18-22	20	23	- 3
December 25-29	10	10	0
January 1-5	3	19	-16
January 8-12	15	6	+ 9
Total	63	79	-16

During the above-mentioned period, there was a net decrease in the Security Index of 16.

For your information, during the preceding four-week period, 35 cards were added to the Security Index and 59 cards were cancelled, resulting in a net decrease of 24.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,676.

ACTION:

This is for your information.

UNITED STATES

Memorandum

LIST

3004

TO :

DATE: January 11, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX

We forward to the field quarterly an alphabetical list of each office's Security Index in order that the Security Index cards maintained in the field may be checked and reconciled with Bureau records.

There is attached a proposed letter to all field offices containing appropriate instructions regarding the handling of the list.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the attached plastiplat of letter to all field offices be approved and forwarded.

Assistant Attorney General

3005
1-15-6
1-15-6
January 12, 1962

Director, FBI

SECURITY INDEX LIST

There is attached hereto a current list of the names of the individuals maintained in the Security Index. Names included in the main portion of the list are arranged alphabetically. Those individuals coming within four designated groups are listed on separate pages. Following each name is information indicating the race, sex, birth date, Bureau file number, and the Bureau field office covering the residence of the individual.

It is requested that this list be given utmost security.

Enclosure

100-358086

NOTE: Classified as pertains to Security Index, part of "Top Secret" Emergency Detention Program of Department. Espionage Section of Special Section not included. Four designated groups are:

U. S. Government Employees
Foreign Government Employees
United Nations Employees
Pro-Tito Yugoslavs

HPH:baw
(5)

EX 104

100-358086
19 JAN 15 1962

MAIL ROOM ☐

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

LIST

3006

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 1/15/62

FROM : SAC, PITTSBURGH (100-9939)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet to Albany, 1/12/62.

Attached hereto is the Bureau's list of security index subjects in the Pittsburgh Division. A comparison of this list with the Pittsburgh security index cards disclosed no discrepancies.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

NP
LIST

3007

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
DeLoach	_____
Evans	_____
Malone	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Ingram	_____
Gandy	_____

TO : Mr. J. F. Bland *JFB*

DATE: January 11, 1962

FROM : Mr. H. P. Higgins *HPH*SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX LISTS *Gen'l*

Enclosed herewith is one copy each of the following lists for transmittal to the SAC, Quantico, for storage with other vital records maintained by him:

- 1) Alphabetical list of Security Index (SI) subjects.
- 2) Geographical list of SI subjects.
- 3) Special Section of the SI.
- 4) List of key figures and top functionaries.
- 5) List of SI subjects out of the country.
- 6) List of missing SI subjects.
- 7) List of subjects whose citizenship status is unknown.
- 8) List of aliens.
- 9) List of SI subjects of Chinese descent.
- 10) List of SI subjects sympathetic to communist China.
- 11) List of SI subjects sympathetic to Cuba. *Am*

The SAC should destroy by burning the lists furnished in December, 1961. When this action has been taken, he should so note on this memorandum and return it to the Subversive Control Section.

ACTION:

If you approve, this memorandum and the attached lists will be forwarded to Quantico for the above action.

Enclosures

100-358086

1 - SAC, Quantico
1 - Mr. Higgins

HPH:baw
6300 JAN 25 1962

REC-12

8 JAN 18 1962

EX-113

100-358086-3007
Handled at Quantico
1-17-62 YLB

Sub Cont Sec

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

LIST

3008

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)
FROM : SAC, MEMPHIS (100-3404) (RUC)
SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

DATE: 1/18/62

ReBulet 1/12/62.

There is returned herewith to the Bureau the one copy of the list of Security Index subjects, Memphis Division, dated 1/5/62 which was forwarded to this office by reBulet. This list has been checked against the Memphis maintained Security Index and found to be correct with one exception. A sheet showing the addition of ~~100-358086-3008~~, is attached hereto.

2 - Bureau (Encs. 2) REGISTERED MAIL
1 - Memphis
WHL:gmh
(3)

*Enclosure attached
and destroyed
2/13/62*

REC-14

JAN 23 3 09 PM '62

DON INLET DIA
REC'D

JAN 23 1962

50 FEB 14 1962

DON INLET DIA
REC'D

SUBV. CONTROL

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3009

TO :

DATE: January 19, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT:

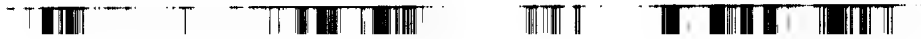
0
SECURITY INDEX *Dist.*

During the past week, 13 cards were added to the Security Index and 21 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 8 cards.

11,668. The Security Index count as of today is

ACTION:

None. For your information.



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3010

TO :

DATE: January 26, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT:

0 SECURITY INDEX - General

During the past week, 6 cards were added to the Security Index and 16 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 10 cards.

11,658. The Security Index count as of today is

ACTION:

None. For your information.

(3011)

100-404193-24

SAC, Albany (

January 26, 1962

Director, FBI (

SECURITY MATTER - C

Reference is made to your letter dated 1-16-62 captioned "Security Index."

A review of the Bureau file reveals that an FD-128 dated 12-19-61 from the Omaha office requested that the office of origin be changed to Albany. New Security Index cards were prepared and forwarded to Albany on 1-2-62. In a memorandum also dated 12-19-61, Omaha recommended that subject's Security Index card be cancelled. The Bureau agreed with this recommendation and the cancellation notice was sent to Omaha on 1-4-62.

In view of the above, you should cancel subject's Security Index card in your possession and place subject in the Reserve Index, Section B, unless you feel that subject's occupation will warrant placing her in Section A of the Reserve Index; then you should so recommend by submitting an FD-122a.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: January 11, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: SPECIAL INDEX
SECTION 87D, MANUAL OF INSTRUCTIONS

Section 87D of the Manual of Instructions contains current policy and instructions pertaining to security investigations of individuals and the maintenance of the Security Index. It is a detailed section of the Manual consisting of 70 pages and since 12/9/59 the Supervisors of the Subversive Control Section and certain other officials and Supervisors of the Domestic Intelligence Division whose work relates to security investigations of individuals have been utilizing a special index to Section 87D which had been prepared in minute detail covering all aspects of this Manual section. (A copy of this index is attached.) *OF INSTRUCTION*

This index has served as a very practical and helpful adjunct to Section 87D and has certainly increased the value of this portion of the Manual and, thus, the efficiency of the operations of the Subversive Control Section. During the course of the recent inspection of the Domestic Intelligence Division, the Inspector commented upon the value of this index and suggested that consideration be given to making this index available to all field offices, commenting that it would appear to be of great value to the field particularly as a guide for Agents newly assigned to security work.

RECOMMENDATION: SECURITY INDEX - GEN.

That this index be approved for field-wide use as an adjunct to Section 87D of the Manual of Instructions. If you agree, this memorandum and attachment should be referred to the Training and Inspection Division for appropriate attention.

Enclosure

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3012

TO :

DATE: February 2, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - GEN

During the past week, 8 cards were added to the Security Index and 22 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 14 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,644.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

ADDENDUM BY TRAINING AND INSPECTION DIVISION 1/17/62 FMB:gh

The inclusion of this index for Section 87D in the Manual of Instructions was discussed with the Security Supervisor and Agents on the Internal Security Squad in the Washington Field Office and they felt it would be very helpful to have this special index added to the manual. The inclusion of this index will require additional work on the part of the Manuals Desk in that in many instances pages of the special index will have to be run, as well as pages in the main index, when entries are changed or added; however, in view of the assistance it will provide for the field since Section 87D is so large, it is the recommendation of the Training and Inspection Division that this special index be approved for inclusion in Section 87D of the Manual of Instructions.

INDEX FOR SECTION 87D OF THE MANUAL OF INSTRUCTIONS

Administrative data	77
Admissible evidence	37
Airmen with certificates from FAA . dissemination of information concerning	81
Alphabetical section of Security Index	51, 63
Aliens	
dissemination of information concerning	80
investigation of	26
Annual review of Section A, Reserve Index	42b
Appearance and content of Security Index cards	48
Armed Forces	
dissemination to	81
members of	25
record in	27
relatives in	27
subjects entering	56, 60
subjects in	25
Arrangement of Security Index	50
alphabetical section	51
at Bureau	50
geographical section	51
in field office	51
inactive section	56
special section	52
unavailable section	53
Atomic Energy Act subjects	70, 71
inclusion in Security Index	
Bureau applicants	
inclusion in Security Index	70

Bureau authority to Investigate	24
Bureau responsibility	19
Cancellation of security flash notice	27a
Cancellation of Security Index cards	
after induction into Armed Forces	60
mechanics	60
on departure from U.S.	60
only after interview	38
upon death	60
Canvassing informants	72
Changes on Security Index cards	58
Channelizing	36, 72
Characterizations	79
Character of reports	73
Chinese	
extraction	48, 62
sympathies	48
Classification of cases	72
Concealment of membership	31
Confidential informants	72
Contacting faculty members	25
Contacting registrars	25
Contacting students	25
Contacting superiors of faculty members	25
Contacts during investigation	25
Contacts with foreign establishments	25

Content and appearance of Security Index cards	48
of Reserve Index cards	43
Content of reports	74
Corroboration	37
Criteria for inclusion in Security Index	45
Dangerousness	44
definition of	44
determination of	46
Nation of Islam membership	60
Death of Security Index subject	42
Defected subjects	19
Definitions	44
Definition of dangerousness	70
Departmental applicants inclusion in Security Index	62
Detcom	63
administrative procedures	68
key figures	62
purpose	63, 64
removal from	70
top functionaries	62
who to be tabbed	44
Determination of dangerousness	29
Determination of membership and position in labor organizations	81
Dissemination	81
concerning individuals who are not within Bureau investigative jurisdiction	79
of reports at Seat of Government	65, 79
of reports in field	78
of reports on subjects employed in key facilities	78
Documentation of reports completion of	78

Employees of international organizations	25
Employees of U. S. Government	25
Espionage subjects	
inclusion in Security Index or Reserve Index	70
Evidence	37
desirability of admissibility	37
desirability of corroboration	37
of knowledge of aims and purposes	29
of membership or affiliation	29
preservation of	37
Faculty members	
contacts with	25
investigation of	24
Fifth Amendment	46
File reviews	34
Files on defected subjects	42
Flash notices (security)	
cancellation of	27a
notation concerning, on FD-128	59
when place	27
Foreign diplomats	25
Foreign establishments	25
Foreign intelligence subjects	
inclusion in Security Index	70
Foreign Tours	33a
Foreign Travel	33
Form FD-122	
abstracts for	47
concerning persons of Chinese extraction	48
concerning persons of Chinese sympathy	48
cover letter thereto	32

Form FD-122 (cont'd.)	
placing name in or removing from special section of Security Index	53
placing name in or removing from unavailable section of Security Index	54
recommending for inclusion in Security Index	47
recommending missing subjects for unavailable section of Security Index	32
succinct summary with	47
when subject employed in key facility	65
Form FD-122a	42b, 43
Form FD-128	
when security flash notice is on file	27a, 59
when subject moves	58
Form FD-128a	43, 62
Form FD-154	57
use of	
Form FD-165	27
use of	
Form FD-186	50
use of	
Form FD-305	78
use of	
Form FD-305a	78
use of	
Geographical reference of key facility shown on security index card	49
Geographical section of Security Index	51, 63
Government employees	25, 70
Handwriting	29
of key figures	67
of top functionaries	70
Hostile subjects	41
interviews of	
Identification records	27

Imprisoned subjects in Security Index	54, 60
Inactive section of Security Index	56
Indices	
check of	72
Individuals to be investigated	22
Individuals traveling abroad	33
against whom stops are placed	33
with tours when there is	
no subversive information	
concerning the individual	33a
who are included in Security Index	34
who travel behind iron curtain	34
Individuals with foreign diplomatic status	26
Informants	
	60
Interviews	
Bureau approval by rubber stamp	40
Bureau authority	40a
conditions for	40
conditions for conducting at place of	
employment	40a
content and form of letter to Bureau	
requesting authority to	39
contents of letter containing results of	42
determine willingness to testify during	41
evaluation of	45
no report needed afterward	39
of hostile subjects	41
of individuals connected with institutions	
of learning	25
of individuals who have traveled behind	
iron curtain	34
of Section A, Reserve Index subjects	39
of Security Index subjects	38
of subjects connected with labor unions	41
of subjects who express desire to be	42
on SAC authority	38

Interviews (cont'd.)	
preparations for	40
purpose of	38
recontact without Bureau authority	40a
results not affecting Security Index	
status	41
signed statements in connection with	41
thirty-day extensions of Bureau	
authority	40
to be conducted within thirty days	40
when current report necessary in order	
to request Bureau permission	39
when current report not necessary in	
order to request Bureau permission	39
when discontinued	40a
when report needed after	41
with Bureau authority	39
Investigations	
of aliens	26
of faculty members	24
of members of labor unions	29
of naturalized citizens	26
of students	24
Investigative procedures	26
Investigative techniques	
file reviews	34
photographic surveillances	34
photographic surveillances	36
physical surveillances	35
private records	34
public source information	36
security informants	36
security informants	34
security informants	36

Key facilities	64
delimitations agreement	64
employees included in Security Index	65
list	64
responsibility	64
status of reports of subjects employed in	73
when investigate individuals employed in	64
Key figures	66
definition of	67
designation of	69
foreign travel by	67
handling of	67
handwriting of	68
in Armed Forces	69
list	59, 68
movement of	67
photographs of	66
program	67
reports on	73
status of reports on	69
when become subjects of SGE cases	
Knowledge of aims and purposes	29
Labor unions	41
Labor union membership	29
Law enforcement officers not to accompany SAs on security investigations	26
Longshoremen	80
dissemination of information concerning	76
Lumping information in reports	
Maritime employees	80
dissemination of information concerning	25
Members of Armed Forces	81
dissemination of information concerning	

Members of Labor Unions	29
Members of other law enforcement agencies not to accompany SAs on security investigations	26
Membership or affiliation	29
Missing subjects	31, 54
letters re attempts to locate every 45 days	32
Unavailable section of Security Index	54
Movement of Key figures	59, 68
Movement of subjects	58
key figures	59, 68
Security Index subjects	58
subjects not in Security Index	60
subjects tabbed for detcom	60
top functionaries	59
Narrative-type statements in reports	77
National Guard members dissemination of information concerning	80
Nation of Islam	46
potential dangerousness	23
what members to be investigated	
Naturalized citizens	80
dissemination of information concerning investigations of	26
New office of origin	58
Observation of subject	28
Office of origin	59, 72
Out of the country	54
Unavailable Section of Security Index	
Overt Acts	45
Periodic review of Section A, Reserve Index	42b
Personal observation of subject	28, 57

	35
Photographic surveillances	
Photographs	28
of key figures	67
of top functionaries	70
status of Security Index cases while obtaining	28
Physical description	28
Physical surveillances	35
maintenance of SA's notes	38
Position and importance	30
Position in labor organizations	29
Potential dangerousness	44
of Nation of Islam members	46
Preservation of Evidence	37
Priority apprehension program	62
Private records	36
Public source information	36
Public utility employees	
dissemination of information concerning	80
Purpose of investigations	19
Purpose of Security Index	43
Receipt of information of subversive activities	25
Recommendation for inclusion in Section A, Reserve Index	42b
Recommendation for inclusion in Security Index	47
when subject has Chinese sympathy	48
when subject is of Chinese extraction	48
when subject is out of country	48
when there is missing background information	47

Re-evaluation of Security Index status	72
Registrars of institutions of learning	25
Reinterviews	42
Relatives in Armed Forces	27
Removal from Security Index	46a
Reports	
administrative data in	76
character of	73
content of	74
cumulative items	76
dissemination of	79
documentation of	78
lumping information in	76
narrative-type statements	77
schedule of	72
status of	73
summarizing information in	76
title of	72
topical headings in	74
when necessary after interview	41
when necessary at time requesting	
Bureau authority to interview	39
when not necessary after interview	39
when not necessary at time requesting	
Bureau authority to interview	39
Reserve Index	42a
arrangement	42b
content	43
names deleted from Security Index	61
purpose	42a
removal from	43
standards for	42a
Section A	
Changes	43
individuals to be included	42b
periodic review of	42b
recommendations for inclusion in	42b
when to submit reports	42b
Section B	43

Reserve Index Cards	43
- content and appearance	
Reserves	
dissemination of information concerning members of	80
Responsibility of Bureau	19
Restrictions of investigations	24
Schedule of reports	72
Scope of investigation	26
Seamen	
dissemination of information concerning	80
Security flash notice	27a
cancellation of	59
notation concerning, on FD128	27
when place	
Security Index	43
arrangement of	50
criteria for	45
dangerousness	44
inclusion of subject of Security of Government Employees case in	70
purpose	43
recommendation for	46a, 47
re-evaluation of status	72
removal from	46a
subjects of espionage and foreign intelligence investigations	70
summary reports	47
Security Index cards	
cancellation of	38, 60
changes on	58
content and appearance of	48
of key figures	68
transfers to Reserve Index	61
Security Informants	34
cancellation of Security Index cards pertaining to	60

Security of Government Employees cases inclusion of subjects in Security Index or Reserve Index	70
Signed statements	41
Sleepers	31, 52
Special section of Security Index	52
Standards for Reserve Index	42a
Standards for Section A, Reserve Index	42b
Status of cases	73
on key figures	73
on Security Index subjects employed in key facilities	66
on subjects in Security Index	74
on subjects recommended for Security Index	74
on top functionaries	73
while obtaining photographs	28
while securing handwriting	29
while verifying residence and employment	57
Students	25
contacts with investigations of	24
Summarizing information in reports	76
Summary reports	47, 71
Superiors of faculty members	25
Surveillances -	34
photographic	34
physical	79
Thumbnail sketches	72
Title of reports	66, 69
Top functionaries	70
change of office of origin	69
definition of	69
designation of	70
handwriting of	

Top functionaries (cont'd.)	70
inclusion in Key Figure List	59
movement of	70
photographs of	66
program	70
regulations governing	70
reports on	73
status of reports on	70
tabbing for detcom	
Topical headings in reports	74
Tours	33a
Travel abroad	33
Travel behind iron curtain	34
Unavailable section of Security Index	53
imprisoned subjects	54
missing subjects	32, 54
subjects traveling abroad	34, 54
Underground membership or activity	31
United Nations employees	25
U. S. Government employees	25
Verification of addresses	
Reserve Index, Section A	42b
Security Index	57
Verification of employment	
Reserve Index, Section A	42b
Security Index	57
Voice of America	
inclusion of employees in Security	
Index or Reserve Index	70

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3014

TO :

DATE: February 9, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX *General*

The following is a report on the status of the Security Index since the last count was furnished on January 12, 1962:

<u>Week of:</u>	<u>New Cards Added</u>	<u>Cards Cancelled</u>	<u>Net Change</u>
January 15-19	13	21	- 8
January 22-26	6	16	-10
January 29 - February 2	8	22	-14
February 5-9	<u>17</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>- 5</u>
Total	44	81	-37

During the above-mentioned period, there was a net decrease in the Security Index of 37.

For your information, during the preceding five-week period, 63 cards were added to the Security Index and 79 cards were cancelled, resulting in a net decrease of 16.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,639.

ACTION:

This is for your information.



#544-62

D. 2/6/62

To:
Director, FBIFrom:
SAEmployee assigned to (Division)
NEW YORK

SUGGESTION

Section 87D of the Manual of Instructions on pages 42A, 42B and 43 sets forth the criteria for inclusion of individuals in Section A and Section B of the Reserve Index. The instructions as set forth in the Manual of Instructions does not require Bureau authority prior to including an individual in Section B of the Reserve Index.

Bureau form FD-305a (9/22/60) item #1 reads as follows:

1. Subject's name is being recommended for inclusion in Section A or B of the Reserve Index.

It is suggested that FD-305a (9/22/60) item #1 be changed to read as follows: (continued page 2)

Current practice or rule (Include manual citation as well as facts) Check items #2 and #3 of FD-305a (9/22/60) when placing an individual in Reserve Index Section B. Item #1 is not checked as Bureau authority is not required to include an individual in Section B of the Reserve Index.

Advantages of suggestion

Form FD-305a (9/22/60) will be clarified to conform with Reserve Index requirements as set forth in Section 87D of the Manual of Instructions.

Disadvantages of suggestion

None known

Annual Savings (Show basis for estimate)

Difficult to estimate but should save stenographer time in making corrections and retyping pages.

(The use by the United States of my suggestion shall not form the basis of a further claim of any nature by me, my heirs, or assigns upon the United States)



Mr.



Mrs.



Miss

Signature and Title of Suggester

Recommendations and comments of Division Head

This suggestion is worthy of consideration when the present supply of forms FD 305a are exhausted. It is not felt to be of sufficient urgency to justify change in the present form.

Signature and Title

Suggestion - (continued from page 1)

1. Subject's name is being recommended for inclusion in Section A of the Reserve Index.

1. ☐ Subject's name is being recommended for inclusion in Section ☒ A or ☒ B of the Reserve Index.
2. ☐ Subject's name is included in Section ☐ A or ☐ B of the Reserve Index.
3. ☐ The data appearing on the Reserve Index Card are current.
4. ☐ Changes on the Section A Reserve Index Card are necessary and Form FD-122a has been submitted to the Bureau.
5. ☐ A suitable photograph ☐ is ☐ is not available.
6. ☐ Careful consideration has been given to each source concealed and T symbols were utilized only in those instances where the identities of the sources must be concealed.
7. ☐ Subject is employed in a key facility and _____ is charged with security responsibility. Interested agencies are _____.
8. ☐ This report is classified _____ because (state reason)
9. ☐ Subject was not reinterviewed because (state reason)
10. ☐ This case no longer meets the Section A Reserve Index criteria and a letter has been directed to the Bureau recommending cancellation of the Section A Reserve Index card.
11. ☐ This case has been re-evaluated in the light of the Reserve Index criteria and it continues to fall within such criteria because (state reason)

ENCLOSURE

3015

1. ☐ Subject's name is being recommended for inclusion in Section A of the Reserve Index.
2. ☐ Subject's name is included in Section ☐ A or ☐ B of the Reserve Index.
3. ☐ The data appearing on the Reserve Index Card are current.
4. ☐ Changes on the Section A Reserve Index Card are necessary and Form FD-122a has been submitted to the Bureau.
5. ☐ A suitable photograph ☐ is ☐ is not available.
6. ☐ Careful consideration has been given to each source concealed and T symbols were utilized only in those instances where the identities of the sources must be concealed.
7. ☐ Subject is employed in a key facility and _____ is charged with security responsibility. Interested agencies are _____.
8. ☐ This report is classified _____ because (state reason)
9. ☐ Subject was not reinterviewed because (state reason)
10. ☐ This case no longer meets the Section A Reserve Index criteria and a letter has been directed to the Bureau recommending cancellation of the Section A Reserve Index card.
11. ☐ This case has been re-evaluated in the light of the Reserve Index criteria and it continues to fall within such criteria because (state reason)

ENCLOSURE

*File with Originals
Suggestion 1/2/63*

RECEIVED FD-305a

3015

- 3015

February 12, 1962

PERSONAL

Federal Bureau of Investigation
New York, New York

Dear

Your suggestion has been forwarded to me concerning a revision in the format of Form FD-305a. Your proposal is being carefully considered and you will be advised if it is adopted.

The interest which prompted you to submit this idea to me is indeed appreciated.

Sincerely yours,

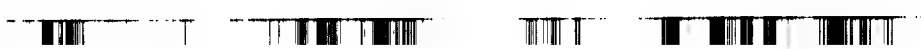
J. Edgar Hoover

- 1 - SAC, New York
- 1 - Personnel file of SA

(Suggestion #544-62 dated 2/6/62)

NOTE:

Referred to the Domestic Intelligence Division for views and recommendations.



3015

February 26, 1962

PERSONAL

3015

Federal Bureau of Investigation
New York, New York

Dear

Reference is made to your suggestion concerning a revision in the format of Form FD-305a. I am indeed pleased to advise you that your proposal has been adopted and steps are being taken to place it into effect.

I want to take this opportunity to thank you again for giving me the benefit of your observations in this matter.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

1 - SAC, New York

1 - Personnel file of SA

(Suggestion #544-62)

NOTE: Based on memorandum to
2/26/62 re: Security Index - General Suggestion;
544-62 Submitted by SA New York Office.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: February 12, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS - *Gen'l*SYNOPSIS:

Each month we follow the field closely on the status of security work by analyzing the backlog of pending cases and delinquency in espionage, internal security, security matter and foreign intelligence cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105. Status of these cases as of January 31, 1962, is set forth below.

In January, there was a decrease in pending active matters in the entire field in the security classifications from 19,395 to 19,068. Delinquent matters decreased from 1,687 to 1,376. The percentage of delinquent matters decreased from 8.7% to 7.2%.

Letters are being sent to the offices indicated by asterisks on page four herein, commenting on their delinquency and pointing out the necessity of bringing their security cases to a current status.

RECOMMENDATION:

The field will continue to be followed closely regarding security delinquency and you will be advised of the results of the review of the February, 1962, administrative reports.

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

The following statistics show the total of pending active matters, delinquency and percentage of delinquency of all offices during the past six months.

CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105 ALL FIELD DIVISIONS			
<u>Date</u>	<u>Pending Active Matters</u>	<u>Delinquent Matters</u>	<u>Percentage Delinquent</u>
8/31/61	18,650	1,611	8.6%
9/30/61	18,551	1,596	8.6%
10/31/61	19,357	1,305	6.7%
11/30/61	18,721	1,571	8.4%
12/31/61	19,395	1,687	8.7%
1/31/62	19,068	1,376	7.2%

Status of Security Work by Individual Office

Each office is listed according to the percentage of delinquency on January 31, 1962, in total matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105. These statistics show the progress during January.

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

DETAILS:

The January, 1962, administrative reports from all offices indicate that the total pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 decreased from 19,395 to 19,068. Delinquent items decreased from 1,687 to 1,376. The percentage of delinquent items decreased from 8.7% to 7.2%.

The following statistics show the status of pending work, including both pending active and pending inactive matters, and delinquency for all field divisions for the last four months.

TOTAL PENDING MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classification</u>	<u>10/31/61</u>	<u>11/30/61</u>	<u>12/31/61</u>	<u>1/31/62</u>
65	1,518	1,367	1,456	1,424
100	10,105	10,064	10,764	10,803
105	<u>9,684</u>	<u>9,255</u>	<u>9,038</u>	<u>8,727</u>
Total	21,307	20,686	21,258	, 20,954

TOTAL DELINQUENT MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classification</u>	<u>10/31/61</u>	<u>11/30/61</u>	<u>12/31/61</u>	<u>1/31/62</u>
65	28	35	49	59
100	600	773	817	674
105	<u>677</u>	<u>763</u>	<u>821</u>	<u>643</u>
Total	1,305	1,571	1,687	1,376

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	12/31/61	1/31/62	12/31/61	1/31/62
*Las Vegas	20	22	20.0%	22.7%✓
*Richmond	68	60	19.1%	18.3%✓
*Birmingham	51	50	11.8%	18.0%✓
*Philadelphia	635	622	12.8%	14.8%✓
*Baltimore	282	313	15.6%	14.1%✓
*Cleveland	495	418	14.7%	11.5%✓
*Kansas City	68	71	4.4%	11.3%✓
*Buffalo	297	297	13.5%	10.4%✓
*St. Louis	150	117	13.3%	10.3%✓
*Detroit	728	745	12.0%	10.1%✓
*Oklahoma City	49	50	16.3%	10.0%
Los Angeles	1537	1385	12.4%	9.5%
New York	4312	4454	8.0%	9.5%
Charlotte	63	60	9.5%	8.3%
New Orleans	79	84	13.9%	8.3%
Salt Lake City	28	24	0.0%	8.3%
Cincinnati	228	174	4.4%	8.0%
Louisville	21	25	4.8%	8.0%
Boston	457	459	6.8%	7.8%
Minneapolis	230	222	10.0%	7.2%
Albany	226	183	8.0%	7.1%
Denver	109	74	17.4%	6.8%
Pittsburgh	267	314	10.9%	6.1%
Indianapolis	243	218	6.2%	6.0%
San Juan	284	253	6.0%	5.9%
Washington Field	1479	1329	8.2%	5.9%
Miami	498	467	16.3%	5.8%
Portland	120	122	10.8%	5.7%
Tampa	258	187	1.0%	5.3%
Houston	64	43	3.1%	4.7%
Newark	731	716	8.2%	4.7%
Seattle	403	413	6.2%	4.4%
San Antonio	60	49	3.3%	4.1%
Chicago	1082	1141	3.7%	3.8%
San Francisco	2245	2504	7.8%	3.8%
Atlanta	166	164	6.7%	3.7%
Dallas	91	82	3.3%	3.7%
Phoenix	48	63	8.3%	3.2%
Butte	36	33	5.6%	3.0%

*Letter being sent re delinquent status.

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	12/31/61	1/31/62	12/31/61	1/31/62
New Haven	285	262	4.6%	2.7%
San Diego	154	125	1.9%	2.4%
Omaha	45	55	15.6%	1.8%
Albuquerque	37	39	0.0%	0.0%
Anchorage	16	11	0.0%	0.0%
El Paso	19	16	5.3%	0.0%
Honolulu	55	49	0.0%	0.0%
Jacksonville	53	67	3.8%	0.0%
Knoxville	22	14	13.6%	0.0%
Little Rock	24	15	4.2%	0.0%
Memphis	36	31	0.0%	0.0%
Milwaukee	245	215	7.3%	0.0%
Mobile	58	39	1.7%	0.0%
Norfolk	31	35	0.0%	0.0%
Savannah	33	25	0.0%	0.0%
Springfield	74	63	4.1%	0.0%

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: February 16, 1962

FROM :

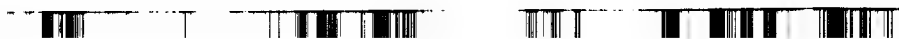
SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - 11,648

During the past week, 19 cards were added to the Security Index and 10 cards were cancelled, a net increase of 9 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,648.

ACTION:

None. For your information.



Memorandum

TO :

DATE: 2/19/62

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS

There are 11,647 persons represented in the Security Index as of February 15, 1962. Of the total, 9,678 or 83.1 per cent are communists.

A detailed table, enclosed in duplicate, shows as of February 15, 1962, the distribution of the subjects by field office, nationalistic tendencies, dangerousness, sex, race, citizenship, and "special lists." A key to abbreviations is enclosed.

Enclosures

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS USED IN SECURITY INDEX

AL	Alien
DC	Detcom
KF	Key Figure
NA	Naturalized
NB	Native Born
TF	Top Functionary
UN	Unknown
AEP	Atomic Energy Program Employees
COM	Communist Party, USA
CUB	Cuban
ESP	Espionage Subjects
FGE	Foreign Government Employees
GOV	United States Government Employees
ISL	Independent Socialist League
JFG	Johnson Forest Group
NOI	Nation of Islam
MIS	Miscellaneous
NPR	Nationalistic Party of Puerto Rico
PPA	Proletarian Party of America
RUS	Russian
ASC	American Socialist Clubs
SWP	Socialist Workers' Party
UNE	United Nations Employees
YUG	Yugoslavian

3018
ENCLOSURE

3018
(ENCL.)

SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS BY FIELD OFFICE
BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL SECTION RECORDS AS OF FEBRUARY 15, 1972

FIELD OFFICE	(12) TOTAL	(13) NATIONALISTIC TENDENCY OR ORGANIZATION AFFILIATION											(14) SEX			(15) CITIZENSHIP STATUS				(16) RACE				(17) OTHER SPECIAL SECTION						
		CON	ISL	WFG	NOI	MIS	NPR	PPA	RUS	ASC	SWP	CUB	YUG	MC	KP	TP	MALE	FEMALE	NR	NA	AL	UV	WHITE	NEGRO	CHIN	OTHER	ASP	AGE	DDA	INT
ALBANY	92	87			1				2					15	5		56	14	79	9	2		88	2						
ALBUQUERQUE	9	9												1	1		7	2	9				6							
ALBUQUERQUE	16	5												2			7	1	1				5							
ALBUQUERQUE	107	82			10	2	1							10	7		14	2	16				6	12						
ALBUQUERQUE	7	5			2									10	7		66	41	88	19			60	27						
ALBUQUERQUE	218	174			13	2		2		1	21			54	11		130	12	175	41	1	1	202	5						
ALBUQUERQUE	164	118	1	1	14	30								55	10		101	13	151	12	1		150	34						
ALBUQUERQUE	39	38												10	5		27	12	35	4			19							
ALBUQUERQUE	13	8			4	1								8			9	4	15				8	5						
ALBUQUERQUE	902	740	20		49	6	10	10		10	14	1		12	55	6	545	55	717	145	16	2	672	228						
ALBUQUERQUE	75	55			39									19	1		57	11	71	5			28	47						
ALBUQUERQUE	205	159	7		15	3		1		2	18			12	9	1	127	7	166	35	3	1	160	45						
ALBUQUERQUE	16	14			2									4	1		12	6	16				12	4						
ALBUQUERQUE	60	45	1		1									27	4		39	21	52	6	2		57	5						
ALBUQUERQUE	421	274	13	19	54	1		9		23	24			20	20	3	284	117	342	69	10		311	128	2					
ALBUQUERQUE	5	5												1	1		1	2	4	1			5							
ALBUQUERQUE	22	22												14	6		17	5	20		2		11	1	1	0				
ALBUQUERQUE	15	15												5	1		11	2	11				12	3						
ALBUQUERQUE	85	69	2		9	2		2						14	3		55	12	72	15			66	19						
ALBUQUERQUE	7	5			2									2			6	1	7				5	2						
ALBUQUERQUE	17	9			4									15	2		15	2	17				12	5						
ALBUQUERQUE	3	3												5			5		5				2	1						
ALBUQUERQUE	1,920	1,706	17	19	29	9		3	6	1	124	5	1	170	90	1	1,007	914	1,446	439	14	1	1,710	125						
ALBUQUERQUE	5	4				1								1			5		5				5							
ALBUQUERQUE	12	12			2									1			25	2	12	19	1		1	2						
ALBUQUERQUE	112	101	2	2	4									16	12	1	87	4	117	15	1		124	17						
ALBUQUERQUE	254	202			2	1								52	32	1	150	94	226	26	2	2	244	4						
ALBUQUERQUE	5	5												1			5		5				2	1						
ALBUQUERQUE	474	397	9		42		1				20	5		171	14		295	191	352	80	9	1	350	94						
ALBUQUERQUE	122	100			7									16	10		67	55	101	21			108	14						
ALBUQUERQUE	25	14			7									6			17	2	25				3	22						
ALBUQUERQUE	3,500	2,808	52	6	53	58	53		8	10	147	13		547	125	13	1,884	1,444	2,385	834	68	13	2,049	521	76					
ALBUQUERQUE	12	8			8									5	1		9		11	1			4							
ALBUQUERQUE	9	9												7	1		6		9				8							
ALBUQUERQUE	14	13												2	1		11		15	1			12	2						
ALBUQUERQUE	474	371	7	2	36	2	1							5	15	1	287	147	386	82	4	2	383	61						
ALBUQUERQUE	44	41			2									7			29	14	54	9			41	2						
ALBUQUERQUE	75	60	5	1	5	1	1							21	9		54	21	59	11	5		41	14						
ALBUQUERQUE	41	19												10	4		51	5	75	2		1	74	3						
ALBUQUERQUE	10	9			11									5	2		5	2	13	2			9	11						
ALBUQUERQUE	67	57			5									14	7		45	2	85	7			45	21						
ALBUQUERQUE	17	17												7	4		11	5	17				17							
ALBUQUERQUE	10	9												5	2		8		9	1			8	2						
ALBUQUERQUE	45	45	1		4									6	5		45	2	55	8	1	1	53	10	1	1				
ALBUQUERQUE	1,191	1,004	16	2	12	1			3	6	74	1		271	11	2	665	57	987	143	19	5	1,071	80	16	14				
ALBUQUERQUE	295	243			64	186								15	11		267	2	291	5	1		244	29						
ALBUQUERQUE	2	1			1									1			2		2				1	1						
ALBUQUERQUE	545	406	2		9									10	53	1	125	15	370	14	9		323	20	1	1				
ALBUQUERQUE	15	14												6			11	4	14	1			14	1						
ALBUQUERQUE	19	7			1									4			11	4	11	5	1		14	1						
ALBUQUERQUE	129	103	4		18	1								15	9		84	4	102	22	4	1	107	22						
TOTAL	11,647	9,678	160	52	498	194	257	30	20	61	649	47	1	2,219	609	13	6,928	4,717	9,289	2,127	197	34	10,005	1,469	48	45				

* ITEMS DO NOT ADD TO COLUMN 2, BUT ARE INCLUDED IN SECTIONS 5, 6 AND 7. COLUMNS KP AND TP ARE INCLUDED IN D. I. LINE.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3019

TO :

DATE: February 23, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: 0 SECURITY INDEX 1 Conf

During the past week, 6 cards were added to the Security Index and 11 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 5 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,643.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

LIST

TO

DATE: February 20, 1962

FROM

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX LISTS

Enclosed herewith is one copy each of the following lists for transmittal to the SAC, Quantico, for storage with other vital records maintained by him:

- 1) Alphabetical list of Security Index (SI) subjects.
- 2) Geographical list of SI subjects.
- 3) Special Section of the SI.
- 4) List of key figures and top functionaries.
- 5) List of SI subjects out of the country.
- 6) List of missing SI subjects.
- 7) List of subjects whose citizenship status is unknown.
- 8) List of aliens.
- 9) List of SI subjects of Chinese descent.
- 10) List of SI subjects sympathetic to communist China.
- 11) List of SI subjects sympathetic to Cuba.

The SAC should destroy by burning the lists furnished in January, 1962. When this action has been taken, he should so note on this memorandum and return it to the Subversive Control Section.

ACTION:

REC-24

25 FEB 23 1962

If you approve, this memorandum and the attached lists will be forwarded to Quantico for the above action.

Enclosures

100-358086

15-75000

1 - Mr.

HPH:baw

Placed at Quantico
2-21-62 - YB

LIST

1 - Mr. [redacted]
1 - Mr. [redacted]

3021

Assistant Attorney General

February 21, 1962

Director, FBI

SECURITY INDEX LIST

There is attached hereto a current list of the names of the individuals maintained in the Security Index. Names included in the main portion of the list are arranged alphabetically. Those individuals coming within four designated groups are listed on separate pages. Following each name is information indicating the race, sex, birth date, Bureau file number, and the Bureau field office covering the residence of the individual.

It is requested that this list be given utmost security.

Enclosure

100-358036

NOTE: Classified as pertains to Security Index, part of "Top Secret" Emergency Detention Program of Department. Espionage Section of Special Section not included. Four designated groups are:

U. S. Government Employees
Foreign Government Employees
United Nations Employees
Pro-Tito Yugoslavs

1-23-6 ✓
[Handwritten notes and signatures]

HPH:baw
(5)

X-102

DEC-39

100-358036-30

19 FEB 27 1962

FEB 5 1962

FBI - WASH DC
REC'D - 200714VH

DOH BUREAU
REC'D

REC'D - 200714VH

[Handwritten signatures and initials]

MAIL ROOM

TELETYPE UNIT

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3022

DATE: March 2, 1962

TO :

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX - Gen'l

During the past week, 8 cards were added to the Security Index and 12 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 4 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,639.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3023

TO :

DATE:

March 9, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX *GENERAL*

The following is a report on the status of the Security Index since the last count was furnished on February 9, 1962:

<u>Week of:</u>	<u>New Cards Added</u>	<u>Cards Cancelled</u>	<u>Net Change</u>
February 12-16	19	10	+ 9
February 19-23	6	11	- 5
February 26 - March 2	8	12	- 4
March 5-9	<u>10</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>- 8</u>
Total	43	51	- 8

During the above-mentioned period, there was a net decrease in the Security Index of 8.

For your information, during the preceding four-week period, 44 cards were added to the Security Index and 81 cards were cancelled resulting in a net decrease of 37.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,631.

ACTION:

This is for your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3024

TO :

DATE: March 9, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

SYNOPSIS:*Security Index - Lm.*

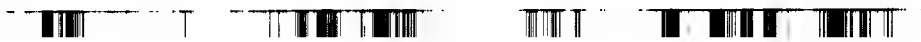
Each month we follow the field closely on the status of security work by analyzing the backlog of pending cases and delinquency in espionage, internal security, security matter and foreign intelligence cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105. Status of these cases as of February 28, 1962, is set forth below.

In February, there was an increase in pending active matters in the entire field in the security classifications from 19,068 to 19,727. Delinquent matters increased from 1,376 to 1,531. The percentage of delinquent matters increased from 7.2% to 7.8%.

Letters are being sent to the offices indicated by asterisks on page four herein, commenting on their delinquency and pointing out the necessity of bringing their security cases to a current status.

RECOMMENDATION:

The field will continue to be followed closely regarding security delinquency and you will be advised of the results of the review of the March, 1962, administrative reports.



3024

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

DETAILS:

The February, 1962, administrative reports from all offices indicate that the total pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 increased from 19,068 to 19,727. Delinquent items increased from 1,376 to 1,531. The percentage of delinquent items increased from 7.2% to 7.8%.

The following statistics show the status of pending work, including both pending active and pending inactive matters, and delinquency for all field divisions for the last four months.

TOTAL PENDING MATTERS CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105 ALL FIELD DIVISIONS				
<u>Classification</u>	<u>11/30/61</u>	<u>12/31/61</u>	<u>1/31/62</u>	<u>2/28/62</u>
65	1,367	1,456	1,424	1,765
100	10,064	10,764	10,803	9,823
105	<u>9,255</u>	<u>9,038</u>	<u>8,727</u>	<u>10,030</u>
Total	20,686	21,258	20,954	21,618

TOTAL DELINQUENT MATTERS CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105 ALL FIELD DIVISIONS				
<u>Classification</u>	<u>11/30/61</u>	<u>12/31/61</u>	<u>1/31/62</u>	<u>2/28/62</u>
65	35	49	59	63
100	773	817	674	757
105	<u>763</u>	<u>821</u>	<u>643</u>	<u>711</u>
Total	1,571	1,687	1,376	1,531

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

The following statistics show the total of pending active matters, delinquency and percentage of delinquency of all offices during the past six months.

CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Pending Active Matters</u>	<u>Delinquent Matters</u>	<u>Percentage Delinquent</u>
9/30/61	18,551	1,596	8.6%
10/31/61	19,357	1,305	6.7%
11/30/61	18,721	1,571	8.4%
12/31/61	19,395	1,687	8.7%
1/31/62	19,068	1,376	7.2%
2/28/62	19,727	1,531	7.8%

Status of Security Work by Individual Office

Each office is listed according to the percentage of delinquency on February 28, 1962, in total matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105. These statistics show the progress during February.

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	1/31/62	2/28/62	1/31/62	2/28/62
*Louisville	25	30	8.0%	16.7%
*Phoenix	63	55	3.2%	16.4%
*Mobile	39	26	0.0%	15.4%
*San Francisco	2504	1215	3.8%	13.4%
*Cleveland	418	482	11.5%	13.3%
*Buffalo	297	306	10.4%	12.4%
*Birmingham	50	57	18.0%	12.3%
*Baltimore	313	338	14.1%	12.1%
*Omaha	55	58	1.8%	12.1%
*Richmond	60	56	18.3%	10.7%
*Philadelphia	622	621	14.8%	10.5%
*Detroit	745	799	10.1%	10.4%
Albany	183	191	7.1%	9.9%
Tampa	187	207	5.3%	9.7%
Portland	122	132	5.7%	9.1%
Oklahoma City	50	45	10.0%	8.9%
Cincinnati	174	153	8.0%	8.5%
Los Angeles	1385	1607	9.5%	8.4%
New York	4454	5015	9.5%	8.4%
Houston	43	60	4.7%	8.3%
St. Louis	117	141	10.3%	7.8%
Charlotte	60	65	8.3%	7.7%
Newark	716	773	4.7%	7.4%
Boston	459	486	7.8%	7.2%
Miami	467	791	5.8%	7.2%
Washington Field	1329	1644	5.9%	7.0%
Little Rock	15	16	0.0%	6.3%
San Antonio	49	48	4.1%	6.3%
New Orleans	84	83	8.3%	6.0%
Minneapolis	222	238	7.2%	5.9%
Pittsburgh	314	257	6.1%	5.8%
Denver	74	79	6.8%	5.1%
Indianapolis	218	232	6.0%	4.7%
Atlanta	164	178	3.7%	3.9%
Chicago	1141	1106	3.8%	3.9%
Seattle	413	443	4.4%	3.8%
Jacksonville	67	63	0.0%	3.2%
Kansas City	71	62	11.3%	3.2%
New Haven	262	252	2.7%	3.2%

*Letter being sent re delinquent status.

Memorandum for L
 Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	1/31/62	2/28/62	1/31/62	2/28/62
Memphis	31	35	0.0%	2.9%
San Juan	253	578	5.9%	2.2%
Milwaukee	215	179	0.0%	1.0%
San Diego	125	142	2.4%	1.0%
Albuquerque	39	38	0.0%	0.0%
Anchorage	11	14	0.0%	0.0%
Butte	33	24	3.0%	0.0%
Dallas	82	69	3.7%	0.0%
El Paso	16	19	0.0%	0.0%
Honolulu	49	42	0.0%	0.0%
Knoxville	14	15	0.0%	0.0%
Las Vegas	22	16	22.7%	0.0%
Norfolk	35	31	0.0%	0.0%
Salt Lake City	24	24	8.3%	0.0%
Savannah	25	23	0.0%	0.0%
Springfield	63	68	0.0%	0.0%

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3025

TO :

DATE: March 16, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX - Genl

During the past week, 10 cards were added to the Security Index and 14 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 4 cards.

11,627. The Security Index count as of today is

ACTION:

None. For your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3028

TO :

DATE: 3/20/62

FROM :

SUBJECT: ⁰ SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS*General*

There are 11,630 persons represented in the Security Index as of March 15, 1962. Of the total, 9,652 or 83.0 per cent are communists.

A detailed table, enclosed in duplicate, shows as of March 15, 1962, the distribution of the subjects by field office, nationalistic tendencies, dangerousness, sex, race, citizenship, and "special lists." A key to abbreviations is enclosed.

Enclosures



KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS USED IN SECURITY INDEX

AL	Alien
DC	Detcom
KF	Key Figure
NA	Naturalized
NB	Native Born
TF	Top Functionary
UN	Unknown
AEP	Atomic Energy Program Employees
COM	Communist Party, USA
CUB	Cuban
ESP	Espionage Subjects
FGE	Foreign Government Employees
GOV	United States Government Employees
ISL	Independent Socialist League
JFG	Johnson Forest Group
NOI	Nation of Islam
MIS	Miscellaneous
NPR	Nationalistic Party of Puerto Rico
PPA	Proletarian Party of America
RUS	Russian
ASC	American Socialist Clubs
SWP	Socialist Workers' Party
UNE	United Nations Employees
YUG	Yugoslavian

ENCLOSURE

3028

121 FIELD OFFICE	TOTAL	131 NATIONALISTIC TENDENCY OR ORGANIZATION AFFILIATION												132 COUNTRY OF BIRTH			151 SEX		161 CITIZENSHIP STATUS					171 RACE					181 SPECIAL STATUS		
		CON	ISL	JFG	NOI	MIS	NPA	PPA	RUS	ASC	SWP	CUB	YUG	DC	RF	TF	MALE	FEMALE	NB	NA	AL	UN	WHITE	NEGRO	CHIN	OTHER	ALP	AGE	ED	UN	V
PANAMA	89	87			1				1					36	3		55	34	78	9	2		87	2							
MONTECARLO	9	9												3	1		7	2	9				3		1						
MONTECARLO	5	3												2			2	1	3				5								
MONTECARLO	16	3			10	2	1							2			14	2	16				4	12							
MONTECARLO	107	82			24									30	7	1	64	41	88	19			80	27							
SPAIN	7	5			2									3			3	4	7				2	5							
STON	214	171		1	13	2		2		1	24			53	13		137	77	172	41	1	1	193	16							
STON	143	118	1		14	30								40	9		100	61	150	12	1		129	34							
STON	40	38									2			11	3		28	12	36	4			40								
STON	13	8			4	1								6			9	4	13				5	5							
STON	879	730	20		49	4	9	10		10	34	1		152	33	8	546	353	735	146	17	1	672	127							
STON	76	36			37						1			19	1		56	18	70	3			25	46							
STON	204	158	7		15	3		1		2	18			59	9	1	126	78	164	34	3	1	159	45							
STON	14	14			2									5	1		12	4	16				17	4							
STON	58	43	1		1						10	3		27	4		37	21	50	6	2		55	5							
STON	419	274	13	19	54	1		9		23	24			93	28	3	283	134	340	69	10		309	108	2						
STON	5	5												5	1		5	2	4				5								
STON	21	21												14	6		16	5	19		2		11	1	1	8					
STON	13	13												5	1		11	2	11	2			11	2							
STON	85	69	2		9	2		2			1			14	5		55	30	72	13			66	19							
STON	7	5			2									7			4	1	7				5	2							
STON	17	9			4									15	2		15	2	17				12	5							
STON	2	2												2			2		2				2								
STON	1	1												1			1		1				1								
STON	1,902	1,489	17	19	28	9		3	4	1	128	3	1	28	87	1	996	906	1,431	438	34	1	1,765	125							
STON	5	4												5			5	2	5				5								
STON	32	21			2						2	7		33	12	1	23	9	12	19	1		30	2							
STON	134	102	2	2	4					5	19			33	12	1	88	46	118	15	1		124	10							
STON	254	202			2	1				1	50			51	32	1	158	98	226	76	2	2	243	8							
STON	5	5												5			5		5				2	3							
STON	478	399	9		42		1			2	19	4		101	14		291	185	503	79	8	4	567	84							
STON	122	99			7				2	1	13			11	10		67	55	101	21			107	15							
STON	25	16			7									17			17	8	25				4	22							
STON	3,393	2,952	52	6	54	58	53		8	10	148	12		54	125	13	1,886	1,417	2,390	833	88	12	2,950	525	26	4					
STON	12	4			8									1			9	3	11	1			4	8							
STON	9	9												7			6	3	9				9								
STON	14	13									1			11			11	3	15	1			12	2							
STON	474	394	7	2	37	2	1				30	3		8	12	1	289	187	387	83	4	2	367	55							
STON	48	43			2									21	9		29	14	34	9			41	2							
STON	76	63	5	1	5	1	1				2			13	4		56	22	60	11	5		67	14							
STON	62	50									2			13			52	30	74	7		1	79	5							
STON	20	9			11									12	2		12	8	18	2			9	11							
STON	57	57			5						5			23	7		45	22	65	2			46	21							
STON	17	17												7	4		11	6	17				17								
STON	9	8			1									4	1		7	2	8	1			7	2							
STON	46	46	1		6				3	4	13	2		46	5		46	20	54	8	1	1	54	10	1	1					
STON	1,191	1,043	16	2	12	1					76	2		261	82	2	462	519	995	162	19	5	1,071	80	16	14					
STON	500	43				66	189				1			50	11		271	29	295	3	2		271	29							
STON	2	1			1						27			6	53	1	2		2				1	1							
STON	346	304	2			9					1			10			194	150	319	16	9		322	20	1	1					
STON	20	7			1			3						1			10	4	13	1			15	1							
STON	132	103	4		20	2			1			2		21	9		85	47	104	25	4	1	109	25							
TOTAL	17,430	9,652	140	52	501	197	259	30	19	61	451	47	1	2,221	404	33	6,918	4,712	9,273	2,126	198	35	10,069	1,449	48	44					

* ITEMS DO NOT ADD TO COLUMN 2, BUT ARE INCLUDED IN SECTIONS 3, 5, 6 AND 7. COLUMNS RF AND TF ARE INCLUDED IN DC AND UN.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

DATE: March 23, 1962

TO :

FROM :

SUBJECT: ⁰ SECURITY INDEX General

During the past week, 10 cards were added to the Security Index and 23 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 13 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,614.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

#760-62

3031

To: Director, FBI		From: (Suggester's name)	3/29/62
SUGGESTION		Division of Assignment BUFFALO	
<p>It is suggested that Form FD-154 (Verification of Information on Security Index Card) be revised to provide for notations both by the clerical employee preparing the form and the agent handling the verification, regarding the photograph attached to the Security Index card of the subject in question. Such notations would include: Date of photograph-bearing in mind that many photographs ten years old or more are of little value; whether or not the photograph is a good likeness of the subject; and request to obtain a photograph where and when necessary. It is further suggested that two items be added to this form, which items are to be handled by the employee (agent) doing the verification. These items are as follows: (1) Next Report Due (date); (2) Status (of case). (See attached sample forms prepared.)</p>			
Current practice or rule (Include manual citation as well as facts) Form FD-154 (Revised 6/21/61) now being used.			
Advantages of suggestion and annual savings (Include basis for estimate) Space on the FD-154 for more detailed notations, if necessary, by the clerical employee preparing the form and notations, in reply as it were, by the agent handling the verification would insure more efficiency in the operation of the Security Index program. Photographs, in many instances, would be more up-to-date, and subjects more easily recognizable. Addition of information re next report due and status of case would result in some saving of clerical time. If that additional information was available to the Supervisor at the time he received the completed form he would be able, in many instances, to close the case, or maintain in a pending status on the basis of that information without (See attached)			
Disadvantages of suggestion None apparent.			
34 APR 2 1962			
(The use by the United States of my suggestion shall not form the basis of a further claim of any nature by me, my heirs, or assigns upon the United States. I understand that I will be considered for any justified award only if my suggestion is adopted within two years after submission.) <input type="checkbox"/> Mr. <input type="checkbox"/> Mrs. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Miss			
Signature and Title of Suggester Clerk (Confidential Matters) GS-4			
Recommendations and comments of Division Head I have reviewed this suggestion and discussed it with the Supervisor of security matters in the Buffalo Office. From my analysis it appears this suggestion is an excellent one and it is recommended serious consideration be given to changing this form in accordance with suggestion set forth.			
Signature and Title SAC			

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. [REDACTED]

FROM : Mr. [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX LISTS

DATE: March 21, 1962

Enclosed herewith is one copy each of the following lists for transmittal to the SAC, Quantico, for storage with other vital records maintained by him:

- 1) Alphabetical list of Security Index (SI) subjects.
- 2) Geographical list of SI subjects.
- 3) Special Section of the SI.
- 4) List of key figures and top functionaries.
- 5) List of SI subjects out of the country.
- 6) List of missing SI subjects.
- 7) List of subjects whose citizenship status is unknown.
- 8) List of aliens.
- 9) List of SI subjects of Chinese descent.
- 10) List of SI subjects sympathetic to communist China.
- 11) List of SI subjects sympathetic to Cuba.

The SAC should destroy by burning the lists furnished in February, 1962. When this action has been taken, he should so note on this memorandum and return it to the Subversive Control Section.

ACTION:

If you approve, this memorandum and the attached lists will be forwarded to Quantico for the above action.

Enclosures

100-358086

1 - SAC, Quantico
1 - Mr. [REDACTED]

HPH:baw
(3)

REC-47

EX 101

Handled at Quantico
3-23-62-412

LIST

3027

- Mr. [redacted]
1 - Mr. [redacted]

Assistant Attorney General

March 19, 1962

Director, FBI

SECURITY INDEX LIST

There is attached hereto a current list of the names of the individuals maintained in the Security Index. Names included in the main portion of the list are arranged alphabetically. Those individuals coming within four designated groups are listed on separate pages. Following each name is information indicating the race, sex, birth date, Bureau file number, and the Bureau field office covering the residence of the individual.

It is requested that this list be given utmost security.

Enclosure

100-358086

NOTE: Classified as pertains to Security Index, part of "Top Secret" Emergency Detention Program of Department. Espionage Section of Special Section not included. Four designated groups are:

- U. S. Government Employees
- Foreign Government Employees
- United Nations Employees
- Pro-Tito Yugoslavs

3/21/62
Removal of
Security Index
100-358086

REC-72

100-358086-3001

19 MAR 21 1962

HPH:baw
(5)

REC-72

100-358086

ADZ

JFR

VERIFICATION OF INFORMATION ON SECURITY INDEX CARD

MEMORANDUM RE:

Office File

The following is the most recent place of employment, employment address, and residence address of the above subject as contained on the subject's Security Index Card.

Residence:

Employment:

Address:

Labor Union Affiliation:

Photo:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	Detcom	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Key Facility	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	PHOTOXXXXXX	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Security Flash	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	XXXXXXXXXXXX	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

It is requested that the place of employment, address of employment, residence address of the subject, as well as the accuracy of the priority tabbing, be verified and the proper notations be made below. The absence of a photograph and posting of a Security Flash should be noted and efforts made to secure a photograph and determine the existence of a criminal record.

A physical description based on personal observation of the subject appears in serial

Residence:

Method of Verification:

Neighborhood Source:

Date:

Verified by SA:

Employment:

Address:

Labor Union Affiliation

Key Facility:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	Date Checked:	Geographical Reference Number:
---------------	------------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------	--------------------------------

Tab Detcom: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Method of Verification:

Employment Source:

Date:

Verified by SA:

Photo:

FD-122 should be submitted to Bureau: ☐ Yes ☐ No

File Reviewed _____

<input type="checkbox"/>	Subject Meets SI Criteria
<input type="checkbox"/>	Does Not Meet SI Criteria

Agent's Initials _____

Date _____

NEXT REPORT DUE _____

STATUS _____

3037

3031

April 3, 1962

PERSONAL

3031

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Buffalo, New York

Dear

I have received your suggestion that certain changes be made in the format of Form FD-154. Your proposal is receiving consideration and I will let you know if it is adopted.

The interest and alertness which prompted you to submit your idea to me are appreciated.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

1 - SAC, Buffalo

1 - Personnel file of

(Suggestion #760-62 dated 3/29/62)

NOTE: Referred to the Domestic Intelligence Division
for views and recommendations



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3032

TO :

DATE: 2/26/62

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX - GENERAL
SUGGESTION #544-62 SUBMITTED BY

SA

NEW YORK OFFICE
FD-305a

SUGGESTION: That Form FD-305a, item 1, be revised to read: "1. Subject's name is being recommended for inclusion in Section A of the Reserve Index." The Manual of Instructions sets forth the criteria for inclusion of individuals in Section A and Section B of the Reserve Index. These instructions do not require prior Bureau authority for including an individual in Section B of the Reserve Index.

PRESENT PROCEDURE: Item 1., on Form FD-305a, reads: "Subject's name is being recommended for inclusion in Section A or B of the Reserve Index."

ADVANTAGE: Form will be clarified to conform with requirements as set forth in Section 87D of the Manual of Instructions.

OBSERVATIONS: SAC New York Office, felt the suggestion was worthy of consideration when the present supply of Form FD-305a is exhausted.

The Domestic Intelligence Division also recommended adoption of the idea where the present supply of this form is exhausted. They advised FD-305a is utilized as the last page of the cover pages to reports in Reserve Index cases on which is recorded certain data of an administrative nature.

The Training and Inspection Division agrees that proposed revision will help clarify this form. It should be noted that the Forms Management Desk has advised this form is due for printing at the present time and, if approved, this revision can be made.

RECOMMENDATIONS: (1) That the suggestion be approved and the attached letter of appreciation forwarded to the suggester. He was thanked by prior letter.

3032

Memo to
Re: Security Index - General
Suggestion #544-62 Submitted by
SA
New York Office

(2) On approval, this memorandum will serve as authority for the
Forms Management Desk to take appropriate action.

3032
(ENCL.)

VIEWS OF DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE DIVISION RE: SUGGESTION #544-62

ADDENDUM DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE DIVISION 2-13-62

Bureau Form FD-305a is utilized as the last page of the cover pages to reports in Reserve Index cases on which is recorded certain data of an administrative nature.

The Domestic Intelligence Division recommends adoption of the suggestion of Special Agent [redacted] with the revision of the Form FD-305a to be accomplished when the present supply is exhausted.

ACTION:

Refer to Training and Inspection Division for appropriate attention.

- 3032 -



3032
(ENCL.)

1. ☐ Subject's name is being recommended for inclusion in Section A of the Reserve Index.
2. ☐ Subject's name is included in Section ☐ A or ☐ B of the Reserve Index.
3. ☐ The data appearing on the Reserve Index Card are current.
4. ☐ Changes on the Section A Reserve Index Card are necessary and Form FD-122a has been submitted to the Bureau.
5. ☐ A suitable photograph ☐ is ☐ is not available.
6. ☐ Careful consideration has been given to each source concealed and T symbols were utilized only in those instances where the identities of the sources must be concealed.
7. ☐ Subject is employed in a key facility and _____ is charged with security responsibility. Interested agencies are _____.
8. ☐ This report is classified _____ because (state reason)
9. ☐ Subject was not reinterviewed because (state reason)
10. ☐ This case no longer meets the Section A Reserve Index criteria and a letter has been directed to the Bureau recommending cancellation of the Section A Reserve Index card.
11. ☐ This case has been re-evaluated in the light of the Reserve Index criteria and it continues to fall within such criteria because (state reason)

PRINTED REVISED FD-305a

ENCLOSURE



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: April 6, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

The following is a report on the status of the Security Index since the last count was furnished on March 9, 1962:

<u>Week of:</u>	<u>New Cards Added</u>	<u>Cards Cancelled</u>	<u>Net Change</u>
March 12-16	10	14	- 4
March 19-23	10	23	- 13
March 26-30	8	22	- 14
April 2-6	<u>11</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>- 16</u>
Total	39	86	- 47

During the above-mentioned period, there was a net decrease in the Security Index of 47.

For your information, during the preceding four-week period, 43 cards were added to the Security Index and 51 cards were cancelled, resulting in a net decrease of 8.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,584 ←

ACTION:

This is for your information. >

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: March 30, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEXGeneral

During the past week, 8 cards were added to the Security Index and 22 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 14 cards.

11,600. The Security Index count as of today is

ACTION:

None. For your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3036

DATE: April 10, 1962

TO :

FROM :

SECURITY INDEX
GEN/4

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS 9

SYNOPSIS:

Each month we follow the field closely on the status of security work by analyzing the backlog of pending cases and delinquency in espionage, internal security, security matter and foreign intelligence cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105. Status of these cases as of March 31, 1962, is set forth below.

In March, there was a decrease in pending active matters in the entire field in the security classifications from 19,727 to 19,550. Delinquent matters increased from 1,531 to 1,673. The percentage of delinquent matters increased from 7.8% to 8.5%.

Letters are being sent to the offices indicated by asterisks on page four herein, commenting on their delinquency and pointing out the necessity of bringing their security cases to a current status.

RECOMMENDATION:

The field will continue to be followed closely regarding security delinquency and you will be advised of the results of the review of the April, 1962, administrative reports.

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

DETAILS:

The March, 1962, administrative reports from all offices indicate that the total pending matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 decreased from 19,727 to 19,550. Delinquent items increased from 1,531 to 1,673. The percentage of delinquent items increased from 7.8% to 8.5%.

The following statistics show the status of pending work, including both pending active and pending inactive matters, and delinquency for all field divisions for the last four months.

TOTAL PENDING MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classification</u>	<u>12/31/61</u>	<u>1/31/62</u>	<u>2/28/62</u>	<u>3/31/62</u>
65	1,456	1,424	1,765	1,695
100	10,764	10,803	9,823	9,845
105	9,038	8,727	10,030	9,955
Total	21,258	20,954	21,618	21,495

TOTAL DELINQUENT MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classification</u>	<u>12/31/61</u>	<u>1/31/62</u>	<u>2/28/62</u>	<u>3/31/62</u>
65	49	59	63	83
100	817	674	757	668
105	821	643	711	922
Total	1,687	1,376	1,531	1,673

303

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

The following statistics show the total of pending active matters, delinquency and percentage of delinquency of all offices during the past six months.

CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Pending Active Matters</u>	<u>Delinquent Matters</u>	<u>Percentage Delinquent</u>
10/21/61	19,357	1,305	6.7%
11/30/61	18,721	1,571	8.4%
12/31/61	19,395	1,687	8.7%
1/31/62	19,068	1,376	7.2%
2/28/62	19,727	1,531	7.8%
3/31/62	19,550	1,673	8.5%

Status of Security Work by Individual Office

Each office is listed according to the percentage delinquency on March 31, 1962, in total matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105. These statistics show the progress of

3036

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	2/28/62	3/31/62	2/28/62	3/31/62
*Detroit	799	761	10.4%	17.4%
*Cleveland	482	443	13.3%	14.0%
*Philadelphia	621	585	10.5%	13.1%
*Los Angeles	1607	1573	8.4%	13.0%
*Baltimore	338	503	12.1%	11.1%
*St. Louis	141	128	7.8%	10.9%
*New York	5015	4959	8.4%	10.1%
*Little Rock	16	20	6.3%	10.0%
*Miami	791	872	7.2%	10.0%
Seattle	443	417	3.8%	8.8%
Jacksonville	63	46	3.2%	8.6%
Oklahoma City	45	58	8.9%	8.6%
Buffalo	306	318	12.4%	8.4%
San Francisco	1215	1053	13.4%	8.2%
Portland	132	104	9.1%	7.6%
Albany	191	213	9.9%	7.0%
Minneapolis	238	222	5.9%	7.0%
Pittsburgh	257	205	5.8%	6.8%
Washington Field	1644	1724	7.0%	6.6%
Omaha	58	61	12.1%	6.5%
Birmingham	57	47	12.3%	6.3%
Boston	486	465	7.2%	6.2%
Indianapolis	232	243	4.7%	6.0%
Newark	773	749	7.4%	5.4%
New Haven	252	265	3.2%	5.2%
Kansas City	62	60	3.2%	5.1%
Tampa	207	175	9.7%	5.0%
Charlotte	65	46	7.7%	4.3%
Atlanta	178	188	3.9%	4.2%
Chicago	1106	1084	3.9%	4.0%
Denver	79	75	5.1%	4.0%
Mobile	26	27	15.4%	3.7%
New Orleans	83	84	6.0%	3.5%
Phoenix	55	58	16.4%	3.4%
Savannah	23	30	0.0%	3.3%
Houston	60	62	8.3%	3.2%
Butte	24	32	0.0%	3.1%
Memphis	35	31	2.9%	3.0%

* Letter being sent re delinquent status.

3036

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	2/28/62	3/31/62	2/28/62	3/31/62
Richmond	56	69	10.7%	2.8%
San Juan	578	629	2.2%	2.8%
Norfolk	31	47	0.0%	2.1%
Dallas	69	55	0.0%	1.8%
Albuquerque	38	36	0.0%	0.0%
Anchorage	14	14	0.0%	0.0%
Cincinnati	153	147	8.5%	0.0%
El Paso	19	27	0.0%	0.0%
Honolulu	42	38	0.0%	0.0%
Knoxville	15	11	0.0%	0.0%
Las Vegas	16	12	0.0%	0.0%
Louisville	30	20	16.7%	0.0%
Milwaukee	179	189	1.0%	0.0%
Salt Lake City	24	25	0.0%	0.0%
San Antonio	48	49	6.3%	0.0%
San Diego	142	140	1.0%	0.0%
Springfield	68	56	0.0%	0.0%

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3037

TO :

DATE: April 13, 1962

FROM :

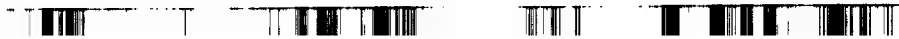
SUBJECT: *O* SECURITY INDEX - *General*

During the past week, 12 cards were added to the Security Index and 22 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 10 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is
11,574.

ACTION:

None. For your information.



LIST

1 - Mr. [redacted]
1 - Mr. [redacted]

~~Mr. [redacted]~~
Assistant Attorney General
Director, FBI

April 18, 1962

SECURITY INDEX LIST

There is attached hereto a current list of the names of the individuals maintained in the Security Index. Names included in the main portion of the list are arranged alphabetically. Those individuals coming within four designated groups are listed on separate pages. Following each name is information indicating the race, sex, birth date, Bureau file number, and the Bureau field office covering the residence of the individual.

It is requested that this list be given utmost security.

Enclosure

100-358086

NOTE: Classified as pertains to Security Index, part of "Top Secret" Emergency Detention Program of Department. Espionage Section of Special Section not included. Four designated groups are:

- U. S. Government Employees
- Foreign Government Employees
- United Nations Employees
- Pro-Tito Yugoslavs

4-19-62
[Handwritten notes and stamps]

HPH:sac
(5)

REC-91

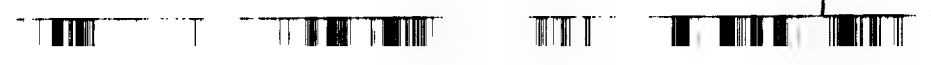
100-358086-3138
[Handwritten and stamped text]

REC'D - [redacted]
[Handwritten and stamped text]

APR 18 1962
[Handwritten and stamped text]

APR 18 1962
[Handwritten and stamped text]

APR 24 1962
[Handwritten and stamped text]



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3039

DATE: 4/18/62

TO :

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS

There are 11,574 persons represented in the Security Index as of April 13, 1962. Of the total, 9,584 or 82.8 per cent are communists.

A detailed table, enclosed in duplicate, shows as of April 13, 1962, the distribution of the subjects by field office, nationalistic tendencies, dangerousness, sex, race, citizenship, and "special lists." A key to abbreviations is enclosed.

Enclosures

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS USED IN SECURITY INDEX

AL	Alien
DC	Detcom
KF	Key Figure
NA	Naturalized
NB	Native Born
TF	Top Functionary
UN	Unknown
AEP	Atomic Energy Program Employees
COM	Communist Party, USA
CUB	Cuban
ESP	Espionage Subjects
FGE	Foreign Government Employees
GOV	United States Government Employees
ISL	Independent Socialist League
JFG	Johnson Forest Group
NOI	Nation of Islam
MIS	Miscellaneous
NPR	Nationalistic Party of Puerto Rico
PPA	Proletarian Party of America
RUS	Russian
ASC	American Socialist Clubs
SWP	Socialist Workers' Party
UNE	United Nations Employees
YUG	Yugoslavian

SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS - BY FIELD OFFICE
BASED ON VOICER-STATISTICAL SECTION RECORDS AS OF APRIL 15, 1942

(1) FIELD OFFICE	(2) TOTAL	(3) NATIONALISTIC TENDENCY OR ORGANIZATION AFFILIATION											(4) DC	(5) KF	(6) TP	(7) HALF	(8) WHITE	(9) CITIZENSHIP STATUS				(10) RACE				(11) ACP	(12) FGE	(13) CHV
		COM	ISL	JFG	NOT	PIS	NPR	PPA	RUS	ASC	SNP	CUB	YUG					NE	NA	AL	UA	WHITE	NEGRO	CHIN	OTHER			
ALBANY	89	87			5									56	5		55	78	9	2		87	2					
ALBUQUERQUE	9	9												5	1		4	9				9						
ANCHORAGE	3	3															2	3				5						
ANCONIA	15	15			9	2	1							2			13	15				4	11					
APACHE	107	87			24									30	7	1	26	18	19			80	27					
ARIZONA	7	5			2												4					2	5					
ARLINGTON	215	165			12	2		2		1	26			53	13		146	171	41	1	1	192	15					
ARREST	162	117			16	10								55	9		149	149	12	1	1	125	34					
ARREST	40	19												11	5		20	34	6			40						
ARREST	12	7			4	1								4			12	12				7	5					
ARREST	897	759	19		50	6	9	10		10	31	1		150	32	8	145	146	167	16		671	226					
ARREST	71	35			35									19	1		55	45				27	44					
ARREST	202	156			15	2		1		2	10			59	9	1	124	122	56	3	1	156	46					
ARREST	17	15			2									9	1		11	17				14	4					
ARREST	54	49			1						10	3		27	4		17	59	4	2		55	5					
ARREST	419	274	13	19	54	1		9		23	24			70	25	3	201	140	69	10		309	105	2				
ARREST	5	5												5	1		4	5				5						
ARREST	21	21												14	6		10	19		2		14	1	1				
ARREST	15	15												5	1		11	11	2			11	2	1				
ARREST	53	47	2		9	2		2						13	3		54	70	13			64	19					
ARREST	7	5			2												4	7				5	2					
ARREST	17	9			4									2			15	17				12	5					
ARREST	1	1												1			1	1				1						
ARREST	2	2												1			1	1				2						
ARREST	1,076	1,024	17	19	29	2		3	4	1	128	4	1	279	83	1	997	1,410	431	14	1	1,765	122					
ARREST	5	4												2			4	5				5						
ARREST	7	4												1			6	7				9						
ARREST	12	10			2									1			11	11	20	1		37	7					
ARREST	152	101	2	2	2									57	12	1	47	110	11	1		122	13					
ARREST	257	202			2	1					51			60	32	1	151	208	27	2		245	5					
ARREST	1	1												1			1	1				2						
ARREST	468	192			43		1				19	4		103	15		202	179	79	8	2	147	61					
ARREST	120	96			7				2	1	14			15	10		42	99	21			145	15					
ARREST	27	17			10									7			17	27				4	23					
ARREST	3,274	2,875	51	6	55	10	52		8	10	147	12		545	124	13	1,407	2,105	631	10	6	2,941	325	24				
ARREST	12	4												3	1		2	11				4						
ARREST	12	11												6	1		5	6				4						
ARREST	12	11												2			10	11	1			10	2					
ARREST	475	324	7	2	17	2	1				29	3		83	11	1	299	379	42	4		369	85					
ARREST	43	41			2									7			19	14				43	2					
ARREST	77	62			5	1								21	9		44	42				15	14					
ARREST	100	77												10	4		11	24				17	1					
ARREST	20	9			11									5	2		12	14				9	11					
ARREST	65	55			5									22	7		44	57				44	21					
ARREST	37	17												7	4		11	8				17						
ARREST	9	8			1									4	1		7	4				7	2					
ARREST	47	47			6						13			6	5		20	4	8	1		15	17	1	1			
ARREST	1,174	1,024	15	2	12	1	191		3	6	80	3		208	81	2	172	172	142	19	3	1,125	41	14	14			
ARREST	174	124												57	11		174	174	14	2		278	26					
ARREST	3	1			2									1			3	3				1	2					
ARREST	346	109			9						27			69	54	1	155	151	18	4		324	20	1	1			
ARREST	16	15												4			10	12				13						
ARREST	20	7			1			3						4			11	11	4	3		19	1					
ARREST	141	105			19	2								23	9		48	144	24	4		104	21					
TOTAL	11,574	9,524	157	52	503	203	260	30	19	40	656	49	1	2,106	600	31	4,271	7,125	149	14		10,021	1,462	48	41			

* ITEMS DO NOT ADD TO COLUMN 2, BUT ARE INCLUDED IN SECTIONS 3, 4, 5, 6 AND 7. COLUMNS KF AND TP ARE INCLUDED IN THE COLUMN.

3040

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: April 20, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX - GENL

During the past week, 8 cards were added to the Security Index and 21 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 13 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,561.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 4/23/62

FROM : SAC, Indianapolis (66-1301)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet 4/19/62.

Returned herewith is the Security Index list for the Indianapolis Office which has been checked against the Security Index cards of this office. This list is in agreement with the cards in the Indianapolis Office as of 4/13/62.

2 - Bureau (ENC. 1)
1 - Indianapolis

WTT/fjm
(3)

REC-20 13 APR 25 1962

ST-115

SUBV. C/N

329

3041

LIST

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

NP

LIST

3042

TO : Mr. [REDACTED]

DATE: April 19, 1962

FROM : Mr. [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX LISTS

Enclosed herewith is one copy each of the following lists for transmittal to the SAC, Quantico, for storage with other vital records maintained by him:

- 1) Alphabetical list of Security Index (SI) subjects.
- 2) Geographical list of SI subjects.
- 3) Special Section of the SI.
- 4) List of key figures and top functionaries.
- 5) List of SI subjects out of the country.
- 6) List of missing SI subjects.
- 7) List of subjects whose citizenship status is unknown.
- 8) List of aliens.
- 9) List of SI subjects of Chinese descent.
- 10) List of SI subjects sympathetic to communist China.
- 11) List of SI subjects sympathetic to Cuba.

The SAC should destroy by burning the lists furnished in March, 1962. When this action has been taken, he should so note on this memorandum and return it to the Subversive Control Section.

ACTION:

SEC-41

100-358086-3042

5 APR 24 1962

If you approve, this memorandum and the attached lists will be forwarded to Quantico for the above action.

Enclosures

EX 113

Handled at Quantico
4-20-62 - [REDACTED]

100-358086

1 - SAC, Quantico
1 - Mr. [REDACTED]

HPH:sac (3)

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: April 9, 1962

FROM : DIVISION STREAMLINING COMMITTEE

1 -

1 -

1 - Training and Inspection
Division

1 -

SUBJECT: SUGGESTION NUMBER 760-62

Domestic Intelligence Division comments have been requested concerning a suggestion submitted by Buffalo Office, that Form FD-154 (verification of information on Security Index card) be revised. Domestic Intelligence Division feels the notations suggested are practical; however, this does not warrant revising the Form.

SUGGESTION:

That Form FD-154 be revised to provide for notations both by the clerical employee preparing the Form and the Agent handling the investigation to include date of photograph and whether or not the photograph is a good likeness of subject. Also include notation next report due and status of case.

CURRENT PRACTICE:*Security Index Gen.*

Form FD-154 (revised 6-21-61) is now being used. This Form is preprinted with boxes to be checked yes or no regarding the photograph. The other suggested notations are not preprinted.

COMMITTEE FINDINGS:

The notations suggested in the Form are practical in that they are of value and assistance to supervisors in the field; however, it is not believed necessary to revise the Form for such entries. To revise the FD-154 as suggested would crowd the present data that is preprinted.

Of the notations suggested some can be placed on the FD-154 when prepared by the clerk and the notation can be made by the Agent to whom assigned without revision of the Form. The clerk must fill in residence, employment, address, labor union affiliation, key facility, security flash, detcom and photo information under the

SEE ADDENDUM OF TRAINING AND INSPECTION DIVISION ON PAGE 2

Memorandum to
RE: SUGGESTION NUMBER 760-62

present system. The clerk fills in this information from the Security Index card. The individual field offices are not prohibited from making additional notations required in their proper and efficient administration and several offices no doubt affix the additional information they desire. Some offices may have the clerk preparing the Form make a notation as to when the last report was prepared. This entry is possibly of more value than the suggested entry of next report due and status.

Domestic Intelligence Division stresses the need for a suitable photograph being available at all times. A current photograph is not required if the one available is a good likeness and identification can be made from such. The suggestion, if adopted, would require an Agent to view the subject every six months. This would require considerable additional effort that would not be justified in the results. The suitability of the available photograph is certified on the administrative page at the time each annual report is prepared.

Although revision of the Form is not believed necessary, if further consideration is given to any revision regarding above, it is suggested several larger security offices be requested to submit comments on the matter concerning "report due" and "status."

RECOMMENDATION:

That this memorandum be forwarded to the Suggestion Desk of the Training and Inspection Division.

3044

ADDENDUM OF TRAINING AND INSPECTION DIVISION, 4/25/62

Training and Inspection Division discussed the matter with Washington Field Office which felt that the proposed changes were unwarranted and would serve no useful purpose and in fact would further crowd the information in the present format. In addition the FD-305, which is used in reports on security index subjects whenever data contained therein affects material included on the existing security index card, already requires the notation as to whether or not a photo is available. This together with administrative ticklers and simple notations jotted on the FD-154 handle the matter adequately. For these reasons the Training and Inspection Division agrees with the views of the Domestic Intelligence Division that the proposed alteration of the format is not warranted.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the suggestion not be adopted. On approval, no further action is necessary. The suggester was thanked by prior letter.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3045

TO :

DATE: April 27, 1962

FROM :

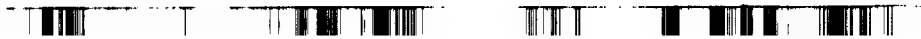
SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

During the past week, 7 cards were added to the Security Index and 27 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 20 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,541.

ACTION:

None. For your information.



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

LIST

TO : Mr. W. S. Sullivan

DATE: April 18, 1962

FROM : *gfr*

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

We forward to the field quarterly an alphabetical list of each office's Security Index in order that the Security Index cards maintained in the field may be checked and reconciled with Bureau records.

There is attached a proposed letter to all field offices containing appropriate instructions regarding the handling of the list.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the attached plastiplat of letter to all field offices be approved and forwarded.

Enclosure

100-358086

1 - Mr. [redacted]
1 - Mr. [redacted]
1 - Mr. [redacted]

HPH:sac
(4)

100-358086-3046

5 APR 24 1962

60 APR 27 1962

LIST

Mr. W. C. Sullivan

4-20-62

Mr. W. C. Sullivan

LIAISON WITH PASSPORT OFFICE
DEPARTMENT OF STATE

On 1-1-62, we made available to Mr. Robert Johnson, General Counsel of the Passport Office, Department of State, a list of our top executives and key figures to be utilized prior to issuance of a passport. This list was made available with the understanding that it would be replaced quarterly.

ACTION:

(1) There is enclosed a list of our top executives and key figures prepared as of 4-13-62. This list should be furnished Mr. Johnson by Liaison with the understanding that it is to be held in the strictest confidence by him at all times in his office safe and it is only to serve as an alert list upon which State can take no action but must contact us for reports.

(2) The list furnished Mr. Johnson on 1-17-62 should be retained and destroyed.

Enclosure

62-39749

1 - Mr. W. C. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Blued
1 - Liaison, Attention: Bartlett
1 - Mr. Rushing

1 - 100-358086 (Security Index) 6/10/62

TDR:lea

(1) 100-358086
100-358086

100-358086
NOT RECORDED
145 APR 23 1962

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 100-358086

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3047

DATE: May 4, 1962

TO :

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

The following is a report on the status of the Security Index since the last count was furnished on April 6, 1962.

<u>Week of:</u>	<u>New Cards Added</u>	<u>Cards Cancelled</u>	<u>Net Change</u>
April 9-13	12	22	- 10
April 16-20	8	21	- 13
April 23-27	7	27	- 20
April 30-May 4	<u>6</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>- 21</u>
Total	33	97	- 64

During the above-mentioned period, there was a net decrease in the Security Index of 64.

For your information, during the preceding four-week period, 39 cards were added to the Security Index and 86 cards were cancelled, resulting in a net decrease of 47.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,520.

ACTION:

This is for your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3048

DATE: May 8, 1962

TO :

FROM :

SUBJECT: *Security Index*
DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONSSYNOPSIS:

Each month we follow the field closely on the status of security work by analyzing the backlog of pending cases and delinquency in espionage, internal security, security matter and foreign intelligence cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105. Status of these cases as of April 30, 1962, is set forth below.

In April, there was a decrease in pending active matters in the entire field in the security classifications from 19,550 to 19,247. Delinquent matters decreased from 1,673 to 1,621. The percentage of delinquent matters decreased from 8.5% to 8.4%.

Letters are being sent to the offices indicated by asterisks on page four herein, commenting on their delinquency and pointing out the necessity of bringing their security cases to a current status.

RECOMMENDATION:

The field will continue to be followed closely regarding security delinquency and you will be advised of the results of the review of the May, 1962, administrative reports.

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

DETAILS:

The April, 1962, administrative reports from all offices indicate that the total pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 decreased from 19,550 to 19,247. Delinquent items decreased from 1,673 to 1,621. The percentage of delinquent items decreased from 8.5% to 8.4%.

The following statistics show the status of pending work, including both pending active and pending inactive matters, and delinquency for all field divisions for the last four months.

TOTAL PENDING MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

Classification	1/31/62	2/28/62	3/31/62	4/30/62
65	1,424	1,765	1,695	1,412
100	10,803	9,823	9,845	9,756
105	8,727	10,030	9,955	10,146
Total	20,954	21,618	21,495	21,314

TOTAL DELINQUENT MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

Classification	1/31/62	2/28/62	3/31/62	4/30/62
65	59	63	83	100
100	674	757	668	709
105	643	711	922	812
Total	1,376	1,531	1,673	1,621

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

The following statistics show the total of pending active matters, delinquency and percentage of delinquency of all offices during the past six months.

CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Pending Active Matters</u>	<u>Delinquent Matters</u>	<u>Percentage Delinquent</u>
11/30/61	18,721	1,571	8.4%
12/31/61	19,395	1,687	8.7%
1/31/62	19,068	1,376	7.2%
2/28/62	19,727	1,531	7.8%
3/31/62	19,550	1,673	8.5%
4/30/62	19,247	1,621	8.4%

Status of Security Work by Individual Office

Each office is listed according to the percentage of delinquency on April 30, 1962, in total matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105. These statistics show the progress during April.

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	3/31/62	4/30/62	3/31/62	4/30/62
*Baltimore	761	422	11.1%	14.2%
*Cleveland	443	387	14.0%	12.9%
*Miami	872	598	10.0%	12.8%
*Buffalo	318	351	8.4%	12.2%
*Knoxville	11	17	0.0%	11.7%
*New York	4959	4769	10.1%	11.7%
*Birmingham	47	26	6.3%	11.5%
*Portland	104	106	7.6%	11.3%
Detroit	761	825	17.4%	9.5%
St. Louis	128	105	10.9%	9.5%
Kansas City	60	74	5.0%	9.4%
Seattle	417	448	8.8%	9.3%
Charlotte	46	55	4.3%	9.0%
Minneapolis	222	210	7.0%	9.0%
San Francisco	1053	1255	8.2%	8.8%
Los Angeles	1573	1460	13.0%	8.4%
Cincinnati	147	141	0.0%	7.8%
Denver	75	80	4.0%	7.5%
Washington field	1724	1734	6.6%	7.2%
Philadelphia	585	540	13.1%	7.2%
Phoenix	58	56	3.4%	7.1%
Albany	213	230	7.0%	6.9%
Newark	749	787	5.4%	6.9%
Boston	465	451	6.2%	5.9%
Indianapolis	243	226	6.0%	5.7%
Memphis	31	37	3.0%	5.4%
Springfield	50	55	0.0%	5.3%
New Haven	205	268	5.2%	5.2%
Pittsburgh	205	254	6.8%	5.1%
Richmond	33	78	2.8%	5.1%
Omaha	61	68	6.5%	4.4%
Chicago	1084	1142	4.0%	4.2%
Louisville	20	29	0.0%	3.4%
San Antonio	49	59	0.0%	3.3%
San Diego	140	146	0.0%	2.7%
San Juan	629	653	2.8%	2.1%
New Orleans	84	74	3.5%	1.4%
Tampa	175	158	5.0%	1.2%
Albuquerque	36	36	0.0%	0.0%

* Letter being sent re delinquent status.

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	3/31/62	4/30/62	3/31/62	4/30/62
Anchorage	14	15	0.0%	0.0%
Atlanta	188	146	4.2%	0.0%
Butte	32	46	3.1%	0.0%
Dallas	55	65	1.8%	0.0%
El Paso	27	25	0.0%	0.0%
Honolulu	38	47	0.0%	0.0%
Houston	62	66	3.2%	0.0%
Jacksonville	46	39	8.6%	0.0%
Las Vegas	12	14	0.0%	0.0%
Little Rock	20	17	10.0%	0.0%
Milwaukee	189	179	0.0%	0.0%
Mobile	27	33	3.7%	0.0%
Norfolk	47	42	2.1%	0.0%
Oklahoma City	58	52	8.6%	0.0%
Salt Lake City	25	27	0.0%	0.0%
Savannah	30	24	3.3%	0.0%

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3049

TO :

DATE: May 11, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX - *John*

During the past week, 11 cards were added to the Security Index and 16 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 5 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,515.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3050

TO :

DATE: May 18, 1962

FROM :

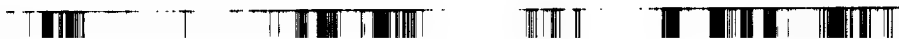
SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX *100-111871*

During the past week, 16 cards were added to the Security Index and 16 cards were cancelled.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,515.

ACTION:

None. For your information.



LIST

- Mr. [redacted]
- Mr. [redacted]

3051

May 21, 1962

Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

SECURITY INDEX LIST

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

There is attached hereto a current list of the names of the individuals maintained in the Security Index. Names included in the main portion of the list are arranged alphabetically. Those individuals coming within four designated groups are listed on separate pages. Following each name is information indicating the race, sex, birth date, Bureau file number, and the Bureau field office covering the residence of the individual.

It is requested that this list be given utmost security.

Enclosure

100-358086

NOTE: Classified as pertains to Security Index, part of "Top Secret" Emergency Detention Program of Department. Excluded from Special Section not included. Four designated groups are:

- U. S. Government Employees
- Foreign Government Employees
- United Nations Employees
- Pro-Tito Yugoslavs

REC-50

19 MAY 23 1962

100-358086-3051

HPR:sac
(5)

ABX-70211CE
REC'D-2077AVH

MAY 18 11 52 AM '62

DO NOT WRITE ON THIS
REC'D

MAY 25 1962

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3052

DATE: 5/18/62

TO :

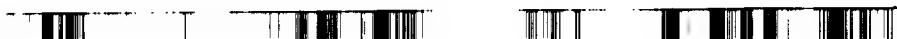
FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
There are 11,522 persons represented in the Security Index as of May 15, 1962. Of the total, 9,522 or 82.6 per cent are communists.

A detailed table, enclosed in duplicate, shows as of May 15, 1962, the distribution of the subjects by field office, nationalistic tendencies, dangerousness, sex, race, citizenship, and "special lists." A key to abbreviations is enclosed.

Enclosure



KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS USED IN SECURITY INDEX

AL	Alien
DC	Detcom
KF	Key Figure
NA	Naturalized
NB	Native Born
TF	Top Functionary
UN	Unknown
AEP	Atomic Energy Program Employees
COM	Communist Party, USA
CUB	Cuban
ESP	Espionage Subjects
FGE	Foreign Government Employees
GOV	United States Government Employees
ISL	Independent Socialist League
JFG	Johnson Forest Group
NOI	Nation of Islam
MIS	Miscellaneous
NPR	Nationalistic Party of Puerto Rico
PPA	Proletarian Party of America
RUS	Russian
ASC	American Socialist Clubs
SWP	Socialist Workers' Party
UNE	United Nations Employees
YUG	Yugoslavian

ENCLOSURE

3052

3052
(ENCL.)

SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS
BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL SECTION 187
FIELD OFFICE
AS OF MAY 15, 1947

NATIONALISTIC TENDENCY OR ORGANIZATION AFFILIATION														CITIZENSHIP STATUS				RACE				SPECIAL SECTION					
FIELD OFFICE	TOTAL	CON	ISL	JFG	NOI	HIS	NPR	PPA	RUS	ASC	SNP	CUB	YUG	NA	NA	AL	UN	WHITE	NEGRO	CHIN	OTHER	ACP	POT	NY			
ALBANY	89	86	1		1					1				35	3	55	34	78	9	2		87	2				
ALBUQUERQUE	9	9												3	1	7	2	9				8					
ANCHORAGE	3	3												1		2	1	5				5	11		1		
ATLANTA	16	16			9	2	1							2		13	3	16				80	27				
BALTIMORE	107	82			24							1		30	7	66	41	78	19								
BIRMINGHAM	7	5			2									53		4	4	7				2	5				
BOSTON	211	168		1	13	2		2			1	26		55	13	157	76	170	42	1	1	197	16		1		
BUFFALO	162	117		1	14	30								55	10	99	63	149	12			128	34				
BUTTE	39	30										1		11	3	27	12	36	3			37	5				
CHARLOTTE	12	7			4	1								4		8	4	12				7					
CLEVELAND	898	761	19		49	6	9	10			10	33	1	150	30	588	350	747	145	16		673	225				
COLUMBIA	71	35			35									30	1	55	18	60	5			27	44				
DALLAS	200	154	7		15	3		1			2	18		38	9	121	79	160	37	3		154	46				
DENVER	17	15			2									27	1	13	4	17				15	4				
DETROIT	421	275	13	20	54	1		9		23	26			90	28	205	136	342	69	10		311	108	2	2		
EL PASO	5	5												3		3	2	4				5					
HONOLULU	21	21												14	1	16	5	19		2		11	1	1	8		
HOUSTON	11	11			9	2								4	6	7	2	10				10	1				
INDIANAPOLIS	79	64	1					2						12	3	57	27	67	12			61	18				
JACKSONVILLE	7	5			2									2		3	1	7				5	2				
KANSAS CITY	17	9			4									1		15	2	17				12	5				
KNOXVILLE	1	1												1		1		1				1					
LITTLE ROCK	2	2												1		1		2				2					
LOS ANGELES	1,860	1,645	17	19	29	8			3	4	1	128	5	173	79	974	866	1,592	443	34	1	1,727	120		13		
LOUISVILLE	4	4												2		2	2	4				3					
MEMPHIS	7	3												1		6	1	7				3					
MIAMI	32	21			2							2	7	1		21	9	11	20	1		30	2				
MILWAUKEE	133	102	2	2	4									57	12	50	47	119	13	1		123	10				
MINNEAPOLIS	256	202			2	1					1	50		60	32	142	98	227	27	2		247	7				
MOBILE	3	3												1		1		3				2	1				
NEWARK	465	396	9		46			1				19	4	103	15	355	177	478	11	8	2	383	82		1		
NEW HAVEN	116	90		1	7						2	15		16	15	74	50	54	20			100	16				
NEW ORLEANS	27	17			10									7	11	12	8	27				4	23				
NEW YORK	3,275	2,881	50	4	52	59	49		8	10	149	13		140	123	1,422	1,422	443	89	4		2,925	319	26	4		
NEWARK	12	4			8									3	1	9	5	14				7					
OKLAHOMA CITY	7	7												5	1	6	1	11				10	2				
PHILADELPHIA	12	11												2	1	10	2	11				367	87		5		
PHOENIX	476	395	7	2	37	2	1					29	3	84	11	311	145	374	92								
PORTLAND	43	41			2									7		34	14	34				41	2				
PORTLAND	75	60	5	1	5	1	1					2		19	9	56	21	70	13	4		63	14				
PORTLAND	80	77												10	4	70	19	75				77	5				
PORTLAND	22	11			11									5	4	17	8	18				9	11				
PORTLAND	65	55			5									22	7	43	20	67				44	21				
SALT LAKE CITY	17	17												7		10	7	17				17					
SAN ANTONIO	9	8			1									6	1	3	2	4				7	2				
SAN DIEGO	66	46	1		6							13		51	5	15	20	57	8	1		55	9	1	1		
SAN FRANCISCO	1,168	1,044	15	2	12	2	75	192		3	4	80	4	151	82	655	513	944	184	19	1	1,057	81	16	14		
SAN JUAN	313	242												58	11	214	128	319				284	29				
SAVANNAH	3	1			2									1		2	1	3				1	2				
SEATTLE	145	109	2			9						28		70	55	134	152	341	16	9		327	19	1	1		
SPRINGFIELD	14	13												4		11	4	12				13	1				
TAMPA	25	7			1				3					23	9	14	49	11	6	3		109	24				
WASHINGTON	153	105	3		20	2				1				9		96	49	105	29	4							
TOTAL	11,522	9,522	155	54	504	207	256	30	19	80	660	52	1	1,187	95	8,866	4,854	2,140	2,124	197	11	9,974	1,457	48	43	23	2

* ITEMS DO NOT ADD TO COLUMN 2, BUT ARE INCLUDED IN SECTIONS 3, 5, 6 AND 7. COLUMNS KP AND TF ARE INCLUDED IF EC CL

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

LIST

DATE: May 21, 1962

TO :

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX LISTS

SI IN RAL

Enclosed herewith is one copy each of the following lists for transmittal to the SAC, Quantico, for storage with other vital records maintained by him:

- 1) Alphabetical list of Security Index (SI) subjects.
- 2) Geographical list of SI subjects.
- 3) Special Section of the SI.
- 4) List of key figures and top functionaries.
- 5) List of SI subjects out of the country.
- 6) List of missing SI subjects.
- 7) List of subjects whose citizenship status is unknown.
- 8) List of aliens.
- 9) List of SI subjects of Chinese descent.
- 10) List of SI subjects sympathetic to communist China.
- 11) List of SI subjects sympathetic to Cuba.

The SAC should destroy by burning the lists furnished in April, 1962. When this action has been taken, he should so note on this memorandum and return it to the Subversive Control Section.

5 MAY 24 1962

ACTION:

If you approve, this memorandum and the attached lists will be forwarded to Quantico for the above action.

Enclosures

100-358086

1 - SAC, Quantico

1 - Mr. [redacted]

[redacted]

BPH:sac (3)

REC-34

Handled at Quantico
5-22-62- [redacted]

[Handwritten signature]

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3054

DATE: May 24, 1962

TO :

FROM :

SUBJECT: 0 SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS *Min.*

Some information has been developed since January, 1962, indicating consideration by the Soviets for conspiratorial purposes of present or former members of the Communist Party (CP). The majority of the individuals identified as being considered by the Soviets are either current active communists whose names are included in the Security Index or those who have communist backgrounds but for planned or other reasons have not been openly active in the communist movement.

Information has also been developed indicating that the Soviets plan to "step up" their activities in hope to use individuals with communist backgrounds for espionage purposes. This could mean either the actual use of a communist for espionage or the use of him as an aid in the identification and development of noncommunists for espionage purposes. In view of the above, it is believed desirable to bring this matter to the attention of all field offices and again stress the necessity for thorough and complete investigations in individual security cases as well as the need to thoroughly analyze each such case with respect to the possibility of involvement in Soviet espionage.

ACTION:

If you agree there is attached a letter to Albany, copies all offices.

Enclosure

*one placed
plate*

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: May 25, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT:

O. L. Jones
SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 7 cards were added to the Security Index and 23 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 16 cards.

11,499. The Security Index count as of today is

ACTION:

None. For your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3056

TO :

DATE: June 1, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX - *General*

The following is a report on the status of the Security Index since the last count was furnished on May 4, 1962.

<u>Week of:</u>	<u>New Cards Added</u>	<u>Cards Cancelled</u>	<u>Net Change</u>
May 7-11	11	16	- 5
May 14-18	16	16	0
May 21-25	7	23	- 16
May 28-June 1	9	11	- 2
Total	43	66	- 23

During the above-mentioned period, there was a net decrease in the Security Index of 23.

For your information, during the preceding four-week period, 33 cards were added to the Security Index and 97 cards were cancelled, resulting in a net decrease of 64.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,497.

ACTION:

This is for your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3057

DATE 2 June 8, 1962

TO :

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX

During the past week 9 cards were added to the Security Index and 20 cards were cancelled, a net decrease of 11 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,486.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

DATE: June 11, 1962

TO :

FROM :

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

SYNOPSIS:

Each month we follow the field closely on the status of security work by analyzing the backlog of pending cases and delinquency in espionage, internal security, security matter and foreign intelligence cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105. Status of these cases as of May 31, 1962, is set forth below.

In May, there was a decrease in pending active matters in the entire field in the security classifications from 19,247 to 19,125. Delinquent matters increased from 1,621 to 1,768. The percentage of delinquent matters increased from 8.4% to 9.2%.

Letters are being sent to the offices indicated by asterisks on page four herein, commenting on their delinquency and pointing out the necessity of bringing their security cases to a current status.

RECOMMENDATION:

The field will continue to be followed closely regarding security delinquency and you will be advised of the results of the review of the June, 1962, administrative reports.

3058

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

DETAILS:

The May, 1962, administrative reports from all offices indicate that the total pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 decreased from 19,247 to 19,125. Delinquent items increased from 1,621 to 1,768. The percentage of delinquent items increased from 8.4% to 9.2%.

The following statistics show the status of pending work, including both pending active and pending inactive matters, and delinquency for all field divisions for the last four months.

TOTAL PENDING MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classification</u>	<u>2/28/62</u>	<u>3/31/62</u>	<u>4/30/62</u>	<u>5/31/62</u>
65	1,765	1,695	1,412	1,389
100	9,823	9,845	9,756	10,153
105	<u>10,030</u>	<u>9,955</u>	<u>10,146</u>	<u>9,552</u>
Total	21,618	21,495	21,314	21,094

TOTAL DELINQUENT MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classification</u>	<u>2/28/62</u>	<u>3/31/62</u>	<u>4/30/62</u>	<u>5/31/62</u>
65	63	83	100	98
100	757	668	709	691
105	<u>711</u>	<u>922</u>	<u>812</u>	<u>979</u>
Total	1,531	1,673	1,621	1,768

3058

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

The following statistics show the total of pending active matters, delinquency and percentage of delinquency of all offices during the past six months.

CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Pending Active Matters</u>	<u>Delinquent Matters</u>	<u>Percentage Delinquent</u>
12/31/61	19,395	1,687	8.7%
1/31/62	19,068	1,376	7.2%
2/28/62	19,727	1,531	7.8%
3/31/62	19,550	1,673	8.5%
4/30/62	19,247	1,621	8.4%
5/31/62	19,125	1,768	9.2%

Status of Security Work by Individual Office

Each office is listed according to the percentage of delinquency on May 31, 1962, in total matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105. These statistics show the progress during May.

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	4/30/62	5/31/62	4/30/62	5/31/62
*St. Louis	105	126	9.5%	19.8%
*Phoenix	56	51	7.1%	17.6%
*Baltimore	422	323	14.2%	16.4%
*Cincinnati	141	163	7.5%	14.1%
*Buffalo	351	342	12.2%	11.9%
*Detroit	825	840	9.5%	11.5%
*New York	4769	4775	11.7%	11.5%
*Pittsburgh	254	210	5.1%	10.9%
*Oklahoma City	52	49	0.0%	10.2%
*Philadelphia	540	546	7.2%	10.0%
Cleveland	387	361	12.9%	9.9%
Washington Field	1734	1680	7.3%	9.5%
Newark	787	756	6.9%	9.2%
Richmond	78	67	5.1%	8.9%
Birmingham	26	23	11.5%	8.6%
New Haven	268	274	5.2%	8.3%
San Francisco	1255	1156	8.8%	8.3%
Dallas	65	75	0.0%	8.0%
Omaha	68	52	4.4%	7.6%
Knoxville	17	14	11.7%	7.1%
Chicago	1142	1156	4.2%	6.9%
Boston	451	478	5.9%	6.4%
San Antonio	59	62	3.3%	6.4%
San Juan	653	357	2.1%	6.4%
Tampa	158	156	1.2%	6.4%
Minneapolis	213	190	9.8%	6.3%
Seattle	448	412	9.3%	6.3%
Charlotte	55	65	9.0%	6.1%
Indianapolis	226	203	5.7%	5.9%
Portland	166	120	11.3%	5.8%
Jacksonville	39	37	0.0%	5.4%
Los Angeles	1460	2040	8.4%	5.4%
Houston	66	57	0.0%	5.2%
Mobile	33	19	0.0%	5.2%
Savannah	24	23	0.0%	4.3%
Albany	230	243	6.9%	3.2%
Butte	46	35	0.0%	2.8%
Albuquerque	36	36	0.0%	2.7%
El Paso	25	37	0.0%	2.7%
San Diego	146	124	2.7%	2.4%

* Letter being sent re delinquent status.

Memorandum for
 Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	4/30/62	5/31/62	4/30/62	5/31/62
New Orleans	74	89	1.4%	2.2%
Denver	80	73	7.5%	2.1%
Kansas City	74	71	9.4%	2.1%
Miami	598	548	12.8%	2.0%
Springfield	55	52	5.4%	1.9%
Anchorage	15	13	0.0%	0.0%
Atlanta	146	152	0.0%	0.0%
Honolulu	47	62	0.0%	0.0%
Las Vegas	14	15	0.0%	0.0%
Little Rock	17	14	0.0%	0.0%
Louisville	29	24	3.4%	0.0%
Memphis	37	45	5.4%	0.0%
Milwaukee	179	165	0.0%	0.0%
Norfolk	42	33	0.0%	0.0%
Salt Lake City	27	36	0.0%	0.0%

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3059

TO :

DATE: June 7, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: INTERNAL SECURITY - ESPIONAGE CONFERENCE
MAY 28 - 29, 1962

RESERVE INDEX

Security Index - 21

The Reserve Index is designed to represent those persons who in the light of ever-changing conditions should be continually borne in mind from the standpoint of the security of the country with a view toward possible investigation, interrogation, or other action under the Security Index program. It represents a group of individuals who, next to Security Index subjects, present the greatest potential threat to the internal security of the country in time of an emergency. Essentially, all of the individuals included therein fall within the emergency detention provisions in the Internal Security Act of 1950 as well as the emergency detention provisions of the Attorney General's Portfolio.

This Index is divided into two sections--Section A and Section B. Section A is designed to represent a special group of individuals who should receive priority consideration with respect to investigation and/or other action following apprehension of Security Index subjects. Section A is reviewed annually, the review consisting of at least verification of residence and employment and contacts with informants. Today there are 969 cases falling in the Section A category.

The Reserve Index was discussed at the Conference. The Conference felt that it would be worthwhile to examine Reserve Index-B cases at this time, noting that the last review of these cases was initiated two years ago. The examination will include verification of continued presence of the subject within the field office territory; will enable us to explore the possibilities for the development of potential witnesses, sources, and informants from among this group; will insure that we are not overlooking any presently dangerous individuals whose names should be returned to the Security Index; will enable us to explore the possibility that there are subjects contained therein who might have come to the attention of the Soviets as being qualified for and amenable to recruitment for espionage purposes, bearing in mind recent indications of utilization by the Soviets in espionage networks of individual with communist backgrounds; and will bring our knowledge concerning this group of individuals up to date.

57 JUN 22 1962 proposed that this review be accomplished over a twelve-month period. Based upon estimates presented by the Conference, it would appear that the total cases involved will approximate 10,000.

Enclosure

SUBJ: *[Signature]*

1 - 1-43 (Internal Security - Espionage Conference)

Memorandum to
Re: INTERNAL SECURITY - ESPIONAGE CONFERENCE
MAY 28 - 29, 1962

RESERVE INDEX

OBSERVATIONS:

The value of the Reserve Index is directly in portion to the attention afforded it. For example, in October, 1956, it was recognized that the then Communist Index, which had received little or no attention for a number of years, had grown unwieldy and of little value. Steps were taken to purge the Index so that it truly represented a group of individuals who should be considered for investigative attention in the future and an auxiliary to the Security Index. In one office alone it resulted in a reduction from a 12,600 card Index to an Index of 1,350 individuals. Again in October, 1958, a detailed examination of this Index was initiated to extend over a one-year period. Tangible results obtained from this review included the return to the Security Index of 120 individuals based on investigations conducted under the program, the initiation of the development of 28 security informants, and the location of 242 individuals employed in key facilities and/or sensitive positions requiring additional investigation or dissemination on our part. In addition, our knowledge concerning this group was brought up to date. In June, 1960, steps were taken again to review this Index, breaking it down into Reserve Index—A and Reserve Index—B. This review was accomplished over a one-year period.

If this Index is to adequately represent the purpose for which it was established, it is deemed essential that action be taken at this time to at least take the minimum steps outlined above with respect thereto. We have in the past conducted a much more detailed review of this Index and while such would be desirable at this time, we have taken into consideration the present heavy work load with which the field is confronted in restricting our recommendations with respect thereto.

ACTION:

If you agree, there is attached a proposed letter to Albany, copies to all offices. The original is on Plastiplat.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3060

TO :

DATE: June 15, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT:

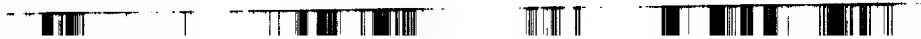
0 SECURITY INDEX - *General*

During the past week 11 cards were added to the Security Index and 25 cards were canceled, a net decrease of 14.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,472.

ACTION:

None. For your information.



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

NP
LIST

3061

TO : Mr. [REDACTED]

FROM : Mr. [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX LISTS

DATE: June 20, 1962

Enclosed herewith is one copy each of the following lists for transmittal to the SAC, Quantico, for storage with other vital records maintained by him:

- 1) Alphabetical list of Security Index (SI) subjects.
- 2) Geographical list of SI subjects.
- 3) Special Section of the SI.
- 4) List of key figures and top functionaries.
- 5) List of SI subjects out of the country.
- 6) List of missing SI subjects.
- 7) List of subjects whose citizenship status is unknown.
- 8) List of aliens.
- 9) List of SI subject of Chinese descent.
- 10) List of SI subjects sympathetic to communist China.
- 11) List of SI subjects sympathetic to Cuba.

The SAC should destroy by burning the lists furnished in May, 1962. When this action has been taken, he should so note on this memorandum and return it to the Subversive Control Section.

ACTION:

If you approve, this memorandum and the attached lists will be forwarded to Quantico for the above action.

Enclosures

100-358086

1 - SAC, Quantico
1 - Mr. [REDACTED]

HPH:sac

JUN 27 1962

EX-108

Handled 6-21-62
at Quantico - 7/12

Sub Cont Sec

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

3062

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: June 22, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX - *Gen.*

During the past week 5 cards were added to the Security Index and 13 cards were canceled, a net decrease of 8 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,464.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

LIST

3063

1 - Mr. [redacted]
1 - Mr. [redacted]

~~Mr. J. Edgar Hoover~~
Assistant Attorney General

June 21, 1962

Director, FBI

0 SECURITY INDEX LIST - 90114

There is attached hereto a current list of the names of the individuals maintained in the Security Index. Names included in the main portion of the list are arranged alphabetically. Those individuals coming within four designated groups are listed on separate pages. Following each name is information indicating the race, sex, birth date, Bureau file number, and the Bureau field office covering the residence of the individual.

It is requested that this list be given utmost security.

Enclosure

100-358086

NOTE: Classified as pertains to Security Index, part of "Top Secret" Emergency Detention Program of Department. Espionage Section of Special Section not included. Four designated groups are:

- U. S. Government Employees
- Foreign Government Employees
- United Nations Employees
- Pro-Tito Yugoslavs

Handwritten:
4/2/62
[unclear]
[unclear]
[unclear]

REC-20/00-359086-3063
17 JUN 26 1962

HPH:sac
(5)

EX-115

FBI - JUSTICE
REC'D - CIVIL RIGHTS
JUN 20 10 11 AM '62

JUN 20 1962

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3064

TO :

DATE: 6/19/62

FROM :

SUBJECT:

General
SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS

There are 11,472 persons represented in the Security Index as of June 15, 1962. Of the total, 9,463 or 82.5 per cent are communists.

A detailed table, enclosed in duplicate, shows as of June 15, 1962, the distribution of the subjects by field office, nationalistic tendencies, dangerousness, sex, race, citizenship, and "special lists." A key to abbreviations is enclosed.

Enclosure

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS USED IN SECURITY INDEX

AL	Alien
DC	Detcom
KF	Key Figure
NA	Naturalized
NB	Native Born
TF	Top Functionary
UN	Unknown
AEP	Atomic Energy Program Employees
COM	Communist Party, USA
CUB	Cuban
ESP	Espionage Subjects
FGE	Foreign Government Employees
GOV	United States Government Employees
ISL	Independent Socialist League
JFG	Johnson Forest Group
NOI	Nation of Islam
MIS	Miscellaneous
NPR	Nationalistic Party of Puerto Rico
PPA	Proletarian Party of America
RUS	Russian
ASC	American Socialist Clubs
SWP	Socialist Workers' Party
UNE	United Nations Employees
YUG	Yugoslavia

3064

3064
(ENCL.)

SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS - BY FIELD OFFICE
BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL SECTION RECORDS AS OF JUNE 15, 1962

(3) POLITICAL TENDENCY OR ORGANIZATION AFFILIATION									(4)*			(5) SEX		(6) CITIZENSHIP STATUS				
IOI	MIS	NPR	PPA	RUS	ASC	SWP	CUB	YUG	DC	RF	TF	MALE	FEMALE	NB	NA	AL	UN	WHITE
1				1					35	3		55	35	79	9	2		86
9	2	1							3	1		7	2	9				2
									2			2	1	3				3
									13			13	3	16				5
									66	7	1	66	41	86	17			60
2									53	13		136	76	7				7
13	2		2		1	26		1	55	10		99	63	169	41	1	1	176
14	30								11	3		27	12	149	12	1		125
4	1								4			9	4	36	3			79
48	6	9	10		10	34		1	147	27	8	546	348	734	144	16		671
36						1			19	1		55	17	69	3			27
14	3		1		2	16			38	9	1	119	78	157	37	3		152
2									9	1		13	4	17				13
1						9	3		26	4		33	21	46	6	2		52
55	1		9		23	26			87	28	3	286	166	345	67	10		511
									3	1		3	2	4	1			3
									14	6		15	5	19		1		11
									4	1		9	2	10	1			10
9	2		2						12	3		52	24	66	12			65
2									2			6	1	7				5
									1			18	2	20				12
									1			1	1	1				1
												1	1	2				2
29			3	4	1	129	5	1	266	76	1	955	477	1,357	454	33	1	1,701
4									2			2	2	4				2
2									1			6	1	7				7
4									1			22	4	10	19	1		38
2									37	12	1	85	46	117	13	1		122
2	1				1	49			61	31	2	158	96	225	27	2		247
46						19		4	103	16		3		3				3
7					2	1			16	11		290	176	379	77	9	2	346
10						15			7			65	49	94	20			22
51	59	48		8	10	150	15		537	117	14	1,845	1,416	2,348	837	69	7	2,714
8									3	1		9	3	11	1			3
									5	1		4	3	7				7
									1			8	1	9				7
37	2	1				29	3		84	11	1	291	187	391	83	4		392
									7			30	15	36	9			45

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: June 29, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - *Conf*

The following is a report on the status of the Security Index since the last count was furnished on June 1, 1962.

<u>Week of:</u>	<u>New Cards Added</u>	<u>Cards Cancelled</u>	<u>Net Change</u>
June 4 - 8	9	20	- 11
June 11 - 15	11	25	- 14
June 18 - 22	5	13	- 8
June 25 - 29	<u>7</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>- 38</u>
Total	32	103	- 71

During the above-mentioned period, there was a net decrease in the Security Index of 71 cards.

For your information, during the preceding four-week period, 43 cards were added to the Security Index and 66 cards were cancelled, resulting in a net decrease of 23.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,426.

ACTION:

This is for your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: July 6, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX - (6-71)

During the past week 3 cards were added to the Security Index and 18 cards were canceled, a net decrease of 15 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is
11,411.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: July 11, 1962 (

FROM :

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS - *7-11-62*SYNOPSIS:

Each month we follow the field closely on the status of security work by analyzing the backlog of pending cases and delinquency in espionage, internal security, security matter and foreign intelligence cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105. Status of these cases as of June 30, 1962, is set forth below.

In June, there was an increase in pending active matters in the entire field in the security classifications from 19,125 to 19,379. Delinquent matters decreased from 1,763 to 1,664. The percentage of delinquent matters decreased from 9.2% to 8.5%.

Letters are being sent to the offices indicated by asterisks on page four herein, commenting on their delinquency and pointing out the necessity of bringing their security cases to a current status.

RECOMMENDATION:

The field will continue to be followed closely regarding security delinquency and you will be advised of the results of the review of the July, 1962, administrative reports.

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

DETAILS:

The June, 1962, administrative reports from all offices indicate that the total pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 increased from 19,125 to 19,379. Delinquent items decreased from 1,768 to 1,664. The percentage of delinquent items decreased from 9.2% to 8.5%.

The following statistics show the status of pending work, including both pending active and pending inactive matters, and delinquency for all field divisions for the last four months.

TOTAL PENDING MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classification</u>	<u>3/31/62</u>	<u>4/30/62</u>	<u>5/31/62</u>	<u>6/30/62</u>
65	1,695	1,412	1,389	1,300
100	9,845	9,756	10,153	11,075
105	<u>9,955</u>	<u>10,146</u>	<u>9,552</u>	<u>8,973</u>
Total	21,495	21,314	21,094	21,348

TOTAL DELINQUENT MATTERS,
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classification</u>	<u>3/31/62</u>	<u>4/30/62</u>	<u>5/31/62</u>	<u>6/30/62</u>
65	83	100	98	65
100	668	709	691	744
105	<u>922</u>	<u>812</u>	<u>979</u>	<u>855</u>
Total	1,673	1,621	1,768	1,664

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

The following statistics show the total of pending active matters, delinquency and percentage of delinquency of all offices during the past six months.

CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Pending Active Matters</u>	<u>Delinquent Matters</u>	<u>Percentage Delinquent</u>
1/31/62	19,068	1,376	7.2%
2/28/62	19,727	1,531	7.8%
3/31/62	19,550	1,673	8.5%
4/30/62	19,247	1,621	8.4%
5/31/62	19,125	1,768	9.2%
6/30/62	19,379	1,664	8.5%

Status of Security Work by Individual Office

Each office is listed according to the percentage of delinquency on June 30, 1962, in total matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105. These statistics show the progress during June.

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	5/31/62	6/30/62	5/31/62	6/30/62
*Phoenix	51	42	17.6%	16.6%
*Miami	548	496	2.0%	13.9%
*Detroit	840	713	11.5%	13.7%
*Anchorage	13	16	0.0%	12.5%
*Richmond	67	65	8.9%	12.3%
*San Francisco	1156	1245	8.3%	12.2%
*San Antonio	62	60	6.4%	11.6%
*Baltimore	323	338	16.4%	11.5%
*New York	4775	4601	11.5%	10.4%
San Juan	357	272	6.4%	9.5%
Philadelphia	546	651	10.0%	9.0%
San Diego	124	111	2.4%	9.0%
Omaha	52	34	7.6%	8.8%
Washington Field	1680	1736	9.5%	8.5%
Buffalo	342	376	11.9%	8.2%
Portland	120	113	5.8%	7.9%
Charlotte	65	64	6.1%	7.8%
New Orleans	89	89	2.2%	7.8%
New Haven	274	270	3.3%	7.7%
Jacksonville	37	39	5.4%	7.6%
Los Angeles	2040	2289	5.4%	7.5%
St. Louis	126	121	19.8%	7.4%
Oklahoma City	49	55	10.2%	7.2%
Boston	478	487	6.4%	7.1%
Seattle	412	410	6.1%	7.0%
Minneapolis	213	213	6.3%	6.8%
Newark	756	764	9.2%	6.6%
Albany	243	246	3.2%	6.0%
Pittsburgh	120	217	10.9%	5.9%
Milwaukee	185	182	0.0%	5.4%
Houston	57	63	5.2%	4.7%
Mobile	19	43	5.2%	4.6%
Louisville	24	22	0.0%	4.5%
Chicago	1156	1183	6.9%	3.8%
Indianapolis	203	212	5.9%	3.7%
Salt Lake City	36	28	0.0%	3.5%
Tampa	156	164	6.4%	3.0%
Cincinnati	163	219	14.1%	2.7%

*Letter being sent re delinquent status.

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	5/31/62	6/30/62	5/31/62	6/30/62
	73	76	2.1%	2.6%
Denver	45	44	0.0%	2.2%
Memphis	71	66	2.1%	1.8%
Kansas City	361	374	9.9%	1.5%
Cleveland	75	73	8.0%	1.3%
Dallas	36	44	2.7%	0.0%
Albuquerque	152	150	0.0%	0.0%
Atlanta	23	18	8.6%	0.0%
Birmingham	35	26	2.8%	0.0%
Butte	37	20	2.7%	0.0%
El Paso	62	60	0.0%	0.0%
Honolulu	14	13	7.1%	0.0%
Knoxville	15	20	0.0%	0.0%
Las Vegas	14	24	0.0%	0.0%
Little Rock	33	32	0.0%	0.0%
Norfolk	23	28	4.3%	0.0%
Savannah	52	57	1.9%	0.0%
Springfield				

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: June 28, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - (6610)

The Security Index cards are maintained in ~~Room 823~~ ^{Room 823} in three steel cabinets. One file relating to the Emergency Detention Program is located in Room 818 RB. Two keys are required to open these cabinets.

To insure maximum security with regard to our Security Index cards and related material, two keys which open the above cabinets are being kept in my desk under my immediate control in Room 821 RB. These keys have been placed in a 3 x 5 box labeled "Security Index Keys." At night and on weekends and holidays a key to my desk can be obtained from the third drawer of the cabinet marked in Room 819 RB. This cabinet is opened by a 992 key. Under present procedure the keys are obtained each morning by a clerical employee prior to 9 a.m. on work days. After the cabinets are opened, the keys are returned promptly to my office and placed in the 3 x 5 box in my desk.

RECOMMENDATION:

That these instructions be placed in the weekend duty folder in order that its contents may be available to the supervisor assigned on nights, weekends and holidays. The latter personnel are reminded of the established policy that under no circumstances are the Security Index cabinets to be opened by clerical personnel during non-work hours. They may be opened by individual supervisors only upon extreme emergencies and then only with specific approval and instructions of you or me or person acting in either of our absences. If, under such emergency, recourse is had to the Security Index cabinets, under no circumstances may any card be removed.

UNITED STATES (

Memorandum

3069

TO :

DATE: July 13, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX

GENERAL

During the past week 18 cards were added to the Security Index and 39 cards were canceled, a net decrease of 21 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,390.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

LIST

1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.

July 19, 1962

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI (100-358986)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of July 16, 1962.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated April 24, 1961.

Enclosure

- | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2 - Albuquerque (Enc.) | 2 - Miami (Enc.) |
| 2 - Anchorage (Enc.) | 2 - Milwaukee (Enc.) |
| 2 - Atlanta (Enc.) | 2 - Minneapolis (Enc.) |
| 2 - Baltimore (Enc.) | 2 - Mobile (Enc.) |
| 2 - Birmingham (Enc.) | 2 - Newark (Enc.) |
| 2 - Boston (Enc.) | 2 - New Haven (Enc.) |
| 2 - Buffalo (Enc.) | 2 - New Orleans (Enc.) |
| 2 - Butte (Enc.) | 2 - New York (Enc.-1) |
| 2 - Charlotte (Enc.) | 2 - Norfolk (Enc.) |
| 2 - Chicago (Enc.) | 2 - Oklahoma City (Enc.) |
| 2 - Cincinnati (Enc.) | 2 - Omaha (Enc.) |
| 1 - Cleveland (Enc.) | 2 - Philadelphia (Enc.) |
| 2 - Dallas (Enc.) | 2 - Phoenix (Enc.) |
| 2 - Denver (Enc.) | 2 - Pittsburgh (Enc.) |
| 2 - Detroit (Enc.) | 2 - Portland (Enc.) |
| 2 - El Paso (Enc.) | 2 - Richmond (Enc.) |
| 2 - Honolulu (Enc.) | 2 - St. Louis (Enc.) |
| 2 - Houston (Enc.) | 2 - Salt Lake City (Enc.) |
| 2 - Indianapolis (Enc.) | 2 - San Antonio (Enc.) |
| 2 - Jacksonville (Enc.) | 2 - San Diego (Enc.) |
| 2 - Kansas City (Enc.) | 2 - San Francisco (Enc.) |
| 2 - Knoxville (Enc.) | 2 - San Juan (Enc.) |
| 2 - Las Vegas (Enc.) | 2 - Savannah (Enc.) |
| 2 - Little Rock (Info.) | 2 - Seattle (Enc.) |
| 2 - Los Angeles (Enc.) | 2 - Springfield (Enc.) |
| 2 - Louisville (Enc.) | 2 - Tulsa (Enc.) |
| 2 - Memphis (Enc.) | 2 - Washington Field (Enc.) |

MAILED 2
JUL 20 1962
COMM-FBI

NOTE: See memo, Bland to Sullivan, same caption, 7-13-62, original on plastiplate.

MAIL ROOM

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3072

LIST

TO :

DATE: July 19, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX LISTS

*GENERAL**SAC, Quantico*

Enclosed herewith is one copy each of the following lists for transmittal to the SAC, Quantico, for storage with other vital records maintained by him:

- 1) Alphabetical list of Security Index (SI) subjects.
- 2) Geographical list of SI subjects.
- 3) Special Section of the SI.
- 4) List of key figures and top functionaries.
- 5) List of SI subjects out of the country.
- 6) List of missing SI subjects.
- 7) List of subjects whose citizenship status is unknown.
- 8) List of aliens.
- 9) List of SI subjects of Chinese descent.
- 10) List of SI subjects sympathetic to communist China.
- 11) List of SI subjects sympathetic to Cuba.

The SAC, Quantico, should destroy by burning the lists furnished in June, 1962. When this action has been taken, he should so note on this memorandum and return it to the Subversive Control Section.

ACTION:

If you approve, this memorandum and the attached lists will be forwarded to Quantico for the above action.

Enclosures

100-358086

1 - SAC, Quantico

1 - Mr. [redacted]

REPLY TO: SAC (3)

*Handled by Quantico**7-20-62- JCB*

REC-45/02-358086-101

JUL 21 1962

3073

LIST

TO :

MR. [REDACTED]

DATE: July 18, 1962

FROM :

MR. [REDACTED]

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX - General

We forward to the field quarterly an alphabetical list of each office's Security Index in order that the Security Index cards maintained in the field may be checked and reconciled with Bureau records.

There is attached a proposed letter to all field offices containing appropriate instructions regarding the handling of the list.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the attached Plastiplat of letter to all field offices be approved and forwarded.

Enclosure *Sent 7/20/62*
100-358086

100-358086-2070

5 JUL 24 1962

1 - [REDACTED]
1 - [REDACTED]
1 - [REDACTED]

REC-16

HPH/TDR:sac
(4)

EX-101

63 JUL 25 1962

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

3074

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: 7/13/62

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS

There are 11,390 persons represented in the Security Index as of July 13, 1962. Of the total, 3,379 or 32.3 per cent are communists. GENL

A detailed table, enclosed in duplicate, shows as of July 13, 1962, the distribution of the subjects by field office, nationalistic tendencies, dangerousness, sex, race, citizenship, and "special lists." A key to abbreviations is enclosed.

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS USED IN SECURITY INDEX

AL	Alien
DC	Detcom
KF	Key Figure
NA	Naturalized
NB	Native Born
TF	Top Functionary
UN	Unknown
AEP	Atomic Energy Program Employees
COM	Communist Party, USA
CUB	Cuban
ESP	Espionage Subjects
FGE	Foreign Government Employees
GOV	United States Government Employees
ISL	Independent Socialist League
JFG	Johnson Forest Group
NOI	Nation of Islam
MIS	Miscellaneous
NPR	Nationalistic Party of Puerto Rico
PPA	Proletarian Party of America
RUS	Russian
ASC	American Socialist Clubs
SWP	Socialist Workers' Party
UNE	United Nations Employees
YUG	Yugoslavian

ENCLOSURE

3074
(Encl)

SECURITY INDEX CARD STATISTICS - BY FIELD OFFICE
BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL SECTION, 23835 AS OF JULY 16, 1962

BASED ON VOUCHER-STATISTICAL SECTION 7 CHECK AS OF JULY 10, 1962																												
OFFICE	TOTAL	(14) NATIONALIST TENDENCY OR ORGANIZATION AFFILIATION												(16) ETHNICITY			(15) SEX		(17) CITIZENSHIP STATUS				(18) RACE					
		COM	ESL	JFG	MOI	MIS	NPR	PPA	RUS	ASC	SNP	CUB	YUG	DC	KA	TF	MALE	FEMALE	NO	NA	AL	UN	WHITE	NEGRO	CHIN	OTHER	ACQ	
100	39	86	1		1					1				15	1		53	19	79	8	2		27	2				
101	15	9												5	1		7	5	9				6					
102	15	4			9	2	1							2	1	1	13	1	16				5	11				
103	107	82			26						1			50	1	1	65	42	88	10			20	27				
104	6	6			2									5	1		3	1	6				2					
105	212	145		1	13	2		2			26	2		56	1		156	16	150	41	2	1	126	16				
106	115	116			14	30								55	10		99	12	144	12			127	16				
107	11	10									1			11			27	12	16				12					
108	11	8			4	1								4			9	6	13				6	5				
109	497	761	14		46	8	9	10			10	14	1	146	21	9	546	151	737	144	16		476	124				
110	12	15			36									13			55	17	69				27	45				
111	195	154	6		14	3		1			2	16		10		1	118	21	155	17	5		150	45				
112	17	15			2									11			11	17	47				15	4				
113	55	40	1		1						10	1		26	1		58	21	47	6	2		55	2				
114	91	272	13	20	55	1		9			25	25		87	21	3	285	133	142	68	10		527	129	2			
115	5	5												4			3	2	6	1			5					
116	20	20												14			15	5	19		1		11	1	1	7		
117	10	10												4			8	2	24				9					
118	76	61	1		9	2		2				1		11	2		50	16	84	12			50	17				
119	7	5			2									2			6	1	7				5	2				
120	10	9			5			4						16			16	7	18				15	5				
121	1	1												1			1	1	1				1					
122	1,210	1,998	17	19	23	8		3	4	1	129	5	1	265	5	1	947	1,043	1,450	4,17	52	1	1,675	127		11		
123	8	3			5	1								1			7	1	6				5	5				
124	8	3			2						2	6		1			22	8	9	17	1		25					
125	40	20			7						4	19		57		1	84	67	115	14	1		121					
126	129	98	2		4									61		1	156	95	225	25	2		245	7				
127	250	199			2	1					1	49		112			291	135	3				2	1				
128	3	5			47									132			64	52	100	71	7	2	102	26				
129	476	437	9		7						2	1	15	7			84	52	95	10			99	16				
130	111	87			10									7			19	18	27				8	25				
131	27	17			10									55	1	14	1,011	1,144	2,429	611	48	7	2,045	111	27	4		
132	12	4			8									5			9	5	13	1			4	5				
133	6	4												1			2	1	4				1	2				
134	10	8									1			1			9	1	10				1					
135	47	149	7	2	35	2	1				24	5		12	1	1	244	11	105	51	4		471	84		2		
136	65	41			2									7			30	11	16				45	2				
137	72	58	5	1	5	1	1				2			17			52	11	54	11	4		55	14				
138	11	77	1		12									10			51	7	71				27	1				
139	21	2			4									4			13	6	19				9	12				
140	64	55			4									22			84	26	82				44	20				
141	17	12			1									7			11	4	17				17	7				
142	9	8												4			7	1	8				7	2				
143	68	40			6						11			6			44	11	57		1		56	4	1	1		
144	1,156	1,278	15	2	11	3	194		3	5	25	4	1	244	1	2	651	711	975	1	19	1	1,550	77	16	11		
145	122	42									1			19			291	1	117				245	29				
146	2	2									20			71	5	1	197	111	2				127	17	1	1		
147	394	110	2								1			4			8	4	11				11	1				
148	12	11												4			14	1	12		2		2	1				
149	21	7			1									22			84	14	105		8		109	24				
150	173	125			27	2																						
151	11,890	7,572	153	55	502	213	258	30	19	59	684	57	1	2,151	521	35	6,775	4,715	7,980	2,175	195	17	9,459	1,441	49	61		

DO NOT ADD TO COLUMN 2, BUT ARE INCLUDED IN SECTIONS 3, 5, 6 AND 7. COLUMNS KF AND TF ARE INCLUDED IN DC COLUMN

July 31, 1962

SUBVERSIVE CONTROL SECTION
PROGRAMS AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Set out below is a brief resume of the programs and accomplishments of the Subversive Control Section covering the period October 16, 1961, to July 15, 1962.

○ Security Index (SI) maintained in current status. The names of 11,390 individuals contained in the SI as of July 15, 1962. There were 383 additions to the Index and 749 cancellations.

Reserve Index (RI) established in June, 1960. There are 993 names included in Section A of the RI representing those individuals who are in a position to influence others against the national interests in time of an emergency and who should receive priority attention following apprehension of SI subjects. RI A cards maintained in up-to-date status at the Bureau and in the field. Cases reviewed annually. Following recommendations of the Internal Security-Espionage Conference June 29, 1962, a review of RI B cases was initiated to be completed over a one year period.

The submission of periodic reports as due being followed closely by administrative tickler. One report received annually in routine cases, semi-annually and quarterly in key figure and top functionary cases, respectively.

Emergency Detention Program up to date with vital records for successful implementation of the program stored away from the Seat of Government and Headquarters cities. Lists of Security Index subjects and places for search under the Master Search Warrant kept current in the Department.

Dissemination responsibilities closely supervised to insure adequate discharge of our responsibilities. An example of the importance of prompt dissemination of information of interest to other Government agencies, information was recently developed indicating that the son of a subject of a security investigation had received an appointment at the Naval Academy at Annapolis. The results of our investigation were promptly furnished the Navy and the appointment was subsequently canceled.

Memo for
Re: SUBVERSIVE CONTROL SECTION
PROGRAMS AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Requests for informants for possible appearance as witnesses at various types of administrative hearings conducted by other Government agencies in connection with their security programs continues at a high level. During the above period we have made available to other Government agencies the identities of 170 potential witnesses.

The passport sanction of the Internal Security Act of 1950 making it a violation for a Communist Party (CP) member to apply for or use a passport became effective October 20, 1961. Forty-six cases representing possible violations of the passport sanction have been referred to the Department. All of the cases referred to the Department represent cases in which evidence exists of CP membership on the subject's part subsequent to October 20, 1961.

Security Matter - Fraud Against the Government and Perjury -
An average of 19 cases per month in these categories were opened.

Nationalist Party of Puerto Rico and other pro-independence groups continue to receive intensified coverage. Counterintelligence moves directed against the Federation of University Students for Independence (FUPI) during 1962 has resulted in a curtailment of membership and funds of that organization as well as greatly decreasing its influence among the student population of Puerto Rico, particularly at the University of Puerto Rico.

Delinquency in Security Classification 65, 100 and 135 averaged 8.2% with the average number of pending active cases in these categories at 17,344 cases.

Counterintelligence and Mass News Media material continues to receive close attention with 26 memoranda concerning 31 different individuals being submitted.

Employees Suggestions - 5 adopted.

Incentive Awards and Commendations - One employee received an incentive award and eight letters of commendation were awarded section personnel. Four employees received outstanding performance ratings.

Memo for
Re: SUBVERSIVE CONTROL SECTION
PROGRAMS AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Personnel - As of October 15, 1961, the Section complement consisted of 21 Special Agent Supervisors and 23 clerical personnel. As of July 15, 1962, the complement consisted of 19 Special Agent Supervisors and 19 clerical personnel, a personnel reduction of approximately 13.6%. This reduction in personnel was accomplished although there has not been a corresponding reduction in the various factors by which the work load of the Section is measured, such as the mail count, pending active matters in the field, etc.

ACTION:

For information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3075

TO :

DATE: July 20, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - *beut*

During the past week 12 cards were added to the Security Index and 21 cards were canceled, a net decrease of 9 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,381.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

Memorandum

LIST

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 7/26/62

FROM : SAC, MEMPHIS (100-3404) (RUC)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - GENE

ReBulet to Albany and all offices 7/19/62.

There is returned herewith to the Bureau the one copy of the list of Security Index subjects, Memphis Division, dated 7/19/62, originally furnished to Memphis as enclosure to relet.

This list has been checked against the Memphis Security Index list and found to be correct.

*Enclosure detached
and destroyed
6/8/62*

S

1d - Bureau
2 - Memphis
WHL:gmh
(3)

REGISTERED MAIL

REC-24 100-358086-3076

NOV 30 JUL 30 1962

EX-102

54 AUG 9 1962

5/1/62

UNRECORDED

August 2, 1962

SAC, Boston

Director, FBI

PROPOSED FORM
DS-12
RESERVE INDEX

Security Index

Reurlet 7/25/62 requesting authority to reinstate Form DS-12 which has been appropriately revised to open and assign cases in connection with the Reserve Index Program.

Proposed reinstatement and revision of Form DS-12 are authorized. A copy of the revised form is being placed in the Boston Office Form folder at the Bureau. Insure that a similar copy is placed in the appropriate section of the FBI Form Book in your office.

1 - Domestic Intelligence Division, Attention: (sent direct)

① - File

(6 copies)

NOTE: Proposed reinstatement and revision of Form DS-12 have been reviewed and approved by Domestic Intelligence Division (see ADDENDUM of Domestic Intelligence Division attached to Boston Office incoming dated 7/25/62).

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

3077

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: July 27, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - *Card*

The following is a report on the status of the Security Index since the last count was furnished on June 29, 1962.

<u>Week of:</u>	<u>New Cards Added</u>	<u>Cards Cancelled</u>	<u>Net Change</u>
July 2 - 6	3	18	- 15
July 9 - 13	18	39	- 21
July 16 - 20	12	21	- 9
July 23 - 27	<u>6</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>- 31</u>
Total	39	115	- 76

During the above-mentioned period, there was a net decrease in the Security Index of 76 cards.

For your information, during the preceding four-week period, 32 cards were added to the Security Index and 103 cards were cancelled, resulting in a net decrease of 71.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,350.

ACTION:

This is for your information.

SAC, New York

August 1, 1962

Director, FBI

COVERAGE OF SECURITY SUBJECTS
ON BONDGENERALSECURITY INVESTIGATIONS of INDIVIDUALSReference is made to SAC letter 62-39, Section (I)
dated 7/17/62.

At the present time there are 14 individual subjects at liberty on bond awaiting trial or retrial under indictments charging conspiracy to violate the Smith Act of 1940 or charging violation of the membership section of this Act. Two of these 14 individuals, and are also at liberty on bond awaiting trial under indictments charging violation of Section 7 (h) of the Internal Security Act of 1950.

It is realized that some of the Smith Act indictments were returned in 1948 and the possibility of any of the 14 individuals currently under Smith Act indictment being tried or retried is remote. Nevertheless, the Bureau desires that each office covering the current residences of these 14 subjects immediately comply with the instructions in referenced SAC letter. A separate communication should be submitted to the Bureau in each case setting out the type of coverage presently being afforded the subject and including a recommendation as to the necessity or desirability of instituting

The 14 individuals involved are listed below under the office of origin.

100-408

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

3078

TO :

DATE: August 3, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - *g...*

During the past week 6 cards were added to the Security Index and 44 cards were canceled, a net decrease of 38 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,312.

ACTION:

None. For your information. _____

3078

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 8/7/62

FROM : SAC, RICHMOND

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

Re Richmond letter to Bureau dated 5/4/62 and Bureau letter to Albany dated 7/19/62, copies to Richmond, enclosing listing of the Security Index for reconciling with the Field Offices' List.

The list which was forwarded to the Richmond Office has been compared with the Security Index maintained by Richmond and found to be identical in all respects.

This list is enclosed herewith for the Bureau.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

DATE: August 9, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

*INDEX X - G - INTERNAL*SYNOPSIS:

Each month we follow the field closely on the status of security work by analyzing the backlog of pending cases and delinquency in espionage, internal security, security matter and foreign intelligence cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105. Status of these cases as of July 31, 1962, is set forth below.

In July, there was a decrease in pending active matters in the entire field in the security classifications from 19,379 to 18,718. Delinquent matters increased from 1,664 to 1,679. The percentage of delinquent matters increased from 8.5% to 8.9%.

Letters are being sent to the offices indicated by asterisks on page four herein, commenting on their delinquency and pointing out the necessity of bringing their security cases to a current status.

RECOMMENDATION:

The field will continue to be followed closely regarding security delinquency and you will be advised of the results of the review of the August, 1962, administrative reports.

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

DETAILS:

The July, 1962, administrative reports from all offices indicate that the total pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 decreased from 19,379 to 18,718. Delinquent items increased from 1,664 to 1,679. The percentage of delinquent items increased from 8.5% to 8.9%.

The following statistics show the status of pending work, including both pending active and pending inactive matters, and delinquency for all field divisions for the last four months.

TOTAL PENDING MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>4/30/62</u>	<u>5/31/62</u>	<u>6/30/62</u>	<u>7/31/62</u>
65	1,412	1,389	1,300	1,209
100	9,756	10,153	11,075	11,028
105	<u>10,146</u>	<u>9,552</u>	<u>8,973</u>	<u>8,537</u>
Total	21,314	21,094	21,348	20,774

TOTAL DELINQUENT MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>4/30/62</u>	<u>5/31/62</u>	<u>6/30/62</u>	<u>7/31/62</u>
65	100	98	65	71
100	709	691	744	810
105	<u>812</u>	<u>979</u>	<u>855</u>	<u>798</u>
Total	1,621	1,768	1,664	1,679

Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

The following statistics show the total of pending active matters, delinquency and percentage of delinquency in all offices during the past six months.

CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 AND 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Pending Active Matters</u>	<u>Delinquent Matters</u>	<u>Percentage Delinquent</u>
2/28/62	19,727	1,531	7.8%
3/31/62	19,550	1,673	8.5%
4/30/62	19,247	1,621	8.4%
5/31/62	19,125	1,768	9.2%
6/30/62	19,379	1,664	8.5%
7/31/62	18,718	1,679	8.9%

Status of Security Work by Individual Office

Each office is listed according to the percentage of delinquency on July 31, 1962, in total matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105. These statistics show the progress during July.



Memorandum for
Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	6-30-62	7-31-62	6-30-62	7-31-62
*Cleveland	374	360	1.5%	16.9%
*Miami	496	404	13.9%	15.3%
*New York	4601	4359	10.4%	12.5%
*San Antonio	60	48	11.6%	12.5%
*Baltimore	338	371	11.5%	12.1%
*Philadelphia	651	777	9.0%	11.7%
*Los Angeles	2289	1818	7.5%	11.6%
*Kansas City	66	66	1.8%	10.6%
*Detroit	713	698	13.7%	10.2%
Birmingham	18	22	0.0%	9.1%
New Orleans	89	78	7.8%	8.9%
Phoenix	42	45	16.6%	8.8%
Denver	76	84	2.6%	8.3%
Washington Field	1736	1689	8.5%	8.3%
Albany	246	232	6.0%	8.2%
Pittsburgh	217	218	5.9%	8.2%
San Juan	272	256	9.5%	8.2%
San Francisco	1245	1291	12.2%	7.8%
Mobile	43	40	4.6%	7.5%
Portland	113	116	7.9%	6.8%
New Haven	270	295	7.7%	6.7%
Buffalo	376	325	8.2%	6.2%
Minneapolis	218	226	6.8%	6.1%
Indianapolis	212	199	3.7%	6.0%
Newark	764	788	6.6%	5.9%
Boston	487	469	7.1%	5.8%
Charlotte	64	70	7.8%	5.7%
St. Louis	121	145	7.4%	5.5%
Louisville	22	20	4.5%	5.0%
Chicago	1183	1162	3.8%	4.6%
Cincinnati	219	194	2.7%	4.1%
El Paso	20	25	0.0%	4.0%
Memphis	44	49	2.2%	4.0%
Seattle	410	443	7.0%	4.0%
Richmond	65	61	12.3%	3.2%
Albuquerque	44	36	0.0%	2.8%
Jacksonville	39	49	7.6%	2.0%
Oklahoma City	55	57	7.2%	1.7%

*Letter being sent re delinquent status.

3080

Memorandum for
 Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Office	Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	6-30-62	7-31-62	6-30-62	7-31-62
Springfield	57	57	0.0%	1.7%
San Diego	141	143	9.0%	1.3%
Dallas	73	87	1.3%	1.1%
Anchorage	16	18	12.5%	0.0%
Atlanta	150	156	0.0%	0.0%
Butte	26	29	0.0%	0.0%
Honolulu	60	59	0.0%	0.0%
Houston	63	53	4.7%	0.0%
Knoxville	13	21	0.0%	0.0%
Las Vegas	20	10	0.0%	0.0%
Little Rock	24	22	0.0%	0.0%
Milwaukee	182	194	5.4%	0.0%
Norfolk	32	35	0.0%	0.0%
Omaha	34	40	8.8%	0.0%
Salt Lake City	28	40	3.5%	0.0%
Savannah	28	28	0.0%	0.0%
Tampa	164	131	3.0%	0.0%

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

308/

TO :

DATE:

August 10, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX

- GEN.

During the past week 7 cards were added to the Security Index and 28 cards were canceled, a net decrease of 21 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,291.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

UNRECORDED

TO :

DATE: August 17, 1962

FROM :

SUBJECT:

SECURITY INDEX - *Final*

During the past week 10 cards were added to the Security Index and 17 cards were canceled, a net decrease of 7 cards.

The Security Index count as of today is 11,284.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

#114-63

3082

To: Director, FBI		From: SA	Date: 8/10/62
Employee assigned to (Division): NEW YORK			
<p>SUGGESTION Inasmuch as the Bureau is aware of a deleted Security Index (SI) subject's employment at the time of his deletion from the SI, it is felt that the Bureau, at that time, is in a position to determine if a subject warrants inclusion in the Reserve Index A (RI-A). It is recommended that in all cases where the subject's employment indicates he warrants inclusion in the RI-A, the Bureau notify the office of origin that the subject has been deleted from the SI, is being placed in the RI-A and the RI-A cards are being forwarded to the office of origin.</p>			
Current practice or rule (Include manual citation as well as facts): Section 87D, 7,b, (10),(g),II and III, Manual of Instructions, (Page 62) requires that upon deletion of a subject from the SI, based solely on the application of SI (Next Page)			
<p>Advantages of suggestion Adoption of this suggestion would eliminate the necessity of the preparation of the FD 122a by the office of origin and thus, result in a saving of agent and stenographic time as well as resulting in more expeditious handling of these cases.</p> <p>A FD 122a must receive Bureau approval. It would be feasible to have the subject's RI status determined at the Bureau at the time of subject's deletion from the SI. It would appear that this would result in a considerable saving of time at the SOG.</p>			
<p>Disadvantages of suggestion</p> <p>None.</p> <p>10 AUG 13 1962</p>			
<p>Annual Savings (Show basis for estimate) Definite determination cannot be made.</p>			
<p>(The use by the United States of my suggestion shall not form the basis of a further claim of any nature by me, my heirs, or assigns upon the United States)</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mr. <input type="checkbox"/> Mrs. <input type="checkbox"/> Miss</p> <p>Signature and Title of Suggester: Special Agent</p>			
<p>Recommendations and comments of Division Head</p> <p>Suggestion would result in a saving of agent and stenographic time and is worthy of consideration.</p> <p>Signature and Title: [Signature]</p> <p>AUG 20 1962</p>			

Current Practice or rule (Cont'd)

- criteria, his SI card containing descriptive data be retained and filed in the RI. At this time, consideration is to be given as to whether subject should be included in the RI-A, and if so, a FD 122a is to be submitted to the Bureau.

3082

August 14, 1962

PERSONAL

-3082

Federal Bureau of Investigation
New York, New York

Dear

Your suggestion has been forwarded to me regarding a procedure for use in handling information pertaining to certain subjects whereby the preparation of Form FD-122a by the office of origin would be eliminated. Your proposal is being carefully considered and I will let you know in the event it is adopted.

The interest you displayed in submitting your idea to me is indeed appreciated.

Sincerely yours,
J. Edgar Hoover

2 - SAC, New York - 1 - Suggestion File
1 - Field Personnel File

1 - Personnel file of SA

(Suggestion #114-63 dated 8/10/62)

NOTE:

Referred to the Domestic Intelligence Division, by its request, for views and recommendations concerning this procedure.

AUG 20 1962

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN